

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

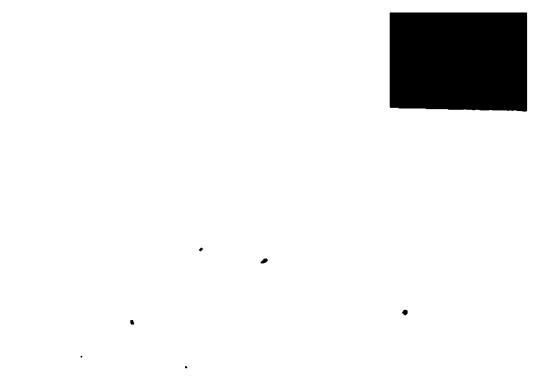
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + Make non-commercial use of the files We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + Maintain attribution The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + Keep it legal Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/



•

•

.





NEW METHOD

Studying HISTORY:

Recommending more EASY and COMPLETE

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR

IMPROVEMENTS in that SCIENCE Than any hitherto Extant:

With the whole Apparatus necessary to Form a

PERFECT HISTORIAN.

Nicolas benefict

Vol. II.

CONTAINING,

A CATALOGUE of the chief HISTORIANS of all Nations, their best Editions, and Characters of their Writings, with considerable Additions and Corrections.

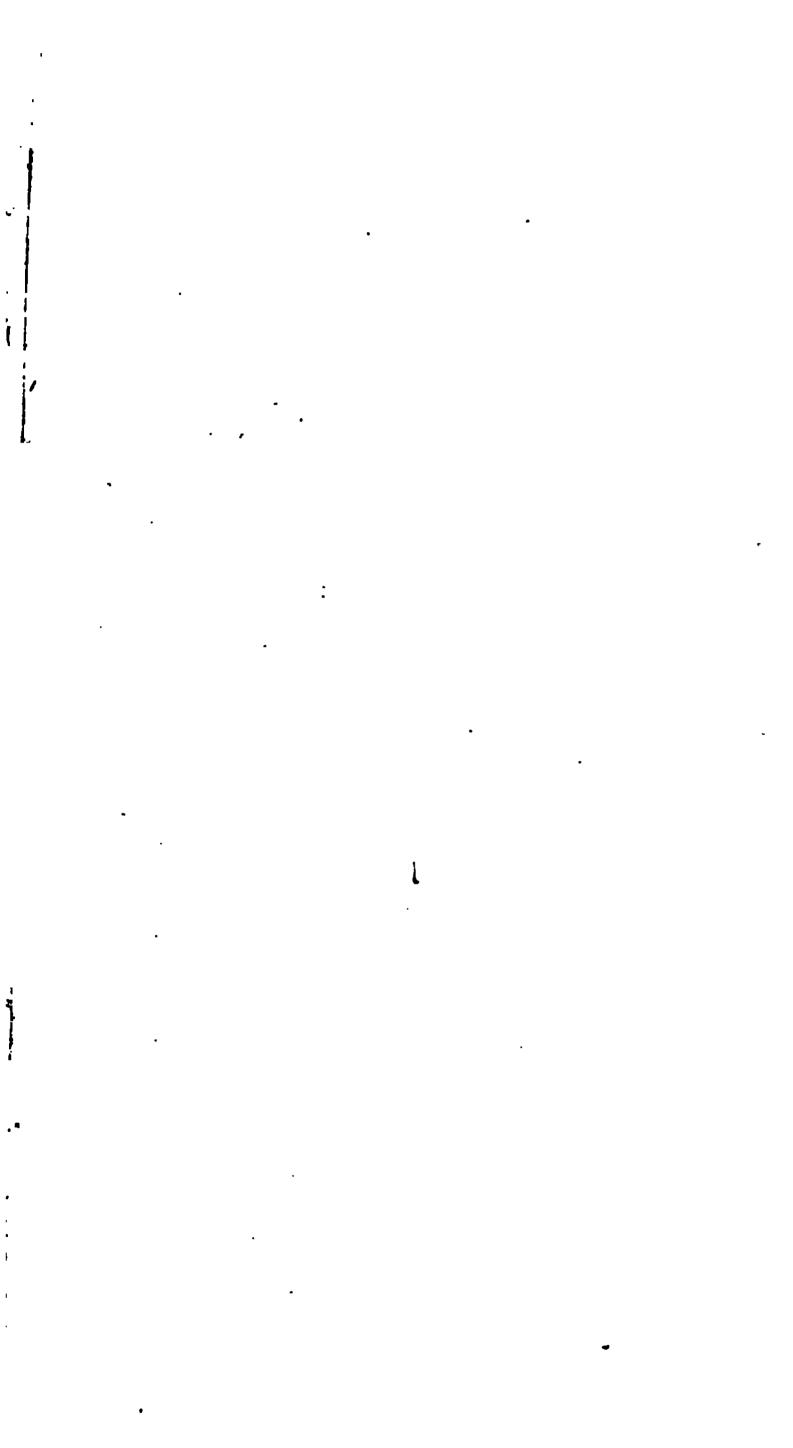
By RICHARD RAWLINSON, LL.D. and F.R.S.

Nescire quid autes quam natus sis acciderit, id est semper esse Puerum. Cicero de Oratore.

LONDON:

Printed in the YEAR M.DCC.XXVIII.

A Company





THE

PREFACE

OF THE

AUTHOR.

S I could not mention all the Historians in the Body of this Work, which would have engaged me in an Affair, more tiresom and tedious, than exact, I thought it necessary to put a Catalogue of the most considerable Historians at the End of this Work. I have generally observed the same Order, as in the Method, and have also begun with those, which are either Historical Draughts, or General Histories, and should be read before the particular Histories. I desire Excuse for my Freedom, in so much characterizing the Works, as well as pretending to determine the best Editions. My Observations being short and succinet, I have VOL. IL. Reason

The PREFACE.

Reason to fear, they'll be taken for Abridge= ments, and in their Brevity and Decipiveness have the nature of Oracles. But I have not done this for Vanity's Sake, as I well know, that nothing is more taking than such a Modesty, which every virtuous Man should profess. I have thought it my Duty not to stray wide of this Character, which is more necessary to me, than to almost any other Person, that I may avoid speaking in a diffuse and languid Manner, to which, I find, I am too naturally inclined. I see well, with how much · Ease I could have made a long and tedious Work, and I doubt not but my Readers are sensible of the Violence I used to my self, to keep within the present narrow Limits.

Let none be surprized, if they find some Works mentioned more than once; I have not done this by Neglect, so much as to range some Works under several Classes, which belong to several Provinces, or treat on different Subjects. I have been rather willing to make Repetitions, although it may seem useless, than give Room to think, that I have omitted one necessary Book. But this does not occur so often, as to tire out the Attention and Diligence of my Readers.



A

CATALOGUE

Of the principal

HISTORIANS.

CHAP. I.

Authors who have treated on the Method of writing History.

UCIANUS de scribenda Historia. This most excellent and exact Piece of Lucian is to be found amongst his other Works.

Joan. Antonius Viperanus de scribenda sfinia. 8vo. Antverp. 1569. This is also printed the site with many of the same Sort, in a Book, intiuled, Penus Artis Historica.

Christophori Mylæi Theatrum scribende Historia unio unse, 420. Florentiæ 1548. Idem in sol. Basileæ 1557. This is also re-printed in the Penus Artis Historica; and though the Edition of Florense be the best and most beautiful, the Work it self being but little valued, it is no longer enquired after.

* Francesco

Francesco Patrizio della Storia Dialoghi X. in 41 in Venetia 1560. This is the Original Edition of the excellent Work, the Latin of Giannicola Stup, being on ly a Translation, as is that printed in the Penns An Historica.

Ubertus Folieta de Ratione scribenda Historia, 41 Romæ 1574. This is one of the ablest Writers of taly, and is reprinted in the Penus, &c. as well as

mongst the Author's Works.

Antonius Riccobonus de Historia, 8vo. Veneți 1568. Though Mr. Fresnoy says this is printed the Penus, I do not find any such Treatise therein.

Paulus Benius de Historia. 410. Venetiis 1607, (

1611. This Work is little enquired after.

Joan. Costa de conscribenda rerum Historia. 410. Cassa Augusta 1591. This Piece is little looked after as little known, and less read.

Sebastianus Maccius de Historicis Libri III. in 41 Venetiis 1613. This is as little valued as the last.

Luis Cabrera de Cordova Historia para entendarla,

escrivirla, 410. Madrit, 1611.

Le Roy, des Vertus & des Vices de l'Histoire, & la manière de la bien scrire, 40. Paris 1620. This is much read.

Agostino 'Mascardi dell' Arte Istorica Trattati, 41 in Roma 1636. This is a curious Piece, thous somewhat tedious and long. Paul Pirani has made Continuation at Venice in 1646, 410. and 1662, 12 Our Author Mascardi, though esteemed the best Pof Italy in his time, by Printing at his own Expentithis Piece, had much damaged himself, had not Care nal Mazarin caused a Quantity of Copies to be sold Paris. See Dial. Naud. pag. 70.

Bartholom. Keckermannus de natura & proprietatib

Historia, in 410. Hanoviz 1610.

Guill. Sossius de Numine Historia, 120. Paris 162

Giovanni Felice Astolfi della Officina Historica. 410.

🔅 Venezia 1642.

Gerard. Joan. Vossius de Arte Historica; in 420: Lugduni Batavorum 1653. This is the fullest and best Edition, and is re-printed in the Corpus of the Works of Vollows.

Alessandro Sardo; *Precetti storici*, 8vo. in Venezia 1586. These are Rules for writing of History, printed with other Discourses of the same Author.

M. De la Motthe le Vayer, Discours de l'Histoire, in 8vo. Paris 1636. Idem 1647. Or in his Works printed together in Folio, or in 120. The same Author has wrote a Discourse concerning the Uncertainty of History, in which, though he may perhaps have advanced his Notions too far, yet we cannot deny but at the Bottom there is some Foundation.

Le P. Le Moyne; de l'Histoire, 120. Paris 1670. This Book has never been well confidered, and at

prefent is little searched for.

* M. De Silhon; de la maniere d'ecrire l'Histoire. 120. Paris. This excellent Differtation is become very scarce.

M. De Cordemoy; de la maniere d'ecrire l'Histoire. This Piece wrote with Judgement, is to be found amongst the Works of Mr. Cordemoy, or in a Collection of the same Author printed at Paris in 120, under the Title of a Treatise of Metaphysicks.

Le P. Rapin Jesuit; Instructions sur l'Histoire, 120. And in a Collection of the Works of Mr. Raiv. I am at present more Concise, as I have spoke elewhere of this excellently well penned Treatife.

This large Catalogue of Authors, who have given Rules for the better Writing of History, puts me in Mind of those Verses of the French Poet,

> La Cour en Counseillers foisonne, Mais vient-on à l'Execution, On ne rencontre plus personne,

6 A CATALOGUE of the

To conclude, There are sewer of excellent Historians, than of Writers, who have laboured on the Subject of forming them.

CHAP. II.

Authors who have treated on the Manner of Studying of HISTORY.

CLASS I.

Such who have given us Historical Extracts, or rather Common-place Books.

Plerre Droit de Gaillard, methode qu'on doit tentre en la lecture de l'Histoire in 120. Paris 1604. Of this we have spoke in the Preface to the former Volume.

* M. l'Abbé de S. Real, de l'Usage de l'Histoire in 120. Paris 1672. Or in the Works of Mr. l'Abbe

St. Real.

Le P. Thomassin, Methode pour Etudier Chretiennement les Historiens, in 8vo. Paris 1690, 2 Vol. We have mentioned this in the Preface to the first Volume.

CLASS II.

Authors of Historical Abridgments.

Reineri Reineccii Methodus legendi Historiam Sacrame & Profanam, in Fol. Helmæstad. 1583. Consult the Preface last mentioned.

Andr. Franckenbergeri, Institutiones antiquitatis &

bistoriarum in 8vo. Wittebergæ 1586.

Matt. Dresseri, Isagoge historica, in 8vo. Lipsiæ 158

Jo. Bapt. De Rocoles, Introduction generale à l'Histoire, in 120. Paris 1664. 2 Vol. Idem Paris 1672. 3 Vol. Read the Preface of the sormer Volume concerning this Author. There have been also other Editions of this Work, but not on this Account are we to esteem it the more. This Author, who was a Canon of the Order of St. Benedict, has printed the Description of the World, wrote by Daviti, in six Volumes, a Work of equal Stupidity with its Author. He afterwards turned Huguener, and retired into Holland, where he has handed into the World some ill wrote Pamphlets.

Samuel Puffendorf; Introduction à l'Histoire des principaux Etats de l'Europe, 120. Utrecht 1685. 4 Vol. Idem in 120. Amsterdam 1711. 4 Vol. We have taken Notice of this excellent Work in our first Volume. The third and fourth Volumes respect only the History of Sweden, the two first the other States

of Europe, and even the first Monarchies.

L'Histoire reduite à ses Principes, in 120. Paris 1685. 2 Vol. This Book is as little esteemed, as it is known.

*M. de Lelevel; Entretiens sur l'Histoire de l'Univers, in 120. Tolouse 1696. 2 Vol. This Piece is wrote by Way of Dialogue, and though very little read, its Principles are good. Read the third Chapter on the Head of Universal History.

CLASS III.

Ambors who have wrote Introductions to the Study of HISTORY.

Joannis Bodini Methodus ad facilem Historianus agricionem, in 410. Paris 1569. Idem, in 120. Amsteloduni 1640. It has been printed several Times in France and Germany, and particularly in the following Work.

Penus Artie Historicz in que sunt

Joan.

Joan. Bodini Methodus Historiarum; Francisci Patricii Dialogi X. de Historia;

Joan. Pontanus de Historia;

Franciscus Balduinus de Historia universa, & ejus cum Jurisprudentia conjunctione;

Sebastianus Foxius de Historica Institutione;

Joan. Anton. Viperanus de scribenda Historia, Antw.

1569, 8vo. Perus. 1570. 410. Basil 1576, 8vo.

Francisc. Robortellus de Historia;

Dionysius Halicarnassensis de Thucydidis Historia;

* Christophori Mylæi, Consilium Historia Universitatis scribende;

Ubertus Folieta de Ratione scribenda Historia;

David Chytræus de recte instituenda Historia lectione; Simon Grynzus de militate legenda Historia;

Cœlius Secundus Curio de Historia;

* Christophori Pezelii Oratio de Historia;

* Theodorus Zwingerus

, de Historia;

Joannes SambucusAntonius Riccobonus

In 8ve. Basileæ 1574. 2 Vol. Idem 8vo. Basileæ 1579. 2 Vol. Item alia Editio 8vo. Basilea 1576. 1 Vol. There are several Editions of this Collection, viz. those of 1574 and 1579, which contain the eighteen last mentioned Pieces. An Edition of 1576 in one Volume, which contains only thirteen. Those marked with a Star are omitted; and this last, though not so full, is not less valuable, as the Authors lest out are not esteemed, and it is the best Piece of this Nature.

Morzillus de Historia Institutione, 8vo. Paris 1557.

David Chytræus de lectione Historiarum recte instituenda, in 8vo. Rostochii 1567. Consult the Preface of the first Volume.

Chr. de la Ruelle; succints adversaires comre l'His-

zoire & ses Professeurs, 8vo. Poitiers 1574.

Johan. Bernartius de militate legenda Historia, 820. Antverpiæ 1593. This Book is of very little Consideration,

deration, as it only is a Sort of Declamation in Praise of History, and the different Opinions of the World concerning some Historians. Menckenius is of Opinion, that this Censure is not just on this young Author, the learned Scholar of Justus Lipsus.

Pridericus Tilemannus de Historicorum delectu, in 8vo.

Wittebergæ 1597.

Lancelot Voisin de la Popelinière; Histoire des Histoires avec l'Idée de l'Histoire accomplie, in 8vo. Paris 1599. The Author has not put his Name to it; and we have spoke more of it at large in the Preface to the sirst Volume.

Philippi Glaseri Syngramma Historia Theoretica, sem pureductio ad bistorium, in 410. Argent. 1611.

René de Lusinges des Alymes; maniere de lire l'His-

wire, in 8vo. Paris 1614.

Degoreus Whear; Prelectiones Hyemales de ratione, & mubodo legendi Historias, in 8vo. Cantabrigiæ 1684. In English by Mr. Bohun, in 8vo. 1685 and 1694. We have mentioned this Piece in the Preface. A German Author, by Name New, has published a Supplement at Tubing in 1704, 1706, and 1708.

Michaelis Routartii Oculus bistoria, seu Isagoge Histo-

rica, in 120. Bruxellis 1659.

La Science de l'Histoire, in 120. Paris 1665. We have spoke of this Book in the Preface to the first Volume.

Casparis Sagittarii Tractaus Varii de Historia legenda, in 420. Jenæ 1675. This Author was esteemed as a Man of Learning in Germany, but always a true High Ducchasen in all Points.

Andress Bossus de Prudentia, & Eloquentia civili comperenda cum notitia scriptorum historia universalis, in 410. Jenez 1698.

Idem, Introductio ad Notition Rerumpublicarum, in 410. This Author, though a learned Man, is too superacial.

10 A CATALOGUE of the

Le P. Menestrier Jesuite. Les divers caractères des envrages Historiques, ou introduction à la lecture de l'Histoire, in 120. Lyon 1694. We have mentioned this Piece in the Presace to the sirst Volume.

CHAP. III.

CHRONOLOGY and UNIVERSAL HISTORY.

The Latin, French, or English Chronological Tables extracted from Father Petau's Rationarium Temporum, Archbishop Usher, and others, will be very necessary.

Discours sur l'Histoire universelle de M. l'Eveque de Meaux, in 410. and in 120. The Edition in 410 is the most beautiful and scarce; but the Continuation to it is a very mean Performance. We have long expected that begun by the late Right Reverend the Bishop of Meaux himself; lest unfinished.

This Work was turned into Italian, and printed in

120. at Venice 1715.

Dionysii Petavii Rationarium Temporum, 120. Paris. Cramoisi 1652. Idem 1663. Idem 800, Francekeræ, & Amstelod. These two Editions are preserable to that printed at Paris in 1703, as has been observed in the first Part of this Work. But the best is that of Leyden in 1710.

Philippi Brietii Annales Mundi, 120. Paris. 7 Vol. This is a good Book, and is a Sequel to Father Persus. The Edition of Paris is uncommon. There is one printed in Folio in Germany, very little known; and another

ther larger and more correct in seven Volumes in 120. at Venice, in the Year 1693.

Philippi Labbæi & Brietii Concordia Chronologica, fol. 5 Vol. 1670. Printed at the Lowere. This Edition is remarkable for its Beauty, and though but of little

Use, is very dear.

Marshami Chronicus Canon Ægyptiacus, Hebraicus, Gracus in fol. Londini 1672. Idem Lipsiæ, 1676, 410. Idem Franceker. 1696, 410. The Edition of London is scarce and beautiful, and that of Francker, though very incorrect, exceeds that of Leipsick. This is a large Fund of Learning. Mr. Menckenius thinks the Author mistaken in his Censure of his Leipsick Edition, which he says is correct, and was revised by a Man of good Learning.

Jacobi Usserii Annales utriusque Testamenti, fol. Londini 1650, & 1654. Idem Paris. 1673. Idem Bremæ 1686. The London Edition is the most beautiful, and that of Paris, though not so correct, is augmented with a Geographical Table by Father Lubiu,

and some other Pieces.

Josephi Scaligeri Opus de Emendatione Temporum, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1598. Id. fol. Genev. 1629. This is a Work of deep Learning, though at present but little used, the best Editions are those printed at Leyden and Geneva.

Eusebii Chronicon ab Arnaldo Pontaco editum, fol, Burdigalæ 1604. This Edition is recommended by Scaliger himself, who has made Notes on this Author.

Eusebii Chronicon cum notis Scaligeri, fol. Ludg. Bat.

1658. This is better than the Edition of 1606.

LANCELOTTI Chronologia Sacra. This is to be found at the End of Vitre's Bibles, or joined to those printed in Latin and French at Liege.

Joan. Clerici Compendium Historia universalis, in 8vo.
Amstelod. 1698. This is a poor Persormance; of

which we have treated more at large, and one would think

think the Name of an Author should not be able to

support such Stuff.

Eduardi Simsoni Chronicon, Historiam Catholicam complettens, ab orbe condito ad ann. Christi 71. fol. Oxon. 1671. This Piece is more learned, than clear, or exact.

Jacobi Tirini Chronicon Sacrum. This Chronology, which is good, may be found in the Beginning of

his Commentaries on the Holy Scriptures.

Sethi Calvissi Chronologia, fol. 1650. Francos. Idem Francof. 1685. This Author, who follows the Principles of Scaliger, is very exact, but at present little

Jacobi Capelli Historia Sacra, & exotica, 410. Sedani.

1014.

Ludovici Capelli Chronologia sacra, 410. Paris 1655. Ubbonis Emmii Opus Chronologicum novum, fol. Groning. 1619. A Work esteemed and scarce.

Abregé Chronologique du P. Labbé, 120. Paris 1666. 5 Vol. This is an excellent and exact Piece, with

very few Errours.

Chevreau, Histoire du Monde, in 410. Paris 1686, 2 Vol. Ibid. in 120, 5 Vol. 1698. This Book was re-printed in Holland in 1699, translated into English in four Volumes. Although this is a learned Piece, yet is it not read so much as it should be, perhaps be, cause not entirely regular in its Method. The Editions of 1698 and 1699, are the best.

Joan. Georgii Herwarti Chronologia, 410. Monach.

1612. A Work very exact, but ill digested.

Joan. Baptist. Riccioli Chronologia Reformata, fol. Bonon. 1699. This Book answers not well its Title, nor is valuable, or deserves esteem.

Henrici Noris Epoche Urbium Syro Macedomum, 410. Florentiæ 1690. Ibid. 1692. or — 94. Lipsiæ 1696. A Piece of profound Learning and great Accuracy. The Edition of Florence in 1692, is the largest and most beautiful.

* Joan,

* Joan. Cluverii Epitome Historiarum totius mundi; 410. Amstelod. 1668. Idem Roterodami 1672. These are the best Editions of this valuable Author.

Christ. Matthiæ Theatrum Historicum in IV Monarchies, 410. Amstelod. 1656. These two lest Authors are very good, though they descant more on the Affairs of Germany, than on the other Monarchies: The Method this last follows is very singular, he is no less a Moralist than Historian.

Marci Zuerii Boxhornii Historia universalis Sacra & Profana, Lugd. Bat. 410. 1650. & 1652. Idem Coloniz Allobrog. 410. 1674. Idem Lipsiz 410. 1679. This is no extraordinary Book, nor needed to have

been re-printed so often.

If our Author runs not out so as Vignier and others, on the antient History, his Design was not to rake into high Antiquity, but rather to launch out into the more modern. This is a very useful Piece to all such who look after the Originals and Priviledges of Nations. And the ten Years Continuation in the Leipsick Edition, were wrote by Otho Menckenius, my Father.

Bibliotheque Historiale de Vignier, fol. 5 vol. 1587. & 1650. A Piece of a very diffused Nature, and

but little Use.

Hug. Robinsoni Annales Mundi, fol. Lond. 1677. A Book very confused and inaccurate, and ends with the Destruction of Jerusalem.

Joan. Gualteri Chronicon Chronicorum, 8vo. Francof. 1614. 4 vol. This Book might be of some Use, were it not stuffed with so many Trisles. Amongst other Things, there is a Catalogue, with the Successions of all the Princes of Europe. The Author is Jobn Gruter.

Conringii & Oldenburgeri The saurus Rerum Publica-7000, 800. 4 vol. Genev. 1675. Although this Book be not so accurate, as could be wished, it is yet use-

14 A CATALOGUE of the

ful for the Study of the new Monarchies. Comingius has disowned it.

Elemens de l'Histoire par M. l'Abbé de Vallemont, 120. Paris 1702. 3 vol. We have mentioned these two Works in the eighth Chapter of the first Volume.

Aslas Historique, ou nouvelle introduction à l'Histoire, à la Chronologie, & à la Geographie ancienne, e moderne representée dans de nouvelles Cartes par MR. C*** avec les dissertations de Geudiville, fol. Amsterd. 1708. 2 Tom. or 3 vol. This Piece, in three Volumes, has the Recommendation of a great Number of Figures, and is much enquired after.

Le Grand Theatre Historique, fol Leyde 1703. 5

Norimberga 1697. The first of these two Books is only a Translation of the last, adorned with many Copper Plates, which are more beautiful in the French than in the Original. Mr. Imhoss, a Counsellor of Sultzbach is the Author, and gives us an exact History from the Creation to the Year 1699. Some Time after was added a fixth Volume, for which we are obliged to the happy Pen of Rinck, publick Professor of Law in Altdors, which is not yet translated into French.

Dr. Heylin's Cosmography, Lond. 1652. 1682. 1703. & Oxon 1622. in 410. under the Title of Microcosm.

Sir Walter Raleigh's History of the World, Lond. t. 1. 1614. t. 2. 1652. & in 8vo. 1708. 4 vol. A second Volume was wrote and burnt by the Author. This learned Person has brought down his History no farther than to the Kingdom of Macedon. Alexander Ross has made a Continuation to 1640. And others down to the Year 1707.

John Lewis Gotofredus, Historical Chronicle Frankf.
1682, in High Dutch. This Piece, embellished with
Figures

Figures by Menan, contains the History of the four Monarchies, down to the Year 1682, where begins a Piece entituled, the Theare of Europe, which may serve as a Continuation.

The Theatre of Europe. Francs. 1583. 15 Volumes sol. in High Dutch. The Author of the sirst Volume, John Philip Abelin, (who publish'd the sollowing Book under the Name of Gotofredus) succeeded well in this Work; the like Fate the Continuators of the subsequent Volumes had not. He begins in 1684, and ends in the Year 1700.

The Diary of Europe. Francf. 1659, 1683. in 45 vol. fol. Here is a wretched Detail of the Affairs of Europe, from the Year 1657 to 1681. However the original Papers, and other Memorials at the End of each Volume, are of great Use to a Reader. It is to be wished that some one would attempt an exact Index.

Job Ludolphus. Theatre of the World, in High Dutch, in fol. at Francf. vol. 1. 1899. vol. 2. 1701. vol. 3. 1713. This Author (who was a Member of the Imperial Historical College, founded in the Time of the Emperor Leopold) proposed to give us a compleat History of the last Century, but has not reach'd half Way in the two first Volumes; and Mr. Joneter added a third, which comes down to the Year 1662, and slatters us with the Hopes of a Continuation.

Everard Happel. The modern History of EURGRE, in High Dutch. Ulm. 1691. fol. Without any Method this Author has collected several memorable Facts from 1649 to the Year 1671.

Henry Anselm Zeigler. The Historical MERCURY Lips. 1700. fol. in High Datch. This Author, who was ever esteemed one of the best Pens in Germany, sollows a very peculiar Method, in relating the Months and Days on which each Fact happened.

7 he

The Historical Labyrinth. Lips. 1701. fol. in High Dutch. Zeigler, whose Name appears in the Frontispiece of this Book, left only an impersect Sketch, found after his Death amongst his Papers. To which, an able Man put the last Hand, and published it as it appears at present. This is a Work equally diverting and instructive, in which he describes what has passed most remarkable in Europe, in a most neat concise Style, without wearying his Reader. In a short Time we are promised the third and sourth Volumes.

John Hubner. Short Questions of Political History. Lips. 1702. 1703. 10 vol. 120. This universal History was so well received by the publick, that the Bookseller soon reprinted it several Times. It is difficult sufficiently to commend the Method of this Author, who has a wonderful Talent in unravelling great Events, and relating them with a Clearness adapted to every Capacity; and in this he is almost inimitable. Besides, we are obliged to him for his most useful Labours in Geography and Heraldry, which we shall mention in their proper Place. In 1709, He began a short and succincal Relation of what happened the Year before, under the Title of a Supplement to his Historical, Geographical, and Genealiogical Questions, which he continues yearly.

Christophori Cellarii Historia universalis breviter, ac perspicue exposita, in antiquam, medii evi, ac novam divisa, cum notis perpetuis, 120. Jen. 1711. This is the best Abridgement we have in the Lain Tongue. The Edition, now mentioned, which succeeded many o-

thers, was revised and continued by Surwvius.

Ulrici Huberi Institutionum Historia Civilis, Tomi tres, 8vo. This History ends with the Year 1650. Perizonius has discovered numerous and gross Errours in it.

· Eberh. Rud. Rothi Historia universalis pragmatica I. Civilis, II. Ecclesiastica, III. Lucraria ab O. C. ad A. 1706. 8vo. Ulmæ 1706. This Abridgement is very good.

Compendium Historia Civilis av O. C. usque ad sinem Seculi XVII. 8vo. Uratist. 1709. Gotlob Kranzins is the Author, and he compiled it from the

best Writers, whom he cites in his Notes.

S. Antonini Chronicon, in fol. Tom. 3. Lugduni 1587. The best and most improved Edition.

Nicolaus Angelus Cafrerius, Synthema Vetustatis,

seve flores historiarum, in fol. Romæ 1667.

Francesco Bianchini, Istoria universale provata co? Monumenti, e sigurata co' Simboli degli Antichi, in 410. Romæ 1697. A curious and learned Piece.

M. Antonii Coccii Sabellici Rhapsodia Historica ab orbe condito ad annum 1558. fol. Balil. 1558. Tom. 2. & Tom. 4. fol. 1560. This Edition is augment-

ed by the Author with some small Treatises.

Luca di Linda, Descrizioni universali, e particolari del Mondo, in 410. Ven. 1660. It was first wrote in Latin, and printed amongst other places at Jena, in 2 Vol. 1660, 8vo. and at Amsterdam in 1665. It was translated into Italian, and augmented by Majolino Bisaccioni.

Alsonso Loschi Compendj Storici, 410. Tom. 2. Vicenza 1668. The Edition in Folio of this Work

is not so ample as this mentioned.

Pier Francesco Giambullari Storia d'Europa dall'

auno 800. sino al 913, 410. Ven. 1566.

Gio. Tarcagnota, Istorie del Mondo dal suo principio sino al 1513. parte prima, Tomi due, e parte seconda, in 4to. Vol. 3. Ven. 1598. It is very confuled.

Mambrino Roseo, e Dionigi da Fano. Aggiunte ella Storia del Tarcagnota sino al 1583. in 410. Ven. 1598. 2 Yol. This makes a third Part to the Histo-Vol. II.

ry of Tarcagnota. These five Volumes have been frequently printed, and particularly by the Giunti at P nice.

Cesare Campana, Istorie del Mondo dal 1570. 4 1596. 410. Ven. 1607. Vol. 2. These two Volumes are often added to Tarcagnota.

Dionigi da Fano, Istorie del Mondo dal suo pri cipio sino al 1606. 410. Vol. 2. Venezia 1650. Th

is a Sort of an Abridgement of Tarcagnota.

Alessandro Zilioli, Istorie de' suoi Tempi, e prim piano dal 1600. e vanno al 1636. 410. Vol. 3. Ve 1642. This is a Continuation of the History wro by Dionysius of Fano.

Majolino Bisaccioni, Continuazione delle Storie e suoi tempi del Zilioli, e giungono al 1650, 410. Ve

1643.

Gio. Battista Birago, Sollevazioni di Stato de' a stri tempi, 410. Venezia 1643. This is generally a counted as a sisth Volume to Zilioli's History.

Girolamo Brusoni, Guerre d'Italia de' nostri ten dal 1635. al 1655. 4to. Ven. 1645. This is con monly esteemed a sixth Part to the Histories of 2 lioli.

Pietro Gazzotti, Istoria delle Guerre d'Europa

1643. al 1680. 410. Ven. Tom. 2. 1681.

Antonio Foresti, Mappamondo Istorico, 410. V nezia 1691. 1707. vol. 11. The six sirst Volum only were wrote by Father Foresti. The sirst Part the seventh Volume was lately published, which indeed the twelsth, which treats of the Emperours China, and the second Part of the sixth Volume w continue the Series of the Ottoman Line.

Horatii Tursellini Epitome Historiarum. This celeb ted Abridgement has been printed several Times, a in different Places, in Twelves, and was translated a into Italian by Lewis Aureli, who added a Supplement to the Author (who ends at 1600) to the Year 163

Berm

Bernard Oldoini, and others, made Additions and Continuations. The last is, I believe, that of 1675.

CHAP. IV.

Authors, who have wrote CHRONOLO-GICAL DISSERTATIONS.

Istoire du Calendrier Romain, par Blondel, 410. Paris, 120. la Haye 1684, 120. In this Piece, the general Principles of Chronology are very well explained: The Edition of Paris is the most beautiful, and not uncommon.

Dionysii Petavii Rationarii Temporum pars ultima. This Part of Father Peran's Labours is, though con-

cife, very exact.

Dionysius Petavius de Doctrina Temporum, fol. Paris 1628. 2 vol. Idem fol. Amstelod. 1703. This is a Work of most extensive and deep Learning; and is the best Book yet published on the Subject of Chronology.

Gravii Epoche celebriores, 410. Londini 1650.

Ægidius Bucherius de Cyclo Paschali, fol. Antverp. 1634.

Roberti Baylii opus Historicum, & Chronologicum fol. Amstelod. 1662. Though this Piece is not accu-

rate, yet has it many good Things.

Humfridi Prideaux Marmora Oxoniensia ex Arundellianis, Seldenianis, aliisque conflata, fol. Lond. 1677. This is a most learned Work. The great Authority of the antient Greek Chronology has not been forgot to be mentioned, in the Notes to the Comparison between Inscriptions and Medals, in the first Volume; all I shall now add, is, that it is very rare be found, if not in the Libraries of the curious, C z

and

and bears an excessive Price: It is not without many and gross Errours, which we expect corrected from Mr. Michael Mattaire, M. A. who has, some Time since, published Proposals for that End.

Samuelis Petiti Ecloga Chronologica, 410. Paris 1651. Hermanni Conringii Adversaria Chronologica, 410.

Helmæstad. 1650.

Joan. Kepleri Ecloga Chronica ex Epistolis Doctiss. Virorum, de Temporibus Herodis, Herodiadumque, Baptismi, & Ministerii Christi, Passionis, & Mortis, &c. in 410. Francof. 1615.

Gerardi Joan. Vossii Isagoge Chronologia Sacra, 410. Hagæ-com. 1693. This Piece is to be found amongst the Works of Vossius; as also, in the Abridgement of Universal History, but is not very considerable.

Is. Vossius de Vera Etate Mundi, 410. Hagacom.

1659.

Leo Allatius de mensura Temporum Antiquorum, 8ve. Colon. 1645.

L'Antiquité des tems retablie, par le P. Pezron, 410. or 120. Paris 1687. A learned and well wrote Book.

Desense de l'Antiquité des tems, par le P. Pezron, 410. Paris 1691. This is an Apology for the foregoing Book.

L'Antiquité des tems detruite, par le P. le Quien, in 120. Paris 1693. A most accurate and judicious

Piece.

Idem, Defense du Texte Hebren, 120. Paris.

Le P. Martianai, Desense du Texte Hebren, 120. 2 Vol. Paris 1689. Very inaccurate.

Henrici Philippi Questiones Chronologica, 410. Colo-

niæ 1630. A Book of little Esteem.

Guil. Beveregii Institutiones Chronologica, 450. Londini 1669.

Henrici Noris Epistola Consularis.

Pagi Dissertatio Ppatica, de Consulibus, 4to Ludg.

CHAP. V. GEOGRAPHERS.

TOLOMÆI Geographia in Theatro Geographico Petri Bertii, fol. Amstelod. 1618. This is the Edition of Ptolomy, and is very rare. We have Edition of Ptolomy in Italian collated, corrected, and mented with Figures and Notes by Anthony Ma-, and printed at Venice 1598, fol. and before by reme Ruscelli, who added an Explanation and Fies in two Volumes at Venice in 1566 and 1599, 450. e Edition by Magini is the most esteemed, and the

es are Engraven by Jerome Porri.

itrabonis Geographia ab Isaaco Casaubono, fol. Ge-2 1587. Idem, fol. Paris 1620. or in fol. Amstelod. ol. 1707. This is a most excellent Geography, the last Edition is the most beautiful, as augmentwith some Treatises, and better regulated than the t; notwithstanding this, the Learned have always ferred the Editions of Geneva and Paris. It was flated into Italian by Alphonsus Bonaccinoli, and printn two Volumes in 410, in 1562.

stephanus Bysantinus de Urbibus ed. à Thoma de edo, fol. Amstelod. 1678. Idem cum notis Bercke-& Gronovii, fol. Amstelod. 1688. This last E-

on is the best.

Lucæ Holstenii Notæ in Stephanum Bysantinum Urbibus, fol. Amstelodami 1684. A most curi-Book, a proper Addition to Stephanus Bizantinus, dished in the Year 1688.

¹ Geographia Veteris Scriptores Graci Minores, 8vo. on. è Theatro Sheldoniano 1698, 4 Vol. The late ned Dr. Hudson, chief Keeper of the Bodleian wary in Oxford, published this Collection.

Pomponius

Pomponius Mela de Situ orbis, cum notis Variorum, Ludg. Bat. 120. 1646. Isaaci Vossii Observationes in Pomponium Melam de Situ orbis, 4to. Hagæ 1658, & 1668.

Petri Bertii orbis Terrarum ex mente Pomponii Mela

delineatus, fol. Paris.

Ejusdem veteris Geographia Tabula, sol. Paris 1628. Ejusdem Theatrum Geographia veteris, sol. Amstelod. 1618. This excellent Corpus contains Ptolomy, the Itineraries of Antonine, the Tables of Peutinger, the Maps of Ortelius. It is become very scarce. It is the same Work, of which I spoke under the Head of Ptolomy.

Æthici Cosmographia: Antonini Aug. Itinerarium Provinciarum, &c. e Bibl. P. Pithæi cum schol. Jos.

Simleri, 120. Basil. 1575.

Itinerarium Antonini; Augusti, & Burdigalense cum Hieron. Suritæ Commentariis, 8vo. Coloniæ 1600. A very rare Book, and most necessary for the antient Geography.

Abrahami Ortelii Theatrum Orbis terrarum, fol. Antverp. 1624. This Edition is much better than that

of 1592.

Ejustem Thesaurus Geographicus, in 4to. Hanoviz 1612. Idem in 4to. Antverp. 1624. This last Edition is the best of all: It is an excellent Dictionary, considering the Time when published, but at present wants Correction.

Philippi Brietii Parallela Geographia veteris, & mev., 410. Paris 1649, &c. 3 Vol. A most excellent and exact Work, of which we have but a part, the rest being not yet printed.

Philip. Ferrarii Lexicon Geographicum auctius editum à Michaele Baudrand, fol. Paris 1682. 2 Vol. This last Edition, though very incorrect, is much presera-

ble to that of 1670.

Le Dictionnaire Geographique de M. Baudrand, 4te. Amsterd. 17:1. This is a Translation of the last Book. Le Dictionnaire Geographique de M. Baudrand, fol-Paris 1706. This also is a Translation from the Latin of Bandrand, augmented, but worse, and more full of Faults than the former.

Paris, 3 Vol. 1709. This is the Labour of an Author, well known for the Number of his Poetical Performances; and it may be said to his Honour, that we have not as yet had so diffusive a Geographical Dictionary: And as vast Materials were sent him from the principal Cities of France, we may imagine, that he has spoke more to the purpose than former Authors.

Les Cartes Geographiques du meme, fol. 4 Vol. These Maps are the best of all. Nor can any compare with

them but those of Monsieur de Lille.

Christophori: Cellarii Notitia orbis Antiqui, 4to. Cantabr. 1703. 2 Vol. This Work is admirable for the Understanding of antient Writers; we have not on this Head any equal. The Edition at Leipsick, revised by the Author, is better than the former.

Philippi Cluverii Introductio ad Geographiam, in 120. m 410. and in 240. This Abridgment is much esteem-

ed, and has had many Edicions.

M. Sanson Introduction à la Geographie, 120, Paris 1689.

Le Monde par M. Duval in 120. Paris, 2 Vol. An

Author very inaccurate.

Methode pour apprendre la Geographie, par M. Robbe, 120. 2 Vol. Paris. This Geographical Compendium is passable.

Geographie Universelle du Sr. De la Croix, Lyon 1705, Vol. A very wretched Book, tho' too much read.

Description de l'Univers par Alain Manesson Mallet, 879. 5 Vol. Paris 1683. A Work very ill put together, as being only plundered from Daviti and others. His Figures render him most remarkable, and yet it is become rare and dear.

C 4

* Geogra-

Geographie nouvelle, par M. Martinau, 120. 3 Vol. Amsterd. 1700. This Geography is very good, even the best Abridgement yet printed.

Joan. Luyts Introductio ad Geographiam, 410. Ultrajecti 1692. This Author, who tread in Sanson's

Steps, is much valued.

M. Audifret Geographie Ancienne, & Moderne, & Hiftorique, 400. Paris 1689, 3 Vol. or in 120. Hollande, 3 Vol. This book is too prolix for an Abridgement, and too concise for an Atlas: It contains but one Part of Europe.

Le monde par Daviti, fol. Paris, 6 Vol. 1660. A Piece very unexact, ill digested, and equally tiresome.

Le Grand Ailas, fol. 12 Vol. par Jean Bleau, Amfterd. 1667. The Maps are for the most part very good, the Exposition passable, and this is the largest Geographical Work yet extant. It is searched after, because rare, and rare, as part of the Edition and the Copper Plates were destroyed by Fire. But intelligent Persons make a proper Allowance, and do not cry it up too much. There is an Edition in Latin, in 11 Volumes, which is more valued.

Geographia Nubiensis ex Arab. in Latin. versa, 410. Paris 1619.

Joan. Bapt. Riccioli Geographia, & Hydrographia reformata, fol. Bonon. 1661, & Venet. 1663. 3 Vol.

John Hebner, short Questions concerning the antient and modern Geography, Lips. 1714, in 120. High-Dutch. It is amazing, that within a very sew Years this Book should have been printed three and twenty Times, and not only translated into Low-Dutch, but into French and Italian.

Jo. Lodovicus Gotofredus, Archontologia Cesmica, Tom. II. in sol. Francos. 1628. Part 3. Tom. I., Paulus Merula, Cosmographia generalis, in sol. Amstel. 1621. And in several Volumes in 120. Jo. Baptista Nicolosius, Hercules Siculus, sive Seuaum Geographicum, in fol. Romæ 1670. 2 Vol.

Ravennas Anonymus, qui circa Saculum septimum vixit; de Geographia libri V. cum notis Placidi Porcheren, in 8vo. Paris 1688.

Bernardus Varenius, Geographia generalis, in 120. Amstel. 1664.

CHAP. VI.

Of the different Customs, Usages, and Religions in the World.

JOAN. BOEMUS Aubanus, de Moribus, E Ruibus omnium gentium, Genev. 1591, in 160. There are other Editions of this valuable Book, but this is augmented with some Treatises that are in mone of the somer.

Alexand. Sardi, de Moribus, & Ritibus Gentium, Lu. III. 120. Lipsiæ 1619. A valuable and rare Ecok.

Alexandre Ross, des Religions du monde, 410. or in 120. Amsterd. A curious Book, but ill translated into trench, and to be read with much Caution: It was rote in English, and printed in 800. at London several Times.

Gerard. Joan. Vossius de Theologia Gentili, sen Idoislaria, sol. Amstel. 1668. This Piece is very Learned, and though imperfect, yet gives us an excellen: Account of the Pagan Worship; this and the soliowing Editions in Holland are the best.

Van-Dalen de Oraculis Ethnicorum, 410. Amstelod.
1700. A Work sull of Erudition and Curiosity.
This Edition is the best.

Idem

26 A CATALOGUE of the

Idem Idololatria, 410. Amstelod. 1696.

Lilii Gyraldi de Diis omnium Gentium. Printed in the Edition of his Works collected together.

Eduard. Herbert de Religione Gentilium, 410. Am-

stelod. 1663.

Joan. Baptista Casalius de Ritibus Christianorum, Ægyptiorum, & Romanorum, 410. Romæ 1646. A superficial, though curious Piece.

Andr. Schottus de Prisca Religione, & Diis Gentilium, fol. Antverp. 1617. This is added to the Dialogues of Antony Agostini, on the Subject of Medals.

Joan. Barclai Icon Animorum, Bonon. 1657, 240. Printed separately at Bologna 1657, 410. or with his Satyr. It is useful to make us acquainted with the Characters of the different Nations.

Interets, & maximes des Princes, 120. Cologne 1667. This Book is full of Errours, though otherwise very useful.

Joan. Bodinus de Republica, fol. Colon. 1603.

Idem, 8vo. Francof. 1622, & 1640.

Just. Lipsius de Republica, 8vo. Noriberg. 1594.

Idem Politica, 240. Lugd. 1650. And with his Works. There are excellent Notices in this small Treatise.

Henningus Arnisæus de Republica, 4to. Francos. 1615, & Argent. 1636, & 1648.

Ejusch. Doctrina Politica, 120. Amstel. 1643, &

1651.

Trajan. Bocalini Lapis Lydius Politicus, 120 Amstelod. 1640. Or in Italian under the Title of the Pietra del Paragone Politico di Trajano Boccalini, in 240. 1653. A very instructive and well-penned Book, of which there are several Editions.

Joan, Henr. Boecleri Dissertationes de Politicis Lipsia-

nis, 120. Argent. 1642.

Adami Contzen S. J. Politicorum, Lib. X. fol. Mogunt. 1620. Colon. 1621, & 1629. This Book

is full of Quotations, and has very little that's good in it. The Germans search much after it.

Hermannus Conringius de Irudentia Civili, 7 410. Helmæstad. 1662. A Piece well esteemed.

Georg. Schonbornerus de Politicis, Lib. VII. Amstelod. 1650. Short, confused, and tedious.

Petrus Gregorius Tholosanus de Republica, fol. Lugd. 1609. There are good Things in this Work, but, like many others, hardly worth our Notice.

Hugo Grotius de Jure Belli, & Pacis, 8vo. Am-

stelod. 1663.

Idem, fol. Franccker. 1700. 3 Vol.

Idem, fol. Francof. 1696. Idem, 8vo. Amstelod. 1701. The Francfort Edition in Folio in 1696, is the best, and particularly esteemed for some Notes of Obrecht. That of Amsterdam in 1701, is esteemed for its Conveniency, as having the Notes under the Text; some of which, wrote by Gronovius, are injurious to Monarchy, and the Authority of Kings. That of Francoker in 1700, in three Volumes, has the Notes of Vandermensen, which are differently esteemed by the Learned, and there is a good Translation of this Work in French very little regarded.

Wicquesort, Memoires touchant les Ambassadeurs, in

8vo. or in 120. A curious, but confused Work.

Idem L'Ambassadeur, & ses fonctions, 410. 2 Vol. Amsterd. 1690. This Book is in good Repute, and of it this is the best Edition. It has been lately translated into English.

Gregorio Leti, Il Cerimoniale, 8vo. Amst. 1685.

yı. Tom.

____ Il Livello, 120. Castel. 1678. IV. Par.



C H A P. VII.

Of the Sucred History of the Old and New Telliment.

TES Maurs des Israelites, par M. l'Abbé Fleury, 120. Paris. This Piece is wrote with great Exactness.

Ben. Arias-Montanus de Antiquitatibus Judaicis, 410.

Lugd. Bar. 1603.

Carol. Signius de Republica Hebreorum came Notis Joan. Nicolai, 40. Amstelod. 1701. This is the best Edition of an excellent Book. The Notes of Mr. Nicola are esteemed.

Petrus Cunzus de Republica Hebreseum, 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1617, 240. Ludg. Bat. 1624. Idem came Notis Joan. Nicolai, 410. Amst. 1703. This last Edition is the best, it was translated into French, and a wretched Continuation added.

Corne!. Bonav. Bertramus de Republica Hebresrums,

24c. Ludg. Rat. 1641, & 1651.

Joan. Steph. Menochius de Republica Hebreorum, fol. Paris 1648, & 1652. This is exact and exerned.

Herman. Conringius de Nummis, & Repub. He-

breorum, 41c. Helmæstad. 1676.

Constantinus l'Empereur de Legibus Hebraerum Forensibus, 410. Leid. 1637.

Josch. Lud. Reimerus, Respublica Liebraorum, 120.

Hafniæ 1657, & Altemb. 1671.

Idem, Ecclesia Hebr: orum, 410. Hafniz.

Idem, Schola Hebreorane, 8tve. Hafniz.

Idem, Antiquitates Hebreorum, 410. Hafnix.

Melchior

chief HISTORIANS.

Melchior Leidekker de Republica Hebricorum, foli Amstelod. 1704, & 1709. 2 Vol. A Book of little Value.

Joan. Spencerus de Legibus Hebr. orum, fol. Cantabr. 1685. A learned Piece, though with many Singularities.

Wilhel. Schickardi Jus Regium Hebraorum, 410.

Lipsiæ 1674.

Joan. Seldenus de Synedriis Hebraorum, Amstelod. 1679, 2 Vol. A Work of prodigious Learning, beautifully, but most incorrectly reprinted in Page — of the—Volume of his Works, printed at Lond. 1726.

Bern. Lami Apparatus Biblicus, 8vo. Lugd. 1696.

A superficial Work, and translated into French.

Thomas Godwinus de Ritibus Hebra orum, 8vo. Untrajecti 1690. This Edition is better than that of Bremen, and larger than that printed at Oxford in 1616.

Leon de Modene Ceremonies des Juiss, avec des Remarques de M. Simon, 120. At Paris, Lyons, and in Holland: This Book and its Notes are equally excellent.

Adrichomii Theatrum Terra Sancta, fol. Colon. 1590, & 1612. A Book exact for the time in which it was wrote.

Samuelis Bocharti Geographia sacra, sive Phaleg & Cainan, fol. Cadomi 1646, & in 410. Lipsiæ. Or in the Collection of his Works. It is a Piece of profound Learning, and extreamly necessary for sacred and prophane History.

Frid. Spanhemii Introductio ad Geographiam sacram, Fatriarchalem, Israeliticam, & Christianam, 410. Francos. 1698. Or in the Edition of the Works of Spanheim, printed together in three Volumes in Folio.

Nicolai Sanson Geographia sacra, fol. Amstelod. 1705. This is a fine Edition, with the Notes of Mr. Le Clerc. It is also reprinted at the End of Vi-

tre's Folio Bibles, and in those printed in France and at Leige in Folio.

Francisci Quaresmii Elucidatio Terra Sancta, fol. Antverp. 1639, 2 Vol. A Morallist as well as Historian.

Jo. Quistorpii Terra Sancta, 410. Rostoch. 1657. Jacobi Bonsrerii Onomasticum Urbium, & Locorum S. Scriptura, fol. Paris 1631. Idem fol. Amst. 1706. This is a very good Book, and is really the Labour of Ensebins Casariensis, to which F. Bonsrere, a learned Jesuit, and Le Clerc, Pastor of the Arminians at Amsterdam, have added Notes.

Christophori Heidmanni Palestina, 410: Wolsemb.

4to. 1656, & 1665.

Joh. Lightfoot Hora Hebraica, & Talmudica in Geographiam Terra Israel, 4to. Cantabrigiæ 1648. Or in the Edition of all his Works. It is a Piece of great Curiosity, and different from all the rest of the Geographers.

De la Situation du Paradis Terrestre par M. Huet, 120. Paris. This is translated into Latin, with a Piece

on the Navigation in the Time of Solomon.

Flavii Josephi Antiquitates Hebraica Gr. & Lat: fol. Genev. 1611, & 1634. Idem, Gr. & Lat. Lipsize fol. 1691. Idem, Gr. & Lat. ab Eduardo Bernardo, Oxon 1687. The two Editions at Geneva are very good. Ittigius has taken Pains in that printed at Leipsick, which is correct. He has made a new Preface, and some Additions. An Edition was begun in England by Dr. Bernard, and only one Volume printed. We expect, with Impatience, that from Boivin, Sen. and Dr. Hudson. This last has been actually finished fince the Publication of our Author.

Les Antiquitez | Judaiques de Josephe traduites par M. Arnauld d'Andilly, fol. Paris 1666, 2 Vol. Idem, 120. Paris 1668. Idem, 120. Bruxell. 1676. Idem; fol. Amsterd. 1681. With Figures. These are the best Editions as yet made of this Translation of Josephus's

fepher's Antiquities, and hath bore a numerous Impression, although not universally esteemed, nor altogether incorrect. It was also translated into Italian by Francis Baldelli, whose Edition printed at Venice by Giolico in 1581, is most valuable. In an English Dreis it came from Sir Roger L'Estrange and Dr. Craft.

M. Jacques Basnage, Histoire de la Religion des Juiss depuis J. C. jusqu' à present pour servir de continuation à l'Histoire de Josephe, in 120. Rotterdam 1707, 5 Vol. A Piece, which excepting what regards the Roman Catholick Religion, is highly instructive, and contains a large Fund of Learning, and most useful sor the Knowledge of the Jewish Opinions and Ceremonies. It was reprinted in France with Alterations and Corrections, which no way hurt the Dutch Edition.

Idem, Antiquitez Judaiques, on remarques critiques sur la Republique des Hebreux Tome I. on quatrieme de la Republique des Hebreux, Svo. Amsterd. 1713. This is an excellent Supplement to the three Books of the

Republick of the Jews by Cunsus.

Joan. Jacob. Schudt Compendium Historia Judaica, &vo. Francof. ad Mæn. 1700. This is a Work equally learned and confused.

Jacobi Saliani Annales Ecclesiastici veteris Testamenti; fal. Paris 1641, 6 Vol. A voluminous Work almost

welels.

Epitome Annalism Saliani, fol. Rothomag. 1655, & Lugd. 1664. This Abridgement is not esteemed by the Learned.

August. Tornielli Annales sacri veteris Testamenti, ful. Antverp. 1620, 2 Vol. & Francos. 1611. This Piece is but one Degree better than that wrote by Salumus.

Epareme Annalium Sacrorum Veteris Testamenti ed. ab Henrico Spondano, sol. Paris. This is an Abridgement of Termelli.

Bibliotheca

Bibliotheca Historia sacra Veteris Testamenti à Christa Schotano, sol. Franceker 1662, 2 Vol. A very confused Work is this Comment on Sulpicius Severus.

Chronologia Veteris Testamenti ad vulgatam versionems exacta a Joan. Harduino, juxta exemplar Parisin. 1700.

Histoire Sainte de Ancien, & du Nouveau Testament, par le P. Talon, fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1665. The Metit of this Work is not equal to its large Size.

Histoire de 'l Ancien Testament par M. d'Andilly, 410.

or in fol. Paris. This Book is passable.

Histoire de l'Ancien, & du Nouveau Testament, avec des sigures, sol. Anvers 1700, 2 Vol. The Figures of this Book are sine, the History very exact; but as the Author is a Protestant, he has some Passages inju-

rious to the Romish Religion.

M. Jacques Basnage, Histoires du Vieux, & da Nouveau Testament, representées en tailles douces, dessinées par Romain de Hogue, in sol. Amsterdam 1704. Idem, in sol. Amsterdam 1707. This Work, which is very entertaining, and valuable, has often been printed in Holland and Geneva, one Edition there is printed in Spanish Flanders. The two French Editions we have taken Notice of, are the best, and particularly that of 1707, larger than the sormer. Catholicks ought not to scruple reading a Book that is so very instructive, and where so sew Exceptions may be taken.

Historia Veteris Testamenti, ed. a Natali Alexandro, 8vo. Paris, 6 Vol. or in sol. In the Body of his Ecclesiastical History, there are Dissertations upon the chief Dissiculties occurring in the Old Testament, which Father Alexander has with great Pains and Ap-

plication collected.

G. C. Kirchmaier de Paradiso, Imperio Ante-Dilu-

viano, &c. 8vo. Vitteberg. 1662.

Dissertatio Prolusoria de Diluvii Universalitate, 120. Genev. 1667. De Tempere Diluvii, ab Ægidio Strauchio, 4to. Witteb. 1653.

Historia Noachica scripta a Balthasar. Bebelio, Marburg.

1666.

Dilavium Noachi Universale, ed. a Mart. Schook, 120. Genev. 1662.

Athanas. Kircheri Arca Noe, fol. Amst. 1675.

—Ejustem Turris Babel. fol. Amstelod. 1679. These

are two curious and learned Works.

Joan. Buteo de Arca Noe, This is a very good Book, and printed in the Collection of Criticks in England.

M. Pelletier, Traité sur l'Arche de Noè, 120. Rouen:

1700. This is a curious Treatise.

Henr. Baumann, de Statua Salis, 410. Witteb. 1665, & 1674.

Joan. Saubert, de Statua Salis, & Lothi ex Sodoma e-

gresse, 410. Helmst. 1674.

David Constans, de Uxore Lothi; de Rubo ardente, & Serpeme Aneo, Lausan. 1693.

Vie de Mosse, 8vo. or in 120. Luxembourg. A Piece

very little enquired after.

De vita & morte Moysis Hebr. & Latin. cum Notes Gilberti Gaumin. 8vo. Paris 1629. This is the Work of a Jewish Rabbin, and in it are a Multitude of Jewish Whimsies.

Jacob. Schmalzii de Uxore Moysis Æthiopissa. 40.

Lipliz 1674.

Hyteria sacra l'atriarcharam a Joan. Henr. Heideggero, 410. Amstelod. 1666. In this Book there is much excellent Learning.

Historia Balaam a Georg.' Moebio. Lipsie 1676.
Vira Davidis a Joan. Boschio. 800. Antwerp.

15:3.

Historia politica de Persecutione Davidis à Virg. Mal-12210, 120 Ludg. Bat. 1660. A Book worth little.

A CATALOGUE of the

Vie de David par M. l'Abbé de Choisi. This is in the Beginning of his Paraphrase on the Psalms of Da-

Idem. Vie de Salomon, 8vo. Paris 1687.

Joan. Cognatus de Frosperitate, & Exitie Salomonis, 8vo. Duaci 1599. An Author of small Esteem.

Pineda de rebus gestis Salomonis, fol. Antverp. 1620. A valuable Work, little read, but deservesto be more studied.

Concordia Libror. Regum, & Paralipomenon. 410. Paris 1691. Here should a Reader add the 54th and 55th Chapters of the ninth Book of Father Petas de Deckrina Temporum.

Familia Regum Judzorum à Rein. Reineccio. 8vo.

Lips. 1572.

Essai d'un Commentaire Historique sur les Prephetes par le P. Pezron. The Method of this small Piece is admirable; it is to be wished that we had the Prophetick History on this Plan.

Verite de l'Histoire de Judith, par le P. Bernard de Montsaucon, 120. Paris 1690. This, as well as the other Works of this learned Benedictme, is very

exact.

Vie de Jesus Christ, par M.l'Abbè de S. Real, 410. or in 120. Paris. It was not a proper Province for the Abbé St. Real, a Man only of excellent Humour and polite Learning, to write a Life of Christ, for which Reason, it is but little inquired after.

Vie de Jesus Christ, par le P. Montreuil, corrigée par le P. Brignon, 120. Paris 2 er 4 vol. This Life is good, and well wrote, since Father Brigner interposed; and is beyond all the Harmonies that have

been attempted of the Evangelists.

Concordia Evangelica, 120. Paris 1660. This Edition is valuable.

Unitas

Unitas Evangelistarum par le P. Amelot, 120. Pa-

Harmonia quatuor Evangelistarum a Bernardo Lami. 1689. 120. Paris. This Concordance is very good for some Particularities.

Histoire Evangelique par le P. Pezron, 120. Paris 1696. 2 vol. This Concordance is excellent, and contains much prophane History, more perhaps than is necessary for one, who would be acquainted only with the Life of Christ.

. Francisc. Gomarus de Genealogia Christi, 120. Groning. 1631. Or in the Collection of his Works, and

is of no Value,

Sylvestri Steyer Historia Genealogia J. C. fol. Francof.

Eman. Thesaurus de Genealogia Christi Salvatoris, fol.

Mediol 1661. A very mean Performance.

Ger. Joan. Vossius de Genealogia, & annis Christi, 4to. Amstel. 1643. A poor Piece.

Historia Apostolica a Jacobo Capello.

Annales Paulini a Joanne Pearson, 420. Lond. 1687. Printed with his other posthumous Works by a learned Divine of the Church of England.

CHAP. VIII.

ECCLESIASTICAL Historians.

D'schii Pamphili Historia Ecclesiastica Gr. & Lat. ab Henr. Valesso, sol. Paris 1659. Socratis & Sozomeni Historia Ecclesiastica Gr. & Lat. Hen. Valesso sol. Paris 1668. And since publish'd D 2 in 3 Vol. in fol. at Cambridge by the Reverend Mr. Reading, Keeper of the Library, belonging to the London

Clergy, in Sion College.

Theodoreti, & Evagrii Historia Ecclesiastica, cum excerptis Philostorgii, & Theodori lectoris Gr. & Las. ab Henr. Valesio, sol. Paris 1673. This is also publish'd by Mr. Reading. The Text of these Editions of the Ecclesiastical Historians is very exact, the Translation faithful and elegant, and the Notes very learned. All these Historians have been also reprinted in Germany, but far worse than those at Paris. They were well translated into French by the President Consin, and printed at Paris in four Volumes, and in Holland in fix small Tomes; Theodores is rare, as having been printed but once, whereas there have been two Editions of Eusebius and Socrates. Our English Translation we owe to the Reverend Dr. Shorting, late Master of Merchant-Taylors School in London.

Philostorgii Ecclesiastica Historia a Constantino M. ad sua usque Tempora, Libri XII. a Photio in Epitomen contracti, cum Dissertat. Jac. Gothofredi, 410. Genev.

1643.

Lactantius de Mortibus Persecutorum cum variorum Notis, 8vo. Ultraject, 1693. This is a Book of great Use to Ecclesiastical History. The Notes of learned Men amassed together in this Edition are very curious.

Lucilius Cacilius, de Mortibus Persecutorum cum Notis D. Nicholai Nourry, 8vo. Paris 1710. This is the same Book with the former, compared with a M.S. in the Library of Mr. Colbert, by Father Nonry, a Monk of the Order of St. Benedict. This Religious has added a long Dissertation to prove that this Piece was not wrote by Lactantius, and to clear up some Historical Points. There are learned Men of a different Opinion about this Matter.

Marii Mercatoris opera cum notis Garnerii, fol. Paris 1673. Idem cum notis Baluzii, 8vo. Paris 1684. It may be necessary to have both these Editions, as the Notes are different, and both are good. That published by Mr. Baluze is augmented with some Fragments.

Liberati Breviarium Historic Nestorianorum cum notis Garnerii. 8vo. Paris 1675. This Book is useful

for the History of the Nestorian Heresy.

Victor Vitensis de Persecutione Vandalica, cum Notis Theodor. Ruinart. 8vo. Paris 1699. This is excellent for the History of Arianism, and Father Chifflet has published an exact Edition of it.

Nicephori Callisti Historia Ecclesiastica a Langio, & Frontone Ducao, fol. Paris 1630. 2 vol. A very inaccurate Author, and beyond Measure credulous, but yet

to be preserved.

Joan. Zonaræ Historia Ecclesiastica a Carolo du Cange, fol. Paris e Typog. regia 2 vol. 1646. This Piece is very good for the middle Ages, was translated into Italian, and published by Giolito in 410. in 1569.

Anastasii Bibliothecarii Historia Ecclesiastica cum Notis

Fabroti. fol. Paris e Typog. Regia 1642.

Acta Martyrum vera & sincera, cum Notis Theodorici Ruinart. 4to. Paris 1689. Id. fol. Amst. 1713. This is an excellent Collection of authentick Acts of the Martyrs of the three first Centuries.

The last Dutch Edition is augmented by the Au-

thor.

Cardinalis Baronii Annales Ecclesiastici, fol. 12 vol. Romæ. Idem 12 vol. Antverp. Plantin. Idem 6 vol. Moguntiæ 1601. Idem 6 vol. Colon. Agripp. Joseph Scaliger, he, who once boasted, that there was nothing more for him to learn, confesses, that he never read Baronius, without gaining some new Light, And

And it is an Opinion, almost universal, that considering the Time, nothing so large or better methodized, on the Subject of Ecclesiastical History, has yet appeared. The finest Editions are those of Rome and Answerp, but the most useful, that at Meniz, as the Authorities of the antient Authors are put in a different Character, from the Text of Baronius, and it is printed in two Columns. In this Work there are some Errours, which have been corrected by diffsren Authors.

Odorici Raynaldi Continuatio Annalium Baronii, in fol. Romæ 10 vol. 1646, 1648, &c. Idem Colon; Agripp. 8 vol. Though this Work is not a Continuation equal to Baronius, yet is it of great Use, as it was compiled from the Vatican Archives, and has in it many original Papers. To the Edition printed at Cologn, are wanting the two last Volumes, which relate to the Council of Treme.

Odorici Raynaldi octo priora Volumina in epitomen redacta. fol. Rom. 1668. I hough this Abridgement is very mean, yet wants it not Buyers at a very high

Rate.

Abrahami Bzovii Annales Ecclesiastici post Baronium, fol. Colon. Agripp. 1616. &c. 9 vol. This Author is very inaccurate, and rather gives a History of the Order of St. Dominick, of which he was a Fryar, than of the .Church.

Henrici Spondani Epitome Annalium Card. Baronii,

fol: 2 vol. Paris.

Idem Continuatio Annalium Card. Baronii, fol. Paris 2 or 3 vol. The best Edition of Spondanus his Works was published by None, in six Volumes in fol. Afterwards was printed by the Booksellers of Paris, and the last and worst is that of Lyons.

Antonii Pagi Critica in Annales Baronii, fol. Genev. 1705. 4 vol. This Book, of Use to correct the Chronos Chronology of Baronius, is very exact: The first Vo-

Volume published at Paris is valued.

M. de Godeau, Histoire Ecclesiastique, fol. 3 Vol. Paris, or in 120. 6 Vol. Holland, & Lyons. This History reaches only to the tenth Century, and is esteemed very little, since Mr. Fleury published another

on the same Subject.

Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire Ecclesiastique par M. de Tillemont, 410. Paris 15 vol. Had the Author lived, we had Reason to hope for a Continuation of this Work, which, though a little tiresom, is full of prodigious Learning. After forty Years Study, we have only fix Centuries compleat, and even for that two Volumes have been added. It was begun to be re-printed at Brussels, in six Tomes, or rather in eighteen small Pocket Volumes. Some Years since, Proposals were published for a Translation of this Work by the Reverend Mr. Deacon, which afterwards dwindied into one Part, the History of Arianism, as it is supposed the Translator met not with the desired Encouragement.

Histoire Ecclesiastique par M. l' Abbé Fleury, 410. Paris 16 vol. This is a Composition of great Exactness, wrote in a most edifying and instructive Method. Part of it has been translated, and in March, 1727, published by the Reverend Mr. Herbert, who, it is to be hoped, will give the World a faithful and honest Translation of his Author, without Castrations of what is heterodox, but rather apply by his Notes an Antidote to the Poison. It is a very just, and I wish not unanswerable, Objection, made by our Enemies, that we give them Authors, not such as they really ze, but modelled as we approve of them. ces are invidious, I shall therefore omit them.

Histoire de l'Eglise par M. l'Abbé de Choisi, 410. 6 vol. Paris. This is wrote in the Author's own Sryle, **D** 4 brisk brisk and polite. He acknowledges how much he is obliged to Tillemont, and F. Alexander.

Natalis Alexandri Dissertationes Historico-Chronologica, & Critica in Historiam Ecclesiasticam, fol. Paris 8 vol. or in 8 vo. 36 vol. This History is of a very great Use, being a Collection of all the Authorities of the Fathers on the controverted Points of Ecclesiastical History. Many of the Criticks differ from him in their Notions. The Edition in fol. is the best. That re-printed last at Paris is more correct than the former.

Antiquitas Ecclesia illustrata per Eman. Schelstraten, in 410. Antverp. or in fol. Romæ 1692. This Book is a Mixture of good and bad.

Traité Historique du Chef de S. Jean-Baptiste, 4to. Paris 1665. This is a curious Piece of du Cange, and in Esteem.

Eclair cissemens sur l'Histoire des deux premiers siecles de l'Eglise, par M. Faydit, 8vo. 1695. There is a good deal of Learning, and some Whims in this Book. The same Author had begun a Critick on Mr. Tillemont, under the Title of Memoires sur les Memoires de M. de Tiliemont. The first Volume, which was more merry than wise, was suppressed, but soon after continued.

Vie de S. Jean Chrysostome de M. Hermant, 4te. or in 8vo. Paris, Savreux, and in 8vo. Lyon.

Vie de S. Athanase par M. Hermant. 410. or in 8vo. 2 vol. Paris.

Vie de S. Basile, & de S. Gregoire de Nazianze, par M. Hermant, 410. 2 vol. Paris 1674.

Vie de S. Ambroise, par M. Hermant, 420. Paris 1678. All these several Lives wrore by Hermant contain the Ecclesiastical History of the Times, they are wrote in too copious a Style, and Matters are not sufficiently clear'd up.

chief HISTORIANS.

4 I

Vita S. Augustini a Monachis Benedictinis. In the last Volume of S.: Augustin's Works of the last Edition.

Joannis Cabassutii Notitia Ecclesiastica, fol. Lugduni 1600. This, though not very exact, may be made use of as an Introduction to Church History.

La Rocque Memoires d'Eglise, 410. Paris 1690. A

Book of small Consideration,

Auberti Mirzi Chronicon Ecclesiasticum a Christo nato, 410. Antverp. 1608. In this Work are Fragments of the Chronicles of Eusebius, Sigebert, and Anselm of Gemblours. This Edition is esteemed.

CHAP. IX.

Ecclesiastical History wrote by Protestants, and therefore to be read with Caution.

II ISTORIA Ecclesiastica congesta per Magdeburgenses, & alios, fol. Basil. 13 vol. 1562. Idem fol. Basil. 1626. 3 vol. These Centuriators, amongst many bad Things, have some good, but it is not a Work much enquired after. The best Edition is that of 1562, though that of 1624 is not bad.

Isaci Casauboni Exercitationes in Baronium, fol. Londini 1614. Idem 410. Francos. 1615. This Piece has not hit much the Taste of the Learned, nor is it esteemed by Protestants themselves.

Jo. Henr. Ottii Examinis perpetui in Annales Baronii

Centuria III. 410. Tig. 1676.

Richardi

42 A CATALOGUE of the

Richardi Montacutii Analetta Ecclesiasticarum Exercitationum, fol. Londini 1622.

Idem, Apparatus ad Origines Ecclesiasticas, fol. Oxon

1635.

Idem, Vita Jesu Christi, seve Originum Eccles. Pars posterior, fol. Lond. 1640. These Works of Bishop Mountague are not very much valued; they are a Continuation of Casaubon.

Joan. Henrici Hottingeri Historia Ecclesiastica Novi

Testamenti, 8vo. Hanoviæ 1655, 8 Vol.

Le Sueur Histoire de l'Eglise, & de l'Empire, 4to. Genev. 8 Vol. or in 8vo. 8 Vol. Some esteem this History at a high Rate.

Samuel Basnage de Rebus Ecclesiasticis contra Baronium, 410, Ultrajecti 1692. This is no more valued than

*Casaubon. whom he continues.

This, which is neither better nor worse, than the former, comprizes only the five first Centuries of the Church.

François Bourgoin: Histoire Ecclesiastique, in fol. Genevæ 1653, & 1665, 2 Vol. This History is not

much enquired after.

Jacques Basnage Histoire de l'Eglise, in sol. 2 Vol. Roterdam 1699. A Book very much cried up by Protestants, and as eagerly desired by many Catholicks, although dangerous to such who are not well confirmed in the Doctrines and Principles of their Communion. I cannot but here do Justice to this Author, who has in his Jewish Antiquities corrected some Passages of his Annals relating to the Chaldean and Syrian Kings, in which he found himself mistaken.

Thomæ Ittigii Historia Ecclesiastica primi a C. N. Sa-

culi Selecta Capita, 410. Lips. 1709.

Capita, 410. Ibid. 1711. Even Catholicks themselves very

very much esteem this Author. We may observe, that he only published the first, and lest the second to Lewis his Son-in-Law, who has published, (wrote-by him,) the Historia Concilii Nicani at Leipsick, 410.

Friderici Spanhemii Introductio ad Chronologiam, & Historiam sacram, ac pracipue Christianam ad tempora proxima reformationi, cum necessariis castigationibus Ces, Baronii, 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1683. Or in the Collection of his Works made by Spanheim, in 3 Vol. sol.

Christ. Kortholti Historia Ecclesiastica Novi Test. a. C. N. usque ad Sac. XVII. 410. Hamb. 1708.

Jo. Henichii Historia Ecclesiastica, & Civilis, 410. Rinthel. 1669. It contains only the sour first Centuries.

Jo. Fechtii Historia Ecclesiastica Saculi XVI. Supplementum, 4to. Durl. 1684. This is a Collection of Letters wrote by many Divines in the thirteenth Century.

Jo. Wolffgangi Jægeri Historia Ecclesiastica Saculi XVII. cum parallelismo profana, Tom. II. fol. Hamb. 1709.

Frid. Spanhemii Summa Historia Eccl. a C. N. ad

Sac. XVI. 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1689.

Jo. Andr. Schmidii Compendium Historiz Ecclesi-

aftice 8vo. Helmst. 1701.

13. 1 1 1 1

Adami Rechtenbergii Summarium Historia Ecclesiastiça, 120. Lips. 1699.



CHAP. X.

History of HERESIES.

Homas Ittigius de Harestarchis primorum Saculorum, in 410, Lipsiæ 1690. An exact, judicious, but dangerous Author.

Alphonsus à Castro de Herasibus Liber. in sol. Paris 1560. Idem in sol. Paris 1578. This last Edition

is the best.

Guido Perpinianus de Haresibus, in fol. Paris

1528.

Bernardi Lutzemburgi Catologus Hareticorum omnium, in 4to. Paris 1524. These Works are not very exact, or esteemed.

Gabriel Prateolus Elenchus Hareticorum omnium, in fol. Coloniæ 1599. Idem in 410. Coloniæ 1605. A Book very rare, and much enquired after; the Reafon I cannot conceive, as the Author is not exact, and makes a mighty Merit to multiply Herefies.

Iconica & Historica Descriptio pracipuorum Haresiarcha-

rum, in fol. Arnhæmii 1609.

Theodor. Petreii Catalogus Hareticorum, in 410. Coloniæ 1628. This Book is valued as little as it deferves. We impatiently expect the general History of Heresy, which Mr. James Basnage has had so long on the Anvil.

Conrad. Schlusselburgii Catalogus Hareticorum, in 8vo.

Francosurti 1597. 7 vol.

It is rather Controversal than Historical.

Alexandre 1

A History of the Religions of the World by Alex. Ross. translated into French, and printed at Amsterdams in 410. 1668. A curious Book, but none of the most accurate, and to be read with Caution.

Georgii Hornii Historia Ecclesiastica, in 120. Lugdun. Batav. 1671. This Book is most curious for what regards the History of the Heresies of the latter Ages.

Michael Siricii Pravitates Simonis Magi, sen Disquisitio Historica de ejus Hæresi, in 410. Giessæ 1664.

Maimbourg Histoire de l'heresie des Iconoclastes, 120.

Par. 1683.

Le P. Doucin Histoire de l'Origenisme. 120. Paris 1700. This learned Jesuit's Work is much esteemed.

Petri Siruli, Historia Haresis Manichæorum, in 410. Ingolstad. 1604. Rare.

Joan. Henr. Horbii Historia Origeniana, in 410.

Francofurti 1670.

Christoph. Sandii Nucleus Historia Ecclesiastica, seu bistoria Arianorum & Socinianorum, in 410. Colonia 1676. This Author, himself a Socinian, pretends to derive in this Piece a continued Succession of his own Party, and the Arians, from the earliest Ages of Christianity.

Henr. Noris Historia Pelagiana, in fol. Patav. 1676. Idem in fol. Lovan. 1702. This last Edition is the best, containing several Pieces not before prin-

ted.

Gerar. Joan. Vossii Historia Pelagiana, in 410. Amstelodam. 1655. Of little Value.

Le P. Doucin histoire du Nestorianisme, in 410. Pais 1696. Idem Rott. 1698. A valuable and well vrote Work.

Theod. Althusii historia Haresis Eutychianæ, in 410. Lipsiæ 1659. Francisci Combesis Historia Monothelitarum, in fol.

Paris 1648.

Joan. B. Tamagnini Historia Monothelitarum, in 8vo. Paris 1678. This Piece, though common, is good.

Franc. de Roye Historia Vita, Heresis, & Paniten-

tie Berengarii, in 410. Andegavi 1656. ...

Jacobi Usserii Historia Gotheschalci, & Haresis Pradestinariane, in 410. Dublinii 1639.

Cellot Historia Gotheschalci, in fol. Paris 1655. There

are excellent Fragments in this Work.

Gilberti Mauguin Historia Controversia Gotheschalcana, in 410, paris 1650. 2 vol.

Joach. Hesterbergi Historia Ecclesia Valdensium, in 410.

Argentinæ 1668.

Historia Persecutionium Ecclesia Bohemica ab an. 894 ad an. 1632. in 120. Lugdun. Batav. 1647.

Petri Vallis-Sarnensis Historia Albigensium, & Sacri

Belli anno 1209, in 800. Trecis 1615.

Jean Chassanion Histoire des Albigeois tirée de deux vieux Manuscrits, in 8vo. Geneve 1595.

Jean Paul Perrin Histoire des Albigeois, in 8vo. Genev.

1618.

Idem. Histoire des Vaudois, in 8vo. Genev. 1619.

Le P. Benoist; Histoire des Albigeois, & des Vandois, in 120. Paris 1691. 2 vol.

Jean Bapt. Langlois Histoire des Croisades contre les

Albigeois, in 120. Paris 1703.

Pierre Gilles Histoire des Eglises Resormées des Vallées de Pierront, in 410. Genev. 1656.

Jean Leger Histoire des Eglises des Vallées de Piemont,

in fol. Leyde 1669.

Andreæ Wengerscii Libri IV. Slavoniæ Reformata, continentes Historiam Ecclesiarum Slavonicarum, Polon. Boh. Lithuan. Russ. Pruss. Morav. &c. 410. Amst. 1679.

Zachariæ Theobaldi Chronologica Bohemicæ Ecclesiæ

adumbratio, in 410. Wittebergæ 1611.

Joach. Camerarii Historica narratio de Fratrum Orthodoxerum Ecclesiis in Bohemia, Moravia, & Polonia, cum alus ad Waldensium, Hussitarum, & aliorum historiam spectantibus, in 8vo. Heidelberg. 1605.

Histoire de la Persecution des Vallées de Piemont en

1686. in 120. Rotterdam 1688.

P. Boyer Abregé de l'Histoire des Vandois, in 120.

La Haye 1691.

M. Bossuet Evêque de Meaux, Histoire des Variations des Eglises Protestantes, in 410. Paris 1688. 2 vol. Idem in 120. Paris 1690. 4 vol. An excellent Piece, and according to our Author, sufficient to work many Conversions amongst Protestants. Bassage has attempted to answer it. It contains the History of the Vandois, of the Bohemian Brethren, Luther and Calvin. The Edition in 120. at Paris is the most exact, and it has been often reprinted in Holland.

M. Jacques Basnage; Histoire de la Religion des Eglises Resormées, pour servir de Response à l'histoire des Variations de M. l'Ev que de Meaux, in 120. Rotterdam 1690. 2 vol. This is reprinted in Basnage's second

Volume of Ecclesiastical History.

Jean Cochliæ Historia Hussitarum, in sol. Moguntiæ

1549. Very rare.

Joannis Hus, & Hieronymi Pragensis Historia, & Monamenta, in fol. Norimberg. 1558. 2 vol. This Work, which was become very scarce, was reprinted at Leipsick.

Zacharias Theobaldus de Vita & Doctrina Joannis

Hussi, in fol. Francofurt. 1621.

Le P. Maimbourg Histoire du Lutheranisme, in 420.

Paris 1680. Idem in 120. Paris 1681. 2 vel.

Ludovici à Seckendorf Historia Lutheranismi & Reformationis adversus Maimburgium, in fol. Francosurt. 1692. 2 vol.

Historica

Historica Relatio de ortu & Progressiu Hareston in Gen mania, in 410. Ingolst. 1654.

David Chitreus Histoire de la Confossion d'Augspourg

in 410. Anvers. 1582.

Georgii Cælestini Historia Comisiorum Augusta I celebratorum an. 1550. in fol. Francosurt, 1597. 21vol.

Histoire des Anabaptistes, in 120. Par. 1695. Amsterd. : 1700.

Arnoldi Meshovii Historia Anabaptistica, in 410. Co-

lon. 1617.

Joan. Henr. Ottii Annales Anabaptistici, in 410. Basi-

leæ 1672.

Conrad. Heresbachii Historia Anabaptistica ab an. 1534, accedunt Lambert. Hortensii Tumukus Anabaptistici, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1637.

Joan. Crispini Actiones, & Monumenta Martyrum a Wiclefo, ad an. 1560. in 410. Genevæ 1560. A very

rare, but bad Book.

Histoire des Martyrs, in fol. Genevæ 1582, There are three Editions of this Book, where may be seen the Proceedings against the Lutherans, Calvinists, Followers of Wicliff, and other Hereticks.

John Fox Acts and Monuments of the Church, &c. 3 vol. in fol. —And reprinted in as many Vo-A Work of great Pains, though the Pulumes in ritanica! Turn the Author was byassed by, which is very evident in his whole Work, has given good Reason to suspect his Honesty, as well as Capacity: In troublesome and noisy Times, when Smithfield Fires were scarce extinguished, this Author's Reputation began to rise so high, as to procure his Work a Post in the Parochial Churches, almost equal to that of the Holy Scriptures; but in after Days, when some of his Martyrs appear'd alive to confront their Register, the Book was suppressed, new modelled, and came out in a larger, though somewhat more modest, Dres; with a

thinner red-lettered Calandar. Though I would not be thought here to defend many of the Absurdities, Falsehoods, &c. with which Father Parsons charges our Author, yet no Party-Zeal will justify what is not defensible: To do him all the Justice imaginable, it is no small Satisfaction to see so many original Papers, concerning our Reformation, preserved, which we owe to his Care.

Simon Fontaines Histoire Ecclesiastique de nôtre temps, on des Troubles arrivez dans le XVI. siecle en matiere de Religion, 8vo. Paris 1558.

Jean Le Frere: Uraye & entiere Histoire des troubles advenses de n tre temps pour le fait de la Religion, in 8vo.

Paris 1575.

Histoire des Eglises Resormées au Royaume de France depuis 1521. jusque en 1563. in 8vo. Anvers. 1580. 3 vol. This is attributed to Theodore Beza, and is uncommon.

Le P. Maimbourg Histoire du Calvinisme, in 410, Paris 1612. Idem in 120. Paris 1682. 2 vol.

P. Bayle: Critique generale de l'Histoire du Calvinisme de M. Maimbourg, in 120. Villessanche 1684. 2

vol. 3d Edit. This is the best Edition.

Idem. Nouvelles lettres de l'Auteur de la Critique du Calvinisme, in 120. Villestranche 1685. 2 vol. In this Piece of Criticism, is a good Fund of Wit; and genteel Learning, and it has been of great Use to render more conspicuous Father Mainbourg's Merit.

Soulier Histoire du Calvinisme, in 410. Paris 1682. This History is good, and of excellent Authority.

Idem, Histoire des Edits de Pacification, in 8vo. Paris 1682. This is a very curious and esteemed Piece.

Idem. Explication de l'Edit de Nante; in 8vo. Paris 1685.

Vol. II. Flori-

50 A CATALOGUE of the

Florimond de Remond Histoire de la Naissance, & grés de l'heresse, in 410. Rouen. 1623. 2 vol. I is the best Edition: In it, the Work of ther Richcome, a Jesuit, are many good marks.

Jacques Le Fevre Recueil de tout ce qui s'est fait p & contre les Protestans de France, in 4to. Paris 16 This is a Collection of Royal Edicts and Decl zions.

M. Benoit Histoire de l'Edit de Nantes jusques à Revocation, in 4to. Delft. 1693. 5 vol. This is wi with as much Bitterness as Partiality: Protest themselves complain of it, and it never had Run.

Le P. Thomassin Traité des Edits, & des autres a ens pour maintenir l'unité de l'Eglise Catholique, in Paris, in the King's Printing-house, 1704. 3 vol. Author would have this taken for an Answer to last of Father Benoit.

Tableau naif des Persecution qu' on a faites en Fra à ceux de la Religion Reformée, in 120. Colos 1684.

Esas des Reformez en France, in 8vo. La Haye 16

2 val.

Jeanne de Jussie Le Levain du Calvinisme, ou c mencement de l'heresie de Geneve, in 8vo. Chamb 1611. The same, revised by the Abbé St. A was published in Twelves at Paris, in 1682, der the Title of Relation de l'Apostasie de Geneve

Abregé de la Vie de M. Claude, in 120. Amsterc

1687.

Vaa & doctrina Davidis Georgii Hollandi Herej

che, in 800. Antverp. 1560.

Joan. Conr. Dannhaweri Colluvies Quacke norum, seu Historia Quackeriana, in 410. Argent 1665.

Hift

bire abregée de la naissance, & du progrês du Koijae, in 120. Cologne 1692.

21. Croesii Historia Quackeriana, in 8vo. Amste-

is Histoire du Fanaticisme de notre temps, in 120. 592.

d'Antoinette de Bourignon, in 8vo. Amsterdam 2 vol. This Life sull of Whims, and hout extravagant, has been translated into

is Lettres contenant l'Histoire de Molinos, & de istes, in 120. Cologne 1688. These Letters wrote in English, and by Dr. Burnet, the pre-1716] Heretical (as the Author terms him) p of Salisbury; a Man of bitter Style, and assumpt, of more Credit, than his Knowledge enhim to.

Amsterd. 1700. 3 vol. This should be comwith the Histoire des cinq Propositions de Janse-Mr. Mas is believed the Author.

Life of Spinosa, is wrote with a good deal of er, and the Author confutes his Principles in a unse added.

a Fausti Socini Senensis descripta ab Equite Po-

ristophori Sandii Bibliotheca Anti-Trinitariorum, in Freistadii 1684. A curious and learned, but impi-

missai Lubienicii Historia Resormationis Polonicz,

o. Freistadii 1685. This is generally added to
blockeca Anti-Trinitariorum. Our Author concludes
lemarks, that these Histories are wrote by HereAuthors, and should not be read at all, or at least
leastion.

CHAP. XI.

EREMITICAL and MONASTI-CAL History.

I Eriberti Rosweidi Vita Patrum, seu bistoria Eremitica, in sol. Antverp. 1615, & 1628. These are the Lives of the antient Hermits, a curious, and now, rare Collection, the Fragments contained in it are excellent.

M. Arnaud. d'Andilli; Les Vies des SS. Peres des deserts, in 4to. Paris 1647. 2 vol. Idem in 8vo. Paris 1668. 3 vol. The Edition in 8vo is in the most Esteem, and is a Translation of Part of the Collection made by Rosweid. It is rather a Devotional, than Historical Treatise: The Translation is not always faithful, but sometimes deviates much from the Original.

Lovis Buiteau: Abregé de l'histoire Monastique d'Orient, in 8vo. Paris 1680. This is a most exact and va-

luable Book.

Benedictus Gononus Vita Patrum Occidentalium, in fol. Lugduni 1625. This is a Collection much of the same Nature with that made by Rosweid.

M. de Villefore: Abregé des Vies des peres des de-

serts d'Orient, in 120. Paris 1707. 2 vol.

Idem: Abregé des Vies des Peres des desertes d'Occident, in 120. Paris 1708. 2 vol. These two aforementioned Pieces are well wrote, though to be read rather as Works of Piery than History.

Ant.

Ant. Dadini Altesterræ Origines Monastica, in 410. Paris 1674.

Crecelli Collectanea de Origine Monasticorum Ordinum,

in 410. Francofurti 1614.

Rud. Hospinianus de Origine & progresse Monachatus, in fol. Tiguri 1588. Although this Piece is wrote by a Protestant, in it are many curious Notes, but such as should be perused with Caution.

Silvestro Marulli: Storia sagra di tutte le Religioni

del mondo, in fol. Messina 1613.

Prosper. Stellartii Annales Monastici, in 4to. Duaci 1627. A very inaccurate and little valued Piece.

Auberti Miræi Origines Monastica, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1620. This little Piece, as well as all wrote by Miraus, is much esteemed.

Gaspar. Bruschii Chronologia Monasteriorum Germaniz, in fol. Ingolstad. 1551. This is good for the Time it appeared, but at present there are others much superiour.

Jacob. Middendorpii Historia Monastica, in 8vo. Co-

loniæ 1603.

Nebridii à Mundelheim Antiquarium Monasticum, in fol. Viennæ 1650. A valuable and rare Piece.

Brevis notitia Italiæ, Hispaniæ, Galliæ, Originumque Monasticarum ex actis Sanctorum Bollandi, in 8vo. Antverp. 1658. A Work much sought after by the Learned.

Jean Mabillon Traité des Etudes Monastiques, 8vo. Paris 1691. A very curious Work.

Of the Order of St. BENEDICT.

Louis Bulteau: Abregé de l'Histoire de l'Ordre de Saint Benoist, in 4.0. Paris 1648. 2 vol. This Book, E 3 which which is in itself very good, had not the Run which

might have been expected.

Jo. Mabillonii Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti, in fol. Paris 1700. 5 vol. Sufficient is the bare Name of Father Mabillon to induce us to believe the greatest Exactness. We are deprived of a Continuation of this Work by the Death of that learned and exemplary Religious, as well as of Theod. Ruinart.

De Lucas D'Acheri, & Jo. Mabilion Acta Sanctirum Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, in fol. 1669, &c. 9 Vol. Father Ruinart published the two last Volumes. The Presaces to this Work, are compleat Discourses on those Points of History and Discipline of which they treat. These two Works are sufficient to give an Insight into the antient History of the Order of St. Benedict.

Arnoldi Wion Lignum vita de Initiis Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, in 410. Venetiis 1595. 2 vol. A most miserable wretched Work.

Gabriel. Bucelini Aquila Imperii Benedictina, in 410. Viennæ 1651.

Idem. Menologium Benedictinum, in fol. Viennæ 1655.

Idem. Annales Benedictini, in fol. Viennæ 1656. The Works of Bucelin being very inaccurate, are not entirely approved by the learned World.

Antonii Yepes Chronicon generale Ordinis S. Benedicti, in fol. Coloniæ 1645, & 1651. 2 vol. The Original of this Book is printed in Spanish, in seven Volumes, but at present little regarded.

Caroli Stengelii Monasteriologia S. Benedicti, in fol.

Augustæ Vindelicorum 1619, & 1648.

Defensio Abbatie Imperialis S. Maximi Treviris, in fol. Treviris 1638.

Henr. Meibomii Chronicon Monasterii Riddagshuis sani Ord. S. Bened. in 410. Helmæstad. 1605.

Idem.

Idem. Chronicon Monasterii Bergensis ad Albim prope Magdeburgum, 410. Helmæstad. 1666. Id. ad Sim. Frid. Wolff-hardt Abb. continuatum a Sim. Frid. Hannio, sol. Franc. 1708.

Diploma fundationis Bergensis ad Albim Coenobii, resensuit, & adnotationibus Historicis res avi prasertim antiquioris completentibus illustravit Simon Frid. Hannius,

410. Magdeb. 1710.

Christophor. Hartmanni Annales Eremi Deipara Matris Monasterii in Helvetia, in fol. Friburgi 1612.

Brevis Historia Eremitorii Montis S. Petri juxta

Salisburgum, in 410. Salisburgi 1661.

Joan. Trithemii Chronicon Hirsaugiense, in fol. Sancti Galli 1691. This Chronicle, never before prin-

ted, is a great Curiosity.

Origines Murensis Monasterii in Helvetiis Ordin. S. Bened. in 410. Spirembergii 1618. This most scarce Book contains many curious original Papers.

Clementis Reineri Apostolatus Benedictinorum in An-

glia, in fol. Antverp. 1626.

Rog. Dodsworth, & Gul. Dugdale Monasticon Anglicanum, sive Origines Monasteriorum Anglia, precipus S. Benedicti, in fol. Londini 1655. 3 vol. Idem in fol. Londini 1673. 3 vol. This Book is become scarce, and more particularly, in England, where it was printed. They have been carefully collected by Roman Catholicks, English as well as Foreigners, and indeed it is one of the best Conventual Repositories ever yet published: The last Volume is most rare, as many of the Copies were destroyed in a Fire at London in 1666. Additional Volumes, as they are called, have been printed, and Abridgements, all which are of some Use in English Monastical History,

56. A CATALOGUE of the

Leonis Ostiensis, & Petri Diaconi Chronicon Monaste rii Cassinensis Ord. S. Benedicti. Neap. 1716 410, and in fol. Paris 1688.

Bullarium Cassinense, in fol. Venetiis 1650. 2

vol.

Secundi Lancelotti Historia Olivetana, seu Congregationis Monachorum Benedictinorum Sanctæ Mariæ Montis Oliveti, in 410. Venetiis 1623.

D. Placidi Puccinelli, Origo, & progressus Historicus de Illustribus Abbatiæ Florentinæ viris, in 410. Medio-

lani, 1645.

Jac. Cavacii Historia Comobii D. Justinæ Patavinæ, in 410. Venetiis 160, and in 1696.

Auberti Miræi Origines Canobiorum S. Benedicti

in Belgio, in 8vo. Antverp. 1608.

Idem. Chronicon Benedictinum, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1614. Mir us was exact for the Time he wrote.

Gauffridi Grossi Vita B. Bernardi Fundatoris, & primi Abbatis SS. Trinitatis de Tironio Ordinis S. Benedicti, in 4to. Paris 1649.

Jac. du Breul Supplementum Antiquitatum Urbis Parissaca, quoud SS. Germani a Pratis, & Mauri Fossa-

tensis Cœnobia, 410. Paris 1614.

Dom. Filibien: 1:istoire de l'Abbaye Royale de S. Denis, in sol. 1706. This well wrote History, soon destroyed the Credit of that by Father Doublet, printed in 1625, in 410. and is embellished with many beautiful Copper Plates.

Vincentii Baralis Chronologia Sanctorum, & aliorum Virorum illustrium, & Abhatum Insule Lerinensis, in

410. Lugduni 1613.

Matth. Marrier, & Andr. Quercetanus (Andrea Duchesne) Bibliotheca Cluniacensis, in fol. Paris 1614. A rare Book, in which are excellent Fragments relating to the History of the Benedictine Order.

Matth. Marrier Historia Monasterii Regalis S. Mar-

tini à Campis, in 410. Paris 1636.

Martiniana

Martiniana, sen Privilegia S. Martini à Campis, in Spe. Paris 1606.

Bullarium Cluniacense, in fal. Lugduni 1680.

Laur. le Pelletier Epitome rerum scitu dignissimarum Monasterii S. Nicolai Andegavensis, in 4to. Andegavi 1635.

D. Michel Germain Histoire de l'Abbaie Royale de nitre Dame de Soissons avec les Preuves, 4to. Paris

1675. This History is esteemed.

Petrus Roverius S. J. Reomaus, sen Historia Monasterii S. Joannis Reomaensis in tractu Lingonensi, in

410. Paris 1637.

Cl. le Laboureur Les Mazures de l'Abbaie Royale de l'Isle Barbe lés Lyons, ou l'Histoire de cette Abbaie just n' present, avec le Catalogue de ses Abbez tant Reguliers, que Seculiers, 410. Lyons Tom. I. 1665, & in 410. Paris Tom. II. 1683. 2 Vol. This curious Work is uncommon to be sound.

Le P. Chifflet Jes. Histoire de l'Abbaye Royale, &

de la l'ille de Tournon, in 4to. Dijon 1664.

Sebastien Rouillard: Li Huns en Sang Ters, ou Difcours de l'Antiquité, Privileges, &c. du Monastere de Li Huns. vulgairement Li Hons en Sang Ters, in 410. Paris 1627.

Joannis Launoii Inquistio in Cartam Immunitatis S.

Germani a Pratis, in 8vo. Paris 1657.

Idem. Assertio inquisitionis in Cartam Immunitatis S. Germani a Pratis, in 8vo. Paris 1658.

Idem. Examen du Privilege de S. Germain des Prez,

410. Paris 1672.

Idem. Inquistio in Privilegium S. Medardi Svessionensis, en 800. 1657.

Idem. Assertio Inquisitionis in Privilegium S. Medardi Svessionensis erd. S. Bened. in 410. Paris 1661.

Idem. Inquistio in cartam fundationis, & Privilegia Menasterii Vindocinensis, in 8vo. Paris 1661.

58 A CATALOGUE of the

Joan. à Bosco Floriacensis Vetus Bibliotheca Benedictina, sive opuscula varia de Origine & Statu Ordinis S. Benedicti, in Svo. Lugduni 1605. This Book has been often sold at an extravagant Rate, but without Reason, as its Contents are of small Importance.

Nicolai Haberti Epitome Chronicorum Monasterii B. Mariæ Mosomensis Ordinis S. Benedicti in Diecessi

Rhemensi, m 8vo. Carolopoli 1628.

Francisc. Moschus Conobiarcha Ogniacensis, see Antistium Ogniacensium Catalogus, & Elogia, in 8vo.

Duaci 1598.

Prudentio de Sandoval Las fondationes de los Monasterios del Orden de S. Benito, que los Reyes de Espanna fundaron, y de los Santos, y claros Varones desta Religion desde el anno 540, hasta el de 714. n fol. Madrid 1601.

Benedictina Lusitana, in fol. Coimbra 1644.

* Benignus Vildomini — Historia Ordinis Vallembrofanæ.

* Pet. Diaconi Monachi, &c. de Viris illustribus

Cassientibus Opusculum, in 120. Rom. 1655.

* Matthæus Lauretus de vera Existentia Corporis. S. Benedicti in Cassinensi Ecclesia, &c. in 410. Nap. 1607.

* Fil. Mar. Macchiarelli La Favola che'l sacro Corpedi S. Beneditto dorma nel Sepolchro Floriacense 410. Nap. 1713.

* Marc. Ant. Scipione Elogia Abbatum sacri Monaste-

rii Cassinensis, &c. in 410. Neap. 1647.

* Ludovico Jacobilli Cronica della chiesa e Monastero di Santa Croce di Sassovino, di Foligno, in 410. Folign. 1653.

* Venantius Simius Catalogus Sanctorum, &c. Congregationis Vallis Umbrosæ, in 410. Rom. 1693.

regazione de' Monaci Silvestrini, in 410. Rom.

* Ang.

* Ang. Sagrinus Vita B. Patris Benedicti, &c. in 410. Florent. 1586.

CISTERTIANS.

Auberti Mirzi Chronicon Cisterciense, in 800, Coloniz 1613.

Barnabas de Montalvo Chronica del Orden de Cister, e instituto de San Bernardo, in sol. Madrid

1607.

Gasparis Jongelini Notitia Abbatiarum Ordinis Cisterciensis per totum Orbem, in fol. Coloniz

1640.

Idem. Origines & progressus Ordinus Cisterciensis, & Ordinus Equestrium de Calatrava, & Alcantara, in fol. Coloniæ 1641.

Idem. Purpura Divi Bernardi, id est, Summi Poptifices & Cardinales Ordinis S. Bernardi, in sol. Coloniz

1644.

Angeli Manrique Annales Cistercienses, in fol. Lugduni 1642. 4 Vol. This Book is valued, though not wrote with that Exactness, so common at present, in these Sort of Works.

Chrysostomi Henriquez Fasciculus Sanctorum Ordinis

Cisterciensis. in fol. Bruxell. 1624.

Menologium Cisterciense, in fol. Antverp. 1630.

— Lilia Cistercii, in fol Duaci 1634.

Phoenix resuscitatus, Lov. 1632. In two Books: the First of which contains the antient English Writers of this Order, the Second, the modern Spaniards.

Caroli de Visch Bibliotheca Scriptorum Ordinis Cister-

ciensis, in 4to. Colonia 1656.

*Alphonius del Bene de Origine Familia Cistertianæ, in 40. Chamb. 1594.

--- * De fundat one Altacombæ Starnedii, &c. Camob. in Sabaud. in 4te. Chamb. 1594.

L'Ancien Gouvernement de Citeaux, in 8vo. Paris

J674.

P. Le Nain Histoire de Citeaux, in 120. Paris 1696. 9 Vol. This Book is admirably well and exactly wrote. Father Le Nain, a Religious, of the Order of Le Trappe in Normandy, was Brother of Mr. Tillemont.

M. Le Maistre Vie de S. Bernard premier Abbé de Clairvaux, in 410. Paris 1648. Idem in 8vo. Paris 11649. This Book, formerly so much cried up, is only kept alive by its Author's Name, being in the main very unexact.

M. de Villesore Vie de S. Bernard, in 410. Paris 1704. This Piece is judiciously and well wrote.

P. Franc. Chiffletii S. Bernardi Genus Illustre, in 4to. Divione 1660.

Ant. Muldrac Compendiosum Abbatia Longipontis Svessionensis Chronicon, in 8vo. Paris 1652.

M. Felibien: Description de l'Abbaye de la Trappe,

in 120. Paris 1671.

Relation de la mort de quelches Religieux de l'Abbaye de la Trappe, in 120. Paris 1688, &c. 4 Vol.

M. Marsolier Vie d'Armand Jean le Bouteiller de Rancé, Abbé de la Trappe, in 410, & in 120. Paris 1703. 2 Vol. This Book is well wrote, and with more Exactness than the Life of the same Abbot by Mr. Meanpeon.

Morotii Cistertium reflorescens, in fol. Augustæ

Taurinor. 1690.

Cl. Chalemot Series Sanctorum, ac Beatorum, illustriumque Virorum Ordinis Cistertiensis, in 410. Paris 1666.

Augustini Sartorii Cistercium bis tertium, sen Historia Elogialis, in qua Ordinis Cisterciensis Anno series series sacularis, primordia, incrementa, gesta, Comobiorum series, persona santitate, dottrina, &c. illustres nova merbodo illustrantur, sol. Vetero-Praga, 1700.

Order of S. B A S I L.

Alonso Cravel Antiquedad de la Religion, y Regla de

San Basilio Magno, in 410. Madrid 1645.

Gregorio Bitio Relazione del Principio, e stato continumo della sacra Religione de' Frati di San Basilio de gli Armeni in Italia, in 410. Paviz 1640.

Pauli Emilii Sanctorii Historia Monasterii Carbonensis Ordin. S. Basilii, in 8vo. Colonia 1601. Idem in

824. Roma 1601.

Order of S. J E R O M.

Joseph. de Siguenca La Vida de San Geronimo, e la primiera parte de la Orden de S. Geronimo in 410. Madrid 1595.

Idem. La segonda, e tercera parte della Historia de la Orden de San Geronimo, in sol. Madrid 1600, &

1605. 2 Vol.

Chrenica de Orden dos Heremitas de San Geronimo, in fel. Lisboa 1642. 3 Vol.

Order of the PREMONSTRA-TENSES.

Auberti Mirzi Chronicon Przmonstratense, in 8ve. Coloniz 1613.

Maur. Du Pre Annales Breves Ordinis Præmonstratensis, in 8vo. Ambiani 1646.

Joan.

62 A CATALOGUE of the

Joan. Chrysostom. Vanden Sterre Natales Sanctorum Ordinis Præmonstratensis, in 410. Antverpiæ 1625.

- Vita Sancti Norberti, in 410. Antverp.

1624.

Le P. Hugo: Vie de S. Norbert Fondateur de l'Ordre de Premontre, in 410. Luxembourg 1704. This History is exact, and esteemed.

Jo. Le Paige Bibliotheca Præmonstratensis Ordinis, in fol. Paris 1633. 'Tis common, and of small Account.

Joan. de Launoy Inquistio in Privilegia Præmon-

stratensis Ordinis, in 8vo. Paris 1658.

Midossus de antiquo Rigore Communitatis Norbertinz, in 410. Mussiponte 1632.

Order of CAMALDOLI.

Andr. Mugnotii Eremi Camaldulensis Descriptio, in

410. Romæ 1570.

Augustini Florentini Historiarum Camaldulensium Libri III. & Vita Ambrosii Camaldulensis, in 410. Florentiæ 1575.

--- Historia Camaldulensium pars posterior, in 410.

Venetiis 1579.

Thomas de Minis Catalogus Sanctorum & Virorum illustrium Ordin. Camaldulensis, in 410. Florentiz 1606.

La Storia deil'Ordine Camaldolese, in 8vo. Venetia

1590.

Archangeli Hastivillii Romualdina, sen Eremitica Camaldulensis Ordinis Historia, in 8vo. Paris 1631.

Historia Ordinis Camaldulensis, in 800. Patav.

1597.

Venantii

chief HISTORIANS. 63

Venantii Simii Catalogus Sanctorum, & illustrium Congregationis Vallis-umbrosæ Camaldulensium, in 4to. Romæ 1693.

* August. Fortunius Translatio Corporis S. S. P. Romualdi Camaldulensium Ordints Institutoris, in 8vo. Ve-

net. 1562. Afterwards translated into Italian.

-- Historia Camaldulensis in tribus libris in 8voi Florent. 1575.

Order of FONTEVRALD.

Baldric Eveque de Dol: Chronique de l'Ordre de Fontevrauld, in 410.

Honorat Niquet Histoire de l'Ordre de Fontevrauld,

in 410. Paris 1642.

Apologia Ordinis Fontis-Ebraldi, in 8vo. Paris 1641.

Cosnier Vita Roberti de Arbrissellis, in 410. Flexiæ

1641.

Joan. de la Mainferme Clypeus Ordini; Fontis Ebraldi, in 8vo. Salmurii 1684, 1688, & 1692. 3 Vol.

B. Roberti Arbrissellensis, Ordinis Fontebraldensis conditoris, vita, transitus, elogia, miracula, in 8vo. Rothomagi 1668.

P. de Soris Dissertation Apologetique pour Robert d'Arbrisselles, addressee à M. Bayle, in 120. An-

vers 1701.

Order of CARTHUSIANS.

Auberti Miræi Origines Carthusianorum, in 8vo. Colon. 1609.

Statuta

64 A CATALOGUE of the

Statuta Antiqua Ordinis Carthusianorum. An old E-diaion, and exceeding scarce, because suppressed by the

Carthusians as much as possible.

Annales Carthusianorum cum eorum Constitutionibus in fol. Coreriæ Carthusianorum 1687. This was printed at the chief Convent of the Order, near Grenoble.

Car. Jos. Morocii Theatrum Ordinis Carthusiensis, in fol. Taur. 1681. In the sourth Part is the Athensum Scriptor. Ord. Carthus.

Petri Dorlandi Chronicon Carthusiense, in 8vo. Co-

lon. 1608.

Jacques Corbin Histoire sacrée de l'Ordre des Chartreux, in 410. Paris 1653. This Book is very inconfiderable.

Ludovici Turriani Generales omnes Ordinis Carthusiani, Coloniæ 1597.

Joach. Alfauræ Origines omnium Domorum Ordinis

Carthusiani, in 8vo. Valentiæ 1670.

Petrus Sutorius de Vua Carthusianorum, in 8voi. Coloniæ, 1625. At the End of this Book is a Piece wrote by Bostius, of the Illustrious Men of the Carthussian Order.

Andreæ du Saussay Epistola de causa Conversionis

Sancti Brunonis, in 8vo. Paris 1646.

Joan. Launoius de vera causa secessionis S. Brunonis,

in 8vo. Paris 1656, & 1672.

Arnoldi Rayssii Origines Carthusianorum Belgii, in 410. Duaci 1632. This Book is useful for the Number of original Papers of several Convents.

Theodori Petreii Bibliotheca Carthusiana, in 8vo. Co-

loniæ 1609.

TRINITARIANS; Or, Fathers of the REDEMPTION of CAPTIVES.

Baronis Annales Ordinis SS. Trinitatis Redemptionis

Captivorum, in fol. Romæ.

Diego de la Madre de Dios: Chronica de los Descalios de la Santiss. Trinidad redentoren de Cattivos, in fol. Madrid 1652. 2 Vol.

Bernardi de Vercas Chronica Sacri, & Militaris Ordinis B. Mariæ de Mercede Redemptionis Captivorum, in

fol. Panormi 1619.

Alonzo Remon: Historia General de la Orden de nuestra Sennora de Mercede, in sol. Madrid 1618. 2 Vol.

Felippe de Guimeran: Breve Historia de la Orden de la

Mercede, in 410. Valentia 1591.

Marco Salmeron: Recuerdos Historicos y Politicos de los servicios que los Generales y Varone: Illustres de la Religion de la Mercede han hecho a los Rejes de Espanna, in fol. Valentia 1646.

Histoire de Notre Dame de la Mercy, in 120. Paris

1691.

AUGUSTINIANS.

Giovan. Marquez: Origine delli Frati Eremitani dell' Ord. di S. Agostino, in fol. Tortona 1620.

Augustini Lubin Orbis Augustinianus, in 410. Paris

1659.

Pedro del Campo Historia general de los Ermitanos de la Orden de San Augustin, in fol. En Barcelona 1640.

Vol. II.

F

Nicolai

Nicolai Crusenii Monasticon Augustinianum, in quo omnium Ordinum S. Augustini series explicatur, in fol.

Monachii 1623.

Philip. Elssi Encomiasticum Augustinianum, in fol-Brux. 1654. The Affection Essus bore to his Order, drew him into many Errours, as Mr. Labbee acknowledges in Page 178 of his Bibliotheca.

Josephi Pamphili Chronica Ordinis Eremitarum S. Au-

gustini, in 410. Paris 1581.

Cornel. Curtii Elogia Virorum illustrium ex Ordine Eremitarum S. Augustini, in 410. Antverp. 1639.

* Pet. Bonaccioli Pisana Eremus, Vita & Gesta Eremitarum D. Hieronymi Religionis B. Petri de Pisis, in

8vo. Venet. 1692.

Thomæ de Herrera Alphabetum Augustinianum, in quo praclara Eremitici Ordinis Germina Virorumque, & Fæminarum domicilia recensentur, in fol. Madrici 1644. 2 Vol.

Jacob Brulii Historia Peruana Ordinis Eremitarum

Sancti Augustini, in fol. Antverp. 1652.

Thomæ Gratiani Anastasis Augustiniana, in qua Scriptores Ordinis Eremitarum S. Augustini, in 8vo. Antv. 1613.

Christiani Lupi Tractatus de Origine Eremitarum, Clericorum. & Sanctimonialium Ord. S. Augustini, in

8vo. Duaci 1651.

Le P. Pierre de S. Helene: Abrege de l'Histoire des Augustins Déchaussez, in 120. Roven 1672.

CARMELITES.

As the Carmelites carry up their History to the Times of the ancient Prophets, it must be doubtless very curious and singular: and this they have not blushed

broach in the Conclusions they defended in their Schools, at Beziers, in 1683.

Joan. Bapt. Lezana Annales Ordinis Carmelitani, in fol. Romæ. 4 Vol. A most credulous and careless Author.

Danielis à Virgine Maria Speculum Carmelitanum, seve Historia Eliani Ordinis, in sol. Antverp. 168c. 4 Vol. This is a Collection of Carmelite Historians, in which are many extravagant Stories.

Marc. Anton. Alegre de Casanate Paradisus Carmelitici Decoris, in fol. Lugduni 1639. This Book was censured by the Faculty of Divinity at Paris.

La Succession du Saint Prophete Elie, in fol. Paris 1662. This is a curious Piece, being stuffed with several Particulars, relating to the Antiquity of the Carmelites.

Emanuel Roman Elucidationes varias de Antiquedad y Ecritores Illustres de la Orden del Monte Carmelo, in 410. Madrid 1618.

Diego de Coria Maldonata: Chronica y antiquedad del Orden de la Madre de Dios del Monte Carmelo, in fol. Cordova 1598.

Philippi à Sanctiss. Trinitate Historia Carmelitani Ordinis ab Elia Propheta instituti, in 8vo. Lugduni 1656.

Giovanni Maria Pensa Teatro degli Vonimi più Illustri della Famiglia Carmelitana di Mantova, in 410. Mantova. 1618.

* Pet. Tho. Puglisius: Antique Calabriensis Provincie Exordia & Progressus, &c. in 120. Neap. 1696.

Petri Lucii Bibliotheca Carmelitana, in 410. Florentiæ

1593. This is no other than, Joach. Trithemii de Viris illustribus Ordinis Carmelitarum libellus cum notis Petri Lucii. This Piece, attributed to Truthemius, is inserted in the fourth Volume of the Works of Jo. B. Mantuanus,

F 2

printed

printed at Antwerp in 1576; but Dorscheus in his Syll. Sem. Miscellan, pag. 100. and others, think that Trubemius was not the Author.

Danielis Papenbrochii Responsio ad Sebastianum à Sancto-Paulo pro Historia Carmelitarum ab ipso in actis Sancto-rum relata, in 4to. Antverp. 1697, &c. 3 Vol. Against this Father Papenbroch, who had spoke with much more Modesty and Judgement of the Antiquity of the Carmelites, these Fryars wrote with much Heat, and interested in the Affair the Spanish Inquisition, who obliged him to make an Apology, which is no way savourable to the Order.

Historia generalis Fratrum Carmelitarum Discalceato-

rum in fol. Romæ 1668.

Francesco di Santa Maria Chroniche de' Patri Carme-

litani Scalzi, in fol. in Genova 1654.

Francesco di Santa Maria: Reformata de los Descalcos del nostra Sennora, del Carmen della primitiva observantia, in fol. Madrid 1644. 2 Vol. These two last are the same, the first being only a Translation from the last.

Annales des Carmes Deschaussez, in sol. Paris. 2 Vol. This Book is not much esteemed.

Marillac de l'Institution de l'Ordre des Carmelites, in 8vo. Paris 1622.

FRANCISCANS.

Lucæ Wadingi Annales Ordinis Minorum, in fol. Lugduni 1635, &c. 8 Vol. quorum altimus Romæ 1650, prodiit. This diffusive Work is the best Extant for the History of the Order of St. Francis of Assis. The original Papers of Prooss are at the End of each Volume. The Author has not been able to forbear broaching some idle Stories, which run amongst his Order. The eighth Volume is an exact Catalogue

of the Writers of the Order, and therefore to be met with separately. It was revised and augmented by the learned Francis Arold.

Franc. Haroldi Epitome Annalium Wadingi, in fol.

Romæ. 2 Vol.

Joannis Michaelis Chronologia Historico-Legalis Ordinis Minorum S. Francisci usque ad annum 1622, in fol. Neapoli 1650.

Horatio Diola, e Bartolomeo Cimarelli, Chroniche dell' Ordine de' Frai Minori, in 410. in Venetia 1593, &

1617, &c. 5 Vol.

Les Chroniques des Freres Mineurs, in 410. Paris 1623. 4 Volumes. This is only a Translation of the last Book. These Chronicles are so full of childish Tri-sles, that I knew many Men of Letters read nothing else, when they had a Mind to divert themselves.

Le P. Sylvestre Castet Les Annales des Freres Mineurs tirées de Luc. Wadinghes, in 4to. Toulouse 1680. 4 Vol. This is something better, and more plausible than the last. It begins to be rare, a Missortune we shall never lament.

Arturi à Monasterio Martyrologium Franciscanorum, in fol. Paris 1653.

Petrus Radulphus Historia Seraphica Religionis, in fol.

Venetiis 1586.

Franciscus Gonzaga de Origine Seraphica Religionis

Franciscanæ, in fol. Romæ 1587.

Bartholom. de Pisis Liber Conformitatum vitie Francisci cum Vita Jesu Christi, in fol. Mediolani 1513. Idem correctus & illustratus à Jeremia Bucchio, in fol. Bonon. 1590. Idem. ibid. 1620. In the Editions of 1590, and 1620, are many Affairs omitted. That of 1513, which is the best, is exceeding scarce.

Henric. Sedulii Apologia adversus Alcoranum Franciscanorum, pro Libro Conformitatum, in 410. Antverp.

1607.

* Petr. de Alva & Astorga Natura Prodigium, gratia portentum, hoc est, S. Francisci vita acta ad Christi vitam & mortem regulata, in fol. Matriti 1651.

Henr. Sedulius: Historia Seraphica, vita S. Francisci,

illustriumque personarum, in fol. Antverp. 1613.

Martin de San Joseph: La Historia de las Vidas y milagros del Beato I edro de Alcantara, y de los Religiosos insignes en la Religion del Serasico San Francesco, in sol. Arcuala 1644, 2 Vol.

Guilielmi Estii Historia Martyrum Gorcomiensium, majori numero Fratrum Minorum, qui pro side Catholica à perduellibus intersecti sunt an. 1572, in 8vo, Duaci

1603.

Chronographica Descriptio Provinciarum, & Conventuum omnium Ordinum Capucinorum, in fol. Oblongo, Augusta Taurinorum 1634.

Marcellini de Pisis Annales Capucinorum, in fol. Lug-

duni 1676, 3 Vol.

* Bonavent. Theuli Apparato Minorico della Provincia di Roma, 410. Velletri 1648.

* Lucas Waddingus Scriptores Ordinis Minorum, fol.

Rom. 1650.

* Curtius Navarrus Vita S. Francisci, 4to. Rom. 1670.

* D. Bonaventura Vita S. Francisci, 8vo. Rom.

1686.

*--- Vita di S. Francesco d'Assis, 410. Rom.

* Franc. Mar. Ang. a Torto Sacri Conventus Affi-

siensis Historia, Lib. 2. fol. Montefalisco 1704.

* Franc. Perez Racconto Istorico del Sacco di S. Francesco conservato in Montella, l'art 2. 410. Benev. 1715.

* Diony. Genuensis Bibliotheca Scriptorum Capuccinorum, &c. fol. Genuæ 1691.

Of the Order of St. DOMINICK.

Thomas Malvenda Annales Sacri Ordinis Pradicato-

rum, in fol. Neapoli 1627.

Fernando de Castillo, e Juan Lopez; Eistoria Gemeral del Santo Domingo, y de su Orden de Predicatores, in fol. Valladolid. 1612. 1615. 1621, & 1622, 5 Vol. This Author is translated into Italian, and printed in two Volumes at Florence in 1645.

Antonii Senensis Chronicon Ordinis Pradicatorum, in

800. Paris 1585.

Leander Albertus de Viris Illustribus Ordinis Pradicatorum, in fol. Bononiæ 1517. This Author might claim some Merit, was he not sometimes bigotted to Annius of Viterbo, a Member of the same Order.

Michaele Pio Delle Vite de gli Huomini Illustri di San

Domenico, in fol. in Pavia 1613.

Giovanni Michaele Progenie de San Domenico in Italia, con le vite di tutti gli huomini Illustri per bont.ì, dignità, e dottrina dell' Ordine suddetto, in fol. Bologna 1615, 3 Vol.

Ambros. Altamuræ Bibliotheca Dominicana usque ad

Ann. 1600. in fol. Romæ 1692.

Vincent. Maria Fontana Syllabus Magistrorum Sacri

Palatii Apostolici, in 410. Romæ 1663.

Antoine Mallet Histoire des hommes Illustres du grand Convent des Freres Prêcheurs de Paris, in 8vo. Paris 1634, & 1645, 2 Vol.

Hyacinthi Choquetii Historia Sanctorum Illustrium

Predicatorum in Belgio, in 8vo. Duaci 1618.

Andr. Rovetta de Brixia, Bibliotheca Chronologica Illustrium Virorum Provincia Lombardia Ordin. Iradicatorum, in fol. Bononia 1692.

Ambrosii Gozzai Catalogus V irorum ex familia Pra-

dicatorum literis insignium, 8vo. Ven. 1605.

* Vinc. Maria Fontana de Romana Provincia Ordinis Pradicatorum, 410. Romæ 1670.

F 4

* Mich.

* Mich. Cavalieri Galleria de' Sommi Pontesici, &c. dell' Ordine de Predicatori, Tom. 2. 410. Benev. 1696.

* Antonino Lembo (ronica del Convento di S. Domenico in Soriano, &c. 410. in Soriano 1665.

* Monumenta Dominicana, &c. fol. Romæ 1675.

* P. P. Quetif & Echard: Scriptores Ordinis Pradicatorum notis Criticis, &c. fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1719.

MINIMS of St. FRANCIS of PAOLA.

Francisci Lanovii Chronicon generale Ordinis Minimorum, in fol. Paris 1635.

Lovis d' Attichi: Histoire generale de l' Ordre des Mi-

nimes, in 410. Paris 1624.

Tristan: Cronica de los Minimos, in 410. En Barcelona 1618.

Luc de Montoya: Cronica de la Orden de los Mini-

mos, in fol. Madrid 1619.

Hilarion de Coste: Le Portrait en petit dé S. François de Paule, Instituteur, & Fondateur de l'Ordres des Minimes, in 410. Paris 1655.

Francisc. Giry Dissertatio Chronologica de Anno Natali, & Etate S. Francisci de Paula, in 8vo. Paris 1680.

* Isidoro Toscano Vita di S. Francesco di Paola, 410. Venet. 1'90.

* Jos. Mar. Perimezzi Vita S. Francisci Paulæ Minimorum Ordinis Institutoris, Part 2. 4to. Romæ 1707.

* Registrumi omnium Scripturarum Convent. S. Francisci de Paula in Oppido Pisini, 410. Romæ 1712.

Order of the CELESTINS.

Lovis: Beurrier Histoire du Monastere des Celestins de Paris, 410. Paris 1634.

* Cælest. Telen: Historie sagre degli Vomini Illustri de'

Celestini, 410. Bologn. 1648. Nap. 1689.

* Julius

chief HISTORIANS. 73

*Julius Stantoni: Additio ad Catalog. Abbat. General. Congregationis Gelestin. 450. Nap. 1687.

Other ORDERS.

Aimari Falconis Historia Antonianæ Compendium, in fol. Lugduni 1534.

· Paolo Morigi Historia de gli huomini Illustri che suro-

no Gesuati, in 410. Venezia 1604.

Benedetto Leoni: L'Origine e Fondatione dell' Ordine

de Crociferi, in 4to. in Venetia 1599.

Joan. Levesque: Annales Ordines Grandimontensis, in 8vo. Trecis 1662.

· Girard: La Vie de S. Jean de Dieu Instituteur des Re-

ligieux de la Charité, in 410. Paris 1691.

Augustinus Tortura de Vita Hieronymi Amiliani Congregationis Somaschæ fundatoris, in 8vo. Mediolani 1620.

"Vie le S. Gaetan de Thienne Instituteur des Theatins, in 120. Paris 1698.

CHAP. XII.

CANONS, SÆCULAR CLERGY, and other CONGREGATIONS.

Abrielis Pennoti Historia totius Ordinis Clericorum, in fol. Romæ 1624, & Coloniæ 1630. Joseph de Silos: Historia Clericorum Regularium, in fol.

Romæ 1650, & 1655, 2 Vol.

Giovanni Battista Tuffo: Istoria della Religione de' Padri Chierici Regolari, in sol. Roma 1609.

Auberti

Auberti Mirzi Codex Regularum, & Constitutionum Clericalium, in fol. Antverpiz 1638.

— De Congregationibus Clericorum, in 8vo. Colo-

niæ 1632.

— De Collegiis Canonicorum, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1615. Carolus à Mansfeldt de Canonicorum Origine, & Vita,

in 8vo. Coloniæ 1625.

Chronicon Monasterii Reichterspergensis in Bajoaria ante annos 400. congestum, cum Diplomatibus variis Roman. Pontificum, ex MS. codice editum a Christoph. Gewoldo, 410. Monachii 1611.

Jos. Mozzagrugni Narratio Rerum gestarum Canoni-

corum Regularium, in 410. Venetiis 1622.

Disquisitiones Historica de Canonicorum Ordine, in 410.

Paris 1697.

Celsi Rosini Sacri Ordinis Canonicorum Regularium Salvatoris Lateranensis duodecim Resormatorum Venerabiles Memoria, in 410. Casena 1652.

— Lyceum Lateranense Scriptorum Clericorum Canonicorum S. Salvatoris Lateranensis, in fol. Cæsenæ 1652, 2 Vol.

Joan. Bapt. Signius de Ordine, & statu Canonico, in

410. Bononix 1600.

Joan. Trullus de Ordine Canonicorum Regularium, Cæsaraugustæ 1571, & Bononiæ 1605.

Jacobi Philippi Thomasini Annales Canonicorum Se-

cularium S. Georgii in Alga, in 410. Utini 1642.

Histoire des Chanoines, ou Recherches Historiques de l'Ordre Canonique, in 120. Paris 1699.

Cosmæ Leuzi Annales Religiosorum Clericorum mini-

strantium insirmis, in sol. Neapoli 1641.

Sanctio Cicatelli Vita del Padre Camillo de Lellis Fondatore de' Chierici Regolari Ministri de gl' Insirmi, in 420. Viterbo 1612. This was translated into Latin by Father Halloix, a Jesuit. Claude du Molinet Réflexions Historiques sur les Antiquitez des Chanoines, tant Seculiers que Reguliers, in 410. Paris 1674.

La Vie du P. Faure, Reformateur des Chanoines Re-

guliers de la Congregation de France, in 410. Paris.

Antonii Gallonii Vita B. Philippi Nerii Fundatoris Congregationis Oratorii, in 4to. Romæ 1600.

Habert de Cerisy: Vie du Cardinal de Berulle, in 410.

Paris 1646.

Vie du P. de Gondren de la Congregation de l'Oratoire, in 420. Paris 1643, & in 820. Paris 1657.

* Giovanni Marciano Memorie Istoriche della Congre-

ga ione dell' Oratorio 5. Tom. fol. 1, 2, 1696.

L. P. Morin Des Défauts du Gouvernement de l'Oratoire, in 8vo. 1653. This Book, which is very rare, is no Credit to the Fathers of the Oratory.

Le P. du Mas: Vie de Cæsar de Bus Fondateur de la

Doctrine Chretienne, in 410. Paris 1703.

Louis Abelli La Vie du Venerable Vincent de Paul Instituteur de la Congregation de la Mission, in 4to. Paris 1664.

* Carlo Solfi : Compend Istorico della Religione de Chierici Regolari Ministri degl' Infermi, &c. 410. Mondovi 1689.

* Pet. Jac. Baccii Vita S. Philippi Neri Florentini, 410. Romæ 1614.

* Jos. Ramirez Vita Candidissima S. Philippi Neri,

410. Valentiæ 1678.

* Bernardino Paccinelli: Vita del Beato Bernardo Tolomei Senese Institutore de Monaci Olivetani, 4to, Lucca 1659.

* Franc. Maria Galluzzi: La Vita, Virtu, &c. dell V. P. Schast. Grandi, Fondatore della Congregazione detta

dell' Ospizso in Camerino, 410. Romæ 1719.

* Vua di San Francesca Romana Fondatrice dell' Oblate di Torre de Specchj, 4to. Romæ 1675. *Arcangeli Giani Annales Sacri Ordinis Servorum

B. Mariæ ab Institutione 1233 ad 1433, fol. Flor.
1618. Pars Secunda a 1433 ad 1610, fol. Flor. 1622.

* Dion. Baldocci Nigetti Vita del Beato Hippolito Galantini Florentino, Fondatore della Dottrina Christiana

in Frenze, 4to. Rom. & Fiorenz. 1625.

* Jacobus Cavacius Illustrium Anachoretarum Elogia,

410. Venet. 1625.

* Ercole Campana: Il Beato Riniero Institut. dell' Illustriss. Archiconfraternita della Vita di Bologna, 120. Bolog. 1684.

* Paolo da Como: Ordini & Capitoli della Compag-

nia dell' Oratorio, 410. Ven. 1568.

C H A P. XIII.

The History of the Society of JESUS.

HERE has been no Congregation of Priests subject to Rules, which has afforded so much Matter for History, as the Jesuits; but we shall take Notice here only of their principal Historians.

Nicol. Orlandini & Fr. Sacchini Historia Societatis

Jesu, in fol. Roma 1615.

This History is well wrote, and to it was added at Rome a Continuation.

' Historia Societatis Jesu Pars quinta, in sol. Romæ

Historia Societatis Jesu Pars sexta à P. de Juvenci,

fel: Roma 1710. Pars sexta 1711.

Imago Primi Saculi Societatis Jesu, in fol. Antverpize 1640. This is a Piece singular for the Style and peculiar Manner of its Writing, and is rare.

Eusebii

Eusebii de Nieremberg: Historia de los Varones Illustres de la Compania de Jesus, sol. Madrid 1645, 4 Vol.

Daniel Bartoli dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Gesu; L'Europa, in sol. Roma 1677, & 1673, 2 Vol.

— Dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Gesu; L'Asia,

in fol. Roma 1663, & 1667, 2 Vol.

* — Dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Gesu d'Inghilterra, fol. Roma 1667.

Daniel. Bartoli Historia Societatis Jesu Europæa, Lug-

duni 1671.

dun. 1666. Idem, In 4to. Romæ 1667. This is translated from the Latin into Italian, and is valued much.

Petr. Ribadeneira: Vua S. Ignatii, in 8vo. Neapoli

1572.

Tita Ignatii Loyolæ cum Scholiis Christiani Simonis Lithi Miseni, in 8vo. 1598. The Notes on this Book are so many Satyrs on St. Ignatina Loyola, and the Pieces following wrote by Gretser, oppose this Heretical Commentator.

Jacobi Gretseri Soc. Jesu Apologia I. pro Vita S. Ig-

natii, in 8vo. Ingolstad. 1599.

Apologia II. pro Vita S. Ignatii, in 8vo. Ingolstad. 1601.

____ Apologia III. pro Vita S. Ignatii, in 8vo. In-

golstad. 1604.

—— Historia Jesuitici Ordinis, in 410. Ingolstad. 1594. All Gretser has published, as well dogmatical as historical, is rare and esteemed.

Jo. Petri Massei Historia Societatis Jesu in Indiis cum Vua S. Ignatii, in fol. Romæ 1588. Idem, In fol.

Coloniæ 1593.

--- Vita S. Ignatii, Separatim, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1585, & in 8vo. Paris 1641.

Jacob. Payva: Libellus de Origine Societatis Jesu, in 8vo. Lovanii 1566. This, with its Orthodox Exposition, is a curious and rare Piece.

Christoph. Gomez Elogia Soc. Jesu, in fol. Antv. 1681. This contains not only the Elogia, given to the Society by Popes and other Men of Figure, but

even those of Angels and Devils.

Constant. Cajetani de Religiosa S. Ignatii Fundatoris S. J. per Patres Benedictinos Institutione, deque Libello Exercitiorum ejusdem, in 8vo. Venetiis 1641. In this Book is one Thing singular, that the Author pretends to prove that the Book of Exercises was not the Work of St. Ignatius, but of Cisneros, a Spanish Benedictine Monk; but so ill does he maintain his Argument, that it has not raised the least doubt against the general Opinion. Though the Book is scarce, it is neither well wrote, nor much esteemed.

Daniel Bartoli: Vita di S. Ignazio, in fol. Roma

1650. & 1659, fol.

Le P. Bouhours: Vie de S. Ignace, in 410. Paris 1679. Idem, In 120. Paris 1680. This Life, as well as that of St. Francis Xavier, wrote by the same Bouhours, is well wrote, and much esteemed.

Collegium Germanicum [Romæ] S. J. de Vita S. Ig-

natii, in 410. Romæ 1609.

Jos. Juveneus Histor. Societat. Jesu, fol. Rom. 1710. Petr. Ribadeneiræ Vita Jacobi Laynis, secundi Societ. Jesu Generalis, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1604. This Jesuit was one of the ablest Governours this politick Society ever enjoyed.

- Vita Francisci Borgiæ, tertii Societat. Jesu

Generalis, in 8vo. Antverp. 1598.

Le P. Verius: Histoire de S. François de Borgia, in

4to. Paris 1671. Idem, In 120. Paris 1672.

Horatius Turselinus de Vita Sancti Francisci Xaverii, in 8vo. Lugduni 1607.

Le P. Bouhours Vie de S. François Xavier, in 410. Paris 1682.

Sancti Francisci Xaverii Epistole per Possinum, in 8vo.

Romæ 1667.

Matthæi Raderi Vita Petri Canisii Societat. Jes. in 8vo. Antverp. 1615. Idem, In 8vo. Monachii 1623. The last is the best Edition.

Francisc. Sacchinus de Vita, & rebus gestis Petri Canisii Societatis Jesu, in 410. Ingolstad. 1606.

De Vita, & Moribus Leonardi Lessii, in 120. Paris.

1644.

La Vie du P. Antoine Possevin, 120. Paris 1712. This Life is curious, for the Account of the Labours and Negotiations of this able Jesuit, for the Holy See of Rome in Muscovy, Poland, and other Northern Countries.

Jacq. Fuligati: Vie du Cardinal Bellarmin, Jesuite Traduite de l'Italien en François par Pierre Morin, in

8vo. Paris 1625.

— In 4to. In Latin Leodii 1626. These two Editions, with that in Italian, are more rare, and best wrote.

Le P. Frison: La Vie du Cardinal Bellarmin, in 410. Nancy 1709. This is a curious and well penned Life, but must not be read without consulting that by Fuligati.

Petrus Roverius de Vita Petri Cotoni Societ. Jesu,

in 8vo. Lugduni 1660.

Le P. Jos. d'Orleans Vie du P. Cotton, in 410. Paris 1688. This Author, though not bad, has omitted in this Life many important Faces, mentioned by Father Roviere.

Catalogus Provinciarum, Domorum, Collegiorum, ac Se-

minariorum Societ. Jesu, 8vo. Coloniæ 1627. Emanuel. Acostæ Commentarii Rerum à Societ. Jesu in Oriente gestarum, in 8vo. Dilingæ 1571.

Francisci Bencii Amua Lutera de rebus Societatis Jesu in India, in 8vo. Romæ 1589, 4 Vol.

Sebastiani Barretarii Littera Annue Societatis Jesus

an 1594, & 1595, in 8vo. Neapoli 1604.

Idem, Epistola anni 1596, in 8vo. Neapoli 1605.

Joannis Nadasii Annua Littera Societatis Jesu Anni 1650, & quatuor sequentium, in 8vo. Dilingæ 1658.

Lettres êdifiantes, & curienses ecrites de Missions étrangeres par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus; recueilles par le P. le Gobien, in 120. Paris 1707, &c. y Vol.

Balthasaris Tellez Chronica Societatis Jesu in Provincia Lusitania, in fol. Ulissipone 1644, & 1647, 2

Vol.

Petri à Ribadeneira, & Philippi Alegambe Bibliotheca Scriptorum Societatis Jesu, in fol. Antverp. 1643. Idem, Aucta & recognita à Nathanaele Southwell, in fol. Romæ 1676. This is one of the most ample Works on the Subject, and I have noticed the best Editions. That it Rome is the largest. Father Bonanni, the well known modern Medalist, designed to write on this Head, but changed his Mind, but entring upon more entertaining Studies till his Death, left this Province to others.

Recueil des Lettres Patentes Octroyées aux Jesuites pour leur Rétablissement, avec les Romontrances du Parlement, les Oppositions de la Faculté de Theologie, 👉 🏕 l'Université, in 410. Paris 1612. There have been continual Jars between the Jesuits and the University of Paris, even from the Foundation of the Order,

which probably will never be entirely qualified.

Nicol. Bailly: Historia Vita Edmundi Augerii S. J.

in 8vo. Parif. 1652.

Nicol. Orlandinus de Vita Petri Fabri, in 8vo. Lugduni 1617. We have mentioned already, and shall again, what regards the Jesuit's Ministry, when we treated of the Histories of America, China, Japan, and other Nations.

CHAP.

C H A P. XIV.

Histories of the several ORDERS of KNIGHTHOOD.

Bernardo Giustiniani: Storie Chronologiche dell' Origine de gl' Ordini Militari, di tutte le Religioni Cavalleresche, in fol. Venezia 1692, 2 Vol.

Gio. Franc. Abela: Descrizione di Malta, in fol.

Malta 1647.

Giacomo Bosio: Storia dell' Ordine di S. Giovanni Gerosolimitano, in fol. Roma 1621, 3 Vol. This

was translated into French by Mr. Bandovin.

Naberat: Histoire des Chevaliers de Malte, in fol. Paris 1643. This is also a Translation from Bosius by Mr. Bandovin, augmented in several Places by Mr. Naberat.

Matthieu de Goussancourt: Le Martyrologe des Chevaliers de Malte, in fol. Paris 1643.

Henric. Pentaleo Historia Nova Ordinis Johannita-

rum, in fol. Basileæ 1581.

Marulli: Vite de' Gran Maestri della Religione Gerosolimitana, in sol. Neapoli 1636.

Guilielmi Caoursin: Descriptio Obsidionis Urbis Rhodie : Mahomete II. ann. 1480, in fol. Ulmæ 1496.

Le P. Bouhours: Histoire du Grand Maitre d'Aubusson, in 410. Paris 1676. Idem, In 120. Paris 1677. Translated into English at Lond. — 800.

Statuta Ordinis S. Joannis Hierosolymitani, in fols

Romæ 1584. A curious and scarce Work.

P. Boissat: Histoire des Chevaliers de l'Ordre de l'Ho-; al de S. Jean de Jerusalem, ou de Malte, 400. Lyon 16126

Pierre de Beloy de l'Origine, & Institution de divers Ordres de Chevallerie, 120. Montauban 1604.

Petr. de Dusbourg: Chronicon Ordinis Tentonici cum sindem Ordinis Privilegiis, & Antiquitatibus Prussicis. Vol. II.

in 4to. Francosurt. 1679. This is a curious Piece, and well esteemed for the History of Prussia and Germany.

Henr. Leonh. Schurtzsteischii Historia Ensisterorum Ordinis Teutonici, in 8vo. Vitteberg. 1700. We have spoke of this Author in several Places, and his other Works. He is an able Pen, and is well esteemed in Germany, and in several other places. Mr. Menckenius observes, that the Author mentions his Brother Conradus Samuellus.

Francisci Menenii Origines, Statuta, & Insignia omnium Ordinum Militarium, in 410. Maceratæ 1623. Idem In 8vo. Coloniæ 1638.

Auberti Mirzi Origines Equestrium, sive Militarium

Ordinum, in 8vo. Colonia 1638.

André Favin, Theatre d'Honneur, & de Chevallerie, on Histoire Heraldique des Ordres de Chevallerie, in 410.
Paris 1620, 2 Vol.

M. Hermant Histoire des Religions, ou Ordres Militaires de l'Eglise, in 120. Roven. 1698. This is a different Person from Mr. Herman Canon of the Church of Beauvais, and very much inferiour to him in almost all Respects.

Histoire des Ordres Militaires, in 8vo. Amsterdam with Figures 1688. This inconsiderable Work is become rare, and in it are Engraven several Habits of military

Orders.

Christiani Gryphii kurzer Entwurff yon geistund weltlichen Ritter-Orden, in 8vo. Leipz. 1709. A Piece much esteemed.

Toussaint de Saint Luc: Memoires des Titres de l'Ordre de Nitre-Dame du Mont Carmel, & de S. Lazare de Jerusalem, in 8vo. Paris 1681.

Nicol. Gurtleri Historia Templariorum, in 8vo. Am-

stelodami 1692.

*Bart. del Pozzo Historia della sagra Religione, &c. di Malta, 410. Verona parte prima 1703. sarte seconda 1715. A Continuation of the Work of Bosius.

* Ptolom,

* Ptolom. Veltronius: Statuta Hospitalis Hierusalem in Insula Melitensi, fol. Rom. 1588.

* Vincent. Castellani Foro-Sen proniensis de bello Me-

litensi Historia, 8vo. Pisaun. 1566.

* Joan. Anton. Viperani de bello Melitensi Historia, 410. Perus. 1567.

* Laurentii Hasciæ de postrema Melitensi Lue Praxis

Historica, 120. Panormi 1677.

* Andrea Minutolo Memorie del Iriorato di Messina, fol. Messin. 1699.

* Gioseppe de Zuniga Epitome Historica della Religi-

one e Cavalleria di Calatrava, 410. in Lecce 1668.

* Gio. Battista Ricci: Istoria dell Ordine Equestre di S. S. Mauritio e Lazaro, &c. 410. Torino. 1714.

* Piet. Franc. Bergamaschi: Breve Notizia Istorica de' Cavalieri dello Sprone d'Oro, 410. Torino 1695.

* Phil. Bonanni: Ordinum Equestrium & Militarium Catalogus cum 164 Figuris Aneis, 410. Rom. 1711.

* Franc. Mennenius: Militarium Ordinum Origines, Statuta, Symbola, &c. Col. Agr. & Macerat. 1623.

* Ludovico Araldi: L'Italia Nobile, &c. ne' Cavalieri di San Giovanni e S. Stefano, 120. Venez. 1722.

* Aldigherio Fontana: Origine della Religione Gerosolomitana con Caserie de' Gran Macstri, &c. 120. Bologn. 1704.

* Ant. Mar. Sersale: Vita di Fra. Agostino Grimaldo e Rosso Cavalier Gerosolomitano, 410. Messina 1662.

* Paolo del Rosso Statuti della Relig. Gerosolomitana,

Evo. Firenze 1570.

* Apollinare di S. Gaetano: Il Cavaliere Romito Storia Panegirica del ven. P. F. Ambr. Mariano di S. Benedetto Cavaliere Gerosolomitano e Carmelitano Scalzo, &c. 410. Nap. 1694.

* Dom. Mar. Curione Il gloriofo Trionso della Relig.
Milit. de' Cavalieri di S. Gio. di Malta, 410. Milano

1617.

* Vertot (Mr. L'Abbe) L'Histoire des Chevaliers de Malthe, Tom. avec Fig. 1726, 410. and in more Volumes in 120. This is now translating by several Hands, and if the Translators do Justice to the Original, there need no Recommendation of this Work, as the Author's Abilities and Merit are very well known to the World.

Elias Ashmole History of the Order of the Garter, fol. Lond. abridged in 8vo. in 1715, and used much by Mr. Salmon and Dr. Dawson in their Labours on the

same Subject.

Of the other Orders, which are only Marks of Honour, I shall speak when I come to the Kingdoms where they are in Esteem, as of the Golden Fleece in the History of the Low Countries, the Holy Ghost in that of France, those of Alcantara and Calatrava in Spain, and so of the rest.

CHAP. XV.

Of the History of AEGYPT, Old GREECE, ASSYRIA, and the first Monarchies.

Iov. Mich. Vanssebio: Relazione del presente Sta-T to dell' Egitto, in 120. Fioren. 1670. Idem,

Parig. 1671.

Jo. Mich. Vanssebio Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait en Egypte en 1672, & 1673, in 120. Paris 1677. These are very curious and instructive Voyages, and have been translated into English. The same Author has wrote an excellent History of the Church of Alexandria.

Joan. Bapt. Casalius de Veterum Agyptiorum moribus, in 4to. Roma 1644. This Piece is tolerable, though somewhat shallow.

Phlegontis 1

Phlegontis Tralliani opuscula, cum notis Meursii, in 410. Lugdun. Batav. 1620. In it is a Letter on the Customs of the Egyptians, printed before at Venice in 1525.

Athanasii Kircheri Oedipus Agyptiacus, in fol. Romæ 1652, 1653, & 1654, 4 Vol. In this Book is much useful and necessary, as well as mere Curiosity. It is very rare, not having been reprinted in Holland,

as were the other Works of Father Kircher.

Joann. Marshami Canon Chronicus Hebraicus, Ægyptiacus, Græcus, in fol. Londini 1672. This is a beautiful and scarce Edition, but those printed at Leissick and Francker are not so much esteemed.

Flavii Josephi Responsio ad Appionem Grammaticum. This may be met with amongst the Works of Josephus, and in it are several Fragments very necessary for the antient History of Agypt, and the first Monarchies.

Hermanni Conringii Adversaria Chronologica de Asia & Ægypti Dynastiis, in 410. Helmestad. 1650. This Differtation is curious and uncommon.

Conradus Samuel Schurtzsleiscius de genuina etate Assyriorum, & Regno Medorum. This Piece is to be found amongst the Author's Works, printed at Berlin in 410. in 1699.

Ulrici Huberi Dissertationes septem, in 8vo. Francker. This Author follows the Account of Ctesias, who allows fix hundred Years to the Duration of the

Affirian Monarchy.

Jacobi Perizonii Origines Babylonicæ. Idem, Ori-

gines Ægyptiacx, 8vo. Lugd. B. 1711. Christophor. Cellarii Dissertatio de Principio Regnorum, & Rerumpublicarum, in 4to. Halæ 1697. This Writer desends Herodotus against Huberus on the Continuance of the Assirian Monarchy, to which he allows no more than five hundred and twenty Years. .

Paulaniæ Grecie Descriptio Græc. Latin, cum notis

Sylburgii, in fol. Hanov. 1613.

—— Cum notis Kuhnii Grac. Latin, in fol. Lipsiæ 1696. This Edition is the best, and all know well the Use this Author is of sor the History of all Greece. It was translated into Italian by Alphonsus Buonacciuoli, and printed at Mantova in 420. 1593.

Joan. Laurembergii Gracia Antiqua cum tabulis Geographicis ari incisis, edeme Samuele Puffendorf, in 410. Oblongo, Amst...dami 1666. An esteemed Book.

Jacob. Palmerii Grentmenillæi Descriptio Antiqua Gracia, in 42. I ugdun. Batav. 1678. A deep and exact Author.

Carolus Sigonius de Republica Atheniensium, in 8vo, Venetiis 1565. This is one of the most practised Men in the old Greek and Roman History, and this Work was reprinted with the other Things wrote by Sigonius.

— De Republica Lacedemoniensium, in fol. To be

found amongst his Works collected.

Thomas Cragius de Republica Lacedamoniorum, in 8vo. Lugdun. Batav. 1671. There are older Editions of this Book, which, though learned, is somewhat confused.

ris 1676. This Author has succeeded very well, but the Book is little read, and its Author has been but ill rewarded for his Trouble.

Nicolaus Sienicius de Politia, seu Republica Spartana,

in 410. Danfisci 1606.

Usbs Emmins Vetus Grecia Illustrata, seu de Rebuspaul. Gracer. in Svo. tribus Tomis Lugdun. Batav. 1626. This is good for a beginning to the Study of the antient Gracian History.

Histoire General de la Grecce, în 120. Paris 1669, 2 Vol. This is but little valued, and as little enquired

alic:.

Dictys

Dictys Cretensis, & Dares Phrygius de Bello Trojano, cum Interpretatione Annæ Daceriæ, in 410. Paris 1680.

— Cum eadem Interpretatione, ac variorum notis, cur.î Jac. Perizonii, in 8vo. and in 4to. Amstelodam. 1702. Although these are spurious Authors, yet in them are Matters of Use. The last Edition is the largest and best. There is an Italian Version of Thomas Porcacci, printed by Giolito, in 4to. 1570.

Herodoti Halicarnass. Historiarum Libri IX. cum Ctesis fragmentis, Grac. Lat. in fol. Francosurt. 1608.

Grac. Lat. carâ Thomæ Gale, in fol. Londini 1679. This, though a beautiful and exact Edition, does not exceed that at Francfort. This Historian was translated into French by Mr. Ryer. It may be observed, that the former Part of Dr. Gale's Work is very laboured; but it is well known, that he himself acknowledged, that he could not carry on the Work according to his Design, because of the Troubles that broke out in the Nation. We have an Italian Translation by Count Matteo Maria Boiardo, in 8vo. Venez. 1533, 1539, and 1565. The last Edition is the best. Gronovius in 1715, published this Author in Greek and Latin in Holland.

Thucydides de Bello Peloponnessaco, Grac. Lat. in fol. Henr. Stephan. 1588. Idem, In fol. Francof. 1594, and 1599. Idem, In fol. Oxonii 1696. Both these Editions are good; that of Oxford, though the most beautiful Letter, is not the best. This excellent Author was translated into French by Mr. Ablancourt, and by Mr. Claude de Sezsell, 120. Paris 1545. It is said, that the Emperour Charles the Fifth read it in French, recommended it to his Counsellours, and often enquired, if they had not found great Use in it, It was translated into Italian by Francis Strozzi, printed in 8vo. at Venice 1545, and in 4to. 1564. This second Edition is the best. There is an English Version by Mr. Hobbes. fol. Reprinted in 2 Vol. in 8vo. **G** 4 at Lond. 1723.

Xenophontis Opera omnia Grac. Lat. in fol. Francos. 1596. Idem, In fol. Grac. Lat. Paris 1625. Idem, Ed. Ed. Wells, in 8vo. Oxonii 1691, 1693, 1696, 1700,1703.5 Vol. The Gracian History, wrote by this Author, is translated into French by Mr. Ablancourt. These three Editions are the best, but that of Paris is to be preferred (according to Mr. Fresnoy) to the other at Oxford. It was translated into Italian by Francis Strozzi, by Louis Domenichi, and by Mark Anthony Gandini. The best and most beautiful Edition is by Dusinelli in 410. at Venice 1588. The History of the Affairs of Greece in seven Books is translated by Mr. John Newman into English, 8vo. Lond. 1665.

Diodori Siculi Bibliotheca Historica Libri V. Grac. Lst. per Laurentium Rhodomannum, in fol. Hanov. 1604. This Author is considerable for the History of the antient Monarchies. Mr. Amyot has translated him into French, a Work not so well esteemed as his Plutarch. The Greek and Laim Edition of 1604, the best and very scarce is reprinted in Holland, translated into Italian by Francis Baldelli and printed by Giolito in 2 Vol. 410. at Venice 1715, the best and most com-

pleat Edition.

Arrianus de Expeditione Alexandri Magni à Jacob, Gronovio Grac. Lat. in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1704. Idem, In 8vo. Cum notis variorum, Amstel. 1668, Grenovius his Edition is very beautiful. Mr. Ablancourt has given him a French dress, and is esteemed one of his best Works. Peter Lauro of Modona translated it into I:alian, which was printed in 800, at Venice in 1544.

Plutarchi Opera omnia Graco-Latin. studio Henr. Ste-

phani, in 8vo. 1572, 12 Vol.

--- Gric. Lat. Cur. Herman. Cruserii, & Guil, Xilandri, in fol. Francosurti 1599. Ibid. 1620. Grac. Lat. 2 Vol.

Grec. Let. Curâ Maussaci, in fol. Paris, 2 Vol. 1624.

Les Vues des bommes Illustres de Plutarque, traduites per Jacq. Amyot, in fol. Paris Vascosan. 1559.

In 8vo. Paris Vascosan. 1567, 6 Vol.

Les Oeuvres Morales, & mêlées de Plutarque, tradances par Jacq. Amyot, in fol. Paris Vascosan. 1575. In 800. Paris Vascosan. 1574, 7 Vol. Plusarch's Works are a Treasure of Greek and Roman History. I have taken Notice of the best Editions. That of Paris Gr. Lat. of 1624, is the best, though in the Opinion of many of the Learned it is very incorrect. The French Translation by Mr. Amjer, 150 Years since, has a certain beautiful Air, which time has no ways injured. The two Editions by Vascosan are good, but that in 8vo. in thirteen Volumes, is the most searched for, and is very dear as well as scarce. Several other Editions in different Sizes have been made of this Author in 8vo. and fol. The Abbée Tellemente has attempted a new Translation, or rather a Paraphrase on the Lives of Plutarch, but he well deserves the Title given him of a stupid Mimick of Mr. Amyoe. It is reported that Mr. Meziriac has made a new Translation not yet published: And Dacer has begun, and printed one Volume before 1716, which the World wishes to see finished. I lutarch's Works have had several Editions in the Italian Language. Louis Domenichi translated the Lives, whose beautiful Edition on a Royal Paper was printed by Cieles at Venice, in two Volumes, 410. 1565, into English. The Lives were first translated, and printed at Lond. — fol. and since introduced, a Joint-labour of several, by Mr. Dryden into the World in the Year 1684, in 5 Volumes in 8vo. since reprinted in 120.

Land. The Morals are also published in English by several Hands, in five Volumes, Lond. 1684, 8ve.

Georgii Gemisti Plerhonis Gracorum gesta post pugnam ad Mantineam, in sol. Bas. 1540. After Herodotus and Thucydides, his Translator Mr. Antonius Antimachus prefers him to the rest of the Gracian Historians.

Cornelius Nepos de Vitis Imperatorum Gracorum, & Latinor. in fol. Francosurt. 1608. Ibid. In fol. 1609. Idem In 8vo. cum notis Variorum, Amstelod. 1687. Idem, Ad Usum Delphini cum Notis Nicolai Courtin, in 410 Paris 1675. Idem, In 120. Oxonii 1687. Idem, Cum Notis Essenii, in 120. Trajecti ad Rhenum 1691. All these Editions of this valuable Work are good; but those at Oxford and Francsort are the best, where two English Translations of it, the one introduced by the Honourable District, in 8vo. by different Hands, the other printed in 120. Lend.

Quintus Curtius de Rebus gestis Alexandri Magni Commentarii, cum Matt. Radeii Commentariis, in fol. Francof. 1628. Idem, In 4to. cum Notis Freinshemii, Argentorati 1670. Idem, cum Notis Variorum cura Semuelis Pitisci, in 8vo, Ultrajecti 1685, & 1696. Idem, In 120. Lugd. Batavor. Elzevir 1633. Idem, Ad Vsum Screnss. Delphini cum netis P. Le Tellier, 410. Paris 1680. This esteemed Author was translated by Tugelas into French in a most inimitable manner. The Edition at Strasbourg, that by Father Tellier, and those cum Notis University of 1685 and 1696, are the best. That by Elzevir is valuable for nothing but the Beauty of the Types and its Portableness. In reading this Author it may be worth while to observe what Mr. Le Clerc has said in his Ars Critica, and what Terizonus has wrote against him, who was one of the most learned and conversant Men in the antient Learning that Europe for some time has produced. It was translated into Italian by Thomas Porcacci, and printed in 410. by Gioloso 1559, but before

91

fore by Peter Candido, in 8vo, at Florence in 1570.

In English there are two or more Translations.

Justinus Historiarum Philippicarum, & totius mundi ex Trogo Pompejo Libri XLIV. cum notis Bongarsii, in 8vo. Paris 1581. Idem, ad Usum Pelphini a Joseph. Cantel. Soc. Jes. in 4to. Paris 1677. Idem, cum notis Variorum à J. G. Grævio, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1683. Idem, In 120. Lugd. Bat. Elzevir 1640. This Author is of Use for the antient History, although there are some Facts, which we must not entirely depend on upon his sole Authority. It is translated into Italian by Thomas Porcacci, and printed in 4to, by Giolico at Venice in 1561. An English Version we have by Mr. Brown, Lond. , 120.

Excerpta ex Nicolao Damasceno, Polybio, &c. ab

Henrico Valesso, Grec. Lat. in 4to. Paris 1634.

Legationes excerpta ex Polybio, Dionysio Halicarnass. Diodoro, &c. Grac. cum notis Fulvii Ursini, in 410.

Antverp. 1582.

Wolfgangi Lazii rerum Gracarum libri duo in fol. Hanov. 1605. Lazius was not a Man of much Judgement: He has given into many idle Stories, but his Works are searched after by the curious, and are uncommon.

Joan. Meursius Cecropia, seu de Athenarum arce, &

ejus Antiquitatibus, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1621.

— Athene Attice, seu de Antiquitatibus ejus Urbis, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1622.

• ____ Fortuna Attica, scu de Athenarum Origine, in

410. Lugd. Batav. 1622.

Lugd. Batav. 1623.

- Regnum Assicum, sive de Regibus Asheniensum,

corumque rebus gestis, in 410. Amstelod. 1633.

Solon, seu de ejus vita, legibus, dictis atque scripeis, in 4to. Hafniæ 1632.

Theseus, & Themis Attica, in 4to. Ultrajecti
1684.

--- Pisstratus, sive de ejus vita, & Tyrannide, in 410.

Amst. 1623.

- De Populis Attica, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1616.

- Gracia Feriata, sive, de festis Gracorum, in 4to.

Lugdun. Batav. 1619.

Meursus is the best modern Author who has wrote on the Greek History, and all his Works are reprinted by Gronovius in his Thesaurus.

--- De Regno Laconico Libri II. de Pirzo, &c.

edente J. G. Grævio, in 410. Ultrajecti 1687.

- Creta, Rhodus, Cyprus, in 410. Amstelodam.

1675.

Jacob. Gronovii Thesaurus Grscarum Antiquitatum, in fll. Lugd. Batav. 1697, 1698, &c. usque ad 1703. 13 Vol. This is one of the most compleat Collections of the Dissertations and Treatises wrote by the Moderns on the History and Antiquities of Greece, but yet is not so much esteemed as that made by Gravius of the Roman Antiquities.

Joan. Vaillant Historia l'tolemaorum Agypti Regum, in fol. Amstelod. 1701. This is a learned Performance,

and founded upon Medals.

Joan. Vailiant Historia Seleucidarum, sive Regum Sy-

ria, in 410. Paris 1681.

Henrici Noris Epoche Syro-Macedonum, in 410. Florentiæ 1687. Idem, Florentiæ in 410. 1692. Idem, In 410. 1696, Lipsiæ. The Edition of Florence in 1692, is the largest, most correct, and most beautiful.

Guilielmi Loydii Series Chronologica Olympiadum, Ty: buadum, &c. in fol. Oxonii 1700. A Piece of

good Use for the Grecian Chronology.

Tho. II.nd, the History of Greece containing the Space of about 1660 Years from the first Plantation to the Feloponesian War, 8vo. Lond. 1707.

CHAP.

CHAP. XVI. ROMAN HISTORΥ.

PET. Joseph. Cantelii Respublica Romana, in 120. Ultraj. 1696. This is an excellent Compendium of the Roman Antiquities, and sufficient for one who would not dip deep. There are Editions printed at Paris in Latin and French, but that I have menaioned is the best.

Henr. Kippingii Antiquitatum Romanarum Libri IV. 8vo. Brem. 1664. Idem 8vo. Maj. Lugd. Bat. 1713. The last Edition is more valued than the others as adorned with Figures, and many Notes by a learned Man.

G. H. Nieupoort Rituum, qui olim apud Romanos obtinuerunt, succineta Explicatio, in 8vo. Ultraject. 1712. Idem 8vo. Budissa 1713. This Work was received

with universal Applause.

Joan. Rosini Antiquitates Romana, cum Thomæ Dempsteri Paralipomenis, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1663. There have been many Editions of this admirable Work, but a better there is not than that I have mentioned. This is a Treatise sufficient for the Knowledge of the Roman Antiquities.

Wolfgangi Lazii de Romana Republica Libri XII. in fol. Basilez 1551. Idem, In fol. Francosurt. 1598. This last is the fullest and best; the Author is learned and indefatigable, though not always accurate.

Notitia Imperii Romani cum Commentariis Guidonis Pancirolli, in fol. Venetiis 1593, and in fol. Lugduni 1608. This Piece is reprinted by Gravius in his Collection, and it is an useful and learned Work.

Alexandri

Alexandri Donati S. J. Roma Vetus, ac Recens, in 410. Romæ 1639. Idem Romæ 1663, and Amflelod. 1694. Or in the Collection made by Gravius. This Description of Rome is learned and exacta For an English Reader, the Roman Antiquities collected and methodized by Basil Kenner, D. D. late President of Corpus-Christi College in Oxford, Lond. 1696. are deemed very exact, and the Author who travelled, and was conversant with the Antiquities themselves, which he carefully studied, and has happily given us his Thoughts of, with as sew Errours, and more Judgement than any before him, and the Success has been sufficiently proved by the several Editions it has bore.

Lud. de Montiosii Galius Romæ Hospes, ubi multa Antiquorum Monumenta Explicantur, in 4to. Romæ

1585.

Jacobi Lauri Romani, Antique urbis splendor, boc est, precipua Urbis Romæ Templa. Amphitheatra, Theatra, Circi, Arcus Triumphales, in 410. Romæ 1612.

Franc. Albertini Opuscula de Mirabilibus nova, &

veteris Romæ, in 410. Romæ 1615.

Barth. Marliani Urbis Roma Topographia, in fol.

Basil. 1550.

Justus Rycquius de Capitolio Romano, in 410. Gandavi 1617. This is a valuable Work, and there are several Editions of it.

Jani Jacobi Boissardi Urbis Romæ Topographia, & Antiquitates Romans, in fol. Francosurti ad Mænum 1597, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1627, and 1628, 6 Vol. The Topography is that of Marliani enlarged by him: His Antiquities are very curious and learned.

Flavii Blondi Rome Triumphantis Libri X. in fol. Basilea 1559. This is a learned Author, and what is wonderful, though he died about the Middle of

the sisteenth Century, he has succeeded well.

Francisci

Francisci Robortelli de Romanorum Provinciis, Magistratibus, &c. Disputationes XI. in fol. Bononiæ 1559. The Works of this Author are not always correct.

Sigonius has wrote against him.

Onuphrii Panvinii de Republica Romana Libri III. in 8vo. Venetiis 1558. Idem, In 8vo. Paris 1588. and in fol. Francof. 1597. We have not seen an Author better versed in the Roman Antiquities, and wonderful is the Knowledge and Judgement of one who died at thirty-nine Years of Age.

Carolus Sigonius de Antiquo Civium Romanorum jure, in 410. Venetiis 1560, in fol. Paris 1576, and in fol. Hanoviæ 1609. In the Collection of his Works

made by Sigonius.

— De Antiquo Romanarum Provinciarum Jure, in 410. Venetiis 1567, in fol. Paris 1576, and in fol. Hanovix 1609. In his Works collected by Sigonius. This learned Man was not inferiour to Panvini in his Skill in the Roman Antiquities, and antient History of Italy.

Julius Casar Bulengerus de Romano Imperatore, in

410. Paris 1614, & Lugduni 1617.

—— De Romano Imperio, Magistratibus, Officiis, &c. in fol. Lugduni 1618. This, though a learned, is not the most exact Author, but good Use may be made of his Works.

Paulus Manutius de Romano Senatu, in 4to. Venetiis 1581. Or at the End of the Roman Antiquities by Rosini, printed in 1663. This was a learned, judicious, and exact Author.

Andreas Schottus de Romanorum Tribubus. This Piece is added to the Edition of the Roman Antiquities by Rosini in 1663. This learned and studious Fesuit was a great Friend to the learned Men of his Time, to whom he was well known.

Antonius Augustinus de Romanis Familiis, in fol. Romæ 1577. Idem, In fol. Parie, cura Caroli Patin 1693.

1663. This last Edition is the largest and best, as Mr. Patin has given us therein a vast Quantity of Medals.

Julio Cæsare ad Posthumum, 410. Paris 1682, 410. 2 Vol. 1692. The Author has made some Alterations in this last Edition, of which take this remarkable Instance: In that printed in 1682, pag. 12, 13, 14. 16, are Medals of Germanicus, Nero Drusus his Father, the Emperour Claudius, Julia Wise to Severus, and of Gordius Africanus the Son, which he mightily cries up; but in pag. 49, of the second Edition, he acknowledges the three first to be suspicious, and the last absolutely spurious. In the same Piece, pag. 71, he launches out into Commendation of a Medal of Trajan, with the Reverse of his Pillar, and an Owl on its top; but in his Remarks on the Selecta Numismata Seguini, he acknowledges that he was mistaken.

— Nummi Antiqui Familiarum Romanarum perpetuis Interpretationibus Illustrati, fol. Amst. 1703, 2 Vol. A most learned Piece.

Fulvius Ursinus de Romanis Familiis. This Piece of Orsini is always added to another wrote by his Friend Anthony Agostini.

Richardus Streinnius de Romanarum Gentium, Familiarumque Stemmat. in fol. Paris. 1659. This Piece, the Labour of the Author's Youth, is well esteemed.

Nicolaus Gruchius de Romanorum Comitiis, in fol. Paris. 1555, and in 8vo. Venet. 1559. This was a learned Man, and his Work is in great Reputation.

Carolus Sigonius de Romanorum Judiciis, in fol. Pa-

ris. 1576. Idem, In fol. Hanoviæ 1609.

Paulus Manutius de Romanis legibus, in 8vo. Venetiis 1569. Or at the End of Rosinus's Roman Antiquities, printed in 1663.

Antonius Augustinus de Romanorum legious, print-

with the following Treatife.

- De Romanorum Senatusconsultis, in fol. Paris

1584, and in 40. Lugdun. 1592.

Everardi Ottonis de Æddibus Coloniarum, & Mumicipiorum Liber singularis, in 8vo. Franc. 1713. A Book exceeding uleful, for those who would enter deep into the antient Roman Laws.

Just. Lipsius de Militia Romana, in 410. Antverp. 1596, & 1602. This, as well as all the rest of the Works of Lipsius are learned, and exceeding curious.

* Henricus Savilius de Militia Romana, in 120. Am-Relod. 1649. The Name of that Ornament of England, the learned Sir Henry Savil is sufficiently known to recommend this Treatise, printed with his Notes on Tacing.

Claudius Salmasius de Romanorum Re Militari, in 410. Lugdun. Batav. 1657. This posthumous Piece is well esteemed.

Onuphrius Panvinius de Ludis Circensibus, in fol. Venetiis 1600. Idem, In fol. Patav. 1642. With a Treatise of the Roman Triumphs, by the same Author. This last Edition is best for the Notes of Argoli and Pinelli.

Petri Ciacconit de Romanorum Triclinio, seve Convivierun apparatu, & Convivendi modo Liber, cum Fulvii Ursui Appendice, in 8vo. Lugdun. Batav. 1590.

Joan. Kirchmannus de Romanorum Funeribus, in 400.

Hamburg. 1605.

Jacobus Gutherius de Jure Manium, seu de Funeribus

Romanis, in 410: Paris 1615.

Joan. Meursii Roma Luxurians, sive de Romanorum Luxu, in 410. Hasniæ 1631. This Edition at Copenbagen is larger than that at the Hague in 1605.

Jacobus Gutherius de Domus Augusta Officiis, in 410.

Paris 1627, and in 800. Lipsiz 1672.

—— De Veteris Rome Pontificio jure, in 4to. Paris 1612. This was a learned, judicious, exact Author, and a well esteemed Antiquary.

Vol. II. H Octavianus

Octavianus Ferrarius de Romanorum Origine, in 8voi Mediolani 1607.

Justi Lipsii Opera omnia, in fol. Antverp. ex Officina Plantin. 1638, 4 Vol. The greatest Part of this excellent Author's Works relate to History, or the Ro-

man Antiquities.

Corpus Antiquitatum Romanarum, edente Joanne Georgio Gravio, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 12 Vol. This Collection contains several of the Authors before-mentioned, with many others. It is more than sufficient to study to the Bottom the Roman Antiquities. dreadful are the Preliminaries required for the Study of a particular History, to run through twelve bulky Volumes in Folio; and yet the Collection is good, much superiour to that of the Grecian Antiquities made by Gronovius, and for some time past it has raised its Price.

Nicolas Bergier: Histoire des Grands Chemins de l'Empire Romain, in 410. Paris 1622. This is a rare, curious, and useful Piece, ill translated into Latin, and inserted into the Collection of Roman Antiquities.

Carolus Sigonius in Fastos Capitolinos, in fol. Francofurt 1588. In Sylburgii, T. 1. Script. Hist. Ro-

man. & Hannov. 1609.

Franc. Robortellus de convenientia supputationis Liviana cum Fastis Capitolinis, in fol. Pat. 1557. This is an Answer to the last Book.

Vinandi Pighii Annales Romanorum cura Andrez: Schotti, in fol. Antverp. 1615. 3 Vol. This is any learned and curious Work, of which this is the best Edition.

Onuphrii Panvinii Fasti Romanorum, in fol. Heidelberg. 1588.

Antonius Pagi Dissertatio Hypatica, seu de Consulibus,

in 410. Lugdun. 1682.

Henrici de Noris Epistola Consularis, in 40. Bononiæ 1682.

Historicorm

Historicorum Veterum Fragmenta ab Antonio Augustino collecta; emendata à Fulvio Ussino, in 8vo. Antverp. 1595. Or in the Editions of Salust, publish-

ed by Elzevir, and those since.

Titi Livii Patavini Historia, à Sigonio, in fol. Venetiis 1572. Idem à Grutero, in fol. Paris 1625, & Francosurti 1628. Idem, cum notis Robortelli, & Godelevæi, in 400. Londin. 1589. Idem, ex recensione Heinsii, in 120. Lugduni Batav. Elzevir. 1634. 3 Vol. Idem, à Gronovio. Lugduni Batavorum. Elzevir 1645. 4 Vol. Idem, à Gronovio, in 8vo. Amstelodam. 1665, & 1679. 3 Vol. cum notis variorum. Idem, cum notis Johan. Doujat. ad usum Delphini, in 410. Paris 1682. 6 Vol. Idem, cura Thomæ Hearne, A. M. in 8vo. Oxon. 1708. 6 Vol. In this Edition is engraved a Roman Shield, which has much exercised the Pens of the Learned. Mr. Hearne thinks it genuine, which is since confirmed by Mr. Dodwell, in a Work left impersect, and since published at Oxford, under the Title of Henrici Dodwelli de Parma equestri Woodwardiana Dissertario—Oxon 1713. Idem. Cum notis Joan. Clerici, in 8vo. Amstelodami Wetstein 1711, 10 Vol. These are the best Editions of Livy. In that of Doujat are the Supplements by Freinsbeim, but these are more entire and correct in the Edition of 1711, printed by Wetstein, one of the most learned Booksellers in Europe. The Variorum Edition of 1679, is one of the best; that printed by Elzevir in 1645, is neat, portable, and much preserable to mother by Elzevir in 1634. The Edition of Doujat was reprinted at Venice in 1714 and 1715, much more correct than that at Paris, with several Figures of the famous Men, the Notes and exact Index of Le Clerc: It was formerly translated into Italian, and printed at Venice 1547. fol.

Tite Live traduit en François par Blaise de Vigeneres, voc des Commentaires, in sol. Paris 1606, 2 Vol.

Le même traduit en François par M. Du Ryer, in fol. Paris, 2 Vol. 1653. Idem in 120. Paris and Holland. The old Translation of Vigenere is the best. The Notes are very good. That of Ryer is valued as the most Modern, but this Author deserves a much better Translatour.

Dionysius Halicarnasseus de Antiquitatibus Romanis Grac. Lat. in fol. Francosurt. 1586, 2 Vol. Lipsiæ 1691, 2 Vol. Idem Oxoniæ 1704, 2 Vol. per Joan. Hudson, S. T. P. These are the best Editions of an Author learned and useful, but tiresome. That printed in England, though the most beautiful, is not the best, but judged Inferiour to that at Francfort. It was translated into Italian by Francis Venturi,

and printed at Venice, 410. 1545.

Polybii Historia ex Casauboni Recensione, in fol. Paris 1609. Idem, in 8vo. Amstelod, 1670, 3 Vol. This is a judicious and exact Author, and is often copied by Livy. It was translated into French by Mr. Ryer, and into Italian by Lovis Domenichi, in 8ve. Giolito 1546, and in 410. 1564, which last Edition is the largest and best. It was translated into English by Ed. Grimston, fol. 1634, and since by Sir Hen. Sheeres, & recommended by Mr. Dryden, 2 Vol. 8vo. 1698.

Appiani Alexandrini Historia Romana Grac. Lat. in fol. Henric. Stephan. 1592. Idem, Amstelodami 1670. 1 2 Vol. This Author is esteemed, though much mistaken in his Descriptions of Places, as he was a Fo-1 reigner of Egypt, and also in other Affairs of Rome. 4: It was translated into Italian by Alexander Braccio, and printed in 120. by Giolito 1554, 3 Vol.

Caii Salustii Crispi Historia, in fol. Basil. 1564-18 Idem In 8vo. Antverp. Plantin. 1579. Idem Francof. 1607, in 8vo. Idem in 120. Lugdun. Batava Elzevir. 1634. Idem, ad Usum Delphini, Paris 1674 in 410. Idem cum notis variorum, in 8vo. Amstelodus.
1686. Idem cum notis integris ex recensione Wase, in

4000

410. Londini 1710. This is one of the best Roman Historians, though we have him not entire, the Editions I have mentioned are the best. It was translated into Italian by Agostino Ortica, and printed several Times in 400. and afterwards by John Bernard Boni-facto, Marquels of Oria, and printed at Florence in 1550, and last of all by Lelio Carani, and printed at Venice,

8vo. 1556. and into English by

Julii Casaris Commentarii rerum ab se gestarum, cum Ametationibus Glarcani, Hotomanni, Ursini, Manucii, in fol. Lugduni 1574. Idem, in fol. Francos. 1575. Idens in 8vo. Venetiis ap. Aldum 1575. Idens in 410. cum veteri interprete Graco, Francos. 1606. Idem in 120. Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1635. Iden, in fol. Paris Vascolan. Idem, ad Usum Delphini, in 410. Paris 1678. Idem cum notis Variorum, in 820. Amstelod. 1697. Idem cum notis Davisii, 410. Cantab. 1704. Idem, in 120. Lugd. Batav. Elzevir. 1635. Idem in fol. Charta Regia Londini 1712, per Samuelem Clark, S. T. P. cum Figuris.

Les Commentaires de Jules Cesar de la Version de Blaise de Vigenere. avec Annotations, in fol. Paris 1589, and in 410. Paris 1625. The same by M. d'Ablancourt, in 410. Paris 1650, and in 120. This Author is vahable for his Sincerity and the Purity of his Style. We have mentioned the best Editions, and leave the Reader to his Choice. Those at Francsort in 1605 and 1606 are the most esteemed. That at London is considerable for its curious Plans, which lets us into the Marner of Encamping, the Sieges, and Military Art of the Romans. There is also an Italian Transbeion, with the Sculptures engraved by I alladio, and printed in 410. at Venice 1575, without the Name of the Translator: It was afterwards translated into Italiby Agostino Orrica and Francis Baldelli, which last Version was printed by Giolite, in 8vo. 1572. tave two Translations of this Author, the first by H 3 Sir

Sir Clement Edmonds, in 1604, fol. the latter by Col. Bladen, in 8vo.

Traduction de Livre I. de Jules Cesar, par Lovis XIV. fol. Paris 1661, at the Lowere. But a sew Copies, and very rare.

Selecta de Legationibus ex Polybio, Dionysio Halicarnass. Grace ex Bibliotheca Fulvii Ursini, in 410.

Antverp. 1582.

Excerpta ex Polybio, Nicolao Damasceno, &c. Grac. Lat. ex Versione, & cum notis Henrici Valesii, in 4to. Paris 1634. These Extracts contain several noted Parts of Roman History, to be placed to their several Times.

Lucii Annæi Flori Epitome Rerum Romanarum, in 410. Paris Vascosan. 1539. Idem in fol. Basil. 1557. Idem à Salmasio, Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1638. Idem, ad Usum Delphini, in 4to. Paris 1674. Idem cum notis Variorum, in 8vo. Amstelodami 1692. This last Edition is the best, though the Author himself bears no great Reputation. It was translated into French by Coeffet and Philip of France Duke of Orleans. John Dominick Tarsia has translated it into Italian and it was printed in 8vo. at Venice in 1546, and again by Seignior Santi Conti, and printed at Rome in 120. 1672, and elsewhere. The Edition of Mad. Dacier for the Use of the Dauphin of France, reprinted at Venice in 1715, is very beautiful. Laurence Begerus published the first two Books in Folio, Col. March. 1704. and embellished them with Medals and other Monuments of Antiquity; but as the Author is dead, the Work remains impersect.

Sexti Aurelii Victoris Historia Romana Breviarium ab urbe condita, cum notis Andrew Schotti, in 8vo. Antwerp. 1579. Idem, cum notis Variorum, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1671. Idem, cum notis Sam. Pitisci, in 8vo. Ultraject. 1696. Idem ad Usum Delphini, in 4to. Paris 1681. These are the best Editions of an Author not too highly esteemed.

Vellei

Velleii Paterculi Historia Romana cum notis Gerardi Vossii, in 120. Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1539. Idem, cum Cornelio Tacito Justi Lipsii, in sol. Antverp. 1607, 1637, &c. Idem, cum notis Variorum, in 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1663, & 1667. Idem, in V-sum Delphini, in 410. Paris 1675. This excellent Author was translated into French by Doujat, who has attempted to supply several Chasms therein. This Translation was uncommon till reprinted, and is even yet esteemed.

Berosus Sacerdos de Antiquitatibus Italia, cum Commentar. Annii Viterbiensis, in 8vo. Commelin. 1599. This is a sictitious Author, as are the rest, viz. Fabius Pictor, Cato, Xenophon, &c. put together by Annius of Viterbo, who was samous for his Impositions on the World. It was translated into Italian by Peter Lauro of Modona, and printed at Venice in 8vo. There is also an Edition in 4to. translated by Francis Sansovino.

Curtii Inghiramii Antiquitatum Etruscarum Fragmenta, fol. Fran. 1637. These are only spurious Frag-

ments, as is proved in the next Book.

Leon. Allatii Animadversiones in Antiquitatum Etruscarum Fragmenta ab Inghiramio edita, 410. Paris 1640.

Ciceronis Epistole Familiares, cum Gravii notis, in

8vo. Lugdun. Batav. 1676, 2 Vol.

Ciceronis Epistole ad Asticum cum Gravii notis, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1684, 2 Vol. The Letters of Cicero are necessary for the History of his Time, and this Edition is undoubtedly the best; but Manutius's Commentaries are of singular Use. The familiar Epistles are translated by Aldus Manutius the younger into Italian, with some short, learned, marginal Notes of the Translator; those wrote to Asticus are rendered into Italian by Matthew Senarega, and printed at Venice 1555, 8vo.

Historia Romana Scriptores Latini Minores, à Fride-

H 4

rico Sylburgio, in fol. Francof. 1588, 2 Vol.

Historia

Historia Romana Scriptores Graci Minores, in fol. Francos. 1590. This Collection made by Sylburgius in three Volumes, contains the greatest Part of the before-mentioned Authors, and some others.

Corpus Listoria Romana Scriptorum Latinorum Veterum, in soi. Genev. 1609, 2 Vol. and 1653. This Collection also contains many of the foregoing Authors, and others.

CHAP. XVII.

The ROMAN History before, at the Time of, and ofter Augustus.

I ISTOIRE Romaine depuis Auguste par M. Coeffereau, in fol. and in 120. This History for-

merly esteemed, is not now nead.

Le Nain de Tillemont Histoire des Empereurs depuis Auguste jusqu' à l'Empereur Honorius, in 410. Paris 1700, &c. 5 Vol. This is a very accurate Piece, and is sufficient to give us a persect Idea of the Empereurs, without Recourse to the Original Languages, and is also an Introduction and Guide to those, who would Study the Originals.

Citri de la Guette Histoire des Triumvirats de Cesar, & d'Auguste, in 120. Paris 1686, 5 Vol. and in 120. Amsterdam 1694, 2 Vol. This History is wrote

wirh great Exactness, and equal Politeness,

M. de Larrey Histoire d'Auguste, in 8vo. Rotterdam 1690. This is wrote with much Solidity and Force.

Suetonii Duodecim Czsares, in fol. Paris 1610. I-dem, ex Typographia Regia, in 120. 1644. Idem, cum uotis Gravii, in 4to. Ultrajecti 1672. Idem, cum ejusdem Gravii Notis, in 4to. Hagz-Com. 1691. Idem,

Idem, cum notis Variorum, in 8vo. Ultrajecti 1690, Vol. Idem, ad Ujum Delphini, in 4to. Paris 1684. This exact and fincere Author (of whom it has ben commonly said, that he wrote the Casars Lives with the same Freedom that they led them) was translated into French: The best we have noted here; those of 1610, at Paris, and in 1691, by Gr vius, are the most esteemed. It was translated into Italian by Niambrino Roseo. 8vo. Venez. 1544, and by Paolo del Rosso, 8vo. Venez. 1556, and Firenze 1611.

Cornelii Taciti opera ex recensione Justi Lipsii, in sol. Antverp. 1607, 1627, 1637, & 1648. Idem, cum diversorum Commentariis, in sol. Paris 1608. Idem, in 120. Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1634. Idem, ex recensione Grotii, in 120. Lugdun. Batav: Elzevir. 1640. Idem, in 8vo. ex recensione Joan. Frider. Gronovii Amstelodami 1672. 2 Vol. Idem, ex recensione Theodori Ryckii, in 8vo. Lugduni Batav. 1687, 2 Vol. Idem, ad Usum Delphini, in 4to. Paris 1682. 1684, & 1687, 4 Vol. This Author was translated into French by Mr. Ablancourt, and Amelot de la Houssaye. The Translation of the first, rather a Paraphrate, is much esteemed: That by Amelot is entirely literal, and a little rough, and no ways valuable but for the political Notes: It was translated into English by

taken Notice of are good, except that Ad Usum Delphini, which is neither valued nor deserves to be effected. The Text of the Edition by Ryckius is very exact, after that we have one by Gronovius, generally termed the Variorum. After this we may rank an Edition printed by Elzevir in 1640, though those who are fond of these Pocket Volumes without Reason, prefer that printed by the same Elzevir in 1634. This last was Revised by Grotius, and is better Presswork than that of 1634, committed to the Care of Justus Lipsius. There are an infinite Number of Commen-

Commentators on this Book, especially Political. The Germans are beyond measure bigotted to Politicks, which they apply themselves to, more than all the rest of the World. Houssaye has taken much Pains to gratify them in his political Discourse on Tiberius, I shall take no more Notice of them, as in these kind of Works there is much more Shew than real Use. Tacius has created more Dabblers in Politicks than real Politicians, who have attempted to equal him. In Italian are three Translations, one by George Dati in 410. Venez. 1582, another by Adrian Politi, illustrated with Aphorisms by Baldassar Alamo Varieuts, translated from the Castilian by Ferom Canini in 410. Tenez. 1618, and a third by Bernard Davanzati at Firenze 1637, fol. There is also a Translation much older without the Name of the Editor in 8vo. Venez. 1544.

Lus obras de Cornelio Tacito, traduzidas, con aforismos, por Baltasar Alamos, fol. Madrid 1614. This Castilian Edition is esteemed for the political Aphoritms of Alamos.

tigiorie Auguste Scriptores Latini minores. This is the second Volume of the Collection by Sylburgius, of which we have spoke before.

Historia Angusta Scriptores i Julio Custare ad Carolum Magnum. Opira Jan. Gruteri, in fol. Hanoviu. 1611.

Hylorie Angujte Scriptores sex: Ælius Spartianus; Volcatius Galicanus; Julius Capitolinus; Trebellius Pollio: Ælius Lampridius; Flavius Vopiscus; cum anis Salmalii, & Calauboni, in sul. Paris 1620, and in Sev. Lugdun. Bat. 1671, 2 Vol. These Authors are exact, but come not up to the Beauty of the lormer Historians.

Dionis Callii Hylvria Romana, Gree. Lat. in fol. Hanovir 1606. A most exact and judicious Writer, whose History is of great Use: We have given the best

best Edition. He has observed many Things omitted by Tacitus and Suetonius, but is prejudiced against Cicero and Seneca, and many other great Romans, as he also treats very partially the primitive Christians. It was translated into Italian by Baldelli, and printed in 410. by Giolico 1565.

Joan. Xiphilini compendium Historia Dionis Grac. in Ato. Paris, Robert. Stephan. 1551. Or with Dion Cassius, or the Collection of Greek Historians by Sylburgius, of which I have spoke before. This Author was translated into French by the President Cousin, and

into Italian by Baldelli.

Herodiani Historia, in 4to. Grac. Lat. Paris 1581. Idem, in 8vo. Grac. Lat. à Bœclero, 8vo. Argentin. 1644, 1662. Idem, Grac. Lat. in 8vo. Oxon 1704. Or in Sylburgius's Collection. This is an useful, though partial Author. There is a very good French Translation printed at Paris in 1700. One in Italian without the Translator's Name, printed in 8vo. at Farenze 1522, and Venez. 1524, as another by Lelio Carani, printed by Giolito in 8vo. 1552. into English in 8vo. 1698.

Zozimi Comitis Historia nova, Gr.c. Lat. in 8vo. Cizæ 1679. Idem, in 8vo. Oxon. 1680. Or in the Collection by Frederick Sylburgius. This Author is prejudiced against Constantine the Great, who was a much better Prince than this Historian makes him.

Eutropii Historia Romana Breviarium, cum Panii Metaphrasi Graca, in 8vo. Cizæ 1678. Idem, Oxon. 1710. Idem, ad Usum Delphini, in 4to. Paris 1683. Or in the Collection by Sylburgius or Gruter in 1611. The Greek Version of Panius is little estecmed. Another Translation was printed in Italian without any Name of Translator in 8vo. at Venice 1544.

Theodori Metochita Historia Romana à Julio Casare ad Constantinum Magnum, Grac. Lat. à Joanne Meur-

sio, in 410. Lugd. Bat. 1618.

Juliani

Juliani Imperatoris Opera à Dionysio Petavio, in 4to. Paris 1630. Idem, cum Spanhemii aliorumque no-

tis, in fol. Lipsiæ 1696.

Les Cesars de Julien l'Apostat avec des Remarques de M. De Spanheim, in 410. Paris 1683. In this Work are many Things of the History of the Emperours, which must be read with Caution, as it is rather a Piece of Saryr than Truth, and for this End very useful are the Observations of Spanheim.

Ammiani Marcellini Historia cum notis Valesti, in fol. Paris 1681. Idem, in fol. Lugdun. Bat. 1693. This is an Author much valued, the last Edition was Revised by Gronovius: The Italian Translation printed by Gioluto in 8vo. 1550, was made by Remigius of

Florence.

Pauli Diaconi Historia ex editione Pauli Merulæ, in 8vo. Lugdun. Bat. 1592. With Entropius: There are many Editions of this Historian, who is only esteemed for the Times of the Lower Empire. It was translated into Italian by Lodovicus Dominicus, and Antonius Rennullus: The first was printed by Giolito, 8vo. 1548. the second in 8vo. Ven. 1584.

Caroli Sigonii Historia de Occidentali Imperio ab An. 284. ad An. 565. in fol. Francostirti 1693, & Hanovix 1609. Amongst the Works of Sigonius.

C H A P. XVIII.

Dissertations, or Treatises, which relate more directly to the Roman History.

JOAN. Bapt. Casalius de Urbis ac Romani olima.
Imperiu splendore, in fol. Roma 1650.

Alphonsi Ciacconii H storia utrinsque Belli Dacici a Trajano Casare gesti, ex smulacris, qua in columna esus dem

dem Romæ visuntur, collecta, in fol. Romæ 1576, & 1616. This is a most curious and valuable Work: At the End of it is a Piece exceeding whimsical, in which Ciacconi attempts to prove that the Soul of the Emperour Trajan was delivered from Hell by the Intercession of St. Gregory the Great, the Fope.

Raphaelis Fabretti Syntagma de Culumna Trajani, in fol. Romæ 1683. This is an Apology for Ciacconi.

Fasti Magistratuum, & Triumphorum Romanorum restituti ab Huberto Goltzio, in sol. Brugis 1566.

C. Julius Cæsar, sive Historia Imperatorum Romanorum ex antiquis Numismatibus, ab Huberto Goltzio,

in fol. Brugis 1563.

Cæsar Augustus ab Huberto Goltzio, in fol. Brugis 1574. Though this Author is esteemed, yet is a good Judgement necessary to discover the spurious Medals here given for true.

Inscriptionum Romanarum Corpus a Jano Grutero, in fol. Commelin. 1616. Idem, in fol. Ex recensione

Grzvii 1708, 4 Vol.

Inscriptiones Antique a Reinesso collette, in fol. Lipsiz 1682. These are Works useful to all, who would enter deep into the Roman History.

Jacob. Sponii Miscellanea erudita Antiquitatis in quibus Marmora, Statua, Musiva, &c. illustrantur, in

fol. Lugduni 1685.

Raphaelis Fabretti Inscriptiones antique, in fol. Romaz 1698. This is a curious Book, and well esseemed.

Joan. Bapt. Ferreti Musa Lapidaria, antiquorum in Marmoribus carmina, seu Inscriptiones, sol, Veronz 1672.

Flavii Blondi Historia ab Imperii Romani Inclinatione, in fol Basileze 1559. Though this Author shews more Good-will than Exactness, yet is he useful.

Joan. Bapt. Fontejus de Prisca Cassorum inter Romanos gense, in sol. Bononiæ 1581. This is a Work

of Learning, in which the Author hands to us the History of the Family of Casi, so noted in old Rome,

to the eighth Century of Christianity.

Mi. Flechier; Histoire de Theodose le Grand, in 410. Paris 1679. This History is wrote with great Accuracy and Politeness, and one of the most valuable Labours of the Age we live in.

Le P. Sainte Marthe Histoire de Cassiodore, in 120. Paris 1694. This Life is exactly and well penned,

but not of the most Use.

C H A P. XIX.

The History of the Western, or GERMAN Empire, with its necessary Preliminary Treatises.

Joannes Georgii Kulpis Dissertatio de studio Juris publici rectè instituendo, & de scriptoribus eò pertinentibus, in 8vo. Argent. 1700. This Book is well wrote, and proper for the Study of the publick Law of the Empire, which is requisite to be conversant in, for the Understanding of the Affairs of Germany. The Author published this under the Name of J. G. Sulpicius, in the Year 1688.

Gabrielis Schwederi Introductio ad Jus Publicum, in 8vo. Tubingæ 1701. This is the best Piece for the publick Law of the Empire, and I have here cited

the most valuable Edition.

Phil. Reinh. Vitriarii Institutiones Juris Publici, cum notis Joan. Frid. Pseffinger, in 410. Gothæ 1698, 1699. An exact and well esteemed Book: There are other Editions, which are much inseriour to this.

Joannis

Joannis Schilteri Institutiones Juris Publici, in 8vo.

Argentorati 1696, 2 Vol.

Sprengeri Institutiones Jurisprudentia publica, in 4to. Francosurt. 1659. This is not a Tract much cried up, though there are good Things in it.

Joan. Frid. Rhetii Jurisprudentia Romano-Germanica Libri IV. in 8vo. Francosurti 1683. This is

much valued.

Samuelis Rachelii Otium Noviomagense, 120. Amst. 1685. This is nothing but an Introduction to the Jus Publicum, wrote by the Author at leisure Hours at Nimequen.

Frid. Boeckelmanni Synopsis Juris Publici Imp. Rom. Germ. 8vo. Gron. 1698. This is a very concise Abridgement: His Observations on the Capitulations of the Emperour Leopold, make up the Bulk of this

Volume.

Henrici Cocceii Juris Publici prudentia, 8vo. Francad Viadr. 1700. This Book well deserves a Place amongst those which treat on the Jus Publicum of the Empire, and the rather, as the Author touches on a Method for the Study of German History. Cocceius is the first who has urged the Necessity of being acquainted with this History, and its Conveniency, in Order to make a Progress in the Study of the Jus Publicum.

Gottlieb Gerhardi Titii Specimen Juris Publici Rom.
Germ. a consueta ordinis materiarumque consusone variisque Scriptorum prajudiciis restituti, 8vo. Lips. 1705. This Author admirably well consutes the Opinion of Puffendors, who affirms Germany to be a Composition of several Republicks. He had some Difference with Vitriarius about the Tribonian Method, which the last pursued; for which Reason he added to his Book the Annotationes ad Vindicias pro Vitriario.

Casp. Heinr. Hornii Juris Publici Rom. Germ. ejusque prudentia liber unus, 8vo. Berol. 1707. This Book

Book gave so much Satisfaction, that Lectures have been read upon it, to the Youth in some Universities.

Burcardi Gotthelff Struvii Syntagma Juris Publici Imperii nostri Rom. Germ. ex fontibus Historiarum, Legibus Imperii fundamentalibus, Actis publicis, Diplomatibus, & observantia Imperii collectum atque ad presentem statum accommodatum, 410. Jen. 1711. This Book answers sufficiently its Title; The Author makes a proper Use of History, but pursues a Road différent from Cocceius.

Jacobi Brunnemanni Examen Juris publici Germanici novissimi, 8vo. Hal. 1710 *. This is a short Abridgement made by Way of Question and Answer.

Eitel. Fred. d'Herden Fundamenta Sacri Romani Imperii (in Fiigh-Dutch) Regensb. 1663. Idem, Francf. 1688. A Book well esteemed, though the Author is not certainly known, some attributing it to George Schwarzkopf, or Tobias Henry Heidenreich; but other on better Grounds to Rodulphus Heiden, a Counsellor of Sasse Weimar.

Ludov. Seckendorf *Principum* Germanorum Status, 8vo. Francs. 1670. (High-Lutch) This Book is well esteemed, as is the next by the same Author.

S. R. Imperit Germanici Descriptio, 8vo. 1687. (High-Dutch) This Compendium was made for the Use of young Princes's Sons to Ernestus Fius Duke of Saxony.

Fred. Ludolph. de Franckenbergh Fecialis Europæus, 2 Vol. Lips. 1705. fol. (High-Datch) It would be superstuous to form an Elogium here of a Book so well known, and so justly applauded by all,

^{*} As the Translators of this Book into French and Italian have published the Titles of these High-Datch Books in their own Languages, Latin is here made use of as more universal.

who have heard of his Excellence Bernard Zich, Counfellour to the present King Angustus of soland. The important Post he supplies is a full Proof of what I have said; although this Edition is much enlarged, in the former are several original Papers herein omitted.

Christoph. Laurent. Bilderbeck Imperii Germanici Status, 2 Vol. Lipl. 1709, 1710, 4to. (igh-Luich) This Author, who gave great Content, is very useful for his fine Account of the Authors, who have wrote on this Subject.

Jacob. Lampadius de Republica Romano-Germanica, cum notis Hermanni Conringii, in 410. Helms ad. 1671. Idem, cum Supplem. Jo. G. Kulpis, in 8vo. Arg. 1686. Though this Author is old, he is very exact and esteemed; and the first Edition is the best.

Johan. Henr. Bæcleri Notitia Sacri Romani Imperii, in 8vo. Argentorati 1681. This is rather an Index of Authors and Subjects, than a just Piece on the Subject; but is a good Guide to one who would enter deep into the Affairs of the Impire.

Dominic. Arumæus de Jure Publico Imperii, in 410. Jenæ 1620, 5 Vol. This was the first Author who gave methodical Treatises on the Jus Publicum of the Empire: He is esteemed, though not blindly sollowed.

Joannes Limnæus de Jure Imperii Romano-Germanici, in 410. Argentorati 1629, &c. 5 Vol. In this are comprized the Additions made by the Author: the Edition published at Strasbourgh by Schilter is the best. Though a good Scholar and Philosopher, he has not always observed true methodical Rules, as in his treating on the Jus Civile, he intermixes Things foreign to his Subject, which he had observed in his Travels.

Vol. II

Ahasueri

Ahasueri Fritschii additiones ad Limnaum, in 4to.

Noribergx 1680.

Philip. And. Oldenburgeri Limnaus Fnucleatus, in fol. Genevæ 1670. This Work is valuable, and very necessary for the understanding of the Imperial Laws. Mr. Mencken says, that it is the Opinion of many, that he has not succeeded well in his Abridgement of Limnaus, who affirm, that he has omitted very many useful and even necessary Things, and has inserted Trisles, or what's to be found better in other Pieces on this Subject.

Hermanni Hermes Fasciculus Juris Imperii R. in 410. Salisburgi 1663. Idem, 1674. Mr. Mencken observes, that as this Author was a Roman Catholick, he had no other view, than to hinder the learned Men of his own Religion from the Study of Frotestant Authors, who have appeared on this Head, although himself has made no small Use of many of them, and

in particular of Limnaus.

Basil. Joan. Heroldus Opus Legum Antiquarum Germaniæ, in fol. Basileæ 1557. This Collection is to be found in the next mentioned Book.

Friderici Lindenbrogii Codex Legum Antiquarum, in fol. Francosurti 1613, 2 Vol. This is the Work of Herold, reprinted with considerable Additions.

Melchioris Goldasti Haiminsfeldii Statuta, & Rescripta Imperialia à Carolo M. ad Carolum V. in fol.

Franc. 1607.

Idem, Rationale Constitutionum Imperialium, in fol. Franc. 1607. This is only a Comment on the last, filled with the Testimonies of many Historians, which explain the Original Papers inserted in the other.

Rudolphum II. in fol. Franc. 1607. There is a Ra-

tionale of two Leaves only added.

Idem,

— Politica Imperialia, sive Discursus politici, Acta publica, & tractatus generales, in fol. Franc. 1614.

— Imperii Negotia I olitica, fol. Francos. 1614. (High-Dutch) come have thought this only a Trauslation of the last, but upon comparing, nothing will be found, except the Method, the same.

- Regia S. R. Imperii Rescripta & alia acta Publica,

fol. (High-Durch.)

— Imperiu Leges, fol. Hanov. Tom. I. 1609. Tom.

II. 1613, 2 Vol. (High Luich.)

Monarchia S. Rom. Imperii, sive Tractatus de Jurisdictione Imperiali, & Iontisti ia. sol. Hanov. Tom. I. 1611. Tom. II. Franc. 1614. Tom. III. Ibid. 1613.

— Collectio Constitutionum Imperialium, fol. Franc. 1673, 3 Vol. Much Caution thould be used in reading this Collection, as Goldastus has been imposed on

by fille Records.

Consuetudinum ac Legum Imperialium, fol. Francos. 1674. (High-Dutch.) These Books are all so different, that to be rightly informed of the Jus Inblicum we must have them all.

Francis. Fridericus ab Andlern Corpus Constitutionum Imperialium, fol. Ratisbonæ 1675. An excelient Work wrote in High-Dutch, but has yet bore no Translation.

Constitutionum S. R. Imperii Corpus, fol. Francof, 1692. (High-Dutch.) This is the largest Edition.

Georg. Theod. Dieterichus ad Bullam Auream, in

410. Francosurti 1658.

Henr. Gunth. Thulemarius de Bulla Aurea, Argentea, Plumbea, & Cerea, in 410. Heidelbergæ 1682.

Mart. Rumelinus ad Bullam Auream, in 430. Stutgardiæ 1655.

Domin. Arumæus Discursus Academicus de Bulla Aurea, in 410. Jenæ 1660.

Jo. Limnæi Commentarius ad Bullam Auream, iti 410. Argentorati 1666.

Ad Capitulationes Imperii, in 4to. Lipsian 1691. This is become the largest Edition, by the Additions made to it by Limneus.

Herman. Conringius de Capitulatione Casarea, in

Ato.

Jo. Christiani Muldeneri Capitulatio Harmonica, 410. Hal. 1697. In this Piece the Author compares the Capitulation of the Emperour Joseph, with all the rest since Charles the Fifth. He has also added some Original Instruments from the Elector's Archives. It is a Book of great Use.

Meditationes ad Capitulationem Josephi, 4to. Hal. 1711. Some make Henniges the Author of this Work, of whom we shall speak more hereafter: On this Capitulation we also have the Notes of Abasuerus

Fritsch.

Capitulatio Electionis Caroli VI. Lips. 1712, 1713, fol. (High-Dutch.) Of these two Editions, to which are added very useful Notes, the last is most esteemed: As besides a Comparison of the Capitulatio Perpetua with that of Charles VI, there are a great Number of Original Papers, which were presented to the Diet of the Electors: The Author Bernard Zech the younger, Counsellor of his Polish Majesty, was there present in the Quality of one of the Secretaries, and thus was let into every Thing that passed there.

Joan. Philippi Datt Volumen rerum Germanicarum novum, sive de pace Imperii Publica, in sol. Ulmæ 1698.

A Book very much valued.

Joan. Schilterus de Pace Religiosa, in 8vo. Argentor.

1700. This is a valuable Piece.

Christoph. Lehmanni de Pace Religiosa Acta publica, & Originalia, 4to. Franc. 1631. Idem in fol. Ibid. 1707. (High-Dmich.) This last Edition is that added

ded to the second Volume of the Corpus Juris Publici made by Cortreius.

Lehmannus suppletus, & continuatus, in fol. Franc. 1709. This is a Collection of some publick Acts relating to Luther, more particularly to his Establishment in Silesia: There are also added some Dissertations as follows. H. A. Cranii Dissertat. de Pace Religionis, G. J. Schuzii Manuale Pacificum, Jo. Schulter de Pace Religiosa, Gabr. Schvveder de Pacis Religiosa constantia, & perpetuitate, Viti Breitschwerd de jure immediati Ord. Equ. S. R. Imp. circa exercitium Religionis, E. Gockelii de Majestatico Religionis jure, &c.

Wilhelmi Ignatii Schutzii Manuale Pacificum, in

120. Gothæ 1689.

Christoph. Forstneri Epistola de Negotio pacis Osna-

brugensis, in 120. Monspelgarti 1656.

Philippi Andreæ Burgoldensis Discursus in Instrumentum Pacis Osnabrugo-Monasteriensis, in 4to. Freistadii 1669. A bold and learned Piece.

Adam Adami Relatio Historica de Pace Osnabrugo-

Monasteriersi, in 4to. Franc. 1707.

Meditationum ad Instrumentum Pacis Cæsareo-Suecicum Specimina X. in 410. 1706,—1712. Mr. Henniges was Envoy of the King of Prussia at Ratisbon, and the Author of this Book, which was the more deservedly and better received in the World for the several Original Papers inserted given him by Ministers of State.

Isaaci Volmari, L. B. De Rieden Diarium stve Protocollum Actorum sublicorum Instrumenti Pacis Westphalicæ Mon. & Osnabr. ab A. 1643, ad 1648, in

fol. Franc. 1710.

Adami Cortreii Corpus Juris Publici, in fol. Franc. Tom. I. & II. 1707. Tom. III. 1709. Tom. IV. 1710, 4 Vol. The principal View of this Author is to give his Observations on the Agreement at Possus, the Treaty of Religion, those of Nameguen and Ryst.

wick, in which it cannot be denied, but he has succeeded tolerably.

Tobiæ Pianneri Historia I acis Westphalicæ, 8vo.

Gorhæ 1697.

Memoires. & Negociations secretes de la Cour de France touchant la i aix de Munster, 8vo., Amst. 1710. 4 Vol.

De S. Didier, Histoire des Negociations de Nimegue, 120 Paris 1680.

Actes, & Memoires des Negociations de la Paix de Nimegue, 120. Amstel. 1680, 4 Vol.

Actes, & Memoires des Negociations de la Paix de

Ryswick, 120 Haye 1699, 4 Vol.

Memoires Politiques pour servir a la parfaite Intelligence de l'Histoire de la Paix de Ryswick par Mr. Du Mont, 120. Haye 1696, 4 Vol. These two last Books, though on the same Subject, are very different from each other, as the last Historian-like, relates the several D bates during the Treaties of Peace; whereas the other only gives us the Memorials presented to the Congress.

Ahafuer. Fritschii Annotata in Pacem Ryswicensem,

410. Franc. 1699.

Herm. Conringii Exercitationes de Republica Impe-

rii Germanici, in 410. Lipsiæ 1671.

Hippolitus a Lapide de Ratione Status Imperii Romano-Germanici, in 410. 1640. Idem in 120. Freistadii 1647. This Book is uncommon, of it are three Editions of the same Date, one in 410, and two in 120. The third Edition, which is in a larger Letter, contains 583 Pages. I have spoke of this Work formerly in the sinst Volume. As to the true Name of the Author, there are secret Memoirs, which affirm him to be fames de Steinburgh, a Nobleman of Luneburgh, Counsellor of His Majesty King Charles XII. of Sweden (1716,) and Father of the Count of the same Name: A Fact which seems consirmed from a MSS.

MSS. in the Archives of Sweden, by which it is found he owed much of his Success to the Assistance of John Dominick Liliestrholm, President of the Royal Regency in Fomerania. He was answered by Sluter in 1653, 120. and by Boecler in 410. 1674, by Bruggeman in 410. 1697. All of them Authors of more Sincerity and less Artifice, than Hippolytus.

Joan. Henr. Boecleri Annotationes in Hippolytum à

Lapide, in 410. Argentorati 1674.

Severinus de Monzambano (ud est Samuel Puffendorf) de Statu Imperii Germanici cum notis, & stricturis Pacifici Lapide (id est Philippi And. Oldenburgeri) accessus Samuelis Puffendorssi Disquisuio de Republica Irregulari, in 8vo. 1671.

— Cum notis Ulrici Obrechti, 8vo. 1684.

---- Sub Nomine Samuelis Puffendorf, 8vo. Lipsiæ 1706. This Dissertation of Monzambanus, or Puffendorf, is curious and valuable, and exceeding bold.

Joan. Georg. Kulpis in Severinum de Monzambano de Statu Imperii Germanici Commentationes Academica,

in 8vo. Stutgardiæ 1682.

Joan. Wolfgang. Textoris Ratio Status Germania, in 410. Altdorfi 1667.

Henr. Boeclerus de Sacro Romano Imperio, in 410.

Argentorati 1663.

Herm. Conringius de Finibus Imperii, in 410. Helmstadii 1696. This is the best Edition of this Work

so universally esteemed.

Christophori Lehmani Chronicon Spirense, in fol. Francosurti 1697. This is the best Edition, is wrote in High-Dutch, and treats exactly of the Affairs of the Empire with Solidity and Judgement.

Gaspar Zieglerus de Juribus Majestatis, in 410. Wit-

tebergæ 1668.

Christophorus Gewoldus de Septem-Virain S. Romani Imperii, in 410. Augustæ Vindelicor. 1621.

Henricus Guntherus Thulemarius de Octo-Viratu S. Romani Imperii, in 410. Francosurti 1688.

Joan. Christoph. Wagenseilius de Sacri Romani

Imperii Summis Officialibus, in 420. Aldorsi 1686.

Deux Lettres sur le Neuvième Electoras, in 410. Rotterdam 1698.

Hermanni Conringii assertio Juris Moguntini in Coronandis Regibus Romanorum, in 410. Helmst. 1656.

— Castigatio Libelli, cui Titulus est Anti-Conringiana defensio Juris Coloniensis, in 410. Helmstad. 1664.

pro Archidecef. Coloniens. in 410. Helmstad. 1664.

Bernaidu. Mallincrot de Archi-Cancellariis S. R. I.

in 410. Jenæ 1666.

Nicolaus Mylerus ab Ehrenbach de Principibus, & Statibus Imperii Romano-Germanici, in 8vo. Tubingæ 1685.

Archologia ordinum Imperii, in 410. Tubingæ 1668. He treats of the Original of the Empire, and its Prerogatives.

Womologia Ordinum Imperialium, h. e. de Obligatione legali Principum Germ. 410. Tubing. 1663.

Le Etologia Ord. Imp. h. e. de ære I rinc. concedendi veniam atatis, 410. Stutg. 1664.

--- Gamologia personarum Imperii Illustrium, 410. Stutg. 1664.

ponderibus, & molatrinis, 4to. Tub. 1668.

Asylogia, seu de jure circa Asyla, 410. Tubing.

— Hyparchologia, h. e. de ministris Principum, 410. Tubing. 1678.

___ Stratologia Germ. Imp. Principum, seu militandi libertas, 410. Ulm. 1710. A Posthumous Work.

Henr. Henniges de summa Imperatoris potestate circa sacra, 8vo. Norib. 1676.

— De summa Imp. Rom. potestate circa profana,

8vo. Ib. 1677.

J. W. Relsendso de summa Principum Germaniz potestate, in 120. 1669. The Author John Wolffang Rosenfeld allows the Princes of Germany an absolute Soveraignty, but he was answered by Scurzfleisch under the Masque of Huno of Hunefeld Tentoburghus.

Nic. Christoph. L. B. de Lyncker Libertas Statuum Imperii, & que perperam libertatis ejus essae dicum-

tur, in fol. Jen. 1706, & 1712.

Cælarinus Furstenerius de jure Suprematus, ac Legationis Principum Germaniæ, 8vo. 1677. It was once suspected that Mr. Spanheim, Hugh Alessandri, and Isais Puffendorf were the Authors of this Book, but we are now satisfied that the famous Leibniz was the true Author. He was answered by an Anonymus, viz. Mr. Jena, Counsellor of Brandenburg in 1682, and by another Person in 1683, printed at Hyeropelis, viz. Ratisbon.

. Nic. Christ. Lynckerus de Superioritate Territoriali,

in 410. Jenæ 1699.

Joan. Schilterus de Sacri Romano-Germanici Imperii Comitum Prarogativa, ac jure, in 4to. Argentorati 1702.

Philippus Knipschildius de Civitatum Imperialism ju-

ribus, ac Irrvilegiis, in fol. Ulmæ 1687.

Ahasverus Fritschius de Diatis Commum Imperii, in

410. 1670.

Jo. Wilh. Itteri J. L. de Feudis Imperii, in 8vo. Franc. 1685. Id. 1714. This is a most valuable Piece.

Jac. Wilhel. Imhof Notitia Procerum S. R. Imperii, in fol. Tubingæ 1699. This is the largest Edition.

Joach. Hagemayerus de Comitiis Imperii, in 410. Francof. 1676.

Gio. Joach. Mullerus Negotia Stat. Germanic, 410. Jen. 1709. This is only a Draught of a larger Work, which he began afterwards: It contains what

passed in the Diet from 1501, to 1508.

— Stat. General. Theatrum, fol. Jen. 1713. This is the first Volume of the History of the Diet: The Author begins with the Reign of Frederick III, or V. and finishes with Rodulphus II. In this large Volume is only what passed under Frederick from 1440 to 1493. as the Author was Keeper of the Archives of the Duke of Saxeveimar, from thence he has drawn a good Part of the Original Papers he has inserted. It is wrote in High-Dutch.

Jac. Wenckeri Apparatus, & Instructus Archivorum, ex usu nostri temporis, 410. Arg. 1713. It contains Ge. Æbblin Tract. de Archivis & Registraturis Marci Ottonis de Registratura, and some other Dissertations of the same Nature, with Observations of the Author, and a vast Number of Original Papers from the Archives of

Strasbourgh.

Godofr. Guil. Leibnitii Codex Juris Gentium Di-

plomaticus, in fol. Hannov. 1693.

— Mantissa Codicis Juris Gentium Diplomatici, in fol. Ib. 1700. This is an excellent Collection of Treatises of Alliance, Instruments of Investitures, and Original Papers, which not only relate to Germany, but other Countries, and particularly to France: They are mostly taken from the fine Library of Wolfenbuttel.

Casp. Londorpii Acta Iublica, in fol. Franc. 1668.
14 Vol. Comprizing one, which is a Table of Matters added to the other thirteen in 1702. The Author published but four Volumes in 1627, which contain many good Papers, most of which are in High Dutch, and relate to the thirty Years Wars in Germany. The first Edition of the four first Volumes is preferable to the second, in which are omitted some Passages,

Passages, which bore hard upon some particular Princes: Afrer the Death of the Author were added many other Volumes, not equal to the former, notwithstanding which the whole Work is at present much looked after. This Book was in some measure continued by the Author of the Diarium Europaum, whom we have mentioned fo merly.

Jo. Chustiani Lung Publicorum Ne otiorum ab Imperatore, & universis Eur pæ Irincipibus Latina lingua tractutorum Sylloge. in 410. Franc. 1694. Idem, Continuatio, & Supple sentum, 410. Ib. 1702. These two Volumes contain many Particulars that happened from

1474, to the Year 1697.

- Imperii Germanici Archiva, fol. Lips. 1710. 1714. This Collection, in High-Dutch, of which there was (1716) a Continuation in the Press, is to be in sixteen Volumes, comprizing the Index of Matters. It contains many excellent Memoirs of great Use, o one who would study the German Laws. I it a good Progress is made.

Crationes Procerum & aliorum virorum illustri-

um (High-Dutch) Lips. 1709, 1712, 6 Vol.

— Orationes I rocerum Eur. Latina lingua exarata. 8 vo. Lipf. 1713, 3 Vol.

Litera Trocerum Europæ ab An. 1552, ad An. 1712. Latina lingua exarata, 8vo. Lips. 1712, 3 Vol.

Principum Archiva, (High-Dutch) Francof. 1691, 3 Vol. In this Work are most of the Letters wrote by several German Princes to each other for the last Century.

Principum Epistolarum Scrinium Novum (High-

Dutch) Jen. 1710, 1714, 3 Vol.

Ant. Fabri Cancellariatus Statuum Europæorum

(High-Dutch) 8vo. 1697, 1704, 22 Vol.

Statuum Speculum (High-Dutch) 8vo. August.
1699, 1709, 2 Vol. The first of these contains the
Business of the Diet from 1691 to 1716; the second from

from 1698 to 1709, not to mention several Memoirs inserted in both Volumes, in the second are many curious Original Papers which have been received savourably by the Publick. In 1708, an Attempt was made to suppress it, for which Reason we have but eight Months Proceedings of that Year, afterwards the Year 1709 was added, in which the Book ends.

Speculum Novum Saculi & Germaniæ (High-Dutch)
Hag. 1710, 1714, & Vol. Soon after the last Book
was discontinued, another Continuation was begun at
Leipsick in 1710, and there pursued. The Book is

effeemed good.

Electa Juris i ublici Curiosa, 410. Col. 1696, 1697, 2 Vol. High-Dutch. Here are collected together all the Differences between the King of Denmark and the Duke of Holstein, as also concerning the Succession of

Saxe Lawenburgh, and some others.

Electa Juris Inblici, 8vo. 1709, 1714, 5 Vol. (High-Intch.) This Work is printed at Jens, and continued down to 1714, it contains some remarkable Papers presented to the Diet. Here may be added the Fama Europea, in 8vo. that so much applauded the Undertaking, which began in the Year 1691, and has been continued since. Herein are many authentick Papers, but as the Author launches out into the Assairs of all Europe, in the same Manner as the Historical Mercury, the Key to the Cabinets of Princes, and other Works of the same Nature, I have thought proper only to speak of it en passant.

Zachariæ Zwanzig Theatrum Pracedentie, fol. Francf.

1709; in High Dutch.

Christoph. Hermanni Schwederi Theatrum Historicum Pratensionum, & Controversiarum Illustrium in Europa, fol. Lips. 1712. in High-Dutch. As these two last Books have been received with universal Applause, I thought it convenient to give them a Post in this Chapter, although they relate mostly to the Rights

of the Princes of Germany. Here might be added several Dissertations on the Jus Fublicum of Germany; as those by Conringius, Strauchius, Frusch, Cocceius, Hertz, Tommasi, Tizi, Wildvogell, Horni, Gribner, and others, who were printed separately. There are also several Collections of the same Nature.

CHAP. XX.

Accounts of the Customs of antient and modern Germany.

Hilippi Cluverii Germania Antiqua, in fol. Lugd. Bat. 1630. This is a learned Work, though Cluver builds often too much upon Conjectures.

Pauli Hachenbergii Germania Media, in qua Mores, Ritus, Leges, sacra Profanaque Ceremonia à Trajano ad

Maximilianum I. recensentur, 4to. Jen. 1686.

Petri Bertii, Libri III. Commentariorum Rerum Germanicarum, in 410. Amstelodami 1635. An excellent Piece.

Gabriel. Bucelini Germania Topo-Chrono-Stemmatographica sacra, & profana, in fol. Augustæ-Vindelic. 1655, & Francosurt. 1671. Three Tomes in one Volume. An Author, according to Mr. Fresnoy, neither exact, nor enquired after, though Mencken asserts his Influence in Germany.

Martini Zeileri Itmerarium Germania, in fol. Fran-

cofurti 1674, High Duich.

Cornelius Tacitus de Moribus Germanorum cum Prafatione Conringii, in 410. Helmstad. 1652. Many other Writers have made Observations and Notes on this Part of Tacitus. Mr. Schardt has in his sirst Volume of Writers on Germany preserved the best.

Matthias

Matthias Berneggerus in Tacitum de Moribus Germanorum, in 8vo. Soræ 1646. Idem in 8vo. Argentora 1648.

Elias Schedius de Diis Germanis, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1648. A rare and excellent Work to acquaint with

the Religious Rites of the antient Cermans.

Joan. Henric. Ursinus de Ecclesiarum Germanicarum erigine, & progressu, in 8vo. Noribergæ 1664.

Herm. Conringius de Germanorum corporum habitus

antiqui, & novi causs, in 4to. Helmstad. 1671.

Joann. Strauchius de Germanorum Armis, eorumque ad Rempublicam usu, in 410. Lipsiæ 1651.

CHAP. XXI.

Collections and general Histories of the GERMAN EMPIRE.

Ichaelis Herzii Bibliotheca Germanica, sive Noticia Scriptorum rerum Germanicarum, in sol. Ersurti 1679. This Book contains several German Historians, as also old Chronicles dispersed in different Collections. They are methodized in a very natural Order, and convenient for those who delight in such Fragments, to which may be added Mart. Zeileri Historici, Chronologi, & Geographi celebriores, 8vo. Ulm. 1652, & Herm. Diet. Meibomii Or. de Genuinis Historia Germanicæ Fontibus, 410. Helmst. 1701.

Joannis Trithemii Opera à Marqu. Frebero collecta,

in fol. Francosurti 1600.

Simonis Schardii Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum, in fol. Basileæ 1574, 4 Vol. Idem in fol. Gicssæ 1673, 4 Vol. This is the first Collection that was ever made of the Cerman Writers, and is much valued. The first Volume relates only to antient Germany. The other three contain several Pieces on the Reigns

of the Emperours Charles the Fifth, Ferdinand his Brother, and Maximilian the Second.

Joannis Pistorii Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum, in fol. Francosurti 1582, 1584, & 1607, 3 Vol. Id. Han. Tom. It & II. 1613. Fr. Tom. III. 1653. This Collection contains several Chronicles, in which the Affairs of Germany are very minutely treated of.

Reineri Reineccii Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum,

in fel. Francof. 1677.

Susti Reuberi Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum, in fol. Francos. 1584. Idem in fol. Hanoviæ 1619. This contains several Pieces on the Reigns of Charles the Great, Otho the First and Second, Henry IV. Frederick the First, and Henry the Seventh.

Christiani Urstissii Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum, in fol. Francosurti 1585. Idem in fol. Francos. 1670. 2 Vol. This Collection comprizes several Writers on the Reign of Henry the Fourth, to the Year 1400,

and the Authors themselves are valuable.

Marquardi Freheri Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum, in fol. Francosurti 1600, & 1602, & Hanoviæ 1611, 3 Vol. This Collection made by a good Hand, and grown rare, contains the best Historians from Charle magne to Charles the Fisih; a new Edition, according to Mr. Mencken, was preparing with Additions at Strasbourgh by Struvius.

Melchioris Goldasti Scriptores Rerum Alemannicarum, in fol. Francosurt. 1606. Idem, Francosurt. 1661. This Collection is chiefly of Ecclesiastical

History.

Erpoldi Lindenbrogii Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum Septentrionalium, in fol. Francosurti 1629. Idem, curante Joan. Alberto Fabricio, in fol. Hamburgi 1706. con Figure. This Collection, as well as that made by Goldast, concerns the German Ecclesiastical History, and to this last Edition are added the Origines Hamburgice by Lambecius, and the Inscriptiones Hamburgica by Ankelman. Henrici

Henrici Meibomii Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum, in fol. Helmstad. 1688.3 Vol. This is a most curious Collection, and besides the Authors published by Meibomius the Father, comprizes many considerable Writers on the general and particular History of Germany, with some Dissertations by the Son. There are many Pieces and Authors on the Histories of Prussia,

Saxony, and Brunswick, and it is not very rare.

Joannis Schilteri Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum à Carolo Magno ad Fridericum III. in fol. Argentorati 1702. This is a valuable Collection, and comprizes many excellent Papers, most of which were not printed before, and those reprinted, are more correct. We may observe, that this is the same Book which the Author mentions hereaster under the Title of Anea Sylvii vita Friderici III. As the Undertaker who printed this Collection under this Title in the Year 1685, found his Expectations baulked, he changed it in 1702, therefore in many Libraries they have Duplicates under different Title Pages.

Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum collecti à Joh. Michaele Heineccio, & Joh. Georg. Leuckfeldo, in

folio, Francosurti 1702, 2 Vol.

The Books wrote by Heineck, intituled, Antiquitates Goslarienses, & Nummi Goslariensium Antiqui, make up the best Part of this Collection.

Christ. Franc. Paullini Rerum, & Antiquitatum Germanicarum Syntagma, complectens variorum scriptorum Annales, Chronica, & Dissertationes, ab eodem Paul-

lino e tenebris eruta, in 4to. Francosurti 1698.

Godofredi Guillielmi Leibnitii Accessiones Historica, in 40. Hanovera 1700, 2 Vol. This Collection is curious, and amongst other Things has the Chronicle of Albericus, which was a Manuscript very common in the Libraries, though not before printed, and is valuable. We shall treat elsewhere of other Pieces of this Author, as of his Codex Juris Gentium iplomaticus,

maticus, and Scriptores Rerum Brunsvicensum, which deferve a Place here.

Henrici Canisii Lectiones Antique, in 410. Ingolstadii 1601, in 6 Vol. This Collection, besides many Pieces of Ecckfiastical History, contains many material Memoirs of German Civil History. Being become very scarce for fifty Years past, Mr. James Basnage, Pastor of a Congregation at the Hague, reprinted it with very useful Notes. He divides the whole into an easy and natural Method, and has compared many of the Papers with the Original Manuscripts in several places, which Cavisius had not an Opportunity to consult. A great Progress was actually made in the Press in 1716. Though the History of Germany has more Writers in its Collection than any other Part of Europe, and it is to be withed we had more, particularly those promised by Lambecius, Nessel, Yenzel, and Weber. I am surprized that the Booksellers of Francfort, or Holland, who have printed the Antiquities of several particular Parts of Italy, have had no Inclination to make a Collection of what relates to Germany, which though it filled thirty Volumes in Folio, would be a more vendible Commodity than the Grecian and Roman Antiquities. Mr. Mencken applauds Fresnoy's Scheme on this Head, and affures us, that there were Booksellers at Leipsick, who only waited an Opportuty savourable to them to put this Project in Execution.

Joan. Bapt. Egnatius: Historia Czesarum à Julio Czlare ad Maximilian. I. in 8vo. Francof. 1588.

Joan. Cuspiniani Vita Imperatorum à Julio Cassare ague ad Maximilianum I. in fol. Francof. 1601. This is a curious Book, contains many Particularities of Moment, little known.

Carolus Sigonius de Regno Italia, in fol. Hanov. 1609. This Historian well versed in what he sets Execute united to his History of Italy much relating to

Le Sr. Heiss Histoire de l' Empire d'Allemagne, in 410. Paris 1684, 2 Vol. Idem in 120. Paris 1711, 5 Vol. This, though Concise, is good, the first Part contains the History of the Empire, the second the exact State of Germany, and the third the Proofs and Original Papers, the last Edition is the best, and was much augmented by Mr. Abbée Vertot. By Mr. Mencken it is remarked, that this Book is not valued by the Cermans, who with great Reason complain much of the Partiality of the last Edition.

Le S. de Prade Histoire d'Allemagne, in 4to. Paris 1677. This Book was printed in two Volumes in 120. and excepting some sew Errours, contains a good Account of the State of the Empire. There is also an Abridgement of the Lives of the Emperours.

Joan. Philippi Vorburgi Historia Romano Germanica, in fol. Francosurti 1645, &c. 12 Vol. A most

wretched and contemptible Work.

Octavius Strada de Vuis Cæsarum à Julio Cæsare ad Imperatorem Matthiam, in fol. Francos. 1615. Id. ad Ferdinandum II. in fol. 1629.

John Savage Compleat History of Cermany, comprehending the Lives and Reigns of all the Emperours from its Original to this Time, Lond. 1702, 8vo.

— The antient and present State of Germany, Lond. 1702, 8vo.

Jo. Palatii Aquila inter Lilia, in fol. Ven. 1671.

— Aquila Saxonica, fol. Ven. 1673.

— Aquila Suevica, fol. Ven. 1679.

---- Aquila Bavarica, fol. Ven. 1679.

Aquila Austriaca, fol. Ven. 1679. These Volumes contain the German History from Charles the Great to the Emperour Leopold. This Author rather studied to embellish his Work with Figures and Medals, and those of his own Invention, than to dive deep into History, upon which Account it deserves not the Price it bears; he has also published an Abridgement.

bridgement sull of Figures, under the following Title.

. Gio. Palazzi, Aquila Romana, Ovvero Monarchia Occidentale da Carlo Magno sino alla Coronazione di

Leopoldo I. fol. Ven. 1679.

5

ľ

Speculum Prerogativarum Imperii Germanici (High-Dutch) Berl. 1703. Although the Title promises much, the Author is not so very large on the German History, (of whose Particulars he only treats to the Year 1689,) as on the Affairs relating to the Family of the Counts of Hohenzollern. The Empire of Germany abounding in Collections of Historians, has not one good general History, as none of those I have mentioned are satisfactory, and the Germans seem unequal to undertake any exact History of their own Nation: As they are fonder of Abridgements, Dissertations, and Fragments, Matters very opposite to an exact and regular History. There are also many Difficulties in an Attempt of this Nature on Account of the Revolutions happened in a Body, composed of so many different States. Though we have the Nucleus Historia Germanica by Sagittari, and a Piece of another able Pen under the Title of, Introductio ad Historiam Romano-Germanicam, we cannot be said to have a compleat System of German History. Ludovici and Gundling, both well versed in the History of this Country, have given us Hopes of something of this Nature, which is impatiently expected. Belides, the learned Charles James Spener, a Prosessor in the University of Hall, attempts a Work of this kind in four Volumes, of which the first is now [1716] in the Press, and bears the following Title, Historia Germaniz Veteris, Media, Recentiores, & Hodierna.

K 2 C H A P.

CHAP. XXII.

Particular Histories of the Emperours.

Hristophori Ott: Laurus Carolina de gestis Carol. M. & sequentium Cæsarum, in 410. Ingolstad. 1655.

Johan. Joach. Frantzii Historia Caroli Magni, in

410. Argentorati 1644.

Eginhartus de Carolo Magno, ab Joh. Henrico Bœclero, in 410. Argentorati 1644. Idem in 410. Ultrajecti 1711. Gr. Lat. cum comm. This and the former are printed together at Strasbourgh, but not in so beautiful or ample a manner as the Edition at Vereche in 1711, which is explained by the Notes of several learned Men. For the Reign of Charles the Great, and some of the Emperours his Successors also Kings of France, may be consulted the Collections before-mentioned, as well as several of the Historians mentioned under the Article of France.

Anctoris incerti Annalism de gestis Caroli Magni Imperat. Libri V. edente Reinero Reineccio, in 8vo. Helmstad. 1594. Mark Wagner, John Letzner, and Erpold Lindenbruch have wrote the Lives of Charles the Great in High-Dutch; but the last has succeeded ill in

pursuing the Steps of Pseudo Turpinus.

Reinerus Reineccius de Witichindo Magno, in fol. Helmstad. 1583. For the History of Lewis the Pious, and his Sons, there are no better Historians either nearer or farther from their Times than Teganus and Nuardus, which are in the Collection made by Fubaus in 8vo. We have also a History of this Emperour in High-Duich, wrote by Letzner.

Ioan-

Joan. Henr. Bæcler. Commentarius de rebus Saculi IX. & X. per seriem Germanico: um Cæsarum, à Carolo M. ad Ottonem III. in 410. Argentinæ 1656.

Luitprandi Subdiaconi opera, in fol. Antverpiæ 1640, In this Work are several Pieces of History concerning

the middle Age of the Empire.

Nic. Hier. Gundling de Statu Reipubl. Germ. sub Conrado I. 410. Hal. 1706.

Jo. Petri Ludewig Germania Frinceps sub Conrado I.

400. Hal. 1710.

N. H. Gundling de Henrico Aucupe Liber singu-

laris, 4to. Hal. 1711.

J. P. Ludewig Henricus Auceps Historia Anceps, 410 Hal. 1713. These are valuable Pieces, and relate to the middle Age of the Empire, though they sometimes disagree.

Theodori Engelhusii Historia Imperatorum, e Domo Brunswicensi, à Joach. Joan. Madero edua, in 410.

Helmst. 1661.

Ditmari Episcopi Merseburgi Chronicorum Libri VII. de Imperatoribus Germanicis stirpis Saxonicæ, Henrico I. Ottonibus tribus, & Henrico II. edente Reinero Reineccio, in fol. Francosurti 1580. Idem, cum notis Joachin. Joan. Maderi, in 410. Helmstad. 1667. This contains Remarkables from the Year 876 to 1018.

Jo. Conr. Dieterichii Historia Imperatorum Germanicorum Familia Saxonica Henrici I. Ottonis Magni, Ottonis II. Ottonis III. Henrici II. in 410. Giessa 1666.

Jo. Philippi à Vorburg Historia rerum Germanicarum sub Ottone M. Ottone II. & Ottone III. gestarum, in fol. Franc. 1709. A Posthumous Work.

Francisc. Guillimannus de vera Origine, & stemmare Conradi II. in 410. Friburgi 1609. The best History of the Emperour Conrad the Second, is his Life handed down by Wipon, an Author cotempo-K 3 rary,

rary, and to be found in the Collection made by Pistorius.

Lovis Maimbourg Histoire de la Decadence de l'Impire, 120. Paris 1679, 2 Vol. It was translated into Latin and High-Dutch.

Gerhodi Abbatis Reichersberg. Syntagma de Henrico IV. & V. Imperat. & Gregorio VII. Fontifice à

Jacobo Gretlero, in 410. Ingolstad. 1611.

Melchioris Goldasti Replicatio pro Império adversus Jac. Gretserum; accedunt quorundam Imp. Principum, Apologia pro Henrico IV. Imperat. adversus Gregorium VII. 10 410. Hanov. 1611.

Jeremias Hosmannus de Ignominia quam Friderico Ænobardo insulst P. Alexander III. in 410. Vittebergæ

1661.

Ludovic. Liebhardi Apologia pro Friderico Imperatore, quem a Romano I ontifice pedibus conculcatum esse nonnulli scribunt, in 410. Baruthi 1668.

Joann. Daniel. Artopæi Dissertatio Anti-Baroniana, an Alexander III. Fridericum Barbarossam conculcave-

rit pedibus, in 410. Lipsiæ 1673.

Felicis Cantelorii Concordia inter Alexandrum III. & Fridericum 1. Venetiis consirmata narratio, in fol.

Paris 1632.

This Affair has given Birth to many Volumes: The Affirmative, the servile Submission of the Emperour Frederick is much insisted on by the Venetians and People of Rome, who have loaded their Walls and Canvass, as well as nauscated the World with Representations and Descriptions of a Fact, which the Germans as loudly deny to have had any Existence; I shall not here examine this Controversy, which has employed so many abler Pens, and which has, is, and will be a bone of Contention to all Ages: How far Interest may have given Birth, or propagated the spreading of this Fact, I pretend not to determine, the claim of Dominion in the Adrianch Seas and Privileges granted to the Roman See by Pope

135

Pope Alexander III. have given a Foundation to Suspicions not so fully dispersed, as could be wished.

Henr. Meibomii Apologia pro Ottone IV. 410. Helmst. 1624. and in his Script. Rev. Germ. T. III.

Petri de Vineis Epistole, in 8vo. Basileæ 1566. Idem in 8vo. Ambergæ 1609. Peter de Vineis was Chancellour to the Emperour Frederick II. the last Edition in 1609 is the best, and it is also to be met with in Collections of the German Historians.

Joannes Joach. Zentgrafius de Inter regno Imperii Germanici ab Excessu Conradi IV. usque ad Rudolphum Habsburgicum, in 410. Vittebergæ 1668.

Joan. Henr. Bœcleri Dissertatio de Rudolpho Imperatore, in 410. Argentorati 1672, and in Tom. II.

Albertini Mussati Historia Augusta Henrici VII. in fol. Venetiis 1636. This Book is valuable and scarce; in the same Volume are many other Writers, most of which relate more particularly to the History of Italy. Most of the Copies of this Book being castrated by the Italians, who have taken out whole Pages, the Purchaser must be careful in procuring one entire, which is very difficult.

Mart. Disenbach de vero mortis genere, quo Henri-

cus VII. obiit, 4to. Franc. 1685.

Nicolai Burgundi Historia Bavarica, seu Ludovicus IV. Imperator, ac ejus vita, & res gesta, ab Anno 1313, ad Ann. 1347, in 410. Ingolstadii 1636, and in 410. Amstelodami 1645. The History of Lovis of Bavaria is one of the most considerable for its great Events, and this is good; another was promised, not yet published.

Joann. Georgii Herwarti Ludovicus IV. desensus contra Bzovium, in 4to. Monachii. 1618. 2 Vol. This Work of the Chancellour of Bavaria, is a learned, but tiresome Piece.

Joan. Francisci Buddæi Dissertatio de Ludovico IV. Imperatore, in 410. Jenæ 1689. This is a curious Dissertation, and one of the best wrote by this learned Man.

Ahasueri Fritschii Guntherus Schwarzburgicus Imperator Romanus (Post Ludovicum IV. An. 1349. El Etus) Discursu Historico exhibuus, in 410. Lipsiæ, & Jenæ 1877.

Syntagma Historicum de Gunthero Schwarzburgico Rom. Reg. Wezlar 1703. It is believed that Mr.

Eyben was the Author.

Henr. Meibomii de Friderici Brunsuic. in Rom. Imperatorem Electione, & misera cade, 4to. Helmst. 1681, and in Script. Rer. Germ. T. III.

Conrad. Samuel. Schurtzeleischii Dissertatio, quod

Carolus IV. non dissipaverit Imperii Patrimonium.

Æneæ Sylvii (1 ostea Pii II. Fapa) Historia Friderici III. Imperat. e cod. M. S. nunc primum edita cum specimine Annotationum Joan. Henr. Bæcleri, & cum Diplomatum Documentorumque rebus ejusalem Imperat. illustrandis appendice, &c. edente Joan. Georg. Kulpis, in fol. Argentorati 1685. This is a curious and valuable Collection, and is the same with the Schilteri Rerum Germanicarum Scriptores.

Friderici III. Diarium Vita. This Lambecius has inserted in his Diarium Sacrum Itineris Cellensis, 410.

Yenet. 1666.

Jo. Ant. Campani Epistola una cum Poematibus, & vita auctoris, ed à Jo. Burchardo Menckenio, 8vo. Lips. 1707. In these Letters is much Life: He was of the Nuntio's Train, who was sent by the Pope to the Emperour Frederick III. an Occasion that gave him Opportunity of knowing sully what passed at that Time in Germany under this Prince, and to observe that prodigious Slowness he acted by.

Descriptio Vità Maximiliani I. Aug. in High-Duich. The Anonymous Author has added this Life to his

Piece,

Piece, entituled, Thurdanck, which poetically de-

scribes the Dangers undergone by Maximilian.

Jo. Skidanus de Statu Religionis, & Respublice, in fol. Aigentorati 1555. This History has always been, and even still is esteemed; though Charles the Fisich in speaking of Sleidan, always termed him a I yar. It is translated into High-Dutch, fol. Francs. 1618, with a Continuation by Gothard Arthurs to 1618, and again to 1620 we have another Continuation by Oseas Schade, who denies Arthurs to be the true Author of what is given to him.

Hieronymi Gebvilleri Ortus Caroli V. in 8vg. Lo-

vanii 1650.

Christiani Eberhardi Collectio Scriptorum de Electione,

& Coronatione Caroli V. in 410. Helmstadii 1660.

Selectum Historicum, hoc est Hartmanni Mauri, & Georgii Sabini Descriptio Coronationis Caroli V. accessit Descriptio Coronationis ejusdem Imperat. Bononia, a Clemente VII. An. 1530, in 410. Francosurti 1612.

Wilhelmus Zenocarus (vulgo Snouckart) a Shauenburgo, de Vita, Republica, & Moribus Caroli V. in fol. Gandavi 1560. Idem in fol. Antverpiæ 1594. A Book full of strange Stories and ridiculous Miracles.

Jo. Vorthusii Phænix; sen Apotheosis Consecrationis Augusta, qua Caroli M. & Caroli V. res gest describuntur, 410. Antverp. 1562. This is of the same Temper with the former, who frequently quotes him.

Lod. Dolce Vita di Carolo V. Imperadore, in 410. in Venetia 1561. This is wrote by one of the best

Italian Historians, is much valued, and rare.

Alphonso Ulloa vita del Imperator Carlo V. in 410. in Venezia 1566. Charles the Fisch, that great Emperour, has not had an Historian worthy of him, as I cannot think, that Leti, who has wrote his Life, merite

rits this Character, or has done Justice to so great a

'Captain, and so consummate a Politician.

Prudencio de Sandoval Historia de la Vida y hechos del Emperador Carlos V. fol. en Pamplona 1614. This is translated into English by Captain Stevens, in 8vo. Lond. 1703, and has several Particulars, which we must not always Credit. I refer the Reader to a Discourse printed amongst the Works of Mr. Mothe le Vayer, in fol. Vol. 1. pag. 213. It was translated into Latin by Mr. Erbert, but never printed.

Pedro Salazar Cronica del Emperador Carlos V. fol. Hispali 1552. Here is nothing described but the War of Smalcalde, and that with much Partiality.

Ludovici ab Avila & Zunniga Commentarii de bello Germanico à Carolo V. gesto, in 8vo. Antv. 1550. Though this is a Book but of small Importance, yet Charles the Fish thought himself as happy as Alexander, in having found an Historian equal to him, (who wrote the Wars of the Macedonian,) to hand down his Feats against the Protestants: He was of the Privy-Council, and Captain of the Guards to that Prince.

Gregorio Leti Vita di Carlo V. 8vo. Amst. 1700. 4 Vol. It has been translated into High-Dutch, with good Notes, by Mr. Rabener at Leipsick, 8vo. 3 Vols.

1712.

Fpistola dua, alsera Clementis VII. Papa ad Catolum V. altera Catoli V. Responsoria An. 1527, & pro Carolo V. ad Epistolam Francisci I. Galliarum Fegis ad Imperii I rincipes transmissam, nec non ad Apologiam Madricia Conventionis dissuasoriam Fesponsio, in 8vo. Antverp. 1527.

Recueil d'aucunes Lettres, & écritures par lesquelles se comprend la verite des choses passées entre l'Impereur Charles V. & François I. in 410. Anvers 1536.

Rerum à Carolo V. in Africano Bello gestarum An. 1535, & segq. Commentarii, ex variis Scriptoribus in unum congesti, edente Cornelio Sceppero, in 4to. Antiverpiæ 1554.

Lamberti Hortensii de Bello Germanico Caroli V.

Libri VII. in 410. Basileæ 1560.

Fridericus Hortlederus Alta Fublica Germanica de causis, justitia, initio, progressu, & exitu belli Germanici sub Carolo V. Imperat. ab Ann. 1546, ad Ann. 1558. cum siguris Aneis, sol. Gothæ Typis Endteri 1645. This is a most curious and scarce Book, and to be only sound in the best Libraries. It is to be observed, that the Edition at Francsort of 1617 and 1618, without the Figures, is much superiour to that at Gothe. It is thought that the Author in collecting these Acts, had in view the Injustice done in the Deprivation of John Frederick, Elector of Saxony: We have at present but six Books, a seventh being seized in the Press, and stissed: To this Work the Archives of Weimar were of great Use.

Laurentius Surius de rebus in orbe gestis, in 8vo. Co-loniæ 1575. This Author, who was a Carthusian

Monk, is sometimes very credulous.

Jacobi Masenii Anima Historie hujus Temporis, h. e. Historia Caroli V. & Ferdinandi I. in 410. Coloniæ 1672. Ib. 1709. It will not be foreign to our purpose here to add the Opinion of the Journalists of Faris, which runs thus in the Journal of October 1709. Father Massen, who was sixty-sive Years of Age, when he finished his Work, seems to have applied to it with great Care: His Thoughts are strong, and his Style equal to his Notions of Things. He writes like a true Historian, and Masser of the Latin Diction.

Petri Gnodalii Historia Tumultuum Rusticorum Ann. 1525, per universam sere Germaniam, & bellorum inde secutorum, in 8vo. Basilea 1570.

Alphonso

Alphonso Ullos Vita di Ferdinando I. Imp. in 420. Ven. 1565. We have here a long Account of what happened under Charles the Fifth, whose Life he wrote.

Basilii Joan. Heroidi rerum contra Turcas auspiciis Ferdinandi Austriaci Cæsaris gestarum Historiola, in

8vo. Hanoviæ 1613.

Michael, Gaspar. Londorpii Sleidani continuatio ab Ann. 1555, usque ad Ann. 1610, in fol. Francosurti

1619, Idem Francos. in 8vo. 1619, 3 Vol.

- Belium Sexennale Civile Germanicum inter Matthiam, & Ferdinandum II. Imp. & alios Principes ab Ann. 1617, ad An. 1623, in 410: Francosurti 1623. This is one of the best and ablest German Writers: Mr. Mencken had before treated on the Acta Iublica by Londorp, and has therefore omitted it here, and the rather, as he says, he observed Mr. Fresnoy was not sufficiently acquainted with them.

Franz. Christoph. Khevenhuller Annales Ferdinandei, in fol. T. I. -VIII. Ratish, 1640-1644. T. IX. Vien. 1646, 9 Vol. In High-Duich. This is the rarest Work we have in Relation to the History of Germany, as no more than forty Copies were ever printed, and those presented to Princes and Great Men. In 1716, a temb Volume was in the Press. The Count Revenhuller, a Privy-Counsellour to the Emperour Ferdinand II. was the Author. As he was employed in State-Affairs, his Design was to give in twelve Volumes an Account of what had passed from the Year 1598 to 1639, from the Birth of Ferdinand to his Death: His Family still preserve the remaining Part of this History in MSS. and designed to reprint the Work entire; but as they have not been able to obtain a Permission, it must still continue scarce.

Ambassade de Messieurs le Duc d'Angouleme, & de Chateuneuf, avec des Observations Politiques de Mr. De Bethune, in fol. Par. 1667. This Piece is very useful to let us into the Knowledge of the Means made Use of by Lovis XIII, of France, on the Side of the Emperour Ferdinand II. to hinder the Irotestants of Germany from espousing the Cause of the Electour Palatine Frederick V. and to confirm the Treaty of Ulm, of so satal consequence to the Bohemians.

Aubertus Miræus de Bello Bohemico Ferdinandi II.

in 8vo. Coloniæ 1622.

Joan. Frider. Matenessi de Electione, & Coronatione Ferdinandi II. in Regem Romanorum An. 1619. Li-

bri III. in 410. Coloniæ 1621.

Everardi Wassenbergii Florus Germanicus, de Bello inter Imperatores Ferdinandos II. & III. & eorum bostes gesto ab Anno 1617, ad Annum 1640, in 160. Francosurti 1640. He has succeeded very ill in his Attempt to imitate Florus. When he mentions the Protestants, he does it in a most bitter and severe manner, and gives us nothing uncommon; but there is a Translation in High-Dutch at Amsterdam, with large Notes, which are very remarkable, and are deservedly preserable to the Original. The Author of these Notes is the Count Furstembergh.

Status Peculiaris Regiminis Ferdinandi II. in 240. 1637. Translated into English by R. W. and printed at Lon-

don in 1637, 4to.

Jacobi Damiani Bellam Germanicum, in 410. Duaci

1648.

Petrus Baptista Burgus de Bello Suecico, ab Anno 1618, in 410. Leod. 1633, in 120. Coloniæ 1644. It was translated into French by Maucroy, in 810. at Paris 1653. The first Edition is the best. The Author, who treats only of what passed from the breaking out of this War to the Year 1623, speaks as an Eye-witness. As he relates Matters very faithfully, he deserves Credit; and although he was a Partizan of Ferdinand II. he allows Gustavus Adolphus King of Sweden his Share of Glory.

P. Lanf-

P. Lansbergius de Bello Germanico Gustavi Magni, in 120. Roterodam. 1652. He deserves to be read with Attention.

Joseph. Riccius de Bellis Germanicis, ab Anno 1618, ad Annum 1648, in 410. Venetiis 1648. An excellent Oratour this, who undertook the History of his Time; but in treating of foreign Affairs, he discourses not so exactly, as that there are not very discernible a want of Judgement, and sometimes honesty, Ingredients essentially necessary to make a good Historian.

Nicolai Vernulæi Cansa Belli Sueco-Germanici, in

4to. Amstelod. 1646.

Justi Asterii Examen Comitiorum Ratisbonensium, strue disquisitio politica de nupera Electione Ferdinandi III. in Regem Romanorum An. 1636. in qua ostenditur neque conventum Electoralem Ratisbonæ rite institutum, neque designationem Regis Romanorum legitimam, in 410. Hanoviæ 1637. A curious and scarce Book. John Stella, Resident of the King of France at Strasburgh, published this Piece in Favour of the Electour of Treves, who was excluded from Voting in the Election. He is also thought to have been the Author of the Deploratio Pacis Germanicæ strue Dissertatio de Pace Pragensi Anni 1635, in 410. Lutet. 1636, which was Midwised into the World under the sictitious Name of Girst Aster.

Petri Ostermanni Legitima Corona Romana, Ferdinando III. ab Electoribus imposita, seu Anacristis Exami-

nis Comitiorum Ratisbonensium, in 410. 1640.

Majolino Bisaccioni: Memorie Istoriche della Mossa d' Armi di Gust. Adolso in Germania l'Ann. 1630, in 410. Venet. 1642. He is esteemed very little, as are the two next Books.

Galeazzo Gualdo: Istoria delle Guerre di Ferdinando III. & Ferdinando III. dall'Anno 1630, sino all'Anno 1636, in 410. Ven. 1646.

chief HISTORIANS. 143

Pietro Pomo: Saggi d'Istoria, ovvero Guerre di Germania dall'Invasione del Re di Svezia sino alla morte di Wolestano, in 410. Ven. 1640.

Phil. Chemnitius Bellum Suecicum in Germania, in fol. Tom. I. Stetin. 1648. Tom. II. 1653, (High-Dutch.) The second Volume is more esteemed than the first, as while the Author was compiling that, the Count Ossenstern assisted him largely with Memoirs. He is as much admired for his Style as Politicks.

Joannis Gilenii Germania reformata, deformata, re-

staurata, in 8vo. Vesaliis 1659.

Caroli Caraffæ Germania Sacra restaurata atque ad Annum 1641, continuata, in 4to. Francosurti 1641. Idem in 8vo. Coloniæ 1639. This Author was sent Nuntio by the Pope to the Emperour Ferdinand the Second: The pretended Edition of Cologn, in 8vo. though really printed in Holland, is the best.

Epitome rerum Germanicarum ab A. 1617, ad 1643. gestarum. Editio emendata. 120. 1669. This small Piece contains many remarkable Things, useful to one who is a little versed in this History: All agree, that Pappias Dean of the Cathedral of Constance, a learned Man, and very moderate in regard to the Protestants, is the true Author.

Jean le Laboureur Histoire du Marechal de Guebriant, contenant le recit de ce qui s'est passé en Allemagne dans la Guerre de France, & de Suede, & des Estats Alliez contre la Maison d'Autriche, in sol. Paris 1684. This Marshal of France, after having signalized himself in this War, died at the Siege of Rothville in 1643. This Book composed from his Memoirs is esteemed, and to it may be added,

Les Memoires de Mr. De Sirot; e l'Histoire du Marechal de Gassion. Of which we shall treat else-where.

Galeazzo Gualdo: Istoria della Vita d'Alberto Vallestein Duca di Fritland, in 410. A Lion 1643. This Book

Was

was translated by Arnde into Lain, who published it with the Truina Statutum Europæ, wrote by the Duke of Roban Rostoch 1668. To this may be also joined, the Conspiration de Walstein, amongst the Works of Sarrafin, which is translated into English in 8vo. at Lond.

Adolphus Brachelius de Historia nostri Temporis, ab Anno 1618, usque ad Annum 1651, in 8vo. Coloniæ

1651. A Book well esteemed.

. — Cum Thuldeni & Breweri Continuatione, in 8vo.

Coloniæ 1672, 6 Vol.

Joannes Petrus Lotichius de rebus Germanicis, ad Ann. 1617, ad An. 1643, in fol. Francosurti 1646, 4 Vol. This Work, which comprizes the Reigns of the Emperours Matthias, Ferdinand II. and III. is very little valued.

T. Pfanneri Historia Comitiorum Imperatoriorum, Annis 1652, 1653, & 1654, celebratorum, in 410. Vi-

nariæ 1694.

Joan. Augustin. Pastorius Laurus actorum publicorum Europæ Annis 1657 & 1658, emissorum, electionem Leopoldi I. précipue spectantium, in 410. Franco-

furti 1658.

Thearum Europæum, in fol. Francosuri 1645, &c. usque ad Am. 1700, 15 Vol. This most curious History comprizes Affairs from the Year 1617 to 1700, which has been formerly mentioned in speaking of the Collections of Lunigi, and others of the like Nature, which might otherwise claim a Place here, thither we now refer our Readers.

Galeazzo Gualdo Istoria di Ferdinando III. in fol.

Vien. 1672, 2 Vol.

- Istoria di Leopoldo Cesare, in fol. Vien. 1674,

3 Vol. It comes down to 1670.

Gio. Battista Comazzi: Istoria di Leopoldo Prinio Imperatore, 8vo. Vien. 1689. Id. 1697. Translated into High-Dutch, at Augsburgh 1690. It is little more than

chief HISTORIANS. 145

than an Abridgement of Gualdo, who reaches thus

D. M. G. P. Vida di Leopoldo, in fol. Milan.

1696, 3 Vol. A Spanish Book little known.

Life of the Emperour Leopold, 8vo. Lond. 1706. Finding this Piece well methodized, I have thought fit to tread in the Paths of this Author, and to add to him, what, as an Englishman, he could not come to the Knowledge of, and then published my Abridgement under the following Title.

Gio. Burcardo Menkenio Vita, e Fatti di Leopoldo

Imp. 8vo. Lipsia. 1707.

Carl. Gius. M. Reina Vita, e Imperio di Leopoldo I. 8vo. Milano 1710. This Compendium is excellent.

Vita, e Fatti di Leopoldo il Grande, 8vo. Lipsia. 1708. Id. Colon. 1713. The last Edition is much enlarged: The Anonymous Author shews he was well acquainted with the Court of Vienna, of which he gives a fine Sketch: This Book contains several very curious Particularities, as do the following.

Vita, e Fatti di Giuseppe, 8vo. Colon. 1712.

Vita, e Fatti di Giuseppe I. 8vo. Lips. 1712. This is rather a Collection of Authentick Instruments, than a methodical History.

G. B. Comazzi Coronazione del Ré dell' Ungaria

Giuseppe, 8vo. Vienna 1697.

Memoire del General Principe di Montecuccoli, 8vo. Col. 1704. This Book was lately translated into French.

Memoires du Comte de Vordag, General des Arméés de l'Empereur, 8vo. Paris 1703. Mr. Cavard is the true Author of these Memoirs from 1680 to 1693; some say, that Mr. Vauban, one of the Emperour's Generals, who died at Gaieta in the Year 1707, had some Hand in it.

L

2

La Vie due Prince Eugene de Savoye, 120. Haye 1702. Translated into English, Lond. 17, 800.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire du Prince Eugene

de Savoy, 800. Haye 1710.

Aloys. Ferdin. Marsili Danubius Pamonio-Mysicus Observat. Geog. Astronom. Hydrograph. Histor. & 1 bys. Perlustratus, Amst. 1725, foi. 6 Vol.

CHAP. XXIII.

Histories of the Ecclesiastical
Princes and States of the Empire.

A Lberti Krantzii Historia Ecclesiastica seve Metropolis de primis Christiane Religionis in Saxonia initiis, in fol. Francof. 1576.

Gaspar Bruschius de Lpiscopaibus Germania, in 8vo.

Noribergæ 1549.

Martini Zeileri Topographia Archiepiscopatus Moguntini, Trevirensis, & Coloniensis, in fol. Francosurti 1646. In High-I utch.

Nicolaus Serrarius de Rebus Moguntinis, in 410. Moguntize 1605. This History is very much va-

lued.

Georgius Helvichius de Nobilitate Ecclesia Moguntinz, in 410. Moguntiz 1614.

- Icones Electorum Moguntinorum, fol Franc.

1624.

- Chrenicon Rerum Moguntiacarum, 8ve. France.

1630.

Aurea Moguntia Religione, & Sanctitate inclyta, symple delineata a sodalitate majore Academica, 120. Mog. 1705.

Christ.

. Christ. Gotth. Blumberg Eichelstein h. e. Neronis Claudii Drus Monumentum Moguntiz, 120. Chemniz 1698. In High-Dutch.

Joannis Mauritii Gudeni Historia Erfurtensis, in

8vo. Erfurti 1675.

Notitia Civitatis Ertortensis, 8vo. In High Dutch, Franc. 1713. A well wrote Book, but distasseful to the Court of Mentz.

Guillelmi Kyriandi Annales Augusta Trevirorum, in fol. Biponti 1619. This Author is not much esteemed. He is well versed in the Antiquities of the antient Kingdom of Austrasia; but in some Places is very much mistaken, and allows too ample Privileges to the City of Treves, for which his Book was suppressed by the Elector.

Christoph. Broweri & Jacobi Masenii Antiquitates, & Annales Trevirenses, in fol. Leodii 1671, 2 Vol. This is one of the best Pieces of particular History re-

lating to Germany.

Jacobi Melbæi Sylva Academica, seu de Antiquitate Urbis, & Academia Trevirensis, in 8vo. Treviris 1558.

Archiepiscopatus, & Electoratus Trevirensis per Refractarios Monachos Maximinianos turbati, in 410. Treviris 1633.

Nicolaus Zyllesius Desensio Abbatia S. Maximini Trevirensis, in sol. edita in Abbatia S. Maximini

1638.

Nicolai Heesii Manipulus rerum memorabilium Claustri Hemmenrodensis; Ordinis Cisterciensis in Archidiecesi Trevirensi, in sol. Coloniæ 1641.

Ægidii Gelenii Sacrarium Agrippinz, seu de admiranda Sacra & Civili magnitudine Coloniz, in 410. Co-

lonia 1645.

Everhardi Weinheimii Sacrarium Colonia Agrip-

pinæ, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1607.

Stephani Broelmanni Epideigma, seu specimen Eistoria Civitatis Coloniæ Agrippinæ, in sol. Coloniæ L'2 2608.

1608. This chiefly concerns the Antiquities of this City.

Commentatio Brevis de Causa Coloniensis Archiepiscopis Gebhardi contra causam Pontificis Romani, in 410. Co-

loniæ 1588.

Michael ab Isselt de Bello Coloniensi, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1584. Idem in 8vo. Coloniæ 1620. This is a curious and rare Book, and contains the History of the samous Truchses Archbishop of Cologn, who changed his Religion, and was deprived, with the Election of a new Elector of the House of Bavaria.

Auberti Mirzi de Sanctis Virginibus Coloniensibus,

in 410. Antverpiæ 1608.

Herm. Crombach Vita, & Martyrium S. Ursula, & Sociarum undecim millium Virginum, in fol. Colonia 1647. Though there are many Fables in this Book, there are some useful Things.

Wegulei Hundi, & Christoph. Gewoldi Metropolis Salisburgensis, in fol. Monachii 1620, 2 Vol. An exact and valuable Author. The last Editions are much more augmented than that at Ingolstade of 1582.

Josephi Mezger Historia Salisburgensis, in fol. Salisburgi 1692. This contains the Lives of the Bishops and Archbishops from 582 to 1687.

Joann. Cygnei Annalium Bambergensium Prodro-

mus, in 8w. Moguntiæ 1603.

Jacobi Gretseri *Divi* Bambergenses, in 410. Augustæ Vendelicor. 1612.

Georgii Helwichii Amales Wormatienses, in 410.

Moguntiæ 1615.

Scriptores Historia Episcopatus Wursburgensis, viz. Joh. Mullerus, Johan. Trithemius, &c. cum Prasatione Petri Ludovici, in sol. Francos. 1713. (High-Dutch.) There is not a better Collection of German Historians than this: Here may be found the excellent Chronicle of Friese, and others before-mentioned, which have continued long unprinted.

Jacobi.

Jacobi Gretseri Philippus Episcopus Aistatensis 39, in 410. Ingolstad. 1617. In this Book are many learned Observations, with a Catalogue of the Bishops of

Aistet.

Christophori Lehmanni Chronicon Spirense, in fol. Francosurti 1612, in High-Dutch. Idem in fol. Francosurti 1698. Idem in 410. Francosurti 1662. The first of these three Editions in 1612, is the most beautiful and correct; that of 1698, is the largest; and the most faulty that of 1662. I have before touched on this Book, which gives great Light into the History of Germany.

Franciscus Guillimannus de Episcopis Argentoratensibus, in 410. Friburgi 1608. This is a very curious,

and rare Book.

Jacobi Wimphelingii Catalogus Episcoporum Argenti-

nensium, in 410. Argentorati 1660.

Balthasaris Bebelii Antiquitates Germanicæ prima, & in hac Argentoratensis Ecclesia Evangelica, in 410. Argentorati 1669.

Wolfgangi Hartmanni Chronicon Augustanum, in

fol. Basilea 1596.

Caroli Stengelii Rerum Augustæ Vindelicorum Com-

mentarii, in 410. Augustæ 1650.

Achillis Pyrminii Annales de vetustate Originis, A-mænitate situs, splendore Ædisiciorum rebusque gestis Reipublica Augspurgensis, in sol. Hanoviæ 1593. This

is a very scarce Piece.

Marcus Velserus de Rebus Augusto-Vindelicis, in fol. Venetiis 1594. It was reprinted amongst the Works of Welser, in 12 Vol. fol. Norimb. 1682. The Author was learned, exact, and judicious, and one of the best Writers Germany has afforded.

Hieronymus Ambresius Langmantel de forma Kei-

publica Augustanæ, in fol. Augustæ 1672.

Engelberto Werlichio Chronica d'Augusta, fol. Francs. 1595.

L₃

Antonius

Antonius Mocherus de Hildesia Saxoniz, in 8vo.

Francosurti 1573.

Ferdinandi Furstenbergii Monumenta Paderbornensia, Edicio II. in 410. Amstelodami 1672. This is a scarce and curious Book for German History; but being reprinted in a beautiful Character; with fine Copper Plates, in 410. at Francfort in 1713, it is now more common.

Nicolai Schatenii Annales Paderbornenses, in fol.

Neuhusii 1693.

Janus Pirrhus de Episcopis Orbis Tridentinæ, in sol.

Mantuæ 1546.

Gibriel Bucelinus de Rhætia Ethrusca, Romana, Gallica, Sacra, & Prolana, in 410. Augustæ Vindelicorum 1666.

Joannis de Chapeauville Scriptores Episcoporum, & Rerum Leodiensium, in 410. Leodii 1616, 3 Vol.

Jacobi Lobbetu Gloria Leodiensis Ecclesia, in 8vo. Leodii 1660.

Bartholomæi Fisenii Historia Ecclesia Leodiensis, in fol. Leodii 1642:

Jannis Erhaidi Fullonii Compendium Historia Leo-

dientis, in fol. Leodii 1642.

Ertuini Erdmanni Chronicon Osnabrugense, in fol.

Ofinabruga 1577.

gæ 1630. Caronina Olnabrugensis, in fol. Olnabru-

Jannis Bilise ni Abene un Encyclopedie à Carolo M. Institutum, & à rincipe Francisco Guillelmo Fpiscopo

Osnabrug. Instruum, in el. Colonia 1632.

Le Vie de Christophe Bernard de Galen Eveque de Mu. Aler in 120. Cologne 1681. This Book is filled with Stander, at which we shall not be surprized when we are told the Author's Country: It was translated into Inglish, Lond. 1680, 120. But the next Pier de collected from Archives, and put togenext Pier de collected from Archives, and put togenext Pier

chief Historians. 151

ther, with a good Share of Judgement, demands a Preference.

Johannes ab Alpen de Vita, & rebus gestis Christophori Bernhards Fp. Monast. Partes du, in 8vo. P. I. Coesseldiæ 1694. P. II. Monasteris 1703. 2 Vol.

Helmoldi Chronicon Slavorum cum notis Henrici

Bangerti, in 4to. Lubecæ 1659.

Galparis Sagittarii Historia Lubecensis, in 4to. Jenæ 1677, & 1678. These are Dissertations, but no methodical History of Lubeck.

Valentini Muntzeri Chronicon Fuldense, in 8vo.

Hildesiæ 1550.

Christophori Broweri Antiquitates Fuldenses, in 410.

Antverpiæ 1612.

Eberhardi Fabricii Gloria Fuldæ i. e, Vita Abbatum Fuldensium, in 8vo. Giessæ 1655.

Christiani Francisci Paullini Theatrum Illustrium Vi-

rorum Corbejæ Saxonicæ, in 410. Jenæ 1686.

Descriptio Civitatis Lindaviensis, sol. Lind. 1643, (High Dutch.) This Book is frequently quoted under the Title of, The Asta Lindaviensium. And Daniel Hoider Syndick of Lindo was the Author, though he has not put his Name to it; and it was answered by another, entituled, Stabilis Fundamentalis Declaratio, &c. Emb. 1647, without any Name, though it is well known to be the Work of Henry Wageneck, a Jesuit, and a Professor at Dilingh.

Herm. Conringii Censura Diplomatis, quod Ludovi-

410. Helmst. 1672.

Justa Desensio Antiquissimi Diplomatis, que Ludovicus Imp. Canobium Nobilium Verginum Lindaviense munc abbinc Saculo stabiliuit, contra iniquam Censuramo Herm. Contingii suscepta, in 4to. Constantia 1691. Father Raster was the Author, as he acknowledges in his last Book.

Historica Vindicia pro Herm. Conringii Censura in Diploma I undationis Fistitium, &c. in fol. Lindaugiæ 1700. Mr. Tentzell was the Author of this Book, and in it had the Assistance of Thomas Weltz Syndick of Lindo.

Maximiliani Rasser Vindicatio contra Vindicias Historicas Wilh. Ern. Tenzelii, Partes disa, in fol. Campedonæ 1711.

Jo. Reinhardi Wegelini S. R. J. Libera Civitatis Lindaviensis Prarogativa Amiquitatis contra iniqua Max. Rasseri Argumenta retecta, in 410. Jenæ 1713.

C H A P. XXIV.

HISTORIES of Austria, Carinthia, and Carniola.

Atthæi Meriani, & Martini Zeilleri Topographia Provinciarum Austriacarum, in fol. Francofurti 1649. In High-Dutch.

Joan. Cuspiniani Descriptio Austriæ, in sol. Franco-furti 1601. This is a valuable and curious Book. It is not, according to Mr. Mencken, Topographical, but a succinct History of the House of Austria, which is added to the Casares à Julio Casare ad Maximilianum I. and has its Use.

Wolfgang. Lazius de Kebus Viennensibus, in fol. Basileæ 1546. Translated into High-Dutch by Henry Abermann, fol. Ven. 1619.

—— Commentarius in Antiquas Viennensis Urbis Descriptiones, in fol. Viennæ 1560. A curious, tho' too credulous Author.

Gerardi de Roo Annales Rerum ab Austriacis Principibus gestarum à Rudolpho I. ad Carolum V. in sol.

Oeniponti

Oeniponti 1592. This was a curious and rare Piece, but reprinted some sew Years since in Germany, viz. at Hall in 1709. It is esteemed also sor the Elegancy of the Style, and Fidelity.

Sigismundus Berken Speculum Frerogativarum Domus Austriacæ Archi-Ducalis, (High-Dutch,) fol. Norirnb. 1668. A large Account is herein of what

happened from the Emperour Rodulphus to 1520.

Joan. Jacob. Weingarten Monarchia Domus Austriacæ Speculum, (High-Dutch.) Prag. 1673. This comprizes the same Point as the sormer, and is scarce.

Collectanea Genealogico-Historica ex Archivis Austrias Inserioris: Accessit de Hireditariis Provinciarum Austrias carum Officialibus Commentatio, in fol. Vien. 1705. It is well known, that this Work, which treats of the most Illustrious Families of Austria, was wrote by William Count Wurmbrand.

Nicolai Vernulæi Historia Austriaca, in 410. Lova-

nii 1640, & 1651.

Apologia pro gente Austriaca contra ejus Æmulos, in 410. Lovanii 1635. This Apology is well wrote.

Erycii Putcani Theatrum Heroicam Imperatorum Austriacorum, &c. in fol. Bruxellis 1642.

Jacobi a Mellen Sylloge Nummorum ex argento uncielium, vulgo Thalerorum, sive Imperialium, in 410. Lubecæ 1698.

Ponti Heuteri Res Burgundicæ, atque Austriacæ, in

8vo. Antverpiæ 1598.

Vitus Beringius de fortuna Austriacæ Domus, in fol. Patavii 1648.

Phospherus Austriacus, in 120. Lovanii 1665.

Varillas, Politique de la Maison d'Autriche, in 120. Paris 1658. This is the least faulty Work of this too fabulous Author.

Mensoires Historiques, & Politiques de la Maison d'Autriche, in 120. Paris 1670.

Les Affaires qui sont aujourd' huy entre les Maisons de France, & d'Autriche, in 120. Paris 1649.

Joann. Georgius Layrirzius de Bellis inter Austria-

cos, & Gallos gestis, in 410. Baruthi 1667.

Jan. Ludovici Schoenleben Annus Sanctus Habs-Hango-Austriacus, in fol. Salisburgi 1696.

Didacus de Lequille De Pietate Austriaca, in fol.

Oenipont: 1660.

Wencessai Adalberti Czerwenka Annales, & Asta Pietatis Habsburgo-Austriaca, Tom. I. in fol. Pragæ 1695.

Petri Lambecii I iarium Sacri Itineris Cellensis, in

410. Vindobonæ 1666.

Hieronymi Megiseri Amales Carinthia, in fol. Lip-

siæ 1608, 2 Vol. In High-Luich.

Theophrasti Paracelsi Chronicon Carinthiz. This is printed amongst the Works of this celebrated Physician.

Jo. Weichard Valvasor Topographia Archiducatus Carinthiæ, in fol. Norimb. 1688. In High-Duich.

— Ducatus Carniensis Prerogativo, (High-Dutch,) fol. Laybach 1689, 4 Vol. These Topographies of Carinthia and Carniola are well esteemed, and the Plates are very exact.

Joan. Ludovici Schoenleben Carniola Antiqua &

Neva, in fol. Labaci 1681.



C H A P. XXV.

Histories of Hungary, Bohemia, Transylvania, Silesia, and Moravia.

Tongaricarum Rerum Scriptores Varii, Historici, & Geographici, in fol. Francos. 1600. It is printed in a beautiful Character, but has many Errours of the Press, and chiefly in the Life of St. Stephen.

Georgii Csipkes Hungaria Illustrata, in 120. Ul-

trajecti 1655.

Johan. Ferdinandus Behamb Novitia Hungariæ Antique Moderna, in 8vo. Argentorati 1676.

Le Royaume de la Hongrie, 120. Col. 1686.

Histoire de l'Etat present du Royanne de la Hongrie, 120. Col. 1686. This is only a Description of the City.

Francisci Foris O'rockocsi Origines Hungariæ, in 800. Francekeræ 1693, 3 Vol. This is a most cu-

rious and valuable Book.

Antonii Bonfinii Historia Pannonica, sive Res Hungaricz cum priscorum Hungariz Regum Decreis. in sol Hanoviz 1606. Idem in sol. Coloniz 1690. These two Editions are the best: Besides, their Correctness and Exactness, they contain several Treatises, and some particular Authors on the History of Hungary. Corvinus King of Hungary, that Favourer of learned Men, brought the Author into that Country on purpose to draw up its Annals, and it is the best History we have of it; but then he is something too affected in his Style, and spares none of his Heroes, not even Corvinus himself, whose smallest Desects he touches upon.

Lud.

Lud. Tuberonis Commentariorum de Rebus sui temporis in Pannonia, & sinitimis Regionibus, Libri XI. ab An. 1490, ad An. 1522, 410. Francos. 1603.

Nic. Isthuanfii Ferum Hungaricarum Libri XXXIV. in fol. Col. 1685. This is a Continuation of Euon-

finius, and from 1490 comes down to 1606.

Petri de Rewa Monarchia, & Corona Sacra Regni Hungariæ, cura Francisci de Nadasti, in fol. Francs. 1659. These are the best Annals of Hungary from the Establishment of this State to the Year 1655. Here Mr. Mencken Notices an Errour in Mr. Fresnoy, which, he says, he must have discovered, had he ever seen this Piece which reaches but to 1619, it having been carried on to the Year 1655, by Gaspar Longelin, who has added also a Catalogue of the I alatines.

Gasp. Ens Rerum Hungaricarum Historia, in 8vo.

Col. 1648.

Jo. Nadanyi Florus Hungaricus, in 120. Amstel.

1663. This Abridgement is very exact.

Jac. à Mellen Series Regum Hungariæ è Nummis Aureis, quos vulgo Ducatos appellant, in 410. Lubecæ 1699.

Nic. Reusneri Narrationes Rerum Memorabilium in Pannonia sub Turcarum Imperatoribus gestarum, in 410, Francs. 1603.

Goth. Arthusii Historia Chronologica Pannoniæ, in

410. Francof. 1596.

* Franc. Ant. de Simeonibus de Bello Transylvanico & Pannonica Libri Sex, 410. Rom. 1713.

Christoph. Parschitii Tabella Hungariæ Ducum, ac

Regum, in 8vo. Witteb. 1702.

Melchioris Inchoseri Annales Ecclesiastici Hungariæ, in fol. Romæ 1644. This History, though not entire, is very valuable.

Histoire des Troubles d'Hongrie depuis 1655, jusque

à present, in 120. Paris 1686, 4 Vol.

Histoire du Prince Ragotzi, in 120. Paris 1708. I have not taken Notice of the Life of Count Teckeli, as mixed with very little Truth, there is much Falsehood. A Reader will find what is worth his Notice in the last Book mentioned of the Troubles of Hunga-77. Mr. Mencken observes, that the Life of Teckeli, printed at Cologn in Twelves, reaches to 1691, whereas the Troubles of Hungary ceased in 1683. It should not be forgot, that this Life of Ragotzi is very injurious to the House of Austria.

Memoires de la Guerre de Transilvanie, & de Hon-

grie, 120. Amst. 1680.

Laur. Toppeltini Origines, & Occasus Transylvano-

rum, 120. Lugd. 1667.

Jo. Betlenii Rerum Transylvanicarum Libri IV. Continentes Res Principum ab A. 1629, ad 1663, 120. 1664.

Georgii Beati Descriptio Bohemiz, in 410. Lipsiz

Martini Zeilleri Topographia Bohemiæ, Moraviæ, & Silesiæ cum Figuris per Matthæum Merianum, in fol. Francos. 1650. In High-Dutch.

Bohuslai Balbini Epitome Historica Rerum Bohemi-

carum, in fol. Pragæ 1677.

___ Miscellanea Historica Regni Bohemiæ, Decas prima, que Naturalem Historiam continet, in fol. Pragæ 1679.

___ Liber Secundus, seu de Bohemiz Incolis, in sol.

Pragz 1680.

— Liber Terrius, seu de Finibus, & Terminis Bohemiz, in fol. Pragæ 1681.

— Liber Quartus, sive de Santtis Bohemiæ, in

fol. Pragæ 1682.

— Liber Quintus, seu de Parochiis, & Sacerdotiis Bohemiæ, in fol. Pragæ 1683.

- Liber Sextus, seu de Archiepiscopis Bohemiz, in fol. Pragæ 1684.

- Liber

hemix, in sol. Prage 1687.

--- Liber Octavns, sem Epistola Publica de Bohe-

mia, in fol. Pragæ 1688.

Miscellanea Bohemica, Decadis Secunda, Liber Primus. & Secundus, in sol. Pragæ 1687, 1 Vol. The two last Volumes contain the Genealogies of Bohemia. What Bæslaus Balbinus has wrote on this Kingdom is very exact, and much enquired after, and is sufficient for an Account of this Monarchy. Some indeed charge him with Partiality, but others, to give us Proofs of the contrary, refer us to the first Decad of the sist Book, Chap. 35. pag. 614, and Chap. 16. pag. 619; as also to pag. 620, 621, 625, and most of all to pag. 630.

Marquardi Freheri Scriptores Rerum Bohemicarum, in fol. Hanov. 1602. Id. Francf. 1714. This Collection is good, and contains chiefly Eneas Sylvius,

and Dubravius.

Jo. Dubravii Episcopi Olomucensis Historia Regni Bohemiæ, in fol. 1552. Idem in fol. Basil. Idem in fol. Hanov. 1602. This Author holds a principal Rank amongst the Bohemians, and Goldasius puts a great Value upon him.

Zachar. Theobaldi Series Genealogica, & Chronologica Judicum, Ducum, & Regum, Bohemiæ, in 410.

Vitteb. 1617.

Cosmæ Iragensis Chronica Bohemorum Libri III. ab Origine ad Vratislaum I. Regem Anno 1126, sol. Hanov. 1621.

Julii Solimanni Elogia Ducum, Regum, Inter Rezum, qui Bohemis Prafuerunt, 4to. Prag. 1629. This Author was a Native of Italy, and his Book was reprinted at I rague 1673. under the following Title; Imago Principum Bohemiæ in Novum Decus I roposua à M. F. F. Com. ab Althann. But Balbinus, who makes Panegyricks on this Author, is not ashamed of the Thest committed on him.

Georgii.

chief HISTORIANS. 159

Georgii Bertholdi Pontani Bohemia Pia, in fol. Franc. 1608.

Adriani Regenvolscii Systema Historico Chronologicum Ecclesiarum Slavonicarum, Libri 14, ad annum 1650, in 410. Trajecti ad Rhen. 1652.

Alberti Chalousky Vestigium Bohemiæ Pia, cum notis

Joannis Tanneri, in 120. Pragæ 1659.

Jo. Cochlæi Historia Hussiarum, in fol. Mogunt.' 1549. This Book is rare and curious, though not

always exact.

Joach. Camerarii Historica Narratio de Fratrum Bobemorum Ecclesiis, in 8vo. Francos. 1625. This Piece is well wrote, and esteemed even by the Right Revd. the Bishop of Meaux, in his Treatise of the Variations of the Protestant Churches.

Jo. Lasitius de Ecclesiastica disciplina, Moribus, & Institutis Fratrum Bohemorum, in 8vo. Amstelodami 1660.

Jo. Amosii Comenii Historia Fratrum Bohemorum, in 410. Halæ 1702.

Historia I ersecutionum Ecclesie Bohemica, in 120. Lei-

dæ 1648.

Zach. Theobaldi Bellum Hussuicum, in sol. Francos.

Melchioris Goldasti Commentarius de Bohemia Regno,

in 410. Francof. 1627.

Informatio de Statu Bohemia quoad Jus, & Successionem in eo Archi-Ducum Austria, in 410. Francos. 1627. These two Volumes are very rare, and necessary for the Bohemian History; but very difficult, if at all to be found throughout Germany: They began for this Reason in 1716, to reprint them at Frankfort.

Martini Boregk Chronica Bohemia, in fol. Witteb.

1517. In High-Dutch.

Wenceslas Hagecii Chronica Bohemia, in fol. Prag. 1596. In High-Dutch.

The

The Germans value much these two Chronicles:
Paulus Geschinius de Majestate Carolina, seu Constitutionibus Caroli IV. quibus Regnum Bohemia formandum, ornandumque censuit, in sol. Hanov. 1617.

Nicol. Henelii Silesiographia renovata, cum animadversionibus Michaelis Josephi Fibigeri, in 410. Uratiss.

1704, 2 Vol.

- Breslographia, hoc est Uratislaviæ Silesiorum Metro-

poleos Delineatio, in 410. Francof. 1613.

Joach. Curzi Annales gentis Silesiz, in sol. Witteb. 1571. This was not only the sirst, but is the best Writer on Silesia, and others only sollow in his Steps.

Laur. Mulleri Annales Gentis Silesiæ, in compendium contracti, in 410. Witteb. 1587. This is an Abridg-

ment of the last Book.

Jac. Schickfusii Continuatio Annalium gentis Silesiæ, in sol. Jenæ 1625. This Work is not always exact, and has been frequently criticised on. Mr. Mencken takes Notice, that from the Title one would naturally think this Piece wrote in Latin, as if only a Continuation of Curaus, whereas it is wrote in High-Dutch, under the Title of Chronica Silesia, and the Author in it makes good Use of Curaus.

Nicol. Polii Hemerologium Silesiacum, in sol. Lips.

1612.

Martini Hanckii de Silesiorum Nominibus Antiquitates;

in 410. Lipsiæ 1702.

Lipsiæ 1702. This Work reaches not the Middle of the sixteenth Century, and as Mr. Hanckt is admirably skilled in the Antiquities of his Country, so we have Reason to expect the History of Silesia he has promised. We have at present a Continuation of this Work under the following Title.

—— De Silesiorum rebus ab An. 550. ad 1170, in

410. Lips. 1705.

Gottifredo

Gottifredo Dewerdeck Silesia Numismatica, in 410. Javer. 1711. In High-Duich. This is a good Book, adorned with a great Number of Medals, which the Author explains very well.

Io. Pessinæ de Czechorod Mars Moravicus, in sol. Pragæ 1577. This Piece contains all the foreign and civil Wars, that have happened in this Kingdom.

Jo. Georgii Stredowsk Sacra Moraviæ Historia, stre vita SS. Cyrilli, & Methudii, in 410. Solisbaci 1710.

C H A P. XXVI.

Of the History of BAVARIA, and the PALATINATE.

ARTINI Zeilleri Typographia Bavariæ cum Figuris per Mathæum Merianum, in fol-Francof. 1644. In High-Dutch.

Jo- Politus de Bojorum origine, gestis, & Bavariæ

pristantia, in 8vo. Colon. 1583.

Jo. Aventini, Annales Bojorum ab origine usque ad comme 1508. cura Nicol. Cisneri. in sol. Basil. 1580. -Basil 1615. Basileæ 1627. This History is much esteemed, and these three Editions are the best; those published before were all castrated. is observable, that this Author is more exact in his Accounts of the Middle, than of his own Times, and so, that he has committed some Errors in Points of Chronology. He is also accused of having robbed the Archives, where he was trusted, of many valuable original Papers of the greatest Imporrance.

Vol. II.

Marci

Marci Velseri Rerum Boicarum libri, in 410. Augustæ Vindelic. 1602. And amongst the Works of Welser, printed at Norimberg, in 1682. in sol. This is a learned and judicious Author.

And. Brunneri Annalium Boicorum, ad an. 1631. Partes III. in 8vo. Monachii, T. I. 1626. T. II. & III. 1637. 3 Vol. Idem, reprinted with the An-

nals of Adelzreuer, in fol. Franc. 1610.

gentis, usque ad annum 1652, in fol. Monachii 1662.

3 Vol. Idem. fol. Francs. 1710. This is a most scarce and exact Piece. It is collected from the Archives of Bavaria. But all here is not of equal Authority, as the Author did not do all himself, but committed it to the Care of Persons unequal to the Work. It was reprinted in Holland. A sew Years since, Leibniz has reprinted it at Francsort, or rather Leipsick, with the Annals of Bruner. He says in the Preface, that Warsusaus, and John Ferveaux of Lorain, have been thought the Authors, while others give the Honour of it, to Father Forquevaulx, a Jesuit.

Marquardi Freherdi Chronicon de Frincipibus terra

Bavarorum, in 410. Ambergæ 1602.

Synodus Bavarica sub Tassilone Bavariæ Duce, in 410.

Ingolstad. 1600.

Tassilonis Diploma Monasterio Cremsmuster concessium cum Notis Henrici Meibomii, in 410. Helmst. 1660.

Mathæi Raderi Bavaria Sancta, & Bavaria Iia, in fol. Ingolstad 1581. 2 Vol. It was reprinted in Ger-

many a few Years since.

Chronicon Monasterii Reichespergensis in Bojoaria, cum Diplomatibus per Christ. Gewoldum, in 410. Monachii 1611. I have not noticed Le Blanc's Abridgment of the History of Bavaria, printed at Paris in sour Volumes in Twelves, as a Book that deserves not the Esteem of any.

Martini

Martini Zeilleri Topographia Palatinatus Rheni, Vicinarum Regionum, in fol. Francos. 1645. In High-Dutch.

Marquardi Freheri Origines Palatinæ, in fol. Heidelb. 1613. Ibid. in 410. 1686. This is a very curious and accurate Piece, and the two Editions I have mentioned are the largest. In it are the Antiquities of the Palatinate, by Ubert Thomas, of Liege, and the Origin of the Counts Palatine by Peter Pithaus.

Marquardi Freheri de Lupoduno antiquissimo Alemanniæ Oppido Commentariolus. in fol. Heidelb. 1618. This is a valuable Collection of Diplomas, and publick Acts.

Georg. Helvichii Antiquitates Monasterii Laurisha-

mensis, in 4to. Francf. 1631.

Jo. Trithemii Chronicon Hirsangiense, in fol. Sancti Galli 1700. This Chronicle, never before printed entire, is very much esteemed.

Car. Lud. Tolneri Historia Palatina, in fol. Francos. 1700. This History is exact, but coming down on-

ly to 1295, it wants a Continuation.

Daniel. Parei Historia Palatina, 120. Franc. 1633.

A small, but excellent Book.

Jo. Trithemii Res gestæ Frederici Palatini I. Electoris, in 410. Heidel. 1602. This History is exact, and well wrote.

Huberti Thoma Leodii Vita, & res gesta Frederici Palatini, in 410. Francof. 1624. Idem in 410. Francofurti 1665. This is a curious and accurate Piece.

Le Tableau d'une Princesse representant divers mysteres; or Place where printed. These are the Memoirs of Lovisa Julienne Electress Palatine, publish'd at Leyden; in 1645. in 4to. as Griffius asserts in his Apparains ad Script. Sac. XVII. pag. 76. This Book is a M 2 Proof,

Proof, that this Princels, Mother of Frederick V. Elector Palatine, used her utmost Endeavours, to disswade her Son from accepting the Crown of Bohemia. We are obliged for this Book to the learned Spanheim, the Elder.

Jo. Parkenii Hercules Prodicius, sen Carolus Jul. Cliv. ac Mont. Princeps in Jo. Wilhelmo Com. Palat. Rheni Nepote, post Saculum redivivus, in 410. Col. 1679. This is an Account of a two Years Travels, which the Prince John William performed in several Parts of Europe.

Monumenta Pietaeis, & Literaria Virorum in Republica Literaria illustrium, in 410. Francos. These are exact Collections of the Ecclesiastical History of the Palatinate, and Letters of learned Men of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century.

C H A P. XXVII.

Of the Histories of PRUSSIA, and BRANDENBURGH.

JAC. Lydicii Notitia Ducatus Prussiæ Delineatio generalis, & specialis, in 120. Witteb. 1677.

Jo. Phil. Hartmanni Historia Succini Prussici, in

8vo. Francof. 1677.

Martini Zeilleri Topographia Electoratus Brandenburgici, & Ducatus Pomeranici, in fol. Francos. 1652. In High-Dutch.

Gasparis Schutzii Historia Rerum Borussicarum, cum Davidis Chytrzei Communione. in fol. Lips. 1599.

In High-Detch.

Petri

chief HISTORIANS. 165

Petri Dusburg Chronicon Borussia, in 410. Francos.

1679.

Christ. Hartnoch PRUSSIA Vetus & Nova [In High-Dutch] fol Francos. 1684, This is the best History of Prussia. To it the Author has added most useful Observations, and Dissertations on the Chronicle of Dissburgh.

Borussiacæ Coronationis Alta [In High-Dutch] fol. Cologn. 1702. Which has been translated into English, though I know not whither ever published.

Jac. Henr. Zerneke Chronica Thornica [High-Dutch]

410. Thorn. 1711.

Jo. Cernitii Electorum decem e Familia Burggraviorum Norinbergensium Icones, & Res gesta cum Genealogiis, in fol. Berol. 1628. This is translated into French by Anthony Tessier, in fol. Berl. 1707.

Reineri Reineccii Origines Stirpis Brandenburgicæ. & Commentarius de Marchionum, & Electorum Brandenburgicorum, & Burggraviorum Familia, in fol.

Francfort 1581.

Scriptores varii de Originibus Pomeranicis, nec non Piplomata vetusta Patria Antiquitates illustrantia cum Notis Martin. Rangonis, in 410. Colbergæ 1684.

Laur. Peccensteinii Enarratio Historica Marchionum Brandenburgicorum ex Stirpe Burggraviorum Norinbergensium, in fol. Jenæ 1597. This is a very scarce and learned Piece.

Gasp. Sagittarii Historia Marchionum, & Electorum Brandenburgensium, in 410. Jenæ 1684. This is exact and curious.

Greg. Leti. Storia della Casa Elettorale di Brandeburgo, in 410. Amst. 1687. 2 Vol. Translated into French in 120. Amst. 1617.

Jo. Wolfgang Arbor Domus Brandenburgensis [High-Dutch] Bareuth, 8vo. 1682. This is a good Abridgment.

Samuelis Pusendorsii Res gesta Frederici Wilhelmi Magni, Electoris Brandenburgici, in sol Berol. 1695. M 3 This

This valuable Book was compiled from the Archives of the House of Brandenburgh. The King of Irussia has suppressed as much as possible this Book, so that it is become very rare. Mr. Mencken seems surprized at this Observation, and says, that the Book is neither rare, nor was it ever suppressed. True indeed it has been altered, and in some Places castrated.

Georgii Gotzii Vita, & Gesta Alberti Brandenburgici Electoris, dict. Achillis Germanici, in 410. Jenæ 1670.

Gasp. Sagittarii Vua, & Res geste Alberti Ursi, in

410. Jenæ 1685,

Jo. Frid. Durrii, Georgii Frederici Marchionis Brandenburgici Fietas. in 4to. Jenæ 1683.

Gisp. Sagittarii Antiquitates Archiepiscopatus Magde-

burgici, in 410. Jenæ 1684.

Wolfg. Henr. Steversdorf Trimas Magdeburgensis, seu Series Archiepsscoporum Magdeburgensium, in

4to. 1633.

Werneri Teschenmacheri Clivia, Julia, Montia, Ravensbergia antiqua, & moderna, in fol. Arnhemii 1638. An exact and much fought for Author, one who has shewn great Skill and Industry, but not equal Exactness in his History, particularly in the Parts relating to the Romans and Francks, as is visible in pag. 74. where he treats of Pharamond.

Adelarii Erichii Chronica Juliensis, in fol. [High-Dutch] Lips. 1611. As he begins with Noah, he is very labulous, yet in his Account of the noble

Families of Juliers, he is to be valued. Lewoldi a Northof Chronicon Comitum de Marka, & Altera, cum Notis Meibomii, in fol. Hanoviz 1613.

Conr. Sam. Schurzsleischin Origines Pomeranicæ, 410.

Witteb. 1673.

Christ. Hartknoch de Originibus Pomeranicis. This Dissertation is at the End of his Piece de Republica Polonica, 8vo. Lips. 1678.

Geo. Valent. Wintheri Rerum Pomeranicarum, Libri IV. in fol. Lugd. 1640. This Work is well

wrote, and is very instructive.

Andreæ Hilderbrandi Genealogia Ducum Pomera-

niæ, in fol. Stettini 1623.

Joan. Micræi Chronicon Pomeraniense [In High-Dutch] 410. Stetin. 1640. This Author succeeded better in his History of the Middle Ages, than of those more antient.

Danielis Crameri Chronicon Magnum Pomeraniense [High-Dutch] 410. 1602.

Chronicon Ecclesiasticum Pomeraniense [High-

Dutch] fol. Stettini 1628.

Gasp. Sagittarii Historia Halberstadiensis, in 410.

Jen. 1675.

Jo. Crusii Chronicon Mindense, in 410. Mindæ 1675.

C H A P. XXVIII.

Of the History of SAXONY.

ARTINIZeilleri Topographia Saxoniæ Superioris Thuringiæ, Misniæ, & Lusatiæ, in fol.
Francos. 1650. In High-Dutch.

Laurentii Peckenstein Theatrum Saxonicum. Partes

III. in fol. Jen. 1608. In High-Dutch.

— Wittikindeæ Familia illust. Sax. Prosapia Compendio Historico illustrata, in fol. Jen. 1597. In HighDutch. An esteemed Author, who had diligently searchM 4

ed the Archives; discourses of the Cities and noble Families of Saxony, but is something too dry on the last Article.

And. Hoppenrodii Genealogia Principum & Nobilium Familiarum, que intra 1000 Annos in Saxonia vixerum, in fol. Argent. 1570. Wrote in High-Dutch, and known under the Title of Stammuch, and treats of the History of Lower Saxony. The learned Herman Hamelmann makes much Use of him in his Piece de Familiis emortuis inferioris Saxonia, in 410. 1592, and amongst his Opera Historica.

Wolf. Frantzius de Reliquiis Ecclesia Sanctorum Wit-

tebergæ, in 410. Witteb. 1617.

Jo. Meisneri Descriptio Ecclesia omnium Sanctorum, Wittebergensis Collegiata, in 410. Witteb. 1668.

Geor. Guil. Kirchmaieri Commentatio de Witteber-

ga Saxonum, 410. Witteb. 1713.

Hieron. Cypiæus de Saxonum, Cimbrorum, Anglorum, Origine, Nomine, priscis Sedibus, in 410. Hafniæ 1622.

Reineri Reineccii Commentatio de Saxonum Originibus, in 410. Hanov. 1612.

Gio. Andr. Angelini Bontempi Historia dell' Origine

de' Sassoni 120. Perugia 1697.

Gasp. Sagittarii Historia Bardevici, in 4to. Jen. 1675. This Book is mentioned, as the Author discourses much in it on the antient State of Saxony.

Ernestus Casimirus Wasserbachius de Statua Armi-

nii, in 8vo. Lemgoviæ 1698.

Christoph. Cellarii Origines, & Successiones Comitum Wettinensium usque ad Saxoniæ Duces, & Electores, qui ab illis orti sunt, 4to. Halæ 1697.

Eliæ Reusneri Stemma Wittikindeum, in fol. Jen.

1598.

Geor. Fabricii Origines Stirpis Saxoniz, ex Recognitione Nicolai Reusneri, in fol, Jen. 1598. Id. Lips. 2606.

Mr.

Mr. Fresnoy in this Article is mistaken by sollowing others into the same Error; as in the Title of the last Edition, there occurs not the Name of Reusner, though it is known, that Elias, not Nicholas Reusner, revised this Book, since the Death of the Author. He made use of the M.S.S. of George Agricola, whom he succeeded in his Post of Historiographer, and the Book may be termed, an universal History of Saxony.

Reineri Reineccii Epistole due de Wittekindo Mag-

no, cum Appendice, in fol. Helmstad. 1583.

Jo. Henrici Boecleri Disservatio de Wittekindo, in

410. Argentorati 1671. & meus Dissert. T. II.

Andreæ Crusii Wittekindus magnus, in fol. Mindæ 1679. & in the Collection of the Script. Rer. Germ. del Leuckfeld.

Wittichindi Monachi Corbejensis Annalium Saxonicorum Lib. III. ab ipsius Gentis Origine ad An. 927. cum Notis Meibomii fol. Franc. 1621. & in Meibom.

Script. Rer. Germ. T. I.

Chronicon Montis-Sereni sive Lauterbergense, aute 400 Annos collectum, cum alierum Monasteriorum Chronicis & Tabulis general. editum a Joach. Joanne Madero, 410. Helmst. 1665. This Book is useful for the History of the Margraves of Misnia, whose Actions he relates.

Pauli Langii Chronicon Citizense. In the Collection made by Pistorius, Vol. I. This is an Author of the sifteenth Century, a good Friend to Trisbemins. He designed only to have given us the Series of the Bishops of Zeitz, but it is also a good Account of the whole Country.

Alberti Krantzii Saxonia, in fol. Francof. 1621.

—— Metropolis, sive Historia Ecclesiastica Saxonica, in fol. Francos. 1590. This Author is more exact than those who lived in the Times of which he treats.

Georgii

Georgii Fabricii Saxonia illustrata, fol. Lips. 1606. 2 Vol. This is the same Book with his Origines, before-mentioned, as I have taken Notice of for-

merly.

Davidis Chytræi Chronicon Saxoniæ ab An. 1500, ad An. 1611. in fol. Lips. 1611 & 1628. This is the best Edition of this valuable Chronicle. It was published under the Title of Vandalia & Saxonia Alb. Kranzii Continuatio cum Prafatione Davidis Chytrai, fol. Witteb. 1586. As he was unwilling the Publick. should know him for the Author.

Gregorio Leti. Istoria della Casa Elettorale di Sasso-

nia, in 410. Amsteld. 1688. 2 Vol.

Jo. Georgii Wilckii Nepos Saxonicus, in 120. Lips. 1700. The same before in High-Dutch, in 800. Lips. 1682. He was well skilled in our History, but it wants a little more regular Method. The Annals of John Frederick the First, were found after his Death in his Closet.

Cyriaci Spangenbergh Chronicon Saxonicum, fol. [High-Dutch] Francof. 1595. This Chronicle was first printed under the Title of Chronicon Mansseldiense, fol. 1572. The Author is much esteemed amongst his Country-men.

Joh. Sebast. Mulleri Annales Domus Electoralis Saxonicæ ab Anuo 1300, ad An. 1700, in fol. Weimar. 1700. fol. [Eigh-1 utch] These Annals of sour Centuries contain many curious Particularities, extracted

from the Archives of Weimar.

Wilh. Ern. Tenzelii Saxonia Numismatica Linea. Albertinæ in 410. Dresdæ 1605. 4 Vol. In Latin, and

in High Dutch.

Saxonia Numismatica Linea Ernestina, in 4to. Dresda 1705, 4 Vol. In Latin and High-Dutch. This Book is full of Figures. In 1713 were added some very useful Indexes. The last Volumes were not published by Tentz.

August,

August. Brunnii Trias Electoralis, sen Historica Narratio Electorum, Palat. Saxonicorum, & Brandenburgicorum a prima Electorum Institutione, 8vo. Franc. 1600.

Mich. Boemi Vita Alberti III. Animosi D. Sax. cum animadvers. C. S. Schurzsleischii, in 410. Witteb. 1676.

Gasp. Sagittarii Vua Jo. Friderici, in 410. Jen.

1678.

Mich. Hassobii Augustus Saxoniæ Dux, in 8va.

Francof. 1578.

Marther Lungwitzii Admiranda divina Saxonica, seu Opera Ecclesiastica, & l'alitica, quibus L'ens Johannem Georgium Electorem exornarut, in 410. Lips. 1652. In High Dutch.

Jo. Rosini Exempla Pietatis illustris, seu Vita trium Electorum Saxoniæ, Fiederici III. Sapien is, Joannis Constantis, & Joannis Frederici Magnanimi, in 410. Jen. 1602.

Eliæ Martini Eyringi Vita Ernesti Pii, in 8vo. Lips. 1704.

Gasp. Zeiglerus de singulari Electorum Saxoniæ Emi-

nentia, in 410. Witteb. 1663.

Car. Ottonis Rechenbergii Merita Saxonum sub Anspicies Marchionum Misniæ in S. R. Imp. & Domum Austriacam, 410. Lipl. 1713.

Geo. Paul. Hoenn 1 escriptio Familia, & Insignium I omus Electoralis Saxon. in High-Dutch, 8vo.

Lipl. 1704.

Petr. Albinus Chronicon Misniense, fol. in High-Dutch, Diesd. 1689. He was a Man of great Learning, Historiographer and Secretary to the Elector. It is to be hoped that he will publish his other Chronicles of the Bishops, noble Families, and Cities of Saxony.

Misniæ illustranda Prodromus, 120. Dresd. 1692. In High-Dutch. John Conrad Knauth published this System

System of a compleat Work, of which I can say little more. He also published in High-Dutch, in the Year 1708, a Piece in which he treats of the Historians of Misnia.

Antonius Weck Chronicon Dresdense, fol. Dresd. 1680. In High-Dutch. This Person was Keeper of the Archives, which enabled him to give in this Book some noble Remains of Antiquity. It begins to grow scarce.

Geor. Fabricii Rerum Misnicarum Lib. VII. fol. Witteb. 1609. Id. in 410. Lips. 1660. These are

the Annals of the City of Meissen.

Davidis Peisferi Lipsia, in 8vo. Martisburgi 1689. Tobiæ Heidenreich Cronicon Lipsiense, in High-

Dutch, Lips. 1655.

Zachariæ Schneider Chronicon Lipsiense, 400. Lips. 1635. In High-Dutch. Besides these three Authors, Mr. Vogel has finished in High-Dutch a Chronicle of Leipsick, which was soon suppressed, for what Reason I never could understand.

Andr. Molleri Theatrum Freibergense Chronicum, in 410. Freyberg. 1653. In High-Dutch. This Book is also of Use for the general History of Missia.

Tobiæ Schmidt Chronica Cygnea, 410. Zwickau 1656. In High-Putch.

Christianus Melzer Cronicon Schneeburgense 410.

Schneeberg 1684. In High-Dutch.

Ernesti Brotussi Historia Martisburgica, fol. Lips. 1606. In High-Dutch. This Author has made good Use of the Chronicles of several Monasteries, but as he has sometimes follow'd Erasmus Stella, Garzoni, and others, so there are some small Errors. He left behind him a Chronicle of Saxony, in M. S. now in the Library of Mr. Mencken.

Jo. Vulpii Megalurgia Martisburgica, in 410. Quedlimb. 1700. In High-Dutch. He tells us in his Preface Preface that he made Use of two M. S. S. one wrote by Mr. Brotuss, and the other intituled, Azzonis Vi-ta Henrici Aucupis.

Jeremia Simon Cronicoa Eulenburg. 410. Lips. 1696.

In High-Dutch.

Joh. Fiedlers Memorie Miglianæ, in High-Dutch,

4to. Lips. 1709.

Christ. Schlegelii de Cella Veteri, Marchionum Misnensium Conditorium 4to. Dresd. 1703. There are other curious Books, as Erasmi Stellæ de Origine, & Regionibus Misniensium. Jo. Garzonis Rerum Saxonicarum Libri II. cum Notis Tenzelii. Wilh. Ern. Tenzelii Vita, & Fata Frederici Fortis, seve Admorsi. Ge. Spalatini Vita Electorum Frederici I. & II. Ernesti I. Frederici III. Johannis, & Jo. Frederici. Georgii Arnoldi Vita Mauritii El. Bernh. Freidiger. Vita Henrici de Sax. &c. All which are in Mr. Mencken's Library in M. S. S. besides several others in the Bibliotheca Paulina, of which he designed a Collection, under the Title of Rerum Misniensium Scriptores, to which he also intended to add some very scarce printed Books, such as, Chronicon Montis Sereni. Pauli Langii Chron. Citizense. Monachi Pegaviensis Vita Viperti Com. Groicensis. Hier. Emseri Vita Bennonis Ep. Misn. and others.

Valent. Lossi Chronicon Lommatiense, in 410. Dresd.

1629. In High-Dutch.

Gasp. Sagittarii Istoria Eccardi II. in 410. Jen. 1680.

—— Historia Episcop. Numburgensium, in 410. Jen. 1683.

Just. Pertuchii Chronicon Portense, in 410. Lips.

1612.

Jo. Christoph. Olearii Rerum Thuringicarum Syntagma, in 410. Francof. 1704, 1707. 2 Vol.

Jo. Mauritii Gudeni Historia Erfurtensis Libri IV. in 8vo. Durdorstadii 1675.

Gasp.

Gasp. Bonifacii Vinaria, in 410. Jen. 1598.

Gasp. Sagittarii Memorabilia Historia Gothanz, 410.
Jen. 1689.

----- Historia Gothana plenior, cum Supplementis Wilhelmi Ernesti Tenzelii, in 410. Jen. 1700.

Wilh. Ern. Tenzelii Supplementum Historia Gothanas primum, 4to. Jen. 1701.

—— Supplementum Hist. Gothanse secundum, 410.

Jen. 1702.

Petri Albini Historia Thuringorum nova Specimen, in 410. Jen. 1685. This was published with the fol-

lowing Book.

Gasp. Sagittarii Antiquitates Regni Thuringici, 4to. Jen. 1685. In High-Dutch. This Author has diligently traced out the Antiquities of Thuring, and left behind him many M. S. S. on the same Subject.

--- Antiquitates Centilismi, & Christianismi Thu-

ringici, 410. Jen. 1685. In High-Dutch.

Antiquitates Incatus Thuringici, 410. Jen.

1688. In High-Dutch.

Ciriaci Spangenberg Cronicon Henneberg. in High-Dutch, in fol. Argent. 1599. Mr. Junker has finished his History of Eenneberg, but I don't know whither it is yet published.

- Cronica di Erffurt, in 4to. Erffurt 1590. In

High Dutch.

G. P. H. Historia Saxonia-Coburg. in 410. Coburg. In High-Dutch 1700. The Author is Geo. Paul Hoenn.

Jo. Sebastian. Guthe Poligraphia Meiningensis, 410. Gothæ 1676. In High-Lutch.

Gasp. Sagittarii Historia Lusatica, in 4to Jen.

1675.

Cor. Sam. Schurzsteischii Dissertatio de Lusatia, 410. Wit. 1676. In the Possession of Mr. Mencken, is a M. S. init. Christoph. Manlii Rerum Lusaticarum, Lib.

chief HISTORIANS. 175

Lib. VI. A well wrote Piece, which deserves to be published, as Rabener has promised. I must not forget to advertise the Publick, that Mr. Samuel Grosser, was, in 1716, actually printing a compleat History of Lusaia, in fol. in High-Dutch.

C H A P. XXIX.

Histories of the House of BRUNS-WICK-LUNENBURGH.

In High. Dutch. This is one of the most valuable Pieces of Topography wrote by this Author, and the more esteemed, as it met with the Encouragement of Augustus Duke of Brunswick, who bore all the necessary Expences to render it a compleat Work.

Joan. Bapt. Pignæ de Principibus Atestinis Lib. VIII. in 410. Ferrariæ 1585. & in fol. Ibid. 1596. This Author is not always exact. I have taken further Notice of him, in speaking of the Writers of Modona.

Gasp. Sagittarii Origines Ducum Brunsvicensium, in 410. Jen. 1684. This, as well as all the other Works of this Author, is accurate, but he comes not lower than 1235.

- Memorabilis Historia Luneburgica, 4to. Jen-1688. The Continuation of this History to 1598, is not yet printed.

Mich.

Mich. Geringeri Genéalogia Ducum Brunsvicensium, & Luneburgensium Linea Cellensis, in fol. Cellæ 1630.

Joh. Onr. Buttner Gemalogia Familiarum Patriciarum, Luneburgen. in fol. In High-Dutch. Luneb. 1704.

Joach. Jo. Maderi Antiquitates Brunsvicenses, in

410. Helmst. 1661.

Jo. Jac. Libnitzii Scriptores Rerum Brunsvicensium, in fol. Hanov. 1707. Tom. I. Id. in fol. 1710. Tom. II. & Tom. III. 1711. This is a very exact and curious Collection of the first Writers of the History of the Dukes of Brunswick, and we expect from the same Hand a History of the Country.

Guil. Mechovii Laurus Guelphica, in fol. Luneb. 1675. This Author is well known for his Learn-

ing.

Arrigo Bunting Cronica di Brunswic, in fol. Magd. 1620. Though a plain low Author, yet has his Use.

Phil. Julii Rehtmeyer Antiquitates Ecclesiastica Inclyta Urbis Brunsvigæ, 410. Braunschweig P. I. & II. 1707. P. III. 1710. In High-Dutch.

Gerar. Stederburgensis de Henrici Leonis postremis Rebus gestis. In the Collection made by Meibomius,

Tom. I.

Joach. Hildebrandi Angnsta Cæsaris Octaviani Augusti, & Ducis Augusti Brunsvicensis, & Luneburgen-

sis, in 410. Helmstad. 1662.

Cassandri Thucelii Electa Juris publici curiosa, in 410. Francos. 1694. This Work relates to the Ninth Electorate, that of Hanover-Brunswick, to understand which it will be necessary to have two Letters I have before taken Notice of.

Gasp. Sagittarii Origines, & Incrementa Sulziæ Lu-

neburgensis, in 410. Jen. 1675.

Hermanni Conringii Conjectura de antiquissimo Status Helmstadii, in 410. Helmstad. 1665.

Chronicon

s chief HISTORIANS. 17

Chronicon Canobii Montis-Francorum Goslaria, 410. Franc. 1698.

Henr. Eckstormii Chronicon Walckenriedense, in 4107. Helm. 1617. This Author, a Man of great Reputation, inserted some original Papers in his Chronicle, which made it much enquired after, and soon scarce; but these Proofs being not sound good, Mr. Hossman, Keeper of the Archives of Zell, began a new Edition, but was prevented by Death, so that these Papers, passing into the Hands of a learned Man, they rerurned into the World under the following Title.

Jo. Geor. Leuckfeld Antiquitates Walkenredenses, in 410. Lips. 1705. This Author has wrote other Books relating to some Monasteries, and Bishopricks Sæcularized. I have thought proper to place him here, although he might have been mentioned in the thirteenth Chapter.

Antiquitates Poeldenses, 4to. Wolffenb. 1707.

In High-Dutch.

- Antiquitates Blanckenburgenses, 4to. Lips. 1708.

In High-Dutch.

——Antiquitates Gandersheimenses, 4to. Wolffenb. 1709. In High-Dutch. To it was added, then sitst published, Hroswithæ Canonissæ Gandersheim, de Constructione Cænobii Gandersheimensis Carmen.

—— Antiquitates Ilseldenses, 410. Quedlinburg. 1709. In High-Dutch. and Laurentii Rhodomanni Ilselda

Hercynica.

Antiquitates Græningenses, 4to. Quedlingburg. 1710. In High-Dutch. This was formerly the Residence of the Bishop of the See, of which this Author treats.

nenses, 410. Wolffenb. 1710. In High-Dutch.

— Antiquitates Bursseldenses, 410. Lips. 1713. In Hgh-Dutch.

Vol. II.

——Antiquitates Katelenburgenses, 410. Lips. 1713. In High-Dutch. All these Books are compiled from original and authentick Papers.

Jac. Frid. Reimmanni *Idea Historia* Ascaniensis, 410. Queld. 1708. This was a Scheme for an History of this Province.

Christiani Knaut Antiquitates Comitatus Ballenstadiensis, & Ascaniensis, 410. Coethen. 1698. In High-Dutch.

Fed. Ern. Kattner Historia Canobii & Ecclesia Quedlinburg, Reformationis, 4to. Quedl. 1710. In High-Dutch.

Antiquitates Quedlinburgenses, in 410. Lips. 1712. This is a Collection of Bulls and original Papers belonging to this Abbey, to which the Author added a Preface, and short Notes in Dutch.

CHAP. XXX.

Histories of other Princes of GER-MANY.

LBERTI Krantzii Vandalia, in fol. Francof. 1613.

Nic. Mareschalli Annalium Herulorum ac Vandalotum Libri VII. in fol. Rostoch. 1521. The Author, a Counsellor of the Duke of Mecklenbergh, one of the most learned Men of the Age he lived in, has yet fallen into some Chronological Errors, and been too much inclined to Fable. He has also lest behind him a Chronicle of Mecklenberg.

chief Historians. 179

Jo. Boceri Duces Mecklenburgenses, in 8vo. Lips. 1566.

Petri Lindenbergii Topograph. Rostochii, in 410.

Rost. 1596.

Frid. Thomas Analecta Gustroviensia, in 8vo. Gustr. 1706. This is a Description of the City of Gonstron, the Author at the End treats of the learned Men born there. He mentions his having two Chonicles of Mecklenbourg, the one wrote by Bernards: Latomas, the other by John Frederick Chemnitz.

Documenta redivita Monasteriorum pracipuorum in Ducatu Wartenbergico stiarum, in 410. Tubingæ,

1636.

Virginum sacrarum Monimenta, 410. Tub. 1636. These two Books are very scarce. They only contain the Grants made to the Monasteries of Wittembergh, by Popes, Emperors, and other Princes. The samous Christopher Besold, having borrowed, or rather stole them from the Archives, retired afterwards to Ingolstade, and abjured the Protestant Religion.

Martini Zeilleri Topographia Hassiz, in fol. Francof.

1646. In High-Dutch.

Joan. Justus Winckelmannus de Principibus Hassia,

& eorum Genealogia, in 8vo. Giessæ 1636.

——Descriptio Frincipatus Hassiensis, &c. in fol. In High-Duich. 1711. This Book, though printed in 1697, was not published till 1711, in five Books, we expect the sixth to compleat a second Part.

Gulielmi Dilich Cronicon Hassiense, 410. Wesel.

1617. In High-Dutch.

Jo. Balthas. Schuppii Hercules Togatas, sen de Georgio II. Cattorum Landgravio, in 410. Marpurgi, 1640.

Conr. Samuelis Schurtzsleischii Dissertatio de Rebus

Badensibus, in 420. Witteb. 1677.

Jo. Burch. Maii de Rebus Badensibus, in 4to. Witteb. 1677.

Jo.

Jo. Molleri Isagoge ad Historians Chersoness Cimbrica, in 8vo. Hamb. 1691.

Adamus Bremensis de Situ Daniæ, & reliquarum que trans Daniam sunt, Regionum, in 410. Helmst. 1670.

And in the Collection by Lindenbroght.

Gasp. Danckwerth Chorographia Ducatus Slesvicensis, & Holsatici, in fol. 1652. In High-Dutch. This Book, printed on Royal Paper, contains very exact Maps, and begins to be scarce.

Rutgeri Hermannidis Descriptio Hollatiæ Historico-

Chorographica, in 120. Amstelod. 1669.

Adami Olearii Compendium Chronici Holsatici ab Anno 1448. ad An. 1663. in 8vo. Slesvig 1663. In High-Dutch. Id. in 4to. Slesv. 1674. The last Edition is the best.

Nicolaus Pertejus de Cimbrorum, & Gothorum Originibus, Migrationibus, Bellis, in 8vo. Lipsia 1695.

Pauli, & Johannis Adolphi Cypræi Annales Episcoporum Slesvicensium, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1634.

Jo. Laurentii Præsules Episcopatus Ripensis, in 410. Hasn. 1591.

Gasp. Sagittarii Historia Principum Anhaltinorum, in

410. Jen. 1686.

Jo. Christoph. Belmanni Historia Principatus. Anhaltensis, in High-Dutch, in fol. Zerbst. 1710. 2 Vol. The learned Author takes into his Work the Topographies and History of Anhalt, has adorned it with Copper-Plates of all the Princes who contributed to that Expence. But he met with some Opposition from the Family of Anhalt Coethen, and the Author was obliged to answer the Objections made by Mr. Knaut. He has promised a third Volume.

Gasp. Helmerici Libri III. de insigni antiqua familia Comitum Zellerensium, & Burggraviorum Norimber-

gensium, in 410. Magdeburgi 1636.

Johan. Pregizer Speculum & Prerogative Imperii Germanici, in fol. Berol. 1703. In High-Dutch. We have taken Notice besore, that this Book was principally an History of the Family of Hobenzellern. Nicolai Reusneri Aræ Speculares Familia Salmensis,

in fol. Argentorati 1586.

Tillii Isagoge Chronologica Lichtensteiniæ Genesis,

ex Cuspiniani Austria, in fol. Ingolstad. 1631.

Giuseppe Mayer Genealogia Domus Principum, & Comitum Lamberg. in fol. Wien. 1709. In High-Dutch. Although a sabulous Author, he is of Use.

C H A P. XXXI.

Histories of the COUNTS, CL TIES, NOBILITY, and other Members of the Empire.

EORGIUS Adamus Struvius de Ducibus J & Comitibus S. R. Imperii, in 410. Helmstadii 1543.

Jo. Schilterus de Sacri Romano-Germanici Imperu Comitum Prarogativa, in 410. Argentor 1702.

Feder. Luca de Comitibus Imperii Romani, 410. Francf. 1702. In High-Dutch.

Th. Reinesii de Palatio Lateranensi ejusque Comitiva. 410. Jen. 1679.

Henricus Giintherus Thulemarius de Burggraviis Invi

peru, in 410. Francosurti 1691.

And Ockel de Palacio Regio, & Juribus Burggrayiorum. Magdeburgensium, 410. Franc. 1700. <u>N</u> 3

Casp. Henr. Hornii de Burggraviis Magdeburgicis, 410. Witteb. 1709.

- Le Comuibus Palatinis Saxoniæ, 410. Witteb.

1709.

Ciriaci Spangenbergs Cronicon Mansfeld. In High-Dutch. in fol. Eisleb. 1571. I have noticed before, that this Book, which contains chiefly the History of the Counts of Mansfeld, has been formerly under the Title of Chronicon Saxonicum.

— Chronicon Comitum Holstein-Schaumburg, in

fol. Stadthagen 1614. In High-Dutch.

Petri Beckler Illustre Stemma Ruthenicum, in fol.

Schleiz 1684. In High-Dutch.

Matthiæ Pappenheim de Origine & Familia illustrium Dominorum de Calatin, in fol. Augustæ Vind. 1533.

Christiani Weisse Genealogia Comitum Leinungensium, in 410. Weinssensellæ 1677, & in 800. Coburgi

1696.

Ahasverus Fritschius de Antiqua Origine, Dignitate-Praeminentia, Juribus ac Privilegiis Comitum Schwartz, burgensium, in 4to. Rudolphstadi 1667.

---- Historia Guntheri Schwartzburgici, in 410.

Lipf. 1677.

Hub. Th. Leodii Stemma Leostenianum, in 410. Franc. 1634:

Petri Albini Wipertus seu Origines Rantzovianz, in

'4to Witteb. 1588.

Alberti Lombieri Descriptio Hereditarii Rantzoviorum Iradii ab Henrico Rantzavio instaurati, în 410. Islebiæ 1593.

Joan. Justi Winckelmanni Arboretum Genealogicum Heroum Europæorum ex unica Oldenburgica Familia, in

fol. Oldenburgi 1664.

De Pace & Bello Oldenburgensi ab Auno 1603, ad An. 1667. in fol. Oldenb. 1671. In High-Dutch.

Hermanni

Hermanni Hamelmanni Chronicon Oldenburgense, Oldenb. in fol. 1599. In High-Dutch.

Chronicon Archi-Comitum Oldenburgensium, in fol.

apud Meibomium Fer. Germ. T. II.

Jo. Angeli a Werdenhagen de Rebuspublicis Hanseaticis tractatus cum Urbium earum Iconismis, Tabulis Geographicis & Nauticis, fol. Francof. 1641.

Philippus Knipschildius de Civitatum Imperialium Juribus at l'rivilegiis, in fol. Ulmæ 1687. This a most

exact, and valuable Piece.

Gasp. Sagittarii Historia Noribergæ, in 410. Jenæ

1679.

Jo. Christophorus Wagenseilius de Sacri Romani Imperii Libera Civitate Noriberga, in 410. Altdorfi 1697.

Gebhardi Floriani Civitatis Francofurtensis, Chromicon a Leusnero Ampliarum, Francos. 1706. In High?

Desch.

Gabr. Bucellini Constantiæ Urbis antiquissime, & Provincia adjacentis Descriptio, in 4to. Francos. 1667.

Petri a Beck Aquisgranum, in 410. Aquisgran. 1622.

Levoldi a Nothof. Origines Marcanæ, sive Chronicon Comitum de Marka, & Altena, ab An. 1000 ad An. 1391, cum Annotationibus Henrici Meibomii, in fol. Hanov. 1613. We have spoke elsewhere of these Annals of Teschenmaker.

Martini Zeilleri Suevia Topographia, in fol. Francos. 1643. In High-Dutch. This is the largest and best Edition. In it are the Annals of Suabia. It may be observed, that the Author being a Native of this Country, and living at Ulm, took more Pains about

this, than all his other Works.

Melchioris Goldasti Scriptores aliquot veterum Rerum Svevicarum, in 410. Francosurti 1605. This is the most scarce of all the Works of Goldastus.

Ernestus Gochelius de Imp. Romano-Germanici Circulo Sveviæ, Recessibusque Circularibus, in 410. Augustæ

Vind. 1672.

Martini Crusii Annales Suevici, in fol. Francos. 1595. cum Libro Paralipomenon Rerum Svevicarum, exponentes Sveviæ Fegiones, &c. in fol. Francosurti 1596. 4 Tom. 2 Vol. Besides having been assisted by Mr. Brusch, this Author made good Use of the Annals of Aventinus, and as the Book was published without the Knowledge of the Author, there are several Mistakes in the Ranging of the Original Papers.

Franc. Petri Suevia Ecclesiastica, in fol. Aug. Vindel. 1599. This is a very exact Description of the

Monasteries of Suabia.

Martini Zeilleri Alsatiæ Topographia, in fol. Francos. 2654. In High-Dutch.

Jo. Jacobi Chiffletii Alsatia vindicata, in fol. Antv.

1650.

Úlrici Obrechti Alsaticarum Rerum Prodromus, 410. Arg. 1681.

Matthex Berneggeri Forma Reipublica Argentoratensis, auctior edita per Joan. Gasp. Berneggerum, in 240.

Argent. 1674.

Libertas Argentoratensium Stylo Rysvicensi non expuncta, sive Jura Libertatis tum in Ecclestasticis tum in Foliticis per Capitulationem, An. 1681. cum Gallis Initam conservatia, &c. adjuncta sunt Documenta, in 410. 1707.

Nullitas Iniquitasque Reunionis Alsaticæ, sive Revisio Actorum praparatoria, & c. adjuncta sunt Documenta pub-

lica, 4to. 1707.

Jacobi Konishoven Chronicon antiquissimum Assatize of Argentorati 410. Argentor. 1698. In High-Dutch. This was published by the Learned Mr. Schilter, with curious Observations.

chief HISTORIANS. 185

Bernardi Herzogs Cronicon Alsatiense, fol. In High-

Dutch. Strasb. 1592.

Jo. Goes Opuscula varia de Westphalia, 410. Helmst. 1648. This is a Collection of the small Treatises of Chitreus, Hamelmannus, Meibomius, Domannus, Lipsius, Caselius, & Reineccius.

Hermanni Hamelmanni Opera Genealogico-Historica de Westphalia, & Saxonia inferiori, in 410. Lemgovia:

1711. A most valuable Work.

Jo. Neowaldus de Antiquis Westphaliæ Coloniis, in

410. Olnab. 1674.

Hermanni Stangefol Annales Circuli Westphalici, in 410. Col. 1656, 2 Vol. This contains several curious Particulars, deduced from authentick Papers. It

comes down to 1656.

Nic. Schatenii Societ. Fest Historia Westphalia, in fol. Neuhusiii 1690. The Author was a learned, though partial Writer. His Annals of Padderborn, mentioned formerly, are a good Continuation of these.

Petri Lambecii Origines Hamburgenses, in 4to. Hamb, 1652, 2 Vol. And in the new Edition of the Collection made by Lindenbroch.

Jac. Wencker Dissertatio de Psalburgeris ad Cap. XVI.

Aur. Bull. in 4to. Argent. 1608.

Cyriaci Spangenbergs Nobilitatis Speculum Smalcalds Tom. I. 1591. Tom. II. 1694, 2 Vol. In High-Dutch. After the Author has treated of Nobility in general, he descends to the principal noble Families of

Germany.

Georgii Ruxneri Liber Turneamentorum, in fol, Francos. 1576. In High-Dutch. As the Author designed to court several new-sangled Nobility, he has inserted Matters about them without Foundation. He boasts much of an old M.S. sound at Magdebourg, which the World at present has detected for a Forgery?

Franc.

Franc. Modii Pandectæ Triumphales, in fol. Franc. 1586. He treats of the German Turnaments of the Middle Ages, and is more esteemed than Ruxner.

Michaelis Praun Europa Nobilis, & Nobilissima Ger-

mania, 8vo. Spir. 1585. In High-Dutch.

—— Familiarum Nobilium Civicatibus Imperii Liberis Genealogia, in 410. Ulm. 1667. In High-Dutch.

Jo. Steph. Burgemeister Status Equestris Casaris, & Imperii Romano-Germanici, in 410. Ulm. 1709. In High-Dutch. This is a Treatise on the Privileges and Antiquities of the Nobility of the Empire, in the Circles of Suabia, Françonia, and the Rhine.

Genealogia Familiarum Imperii Nobilium, in 420. Ulm. 1707. In High-Dutch. These are the Proofs of

the former Work.

Joh. Maximilian. Humbracht de Germaniæ Prerogativis & Germanæ Nobilitatis Excellentia, in foli
Francof. 1707. In High-Dutch. These are Genealogical Tables of the noble Families lying on the
Rhine, extracted from the Imperial Archives at
Mentæ.

Luneburgi Mushard Monumenta Nobilitatis Antiqua in Ducatibus Bremensi, & Verdensi, in fol. Brem. 1708. In High-I)ustch. I had once some Thoughts of publishing a Treatise on the noble Families of Saxony, but as I have been prevented by other more important Affairs, I gave my Collections to Mr. Valentin Konig, a studious Gentleman, who has laboured some time indesatigably on this Subject.



C H A P. XXXII.

The BYZANTINE and TURKISH Histories.

PETRI Gyllii de Bosphoro Thracio Libri III. 410. Lugd. 1651, and in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1632.

Lugd. 1562, and Lugd. Batav. 1632. Besides Zozymus, Eutropius, Ammianus Marcellinus, and Paulus
Diaconus; the other Authors comprized in the Byzantine History should be read.

Phil. Labbe Corpus Historia Bysantina, sive Delineatio Apparatus Historia, Bysantina, in fol. Paris & Typogr. Regia 1648. This was the Scheme of the Authors of the History of Constantinople, afterwards printed at the Louvre with the Notitia Authorum.

Excerpta de Legationibus e notis Caroli Cantoclari, & H. Valelii, fol. Paris e Typogr. Regia 1648.

Procopii Cæsariensis Historiarum sui Temporis Lib.

VIII. fol. . Paris e Typogr. Regia 1662.

De Ædificiis Justiniani Imperatoris, & ejustem arcaza Historia, fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1663. We have spoke of this Author in the other Volume.

Agathias Scholasticus de Imperio, & rebus gestis Justiniani Imperatoris, sol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1660.

Theophilacti Simocatiæ Historia à Car. Annib. Fa-

broto, fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1648.

Chronican Paschale ab orbe condito ad An. 20. Imp. Heraclii a Car. Du Cange, fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1688. This is a most curious and valuable Chronicle. It is called Cronicon Paschale, as the Author

thor counts his Years by the Paschal Cycles, formerly called the Cronicon Alexandrinum, and so termed by Mr. Rader, who sound the Word Alexandrinum in the first Page. It was published with the Chronicle of Eusebius, by Joseph Scaliger, under the Title of Ex. 1.4 Xeóro:, and before by Surita and Agostini, who brought it from Sicily, under the Title of the Fasti Siculi.

Georgii Syncelli Chronographia: & Nicephori Patriarchæ G P. Breviarium Chronologicum à Jacobo Goar.

jol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1652.

Theophanis Chronographia à Jac. Goar. & Franc. Combess, Paris è Typogr. Regia 1655. This Author's History begins with Dioclesian, and ends with the Emperour Leo Armenus.

Georgii Cedreni Synopsis Historiarum à Car. Annib. Fabroto, & Jac. Goar. fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1647, 2 Vol. This Author has wrote a History from the beginning of the World to the Year 1057.

Jo. Scylitzæ Curopalatis Compendium Historiarum: Printed with Cedrenus. His History begins at 811, and ends with 1081.

Michaelis Glycæ Annales à Phil. Labbe, fol. Paris, è Typogr. Reg. 1660. This exact Writer comes

down to the Reign of Alexius Commenus.

Jo. Zonaræ Annales à Carolo du Cange, fel. Vol. 2. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1686. Although this Author be something credulous, he is in his third Part of good Use for the Byzantine History, and reaches to the Reign of Alexius Commenus. It was translated into Italian, and printed by Giolito in 410. Vol. 2. 1572.

Annæ Commenæ Alexias, sive de Rebus ab Alexio. Imperatore gestis à P. Possino, fol. Paris è Typ. Reg.

3621.

Jo. Cinnami Historia de Rebus gestis à Jo. & Manuele Commenis Imp. à Car. du Cange, fol. Paris E Typogr. Reg. 1670.

Constantini Manassis Synopsis Historica à Car. Annib.

Fabroto, fol. Paris è Typ. Reg. 1655.

Nicetæ Acominati Historia & Car. Annib. Fabroto, fol. Paris è Typ. Reg. 1647. This Continuator of Zonoras begins at 1118, and ends in 1206, and is one of the most judicious Writers of History. This Work was translated into Italian, and with the others printed by Giolico in 4to. 1569.

Nicephori Briennii Commentarii de Rebus Bysantinis, in fol. Paris è Typ. Reg. 1667. This Author gives us a History from 1204 to 1341, was translated into Italian, and printed by Giolito in 1569.

Georgii Acropolitæ Historia, fol. Paris 1651.

Georgii Pachymeris Historia Rerum à Michaele Pail Rologo gestarum à Petro Possino, fol. Romæ Typis Barberinis 1666.

— Historia Rerum ab Andronico Palzologo gestarum, in fol. Romæ Typis Barberinis 1669. These two Volumes, very scarce in the large Paper, make a Part of the Byzantine History.

Jo. Cantacuceni Imp. Historia, in fol. Paris, e Typog.

Reg. 1645. 3 Vol.

Laonicus Chalcondilas de Origine, & Rebus gestis Turcarum à Car. Ann. Fabroto, in sol. Paris, e Typ. Regia 1650. This Author describes the Ruin of the Empire of Constantinople. At the End of this Edition, are the Annales Sultanorum, translated into Latin by Leunclavius. It was translated into French, by Mr. Viginere, and continued by Mr. Mezeray.

Historia Bysantinæ Scriptores post Theophanem à Franc. Combess, in fol. Paris, e Typ. Reg. 1685.

Chronicon Orientale Lat. ab Abrahamo Ecchellensi, cum Suppl. fol. Paris e Typ. Reg. 1685.

Georgii Codini, & alterius Anonymi excerpta Antiquitatibus Constantinopol. in fol. Paris e Typ. Reg. 1665.

Georgius Codinus Curopalata de Officiis magua Ecclesia, & Aulæ Constant. à Jac. Goar. fol. Par. e Typ.

Reg. 1648.

Notitia Dignitatum Imperii Romani à Labbe, 1202 Paris, e Typ. Reg. 1651.

Anastasii Bibliothecarii Historia Ecclesiastica, fol. Par.

è Typ. Reg. 1649.

Michaelis Ducz Historia Bysantina, fol. Paris, è Typ. Reg. 1649.

Nicephori Gregore Histor. Lib. XXIV. fol. 2 Vol.

Paris, è Typ. Reg. 1702.

Caroli du Fresne Historia Bysantina, fol. Paris 1680. This Piece of Du Cange is curious and esteemed, but

very rare.

— De Imperatorum Constantinop. sen de Inferioris Ævi Numismatibus Dissertatio. This is to be found at the End of the Glossary of the same Author, published at Faris in 1638, reprinted at Francsort in 1681, and last of all in 1711.

Anselmi Bandurii Imperium Orientale, fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1713. All the before-mentioned Authors com-

pose the Corpus of the Byzantine Historians.

Martinus Hanckius de Bysantinarum Rerum Seriptoribus Græcis, 4to. Lipsiæ 1677. These are critical Observations on the Byzantine Historians.

Jornandes Historia Gothorum, in fol. With Cassiodo-

rus of the last Edition.

M. Aurel. Cassiodori Varia Lectiones, fol. Rothomagi 1679. With the other Works of this Author. These are Letters and authentick Papers, which are of great Use for the History of the Empire, to the Sixth Century.

Franc. Combesissi Originum Rerumque Constanti-

nopolitanarum Manipulus, in 410. Paris 1665.

Histoire

chief HISTORIANS. 191

Histoire de l'Empire de Constantinople sous les Empereurs François par Geofroy de Villehardouin, & Philip. de Mouskes, donnée par M. du Cange, in sol. 1657.

Gesta Dei per Francos, sive Orientalium Fxpeditionans, & Regni Francorum Hierosolymitani Historia a varile illius Evi Scriptoribus, edita à Jac. Bongarsio, in fol.

Han. 1611.

Chronicon Hierosolymitanum, id est, de Bello Sacre Historia Alberici Aquensis, & alionum à Rein. Reineccio Collecti, in 420. Helmestad. 1584, & 1585. 2 Vol.

Histoire de Constantinople depuis le Regne de Justin jusqu' a la Fin de l'Empire, traduite sur les Origineaux par M. le President Cousin, in 410. Paris 1672, &c. 8 Vol. Idem. in 120. Holland. 8 Vol.

Pauli Ramnusii de Bello Constantinopolitano, & Imperatoribus Comnenis per Gallos, & Venetos restitutis Historia, ab An. 1198. ad An. 1207, sol. Venet. 1634.

Christoph. Besoldi Historia Constantinopolitana post avulsum a Carolo M. Occidentem ad nostra usque Tenn-

pora deducta, 8vo. Arg. 1634.

Paul Ricaut, Histoire de l'Etat present de l'Empire Ottoman traduit par M. Briot, in 410. Paris 1670. Id. in

120. Paris 1670.

Translated into French by Mr. Bespier, in 120. Roven. 1677. 2 Vol. With Notes. This is an excellent Piece; and none better to give us an Insight into the State of the Empire. The best Translation in French, is that by Mr. Briot, but the other by Mr. Bespier, is more esteemed for the curious Notes.

De la Croix Memoires contenans diverses Relations de l'Empire Otroman, in 120. Paris 1684. 2 Vol.

M. du Vignau Etat present de la Puissance Ottomane, in 120. Paris 1687.

Augerii

Augerii Gislenii Busbequii Legatio Turcica, in 800. Antv. 1595. And amongst his Letters. He was an exact and judicious Author.

Georgii Elmacini Historia Saracenica, Latine reddiin a Thoma Erpenio, accidit Roderici Ximenes Histo-

ria Arabum, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1625.

Annales Sultanorum Othomanidarum Latine reddi-

ti a Joan. Leunclavio, in fol. Francof. 1596.

Jo. Leunclavii Historia Musulmanæ Turcorum de monumentis ipsorum exscripta, Lib. XVIII. in fol. Franc. 1591.

Joach. Camerarius de Rebus Turcicis, in fol. Fran-

cof. 1598.

Phil. Loniceri Chronicorum Turcicorum Tomi tres,

in fol. Francof. 1578.

Martini Crusii Turco-Græciæ Libri VIII. Græc. Lat. quibus Græcorum Status sub Imperio Turcico describitur, in fol. Basil. 1584. This is a rare and curious Book.

Historia Orientalis, seu de Rebus in Oriente gestis à Christianis, Saracenis, Turcis, Tartaris, Auctores diversi in unum collecti a Reinero Reineccio, in 410. Helmst. 1602.

Gregor. Abulpharaji Specimen Historia Arabum, Arab. & Lat. ab Edvar. Pocokio, in 4to. Oxon. 1650.

---- Historia Orientalis, sive Dynastiarum, Arab. & Lat. ab Edvar. Pocokio, in 4to. Oxon 1672.

Jo. Henr. Hottingeri Historia Orientalis ubi de Muhammedismo, de Saracenismo, de Chaldaismo, de Statu Christianorum, & Judæorum Tempore Muhammedismi, accessit Genealogia Muhammedis plenior Illustratio Ben Adam, 4to. Tiguri 1660.

Guillet, Histoire du Regne de Mahomet II. Empereur des Turcs, in 120. Paris 1681, 2 Vol.

Histoire de Mahomet IV. depossedé, in 120. Amst. 1688. 2 Vol.

Storia

Storia universale dell' Origine, Guerre, & Imperio de' Turchi, raccolta da Franc. Sansovino, & accrescintà del Conte Majolino Bisaccioni, in 410. Venezia, Vol. 2. 1654. These are very accurate Authors.

Gasp. Maureri Chronicon Turcicum in 8vo. Norib.

1659.

Georg. Pontani Historia Rerum Turcicarum, in 410.

Francof. 1597.

Gio. Sagredo Memorie Storiche de Monarchi Ottomani, 410. Ven. 1677. This Edition and Book is valuable.

Paul Ricaut Histoire des trois derniers Empereurs Turcs, depuis jusqu' en 1577, traduit en François par

M. Briot, in 120. Paris 1683. 4 Vol.

- Histoire des Turcs depuis 1679. jusqu'en 1699, in 120. Amsterdam 1709. 3 Vol. All that Sir Paul Ricaut has wrote on this Subject, is very exact and valuable, and has been translated into different Languages.

Nicolai Reusneri Epistolarum Turcicarum Libri XVI.

in Francos. 1600.

Imperii Ottomanici Historia, in fol. Aug. Tom. I. 1694. Vol. 2. 1700. 2 Vol. fol. In High-Dutch. This is a compleat History, drawn from Rycant, Sagredo, Bereganus, and others, and adorned with Copper Plates.

Le Miroir Ottoman avec un succinct recit de tout ce qui s'est passé considerable pendant la Guerres des Turcs en Pologne, jusqu' en 1676, par le C. de la Magdaleine, 8vo. Basse 1677.

La Vie de l'Imposteur Mahomet, in 8vo. Paris

1699.

Charles Ancillon Histoire de la Vie de Soliman II.

Empereur des Turcs, 8vo. Rotterd. 1706.

Ottaviano Bulgarini: Vita del P. Domen. di S. Tommaso, detto primo Sultan Osman Ottomano, siglio d'Inbraim Imper. di Turchi, 410. Napol. 1689.

Vol. II. O Georgii

Georgii Dousæ de Itinere suo Constantinopolitano Epistola; accessere veteres Inscriptiones nunc primum edita, 8vo. Antv. 1599.

CHAP. XXXIII.

HISTORIANS of FRANCE.

Authors who have treated of the old GAULS, before the Settlement of the FRENCH.

ANDRE du Chesne Bibliotheque des Autheurs qui ont ecrit l'Histoire, & Topographie de la France, 8vo. Paris 1637. A rare Book.

Raymundi Marliani Veterum Galliæ Locorum, Populorum, Urbium, Montium Alphabetica Descriptio, in 8vo. Venetiis 1575, and in 410. 1606.

Itinerarium Antonini, & Burdigalense cum Hieronymi Suritæ Commentario, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1600.

Libellus Provinciarum Galliæ, atque Civitatum Metropolitanarum. Printed with the Itinerary of Antoninus.

Jo. Isacii Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis, 120. Lugd. 1606.

Fragmenta Tabula antique, in quibus aliquot per Romanas Provincias Itinera, ex Putingerorum Bibliotheca; Marco Velsero, in 4to. Ven. 1591. Or in the Collection of Works by Velserus, in fol. To these Authors may be added, Bergier's History of the great Roads through the Roman Empire, with the Geographical Observations of Sanson on the Commentaries of Casar, as also the Notes of Mr. Biase di Viginere, upon Casar.

Nic.

Nic. Sanson Remarques sur le Carte de l'Antienne Gaule tiree des Commentaires de Cæsar, in 410. Paris 1652.

Gaudentii Merulæ Antiquitates Galliæ Cisalpinæ, in fol. Francof. 1600. Idem. in 8vo. Lugd. 1638.

Bonav. Castillioneus de Gallorum Insubrum antiquis Sedibus, in fol. With the foregoing Book. The same at Bergomo in 1594. Again at Milan in 410. 1641. Works but little read, though justly to be valued.

Petri Rami Liber de Moribus Veterum Gallorum. in 8vo. Paris 1559. The same Book was at this Time translated into French.

La Religion les Antiens Gaulois tirée des pluspures Sources de l'Antiquite, 2 Vol. 410. Paris 1727.

Steph. Forcatulus de Imperio, & Philosophia Veterund

Gallorum, in 410. Paris 1579.

Jo. Goropii Becani Francica, & Gallica, in fol. Antverp. 1580. This was a learned Man; his Works are sought after, though by some despifed.

Jo. Picarti de Prisca Celtopædia, Lib. V. in 410.

Paris 1556.

Ant. Schonhovii Commentatio Epistolica de Origine, & Sedibus Francorum, in 8vo. Apud Ant. Matthæum in Analectis Vet. Ævi.

Claude Fauchet Antiquitez Gauloises, contenant les Choses Advenues en Gaule, jusques à la Venue des François, in 410. Paris 1610. This is a learned, though not exact Author, and often too credulous. He wrote his History in a Style so tiresome, that Louis XIII. began to peruse it, but was so nauscated, that he could never be perswaded to pursue his first Design.

Antoine de l'Estanc Histoire des Gaules, & Conquétes des Gaulois en Italie, Grece, & Asie, in 410. Bour-

desux 1618.

Scipion Dupliex Memoires des Gaules depuis le Deluge jusques & Etablissement de la Monarchie Françoise, in 410. Paris 1619. Or in the Beginning of the first Volume of his History of Irance. This is the best Piece this injudicious and unaccurate Author ever wrote.

Marci Zuerii Boxhornii Origines Gallicæ, in 410.

Amst. 1654. This is a valutale Piece.

Ant. Gosselini Historia veterum Gallorum, in 8vo. Cadomi 1636. This was an Author so celebrated, that Mr. Samuel Bochart never dared to publish a Piece he had wrote against him; tho? after his Death it was inserted amongst his Works.

Jo. Isaci Pontani Origines Francicæ, in 410. Harderwic. 1616. A curious and valuable Work of Tontanus, who has made himself known by other Hi-

storical Pieces.

Fr. Eudes de Mezerai Histoire de France avant Clovis. It is in the Beginning of his first Volume of his large History of France, printed in 1685, or printed separately in Holland, in one Volume in Twelves. This Piece is exact, and preferable to all who have wrote on this Subject.

Addigier Origine des François, in 120. Paris 1676.

2 Vol.

Guill. Marcel Histoire des Gaules. In the first Volume of the History of France, of which I shall treat more hereaster. There are some sew good Things in this Volume.

Adrian Schrieckii Origines Celticæ, & Belgicæ, in fol. Ipris Flandr. 1615. This is a learned, curious, and scarce Piece.

Elias Schedius de l'iis Germanorum, in 820. Amstelod. 1648. In this learned Treatise we have much of the History of the Religion of the antient Gauls.

Le P. Pezron Antiquité de la Nation, & de la Langue des Celtes, 120. Paris 1703.

Ægidii

chief HISTORIANS. 197

Ægidii Lochari Historia Galliarum sub Trafectis Galliarum, a Constantino M. usque ad Justinianum Imperatorem, in 410. Claram. 1675. This small Piece is very much esteemed, but little known or read, except by the Learned.

--- Historia Coloniarum a Gallis in exteras Nationes missarum, tum exterarum Nationum in Galliam deductarum, in 410. Clarom. 1677. A valuable, though little studied Piece.

P. Daniel. Histoire 'de la Milice François jusques a La fin de Lovis de Grand, in 410. Tom. II. 1724.

C H A P. XXXIV.

Authors, ruho have rurote the Topography, and State of FRANCE.

History of FRANCE after the Settlement of the present FRENCH-NA-TION.

ADRIANI Valessi Notitia Galliarum, in for the Knowledge of France, under the two first Families of their Kings. Mr. Valois, who knew to the Bottom the antient History of his own Country, has shewed as great an Exactness, as he has Learning. To this should be added, the fourth Book De Re Diplomatica, by Father Mabillon, where there is also a Discourse of the Palaces of the first Kings of France, wrote by the Reverend Father Mich. Germain, a Benedictine Monk, of the Reform of St.

Maur.

Maur. This Piece was so valued, that Mr. Valois pretended, that this learned Father had extracted it from his Notitia Galliarum.

Martini Zeilleri Topographia Galliæ, in fol. Francof. 1655, 4 Vol. In High-Dutch. This Work is considerable for the Number of the Plans of the Cities of France in it, though the Alterations they have undergone, sender them less useful at present.

Topographia Galliæ, 120. Amst. 1662, 5 Vol. In

High-Dutch.

Papiris Massoni Descriptio Fluminum Galliæ, qua Francia est, in 8vo. Paris 1618. Idem in 120. Paris 1685. This Piece, which was translated into French, is much esteemed, though Mr. Valois condemns it as confused, and no Ways exact.

André du Chesne les Antiquitez, & Recherches des Villes, & Châteaux de France, in 8vo. Paris 1624. Id. in 120. Paris 1668, 2 Vol. This ill wrote Piece has some Things curious in it. The Edition in

Twelves is the best.

Les Delices de la France, on Description de ses Provinces, Villes, &c. depuis la paix de Ryswick, in 120. Amsterd. 1669, 2 Vol. This Work, whose Scheme is excellent, is ill executed, wrote in a languid and inaccurate Method.

Papirii Massoni Notitia Episcopatuum Galliæ, que Francia est, in 8vo. Paris 1610.

J. Grangierii Dissertatio de loco ubi victus Attila olim

fuit in Galliis, 8vo. Paris 1641.

Description de la France, in fol. Amsterd. 1700, 2 Vol. These are two Volumes sull of Figures, 2s large as the Aslasses.

Jo. Limnæi Notitia & Regimen Regni Galliæ, in 410. Argent. 1655, 2 Vol. This is an exact Author, and

udicious Collector.

Bernard Girard du Haillan de l'Etat, et Succez des Affaires de France, in 800. Paris 1594. Idem in 800.

Paris 1609. Idem in 8vo. Paris 1613. This is a very curious Piece, and contains a particular Account of what relates to the State of France. He gives us very singular and bold Strokes, and is useful to begin a Study of the History of France. There are many Editions before that here mentioned, but that of 1613 is the fullest.

L'Etat de la France, in 120. Paris, 3 Vol. This Book, which is reprinted every two Years, should be run over to acquaint the Student with the present State of the Posts and Offices in the Kingdom.

Nicolas Vignier Traité de l'Etat, & Origine de aucients François, in 410. Troyes 1582. This curious Piece was translated into Latin, and printed in the

first Volume of the French Historians.

Franc. Hotomanni Franco-Gallia, in 8vo. Paris 1576. Id. Francof. 1665. In this Book are many diligent Enquiries into the Original and Government of the Kingdom of France. This Piece, which is valued, is translated into Laim, and printed by Sleidan in Germany. It is translated into English, in 8vo. 17.

Ad Franc. Hotomanni Franco-Galliam Responsio, in

8vo. Paris 1576.

In 1576. Two Learned Men of Paris undertook to confute Hottoman, viz. Anthony Materel, whose Answer is printed with all the German Editions of Hottoman's Book, and Peter Turrel. The same Year was published a bantering Answer to Materel, under the following Title.

Matagonis de Matigonibus Monitoriale adversus Italo-Galliam seve Franco-Galliam Matharesti, in 120.

1576.

Charles du Moulin, Traité de l'Origine Progés, & Excellence du Royanne de France, in 8vo. Paris 1651. This valuable Piece is also translated into Latin.

Claude

Claude de Seyssel. La Crande Monarchie de France, avec un Traité de la Loi Salique, in 8vo. Paris 1540. & 1558. Sleidan has translated and printed this Book in Germany.

Jerome Bignon de l' Excellence des Rois, & du Roy.

sume de France, in 8vo. Paris 1610.

CHAP. XXXV.

COLLECTIONS of Historians, or General Histories of FRANCE.

Arquardi Freheri Corpus Francicæ Historia Veteris, in fol. Hanov. 1613. This Collection comprizes the first Historians of France, from the Beginning of their Monarchy, to Charles the Great, and his Sons.

Petri Pithoei Annalium, & Historia Francorum, ab Ann. 708, ad Ann. 990. Scriptores Coætanei XII.

in 8vo. Francof. 1594.

Historia Francorum ab Ann. 900, ad Ann. 1285. Scriptores Francorum Veteres IX. in fol. Francoi. 1596. These Works were inserted in the Collection made by Andrew du Chesne, which sollows.

Andr. du Chesne Historie Francorum Scriptores Coextanei ab ipsius Centis Origine ad Phillippum Pulchrum,
in fol. Paris 1636, 1641, & 1649, 5 Vol. This is an
excellent and scarce Collection. It is a Missortune
that Mr. Du Chesne did not pursue his Design,
which would have made at least twenty-four Volumes of original Authors of the History of France.

It should not be forgot, that the fifth Volume was not published by du Chesne, but by his Son. Mr. Mencken says, that he has a Copy of this Work, compared with several M. S. S. by the famous Blondel, which might be of good Use in the publishing of a new Edition.

Aimonii Monachi de Gestis Francorum Libri quinque a Jacobo Dubreul, in fol. Paris 1603. In this Book are many Authors on the History of France. To which may be added, Canisii Var. Lectiones, and Tom. I. Monachi Langellenlis de Cestis Caroli M. & Alcuinæ Epist. ad Carolum M. in Tom. XI. Annales Francorum ab A. 741, ad 793, and in Tom. V. Desiderii Ep. Cadurceni Epistola.

Robertus Gaguinus Annales Rerum Gallicarum, in fol. Franc. 1577, & 1580. A superficial and very credulous Author. He is the first Author who has

mentioned the Reign of Ivetot.

Paulus Æmilius de Rebus Gallicis cum Arnoldi Fersoni Cominuatione, in fol. Paris Vascosan. 1566. This

Author, though superficial, writes a pure Style.

Les Chroniques de France Vulgairement de S. Denis sinssan Regne de Charles VI. in sol. Paris 1493. Lettre Gothique, 3 Vol. Though here is much fabulous History, it is considerable sor the later Times: The Book is rare and much enquired after, and the M.S.S. Copies are as common as the printed.

Nicole Gilles Annales, & Chroniques de France depuis la Destruction de Troyes jusqu' à François I. in fol. Paris 1520. Idem in fol. Paris 1544, & 1547. Idem in 8vo. Paris 1552, 2 Vol. Idem in fol. Paris 1560. Idem in fol. Paris 1569. This Author is credulous, what is good in him is the Account of the later Ages.

Jean le Maire de Belges: Les Illustrations des Gaules, & singularitez de Troyes, in fol. Lyon 1549.

ry fabulous and partial Writer,

Jo. Tilii de Rebus Francorum Chronicon à Pharamundo ad Henricum II. in fol. Paris 1555. This is a learned and exact Author.

Jean du Tillet; Recueil des Rois de France, leur Couronne, & Maison, &c. in fol. Paris 1586. Idem in 416. Paris 1618. This Author, Brother to the last, was well versed in the French History. It is a Work sull of Trearies of Peace, Publick Acts, and Negotiations of great Use. The Edition in 410. in 1618, is the fullest, and better than that of 1586.

Roberts Cenalis Episcopi Abrincensis Gallica Historia, in fol. Paris 1557. This is little known, and equally

regarded.

Joan. Papir. Massoni Annales, quibus res gesta Francorum explicantur, in 410. Paris 1577. This Author is very exact, but shallow, and little read.

Nicolas Vignier. Sommaire de l'Histoire de France avec un Traité de l'Origine des François, in fol. Paris 1579.

Bernard Girard du Haillan; Hytorre generale des Rois de France, in fol. Paris 1615, 2 Vol. Idem in fol. Paris 1627. This is a valuable and accurate Author, and is one of our best Historians: There are other Editions, but those here mentioned are the best.

Franc. Bellesorest; les Grandes Annales, & Histoire

generale de France, in fol. Paris 1579, 2 Vol.

—L'Histoire des Neuf Rois Charles, in fol, Paris 1568. This Author is much less esteemed than Hallon, as he was too credulous.

Jean de Serre; Inventaire general de l'Histoire generale de France, in 8vo. Paris 1608, 4 Vol. Idem in fol. Paris 1648, 2 Vol. Idem in fol. Rouen. 1660, 2 Vol. The same translated into Latin by Marcus Cassiodorus Reinius, fol. Franc. 1627. This Author, who is otherwise esteemed, is too partial to the Hugunous, whose Religion he professed. I have remarked here the best Editions of his History, but the two last are most valuable, as revised by able Men. But

as some free and bold Passages were struck out, the

first Editions are still sought for.

Scipion Dupleix; Histoire generale de France, jusque à la mort de Louis XIII. in fol. Paris 1634, & 1648, 5 Vol. This History, as it is wrote in a languid and careless manner, is but little read: The Observations of Mr. Bassompiere on the Lives of Henry IV. and Louis XIII. should be added. This Author wrote against Mr. Du Serres, the Invoncaire des Erreurs & Deguisement de l'Inventaire de Jean de Serres, before he published his own History: But to be well acquainted with him, we need no more than what Mr. Bassompiere has said in Page 735, of his Memoirs.

Franc. Eudes de Mezerai; Histoire de France depais Pharamend jusqu' à la Paix de Vervins, in sel. Paris 1643, 1646, & 1651, 3 Vol. Idem in sel. Paris

1685, 3 Vol.

- Franc. Eudes de Mezerai; Abregé Chronelegique de l'Histoire de France, in 410. Paris 1668, 3 Vol. Idem in 12c. Paris 1668. 8 Vol. Idem in 120. Amfi-1673, 6 Vol. Idem in 120. Amst. 1682, 7 Vol. Id. in 120. Amst. 1688, 7 Vol. Id. in 120. Amst. 1696. 7 Vol. This is the best Modern Writer of the History of France. He was learned, well versed, and impartial. His Body of History, though very good. is not so much valued as his Abridgement. The first-Edition, published in 1643, is more valuable than that of 1685. In this last, he was obliged to omit some bold Passages, which savoured too much of Republicanism. The last Edition is fuller in his History of France before Clodovens; and in other Pieces inserted in the Body of the Work. The Abridgement of Mezeray is much prized, and its Chronology is famed for its Exactness. The Editions here mentioned are the best. That of 1668 is very rare, and bears a great Price. Next to this is the Edition printed in Holland in 1673. The others bear

an equal Reputation. The Sincerity, or to speak more properly, the Boldness of this Author, made him lose his Pension of Historiographer of France. He is desicient only in a Want of Style, in which he is very stiff. Of the Abridgement there are several Editions printed at Paris in Quarto and Twelves. But here many Passages are lest out, and others added. At the beginning of the Dutch Edition is reprinted his History before Clovis, which is at the beginning of his Body of History, printed in the Year 1685.

M. de Cordemoy, Histoire de France, in fol. Paris 1685, & 1686, 2 Vol. This History, though well wrote, has not hit the Taste of the Age, and comes down only to the End of the second Race of

Kings.

Guillaume Marcel; Histoire de l'Origine, & des-Progrés de la Monarchie Françoise, in 8vo. Paris 1686, 4 Vol. This is not, properly speaking, a History, but rather Chronological Tables of the Kings, of their great Actions, sirst Ministers, proved by Historical Extracts, and Original Papers, and has its Use.

Histoire de France depuis l'Etiblissement de la Monarchie Françoise dans les Gaules, par le P. G. Daniel de la Compagnie de Jesus, in fol. Paris 1713, 3 Vol. He begins with Clovis, and ends at the Death of Henry IV. This Author has well observed the Rules he lays down in his excellent Preface concerning a Method of writing History. He does not affect, like Varillas, to enter deep into the surprizing Parts, but relates all in so fine an Order, and so judicious a Style, as never to be tedious to his Reader. His greatest Fault is, that we do not observe that Impartiality remarkable in Thuanus, when he speaks of the Protessants. I do not here take any Notice of several compendious Histories of France, as they are very unexact, and but of little Use; such are those by Father Bussieres in Latin, Lain, by Mr. Frade, and some others; a Detail of which would be too tiresome, I shall therefore only take Notice of those who bear any credit.

C H A P. XXXVI.

Particular Histories of FRANCE relating to the Two First Races of KINGS.

Gregorii Turonensis Opera omnia ex Recensione D.
Theodorici Ruinart Benedictini, in sol. Paris 1699. This is the best and most correct Edition, and indeed, only to be trusted. Besides Fredegarius, and the Continuators added, there are several Authentick Papers and Memoirs relating to the History of France.

Andrez Dadini Alteserra Nota, & Observationes in X. Labros Historia Francorum Gregorii Turonensis, &

Supplementum Fredegarii, in 410. Tolosæ 1679.

Andr. Sylvii Marcianensis, Historia Merovingica Synopsis aute Annos 433, conscripta cum variorum Continuatione, edita ab Raph. de Beauchamps cum Notis in 450. Duaci 1633, 2 Vol. This Work is as little enquired after, as it is known.

Hadriani Valesii gesta Veterum Francorum usque ad Chlotarii Senioris mortem Libri VIII. in sol. Paris 1646.

3 Vol. This is an exact and well wrote History, a Continuation to this Day would be very acceptable.

Joan. Joc. Chiffletii Anastasis Childerici I. Francorum Regis, seve Thesaurus Sepulcralis Tornaci effossis, & Commentario Illustratus cum Figuris Eress, Antverp. 1655.

Jean. Savaron de la Sainteté du Roi Louis dit Clovis, in 410. Lyon 1622. This is a learned and judicious Author.

Le Fevre Chantereau. Discours Historique concernant le Mariage d'Ansbert, & de Blitilde prétendue fille du Roi Clotaire, in 410. Paris 1647. I have mentioned this Dissertation before.

Marc. Ant. Dominici Ansberti Familia rediviva, in 410. Paris 1648. This Piece is wrote against Chantereas; and the Author pretends to support the Marriage of Ansbert and Blitslde.

Gothosredus Henschenius de Tribus Dagobertis, in

410. Antverp. 1655.

. Jodocus Coccius de Dagoberto Rege, Argentoratensis

Ecclesia Fundatore, in 4to. Molsheimi 1623.

Alcimi Aviti Vienn. Archiepisc. Epistola à Jacob. Sirmondo, in 800. Paris 1643. Or in the Collection of the Works of Father Sirmond, in five Volumes in Folio.

Epistole Francicæ Remigii Remensis ad Clodoveum, &c. Amongst the Historians of France published by Freber

and Mr. Du Chesne.

Desiderii Episcopi Cadurceni ad Sigibertum & Dagobomum Reges Epistole, &c. Amongst the Historians of Du Chesne.

Venantii Fortunati Episcop. Pietaviens. Epistola à Christophoro Brouvero, in 410. Moguntiæ 1603, &

1616.

Marculfi Monachi Formula, in 4to. Par. 1666. Or in the second Volume of the Capitulars published by Mr. Baluze, and is very useful for the History of the first Race.

Claude Fauchet, les Antiquitez Gauloises, & Françoi-

ses, in 410. Paris 1610.

Adrien Jourdan; Histoire de France, & l'Origine de la Maison Royale jusqu' à Charles Martel, in 410. Paris 1679, 3 Vol. This Book, though most pompously printed,

printed, is not esteemed: In it we have revived the old Fable of the Descent of the Kings of France, from some of the Princes concerned in the Siege of Troy.

M. Le Gendre Chanoine de Paris Histoire de France, in 120. Paris, 3 Vol. This is a short Account of the History of our Kings of the two sirst Races, and the Author seems to have no Design of making a Continuation.

Le P. Daniel Histoire de France, in 410. Paris 1696. In the Year 1716, Father Daniel began a new History of France, since published with Observations and Dissertations to clear up the most remarkable Difficulties. The first Volume comes no lower than Clovis, and some sew of his Successors: He at once takes off from the French Monarchy Pharamond, and three of his Successors. As to the Second Race of Kings, besides the general Histories of France, it would be proper to consult the Historians printed by Du Chesue, or in some of the Collections of German Historians; and I shall here mention some of the principal.

Annales Fuldenses ab Anno 614, ad Annum 900. In the first Volume of German Historians published

by Freher.

Fragmentum Annalism ab Anno 741, ad Annum 798. In the third Volume of the old Readings of Campins.

Amales Francorum Regum Pipini, Caroli Magni, & Ludovici Pii per Annos 87. In the first Volume of the German Historians published by Ginstus Reuber, where they are more ample than as given us by Freber.

Eginhardus, de Vita, & Gestis Caroli Magni, in 4to. Lipsiz 1616. Idem in Helmestad. 1667. Idem in 410. Ultrajecti 1711. Or in the Collections by Mr. Freher and Reuber. This is an exact and judicious Historian, and we have nothing so good for this Point

Theganus Chor-Episcopus Treverensis de gestis Ludovici Pii Imperatoris. In the Collection made by Pithaus in 8vo. which I have mentioned before.

Flodoardi (hronicon ab Anno 919, ad Annum 966.

In the Collection made by Fühaus.

De Gestis Caroli Magni. In the first Volume of the Antiqua Lectiones by Canisus. This was wrote by a Monk of St. Gall.

Donati Acciajoli de Vita Caroli Magni Commentarius. In the Collection of French Historians by Freber and Du Chesne.

Nithardus Nepos Caroli Magni de Dissensionibus Filiorum Ludovici Pii. In the Collection made by Pi-

theus.

Christophorus Ott. Laurus Carolina de gestis Caroli

M. & Filierum, in 410. Ingolstad. 1654.

Jo. Henr. Bœclerus de Rebus Sæculi IX. & X. in 410. Argent. 1656. This is a most exact and judicious History.

Jo. Joach. Frantzius; Historia Caroli Magni, cum

Notis Henrici Bæcleri, in 410. Argent. 1644.

Marq. Freherus de Statura Caroli Magni, in 410. Norib. 1657.

Paul. Petavius de Nithardo Caroli Magni Nepete,

ac ejus Prosapia, in 410. Paris 1613.

Henric. Guntherus Thulemarius de Sororibus Caroli Magni, in 410. Heidelb. 1681.

Epistole S. Bonifacii Martyris sub Pipino Rege, per

Nicolaum Serrarium, in 410. Mogunt. 1605.

Volumen Epistolarum, quas Romani Pontisices miserunt ad Principes, & Reges Francorum Carolum Martellum, Pipinum, & Carolum Magnum, à Jacobo Gretzero, in 410. Ingolstadii 1613. These Letters are good, and very scarce.

Albini Flacci Alcuini Caroli Magni Magistri Episto-

la, & alia Opera, in fol. Paris 1617.

chief HISTORIANS. 209

Lupi Ferrariens Epistola, à Baluzio, in 8vo. Paris 1664. This Mr. Fresnoy judges the best Edition, as he knew not of the other, published at Antverp, or rather Leipsick, in 1710, which, having been carefully Revised, and containing all in the former, with Additions, ought to be preferred; though after all, this Book contributes very little to the History.

Hincmari Rhemensis Epistola, printed with his Works

published by Father Sirmond, a Jesuit.

Capitularia Regum Francorum a Stephano Baluzio, in fol. Paris i 677, 2 Vol. These are Pieces very necessary to study exactly the History of the Second Race of the Kings of France. I forbear several others, as those who have time, may consult the Collections in which they are to be met with.

E H A P. XXXVII.

Historians of the THIRD RACE of the Kings of FRANCE.

Atthæus Zampinus de Origine, & Asavis Hugonis Capeti, in 8vo. Paris 1581.

De la Noblesse, Ancienneté, & Mérites d'Honneur de la Troisième Maison de France, in 8vo. Paris 1587. This Piece is wrote by the famous Mr. Nicholas Vignier.

Extrait de la Genealogie de Hugues surnommé Capet, 8vo. Paris 1394. Pont du Thiard Bishop of Chalons is thought to have been the Author of this small Treatise.

Vol. II.

P. De S. Julien; Discours, & Paradoxe de l'Origine de Hugues Capet, extrait du differend d'entre Louis XI. & Marguerite de Bourgogne, in 8vo. Paris 1585.

Alphonsi Delbene Episcopi Albiensis de Gente, ac familia Hugonis Capeti Origine, justoque Progressu ad Di-

gnitatem Kegiam, in 8vo. Lugdun. 1595.

Claude de Rubis; Histoire de l'Ancienne Extraction, Source, & Origine de la Maison Royale de France, in 8vo. Lyon. 1613. About the End of the sixteenth Century, there was a great Controversy concerning the Third Race of the French Kings; as the Partizans of the League, Enemies to this Race endeavoured all they could, to prove, that Hugh Capet, and all his Successors, were Usurpers to the Crown of France. They made loud Exclamations, that this Kingdom was wrested from the House of Lorain by Hugh Capet. But the Battle of Ivry, in which Henry the Fourth was Conqueror, was a stronger Argument than all their Paper War, that this Prince was the true and lawful Descendant from the antient Kings of France.

M. le Duc d'Espernon; De la veritable Origine de la Troisseme Race des Rois de France, in 120. Paris 1680. This is a well penned and curious Piece: The Authorities seem to be just, as taken from Authentick Writings, or good Historians: He brings down the Descent of the third Race of the Kings of France from St. Amand Bishop of Mentz, who was a Prince of the Blood Royal of France. It is a great Rarity to see a Piece of so much Learning published by a Duke and

Peer.

Le P. Adrien Jourdan; La Critique de l'Origine de l'Auguste Maison de France, in 120. Paris 1684. This Piece has not much pleased. The Author has attempted a Rout different from that taken by Mr. Fspernon. The Collections made by Fitheus and Du Chesne should be consulted on this Head.

chief Historians. 211

Vincentii de Burgundia speculum Historiale, in fol.

1474. It comes down to 1244.

Glabri Rodulphi Historia sui Temporis, apud Pithæum inter XI. Script. in fol. & Du Chesne, T. IV. This is the Life of Hugh Capet; there are other Co-temporary Writers in the Collections of Pithaus and Du Chesne.

Guillelmi Britonis Philippidos Lis. XII. cum Notis Casp. Barthii, 4to. Lipsiæ 1657, & apad Pithæum,

& Du Cheine.

L'Heritiere de Guienne, ou Histoire d'Eleonore sille de Guillaume dernier Duc de Guyenne, Femme de Louis VII. Roi de France, par M. de Larrey, in 8vo. Rotterdam 1691. This is a well wrote and curious History.

Michiel Bautier. Histoire de l'Administration de Sugeri sous Louis VI. & Louis VII. in 410. Paris 1645.

Vita Sugerii Abbatis S. Dionysii, Summi Franciæ Ministri, Regnantibus Ludovico VI. & VII. An. 1150, mortui, ex veteri Codice edita à Franc. du Chesne, in 8vo. Paris 1648.

Histoire de Philippe Auguste, in 120. Paris 1702, 2

Vol. This History is very much esteemed.

Jean Sire de Joinville; Histoire de S. Lovis Roi de France, avec les Observations de Claude Menard, in 410. Paris 1617. Or amongst the Dissertations of Du Cange in fol. Paris 1668. This is a very faithful Historian, and l'u Cange's Edition is very good.

M. de la Chaise; Histoire de S. Lovis Roi de France, in 410. Paris 1688, 2 Vol. or in 120. Bruxelles 1688. As this History is wrote in a tiresome Style,

though in it self exact, it is but little read.

M. l'Abbé de Choisi; Vie de S. Lovis, in 410. Paris 1689. This History, though well wrote, is not so sull as the sormer.

Gerberti Rhemensis Epistole, in 410. Paris 1611.

Abbonis Floriacensis Fpistola. These were printed at the Louvre in 1687, fol. with old Collection of Canons of the Latin Church, and several other Pieces put together by Pithaus.

Fulberti Carnotensis Epistola, in 8vo. Paris 1608.

Ivonis Carnotensis Epistole à Cl. Jureto, in 8vo. Paris 1610. Or in the Collections of the Works of

Ivon a Carthusian, printed at Faris in 1647.

Goffridi Abbatis Vindocinensis Fpistole à Jac. Sirmondo, in 8vo. Paris 1610. Or in the Collection of Father Sirmond's Works, printed at the Louvre in five Volumes in Folio.

S. Bernardi Epistola. In the Edition of this Saint.

Hildeberti (enomanensis Fpistole. In the Edition of his Works printed at Paris in 1706.

Sugerii Abbatis Epistole. In the Collection of

French Historians made by Du Chesne.

Petri Mauritii Venerabilis Abbatis Cluniacensis Epistole. From the Library of Clugm, printed in Folio at Paris in 1614.

Petri Cellensis Fpistola, in 8vo. Paris 1613.

Joannis Sarisberiensis Episcopi Carnotensis Fpistole, in 410. Paris 1611.

Stephani Tornacensis Fpiscopi, Epistola à Claudio du

Moulinet, in 8vo. Paris 1678.

Le Baron d'Autevil. Histoire de Blanche Infante de Castille, Mere de S. Lovis, Reine de France, in 410. Paris 1644.

Alta imer Bonisacium VIII. Benedictum XI. &

Philippum Pulchrum, 410. Paris 1613.

Histoire du Differend de Philippe le Bel. & de Boniface VIII. produite par les Actes, & Memoires Originaux, in fol. Paris 1655. This Collection of Mr. Dupuis is very well digested, and contains all the Acts of this Difference.

M. l'Abbé de Choisi, Histoire de Philippes de Va-

lois, & du Roi Jean, in 410. Paris 1689.

M. PAbbe

chief HISTORIANS. 213

M. l'Abbé de Choisi; Histoire de Charles V. Roi

de France, in 4to. Paris 1689.

Jean Froissart, Histoire, & Chronique revue, & corrigee par Denis Sauvage, in sol. Paris 1514, 3 Vol. Gothick Black Letter. Idem, sol. Lyon de Tournes 1559, 1560, 1561. This Author, though esteemed, is not unprejudiced. The Edition of 1559, is thought the best by some, though others preser the old black-lettered Editions, and assert Mr. Sauvage has rather spoilt, than mended this Author.

Jean. Juvenal des Ursins; Histoire de Charles VI. avec des Notes, & des Preuves par Theodore, & Denys Godefroy, in fol. At Faris in the Royal Printing-House 1653. As this Author who was Archbishop Rheims, had seen much of what happened in this Reign, he should be preserred to Froissard and Monstrelet.

Histoire de Charles VI. Ecrite par un Auteur Contemporain, traduite, & illustrée de Commentaires par Jean le Laboureur, in fol. Paris 1663. This Author is much esteemed, and contains many remarkable Particulari-

ties.

M. Dupuis: Traitez concernant l'Histoire de France, de la Condamnation des T'empliers, de l'Histoire du Schisme, in 410. Paris 1654.

Histoire de Bertrand du Guesclin Connétable de France, sous les Rois Jean, & Charles V. mise en lumiere

par Cl. Menard, in 410. Paris 1618.

M. Du Chastelet. Histoire de Bertrand du Guesclin, in fol. Paris 1666. This is a different History from the former, and is considerable for the Proofs and curious Fragments added to it.

Histoire du Marechal de Boucicaut, 120. Haye 1699. As the following Life of Boucicaut comes down but to 1408, the Author in a later Edition has brought it to 1415. The first Edition was printed at Paris.

Histoire

Histoire de Messire Jean de Boucicaut Marcchal de France, sous les Rois Charles V. & VI. mise en lumiere par Theod. Godefroy, in 410. Paris 1620.

Recueil de Diverses pieces servant à l'Eistoire du Roy Charles VI. pur le Sr. Besse, in 410. Paris 1660. This Piece was for the most part printed formerly, though the Author boasts a Coll Etion of Original Papers.

Nicolas Camusat; Mêlanges Historiques, on Recueil d'Actes, Traitez, Lettres, & autres Memoires depuis 1390, jusqu'en 1580, in 8vo. Troyes 1619. This is a curious Collection, and esteemed.

Histoires de la Vie de Lovis III. Duc de Bourbon sons les Rois Jean, Charles V. & Charles VI. mise en lumiere par J. Masson, in 8vo. Paris 1612.

Nicolai de Clemangis Epistola. Printed very incorrectly with the same Author's Works, at Leyden in

1615, in 4to.

Alain Chartier: Ses Oeuvres qui contiennent l'Histoire de Charles VI. & Charles VII. Corrigées par Andre du Chesne, in 410. Paris 1617. This History of Charles VI. and VII. was thought by Du Chesne to have been the Work of Chartier, till from Original and Authentick Manuscripts, it was found to be the Labour of Mr. Berry, chief Herald to those Kings. It was reprinted by Gothesroy in his History of Charles VII. in 1661. Mr. Mencken observes, that Du Chesne is twice mistaken as to the true Name of this Author, as he has been lately discovered to be Mr. Giles de Bouvier, as Mr. Thaumassiere has fully proved in his History of Berry, lib. 1. cap. 97. pag. 79.

Enguerrand de Monstrelet, (bronique, & Listoire depuis 1400. Where Froissard ends to 1467, in fol. Paris 1512, 3 Vol. in the black Letter. Again, fol. Paris 1572, 2 Vol.—fol. Paris 1603. This last Edition is most esteemed, but as of Froissard, so of this, the Learned rather chuse the Cothick Editions, as more

correct than the later.

Histoire

Histoire du Roi Charles VII. par Jean Chartier, Jacques les Bouvier dit Berry, Matthieu de Couci, & autres, enrichie de Titres, & autres pieces, par M. Denis Godefroi, in sol. Paris, de l'Imprimerie Royale 1661.

Histoire d'Artus III. Duc de Bretagne, & Connétable de France, contenant ses memorables faits depuis 1413, jusque en 1457, mise en lumiere par Theodore Godé-

froi, in 410. Paris 1622.

Histoire du Siege d'Orleans mis par les Anglois le 12. d'Octobré 1428, in 410. Paris 1576. Id. in 800. Orleans 1606.

Ludovic. Micquellus; Aurelia Urbis Memorabilis ab Anglis Obsidio, An. 1428, in 8vo. Paris 1560.

Jolii Causa Puella Aurelianensis disceptata, in 8vo. Pa-

ris 1609.

I)iscours sommaire tant du nom, & des Armes, que de la Naissance, & parente de la Pucelle d'Orleans, in 8vo. Paris 1612.

Melchior Goldastus de Sybilla Francica, sen tractatus varii de Joanna Puella, in 410. Ursellis 1606. viz. Laudayani Clerici de Sybilla Franciæ Rotuli duo. Henrici de Gorickheim propositionum de Puella militari in Francia Libri II. Joannis Gerson Apologia pro Joanna Puella; Petri Cameracensis Dialogi II. de querelis Franciæ, & Angliæ, & jure Successionis surorumque Regium in Regno Franciæ.

Jo. Hordal; Heroine Nobilissime Joanne d'Arc Lotharinge, vulgo Aurelianensis Puelle Historia, in 410.

Pontimussi 1612.

Le Livre de la Pucelle, Native de Lorraine; ensemble le juzement, & comme elle sut brulée au V ieil Marché a Roven, in 8vo. Roven. 1610. With the History of Normandy.

Valerandi Veranii de Gestis Joanna Virginis Francia Fgregia Bellatricis Libri IV. in 410. Paris 1516. This

is an inconsiderable Poem.

Histoire memorable de la Vie de Jeanne d'Arc. appellée la Pucelle d'Orleans, extraite des Interrogatoires, & Reponses à iceux contenus au Proces de sa Condamnation, & des Depositions des Temoins ouis pour sa Justification, in 8vo. Paris 1612. This History was wrote by John Masson, the Brother of Papirius, both Men of Learn-

ing; and versed in French History.

La Historia de la Ponzella d'Orleans, y de sus grandes hechos, facados de la Chronica Real por un Cavallero discreto, embiado por Embaxador de Castilla à Francia por les Reyes I'on Fernando y Isabel, in 410. Burgos 1562. The History of the Maid of Orleans is one of the greatest Events of the sisteenth Century. There are some of the present Age, who begin to doubt of her Execution; and Mr. Naude has infinuated something like it in his Piece, entituled, Coups d'Etat, as well as several Dissertations in the Mercures Galantes of 1683. Mr. Marcean relates and clears up this Fact in the third Volume of his History of France at Page 420. But this is one of those Propositions which have died almost as sóon as born.

Jean Chapellain la Pucelle, ou la France delivre:, in fol. Paris 1656. As the Author had a large Pension to encourage this Poem, so he long raised the Expectations of the World before he published it, and when at last it was printed, Mr. Monmor made the sollow-

ing Epigram on it.

Illa Cappellani dudum expectata puella Post longa in lucem tempora prodit Anus.

Le S. Du Plessis: Les Vies de Messire Jacques, & Artoine de Chabanes, tous deux grands Maitres de France, in 8vo. Paris 1617.

Martial de Paris: Les Vigiles de la mort de feu Roy Charles VII. contenant la Chronique, & les faits advenus durant la Vie dudit seu Roy, in fol. Paris. In the Go-

thick

chief HISTORIANS. 217

thick Character. This Author was a Procurator in the Parliament of Paris, a judicious and sprightly Genius, and to him we owe the Publication of those ingenious and polite Pieces called, The Decrees of Love.

Histoire de Charles VII. Roy de France, in 120. Pa-

ris 1697, 2 Vol. This History is well wrote.

Memoires de Philippe de Comines, contenant l'Histoire de Lovis XI. & de Charles VIII. reveus par Denis Sauvage, in fol. Lyon 1559. Idem in 120. Leide Elzevier 1648. Idem in fol. avec les Notes, & preuves par M. Denis Godefroy. Paris de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1649. Idem avec les memes Notes, in 120. la Haye 1683, 2 Vol. Idem avec les memes Notes, augment? de la Chronique Scandaleuse, & de Nouvelles preuves par M. Godefroy fils de Denis, in 8vo. Bruxelles 1706, 3 Vol. This is the most judicious and able Historian France can boast. He has been compared to Thucydides, and the greatest Historians of all Antiquity; and with Reason is he courted by the best Politicians. We have here taken Notice of the best Editions; that by Elzevir is neat and portable; but none of them are comparable for Corredness, Exactness, select Notes, and Authorities to that published by Mr. Godefroy. That printed at the Louvre is very pompous and scarce; and that in 8vo. at Brussels, is without Comparison the most correct, and full. It was published there, by Mr. Godefroy, Director of the Chamber of Accounts at Liste, who added several Corrections, Notes, and Authorities from the Papers of Mr. Denis Codefroy, his Father.

Philippi Cominzi Opus de Febus gestis Ludovici XI. á Sleidano Latinum factum, in 8vo. Paris 1545. Idem in 120. Lugdun. Batavor. 1640. This is a Translation of the Works of Philip de Comines. The Latin is pure, but the Version is not faithful. He is accused by Possevin of having suppressed the Passages of Comines in Favour of the Catholicks. But let that be

Writer as Translator, wherefore Barthius has given us a new Translation, at Francfort, more exact in 1629, though he is something obscure. This Work was translated into English in 1674, 8vo. and afterwards by Mr. Uvedale in two Volumes in 8vo. 1712.

Pierre Matthieu; Histoire du Roy Lovis XI. in fol. Paris 1610. Idem in 410. Paris 1628. This is the

best Piece wrote by this Author, and is valued.

Gabriel Naude; Addition à l'Histoire de Lovis XI. in 8vo. Paris 1630. Idem avec les Notes, & des Prenves par M. Godefroy, in 8vo. Bruxelles 1712. This is a very curious Treatise, and being become rare, Mr. Gothefroy reprinted it, with several Original Papers and valuable Fragments, and prefixed a very learned Presace, in which he has undertaken to examine the History of Lovis XI. by Varillas, and to correct some of the innumerable Errours he has fallen into.

La Chronique du Très Chretien, & Victorieux Roy Lovis XI. depuis P.An. 1461, jusqu' en 1483, in sol. Paris, Black Letter. Idem in 8vo. Paris 1558. The same under the Title of the Chronique Scandaleuse écrite par un Greffier de l'Hotel de Ville de Paris imprimée sur le vray Original, in 4to. Paris 1620. This Chronicle, which is very good, went generally along with the Additions to the Chronicle of Monstrelet, and the History of Haillan. Mr. Gothefroy caused it to be reprinted in his Edition of I hilip de Comines at Brussels in 1706. Mr. Croix at Maine says in his Bibliotheque, that John de Troyes writ the Chronicle of Lovis X. commonly called the Scandalous Chronicle, as he mentions all the Actions of that Prince, and discovers several Things not too savourable to his Character.

J. Bapt. l'Hermite de Soliers; Le Cabinet du Roy Lovis VI. ou plusieurs Iragmens, Lettres, & Intrigues du Regne de ce Monarque, in 120. Paris 1661. There

chief HISTORIANS. 219

is a more exact Edition by Mr. Gothefroy, partly in his Edition of Philip de Comines at Brussels, and partly in the Additions made by him to Mr. Naude's Histo-

ry of King Lovis the Eleventh.

Le Rosser ou Epitome Historial de France divise en trois parties. La seconde partie desquelles à eté compilée par ordre de Lovis XI. in fol. Paris 1582. 'Idem in 8vo. This last Edition is very impersect, and Paris 1618. worth nothing.

Remontrances faites au Roy Lovis XI. sur les Privileges de l'Eglise Gallicane, & les plaintes, & doleances dis

peuple, in 8vo. Paris 1561.

Institution, & Ordonnance des Chevaliers de l'Ordre

de S. Michel, in 8vo. Paris 1561.

Francisci Belcarii Metensis Episcopi Rerum Gallicarum Commentarii ab Ann. 1461, ad An 1580, in fol. Lugdun. 1625. Though this History is neither much enquired after or read, yet it contains some Matters of great Curiosity. To judge by the Title, one would imagine, this History came down to 1580, and we know the Author designed it so low, but his Death prevented him, so that it reaches only to 1567.

Histoire du Roi Charles VIII. par Guillaume de Jaligni, Andre de la Vigne, & autres Historiens avec des Observations, & des Preuves par M. Denis Godefroi, in fol. Paris de l'Imprimerie Royale 1684. Theodore Gothefroy, Father of Mr. Denis, printed some of these Historians at Paris in 1617, but this Edition is much the most beautiful and full; and we must confess, that the Death of Mr. Denis obstructed the finishing of this Work; and indeed, in it are too evident Signs of this sudden and unexpected Misfortune.

Extraict des Registres du Parlement touchant les Plaintes de Lovis Duc d'Orleans contre l'Enlevement du Roy Charles VIII. par la Comtesse de Beaujeu en 1484, 4to.

Paris 1652 .:

De Caroli VIII. Regis Francorum Expeditione Italica, Legatio Gallicana ad Pontificem Romanum, &c.

in 410. Hanoviz 1613.

Octavien de S. Gelais Eveque d'Angouleme; Le Vergier d'Honneur de l'Entreprise, & Voyage de Naples du Roy Charles VII. in 410. Paris 1526. In this Work are many Historical Particularities of the Reigns of Charles VII. Louis XI. and Charles VIII. Kings of France.

. Alexandri Pæantii Benedicti Diaria de Bello Carolino

Neapolitano, 410. Venet. 1496.

Il Fatto d'Armi del Tarro fra i Principi Italiani e Carlo Ottavo Rè di Francia, insieme con l'Assedio di Novarra di M. Alessandro Benedetti, tradotto per Messer Lodovico Domenichi, in 800. Venet. 1549.

La forme, & ordre de l'Assemblée des 3. Etats tenus en la Ville de Tours sous le Regne de Charles VIII. & ce qui y sut Remmontré, Decidé, & Ordonné, in 8vo.

Paris 1561, & 1614.

Les faits, & gestes du Chevalier sans Puzur, & sans Reproche, par son Loyal Serviteur, 8vo. 1527. This is the Life of Mr. Bayard, published by his Secretary

but three Years after his Death.

Histoire du Chevalier Bayard, & de plusieurs choses memorables arrivees en France, Italie, Espagne, & Paysbas, depuis 1489, jusqu' en 1514, mise en lumiere par Theodore Godesroy, in 410. Paris 1619. This same History was reprinted, with Additions, under the sollowing Title.

Histoire du Chevalier Bayard, sous les Regnes de Charles VIII. & François I. avec son Supplement par Claude d'Expilly, & les Annotations de Theodore Godefroy Augmentees par Lovis Videl, in 8vo. Grenoble 1651. This is the best Edition of this History.

Les Epitaphes des Rois Lovis XI. & Charles VIII.

in 410. An old Edition.

chief HISTORIANS. 221

Memoires servant à l'Histoire de France durant les Regnes de Lovis XI. Charles VIII. Lovis XII. François premier, & Hen. II. commencant au Traité d'Arras entre Lovis XI. & le Duc d'Autriche en 1482, in 8vo.

Divers extraits servant a l'Histoire de Charles VIII. & Lovis XII. tirez de l'Histoire de Symphorian Cham-

pier, in 410. Paris 1617.

Symphoriani Champerii Lugdunensis, Trophæum Gallorum Quadruplicem eorundem complectens Historians de Ingressu Ludov. XII. in Urbem Genuam, &c. in fol. Lugd. 1507.

Georgii Flori Mediolanensis de Bello Italico, & Rebus Gallorum praclare Gestis sub Carolo VIII. & Ludov. XII. in 4to. Lutet. 1613. The Wars, here treated on, are those of Charles VIII. and Lovis XII.

Claude de Seissel: Histoire singuliere du Roi Lovis

XII. in 8vo. Paris 1587.

—— Histoire de Lovis XII. Roy de France, jusques en 1515, mise en lumiere par Theodore Godefroi, in 410. Paris 1615. In this Volume are several very curious Fragments, such as the Panegyricks on, and Apologies for, Lovis XII.

Jean d'Auton Histoire de Lovis XII. dans les Années 1499, 1500, & 1501, mise en lumiere par Theodore

Godefroy, in 410. Paris 1620.

—— Histoire de Lovis XII. depuis l'Ann. 1506, jusq' en 1508, in 410. Paris 1615. This Work is printed with the History of Lovis XII. wrote by Mr. Claude Seisel, and published by Mr. Theodore Gothefroy in the Year 1615.

Jean de Saint Gelais Histoire de Lovis XII. Roi de France; Pere du Peuple, jusqu' en 1510, mise en lumiere

par Theodore Godefroy, in 410. Paris 1622.

Lettres du Roi Lovis, 8vo. Bruxell. 1712, 4 Vol. These are not only the Letters of Lovis XII. but those of other Princes and their Prime Ministers of that

that time, as also of the Emperour Maximilian I. and Margaret his Daughter; of Ferdinand the Catholick, Popes Julius the Second, and Leo the Tenth; of 1-'enry VIII King of England; the Cardinal d'Amboise, and others.

Lovis de Bony: La Vie de Jeanne de Valois Reine de

France, 8vo. Paris 1684.

Memoires de Louise de Savoye Duchesse d'Angouleme. In this we have what passed at Court from the Beginning of the Reign of Lovis XII. to the Year 1520. The Author of the Essays of Literature, thought these Memoirs were never published, but he is mistaken. Read the Memoirs of Trevoux for the Year 1704.

Lettre de la Tres-excellente Princesse Mad. Marie d'Angleterre Reine de France, en la Noble Ville de Pa-

ris le 6 Novembre 1514, in 8vo. Paris 1514.

L'Ordre des Joutes faites a Paris a l'Entrée de la Reine, femme de Lovis XII. Ecrit par Montjoie Roi d'Armes, in 8vo.

Jean Bouchet Epitres Familieres du Traverseur, sous Lovis XII. & François I. in fol. Poitiers 1545. These Letters are curious and scarce, and in them are the two following very remarkable.

Epitre envoyée du Champ Elisee par seu Henri VII. autresois Roy d'Angleterre à Henri VIII. son sils, sur

l'Encreprise par lui faite contre Lovis XII.

Epitre au nom d'Illustre Dame Mad. Marie Reine Douairiere de France, qu'elle rescrit au Roy d'Angleterre son frere, Henri VIII. touchant le trepas du Roy Lovis XII. son Epoux.

Guill. Briconnet Episcop. Lodoviensis coram Julio II. pro Ludovico XII. Francor. Rege, adversus Ca-

lumniatorem Apologia, in 410. Lugd. 1507.

Jean Marot: Les Deux Heureux Voyages de Gennes, & Venise par le Roy Lovis XII. in 8vo. Paris 1532. Les Triomphes de France, sous le Roy Lovis XII. traduits du Latin de Charles Curre Mamertin, par Jean d'Yvri Bachelier en Medicine, in 410. Paris 1508.

Eutrevue de Lovis XII. & de Ferdinand Roy d'Ar-

ragon a Savone, in 410. Paris 1613.

L'Ordre qui fut tenu aux obseques de Lovis XII. in

800. 1514.

Jean Bouchet Le Panegyrique du Chevalier sans Reproche, Messire Lovis de la Trimouille, sous Charles VIII. & Lovis XII. in 410.

Roberti Guagnini Fpistole, in 4to. Paris. Idem in 160. Paris. These Letters are scarce and curious.

Religiosissimi Viri Frat. Joannis Raulin Epistola Illustrium Virorum, in 4to. Paris 1521. These Letters are rare and curious.

Caroli Bouilli Samarobrini Epistole aliquot Historica, in 4to. Paris. Typis Ascensianis 1514. These are scarce and curious.

Guil. de Mara Juris Utriusque Doctoris Epistola, & Carmina Historica. An old Edition, all these Letters are scarce.

Baudier Histoire du Cardinal d'Amboise Ministre

d'Etat sous Lovis XII. in 410. Paris 1634.

Vie du Cardinal d'Amboise par Des Montagnes, in 8vo. Paris 1631. The Life wrote by Mr. Baudier, is most esteemed.

Arnoldi Ferronii de Gestis Gallorum Libri IX. à Carolo VIII. ad Francisci I. mortem, 8vo. Paris 1350.

Steph. Doleti Francisci Valesii Gallorum Regis sata, ab Anno 1513, usque ad Annum 1539, in 4to. Lugdun. 1539. This is the same Stephen Dolet, the samous Bookseller, who was burnt at Paris in 1543, upon Account of his Religion. He was accused of Atheism. I have somewhere read, that he was a Natural Son of Francis the First, but not owned by him; but I fear there is no Proof of this Assertion.

Etienne Dolet: Les Gestes de François I. Roy de France, depuis l'An. 1513, jusq' en l'An. 1539, in 410. Lyon 1540. Idem in 8vo. Paris 1543. This is a Translation made by Stephen Dolet himself of the Work I just now mentioned.

Les Chroniques de France Abregées contenant les Vaillances, & Provesses du Noble Roi François premier, & plusieurs Additions tant de guerre que d'Autres choses, depuis le Commencement de son Regne, jusqu' en l'An. 1544,

in 410. Paris 1544.

Les Faits, & Gestes du Roi François I. in 8vo. Paris

L'Ordre du Sacre, & Couronnement du Roy François I.

2 Reims en 1514, in 8vo.

L'Ordonnance faite a l'Entrée du Roy François I. dedans sa Ville de Milan, in 8vo. 1515.

Forme du traite fait entre François I. & Maximilien

Sforce Duc de Milan, in 8vo.

Pasquier le Moine, called, The Monk without his Frock: Le Couronnement de François I. Voyage, & Conquete de la Duche de Milan en 1515, &c. in 410. Paris 1520.

François Guicciardin Histoire des Guerres d'Italie advenue sous les Regnes de Charles VIII. Lovis XII. & François I. traduite de l'Italien en François par Jerome Chomedei, in fol. Paris 1612. This History, originally wrote in the Italian Language, is much esteemed, and is one of the best we have of that Age. It was published in Italian in 1561, one Year after the Death of the Author; but the most valuable Edition is that printed by Thomas Porcacci in 410. at Venice, in 1640. John Baptist Leoni published some Observations on this Book, under the Title of, Considerazioni sopra la Storia di Francesco Guicciardini, Ven. 1600; and John Baptist Adriani continued this History in his Storia de' suoi Tempi, Flor. 1583. A Book, though little known, was much effeemed by Thuanus, Guicciardini was translated

chief HISTORIANS. 225

translated into pure Latin by Celins Secundus Curio, at

Basil, fol. 1556.

Lettre du Roy François I. à Madame sa mere Regente de France, de la defaste des Suisses à Marignan. This Letter may be found printed in a Book, intituled, Desseins & Professions Nobles d'Antoine de Laval, in 410. a Paris 1613. A curious Work, in which are

preserved many good Fragments.

Exemplaria Literarum quibus Christianissimus Rex Galliarum Franciscus ab adversariorum maledictis desenditur, & controversiarum causa, ex quibus bella inter ipsum, & Carolum V. Imperatorem emerserunt, explicantur, in 410. Paris 1537. These are curious Letters, which correspond with several Pieces in French, which the Emperour Charles the Fish caused to be printed against Francis the First, at Antverp.

Epistola Hortatoria ad Facem, Pauli III. ad Carolum V. & Caroli ad eas Responsio, & Francisci I. adversus

Carolum V. Apologia, in 8vo. Paris 1543.

Francisci I. Actitata per Legata, & Litteras cum Imperatoris Principibus. Printed with the German Historians.

Historia Captivitatis Francisci I. Gall Regis & Vita

Caroli V. 8vo. —— 1711.

M. Nicole Volkir de Serouville: L'Histoire de la Victoire obtenue coutre les Lutheriens d'Aussais par Antoine Duc de Lorraine, in sol. Paris 1526.

Guil. Paradini Memoria Nostra Libri V. in fel.

Lugd. 1548.

Histoire de France, depuis François I. jusques a l'An. 1550, in 160. Paris 1556. This is a Translation of the last Work by the Author himself, is scarce and valuable.

Pro Carolo V. Imperatore Apologetici Libri II. Epiftola, &c. in 8vo. Antverp. 1525.

Vol. II.

Q

Lettre

Lettre d'un Serviteur du Roy François I. a un Secretaire Allemand, sur les Differends entre le Roy, & l'Empereur, in 8vo.

Memoires de Martin du Bellai Sr. de Langrey, depuis 1513, jusq' a la mort de François I. in fol. 1569, & 1572. These Memoirs are very curious, and there are other Editions of them printed in Octavo.

Guil. & Martini Bellajorum Historia Latine fulta ab Hugone Suræo, in fol. Francos. 1574. These are

the Antecedent translated into Latin.

Itistoire de la Maison de Bourbon contenant entre autres choses memorables, la vie, & les gestes signalez de Monseigneur Charles dernier Duc de Bourbonnois, & d'Auvergne, qui mourut devant Rome; écrite par son Secretaire Marillac. This History is printed entire in the Book entituled, Disseins & Prosessions Nobles, & Publiques d'Antoine de Laval, in 1613, at Paris, 410. We have mentioned this Book sormerly.

Christianissimi Francor. Regis (Francisci I.) adversus Imperatorem Electum prorogati duelli defensio, An.

1528.

Nic. Coutereau Vie de Lovis de Bourbon Duc de Montpensier sous François I. in 410. Roven. 1642.

Le Trepas, & obseques de Francois I. in 410. and in

8vo. Paris 1548.

Les Lettres de François Rabelais evec les Notes de M. de Sainte Marthe, in 8vo. Paris 1651.—In 120. Bruxelles 1710. These Letters are in themselves good, but more valuable for the Notes.

Pierre Matthieu Histoire de Fiance depuis François I.
jusq a Lovis XIII, in fol. Paris 1631, 2 Vol. This
History is much searched for, and has been Abridged,
but is not very exact, notwithstanding which it may
be of Use to one who would enter deep into this
Study, and aims to know all he can.

Faits, & Dits memorables de plusieurs grands Personnages, & Seigneurs François, des choses rares advenues en France

chief HISTORIANS. 227

France sous Francois I. Henry II. Francois II. &

Charles IX. in 4to. 1565.

Emile de Piguerre: Histoire de France sons les Rois Henri, & Francois II. Charles IX. & Henri III. in fol. Paris 1582. Though this History is rare, it is

not much enquired asser.

Lancelor Voisin de la Popeliniere: Histoire de France depuis 1550, jusqu' en 1580, in fol. imprimé par Abraham H. 1581, 2 Vol. This curious History is wrote by a Protestant, and printed at Rochelle, airhough there is no Name of Place in the Title: The Printer was Mr. Abraham Hautin. It was reprinted also in four Volumes in Octavo.

D'Aubigne Histoire Universelle depuis 1550, jusqui en 1610, in fol. a Maille 1616, & 1618, & 1620. This is the best Edition of this History, which is curious and satyrical. The Edition printed at Leyden in 1626; though castrated in some Places, is thought the best; wherefore a Man of Curiofity should not want ei-Mr. Anbigne was Grandfather of Madam De Maintenon. The Book having discovered some Secrets of King Henry the Fourth, it was burnt at Paris by a Decree of the Parliament.

Des Fairs, & Gestes d'Henri II. in 8vo. Blois 1556. Thomæ Cormerii Alenconii, rerum gestarum Hen-

rici II. in 4to. Paris 1584.

I e Sacre, & Couronnement du Roy Henri II. în 8vo.

Paris 1584.

Ordre, & forme tenne au Sacre de Catherine de Medicis Reine de France, en l'Eglise St. Denis, in 410. Paris 1549.

Memoires du Sr Richer Ambassadeur pons les Fois Francois 1. & Henri II. en Suede, & en Dannemark,

800. Troy. 1625.

Auberi Histoire de l'Execution de Cabrieres, & de Merindol, in 410. Paris 1645. This is one of the most Tragical Events of the Sixteenth Century. I Q 2

cannot think this an Honour to Catholicks, though it may be ranked with the samous Massacre on St. Bar-

tholomeru's Day.

Franc. de Rabutin Commentaires sur le sait des Guerres en la Gaule Belgique entre Henri II. & Charles V.
Empereur, in 8vo. Paris Vascosan. 1559.—Continuation de ses Commentaires depuis 1550, jusq' en 1556, in
8vo. Paris 1575. These Memoirs were afterwards
printed in one Volume.

Memoires de François de Boivin Baron de Villars depuis 1550, jusqu' en 1559, in 410. Paris 1606.

—— In 8vo. Lyon 1610. Continued down to 1562, in 8vo. Paris 1629, 2 Vol. This last Editi-

on is better than the others.

Guillaume Paradin Continuation de l'Histoire de Notre temps depuis l'Année 1550, jusqu' en 1556, in fol. Lyon 1556. — In 8vo. Paris 1575.

Guil. Paradini de motibus Galliæ, & expugnatio Ilio

Caletorum, Commentarius, in 410. Lugd. 1558.

La Reduction de Calais au Royaume de France, in 8vo.

Paris 1558.

Commentaires de Blaise de Monluc Marechal de France, in fol. Bourdeaux Millanges 1592. — In 8vo. Paris 1594. — In 120. Paris 1661, 2 Vol. Translated into English, in fol. Lond. 16—. It was translated into Italian, and printed at Florence 1630, 4to. Mr. Naude, in his Remains, speaks thus of him: The Affairs treated of by Mr. Monluc in his Commentaries, are not so wonderful as he would have them thought. He was a Gascoign, and great Braggadocio, though in them there are some good Things.

Barthelem. de Salignac Histoire du Siege de Mets en

l' Ann. 1552, in 410. Paris 1553.

- Relation d'un Voyage du Roy Henri II. aux Pays-

bas en l'An. 1554, in 410. Paris 1554.

Desense pour le Roy Tres-Chretien (Henri II.) contre les Calomnies de Jacques Omphalius, in 410. Paris.

Apologia

Apologia altera pro Rege Henrico II. contra Cæsaríanos, in 410. Paris 1552. Translated into French, in

Ato. Paris 1552.

Guil. Ribier Lettres, & Memoires d'Etat sur les Regnes de François I. Henri II. & François II. in fol.
Blois 1666, 2 Vol. As these Memoirs were printed
after the Death of the Author, many considerable
Errours have crept into them; but yet to one who
would study the French History, it may be useful to
conduct him from 1537, to 1560.

11 Istoire de l'Etat de France sous le Regne de François II. in 8vo. Paris 1576. Mr. La Ilanche, a Protestant Minister, is thought to have been the Author of

this Work.

Franc. Rabelais les Faits, & Dits Heroiques du bon Pantagruel, 120. amongst his Works 1675. I mention here this Satyr, as all seem agreed, that under the Name of Pantagruel, the Author designs King Henry the Second.

l'iscours de ce qui est advenu a Vassi, y passant M. le

Duc de Guise, in 8vo. Paris 15.52.

Reçueil des choses memorables avenues en France sous les Regnes de Henri II. François II. Charles IX. & Henri III. depuis 1548, jusqu' en 1597, in 8vo. 1598. — 1603.

Recueil des choses advenues en France depuis 1548,

jusqu' en 1588, in 8vo. 1595.

Joan. Serranus de Statu Religionis, & Reipub. in Regno Galliæ sub Henrico II. Francisco II. & Carolo IX. in 8vo. Genevæ 1572, & 1573, 2 Vol. This is the same Mr. John Serres, of whom we have spoke formerly.

Jacobi Augusti Thuani Historiarum sui Temporis Libri 138, ab An. 1543, ad An. 1607, accedunt Commentariorum de Vita sua Libri VI. in fol. Aureliæ Al-

lobrogum (Geneva) 1620, 4 Vol.

Pars prima que Libros XVIII. usque ad Annum 1560. complectuur in fol. Paris. Patisson 1604.

- Historiarum sui Temporis Libri 138, in fol. Paris.

Drouart 1606, 4 Vol.

Vol. Though this Edition is impersect, it is valued.

Index Nominum propriorum, que in Jac. Aug. Thuani Historiis leguntur cum vernacula expositione, in 4to. Genevæ 1634. The same Book was reprinted in Germany, under the Title of, Clavis Historia THUANA.

Joan. Baptist. Galli Notationes in Historiam Thuani, in 410. Ingolstadii 1614. He accuses Thuanus of Lutheranism, and after his Book was Burnt at Paris, the

Author discovers his Name.

Fratoris Parisiensis Sententia adversus Libellum inscriptum J. B. Galli Notationes in Historiam Thuani, in 410. Paris 1614.

J. P. Titii Jacobi Augusti Thuani Voluminum His-

toricorum Recensio, in 410. Gedani, Rhetii 1685.

Thuanus Restitutus, sive Sylloge locorum variorum in Historia Thuani desideratorum, in 120. Amstelodam. 1663. The Collection of the castrated Passages in Thuavus's History is not compleat. I have ranged these Pieces in Order, as absolutely necessary to be added to the History of Thumus. This is the most exact and faithful Historian we have of the Sixteenth Century: In the present Age we have none that can come in Competition with him. He is universally esteem'd by Irench and Foreigners, by Carbolicks, and i rotestants, excepting some sew, such as Justus Lipsius, who centure this History as too bold and honest, and indeed he wrote as much to Mr. Those himself. Some Errours cannot be denied. Of all the Editions, that printed at Geneva in 1620, is the best. The others are not so perfect. But to have a compleat Edition, it will be necessary to have the first Volume printed at I aris in 1604, by Mamert I atissim,

Son-in-Law to the samous Robert Stephens. This Edition by Parisson is the first, and in those that followed miny excellent Passages were omitted; then should we have the two Volumes printed at Dronart, and the Fourth and Fifth of the Edition at Geneva. Here should be added the little Piece, entituled, Thuanus RESTITUTUS, which is a Collection of the castrated and altered Passages in Thumus's I-listory. There are allo some Manuscripts of these Alterations much more sull, and those who have an Opportunity of a Transcript, should not slip it. Juhn Baptist Machant is said to be the Author of a Book published at Ingol-stad, under the sicticious Name of J. B. Gallus, which was wrote against Thuanus, soon after its Publication; and, according to the Opinion of Mr. Castelet at Paris, deserves a Reading. Again, as Thuanus has strangely changed the French Names into Latin, a Dictionary was necessary to explain them, and this is the Index published at Ceneva in 1634, and Reprinted in Germany under the Title of, Clavis Historia THUANA. It is wonderful that so many thousand worthless Books' meet with fuch a Variety of, Editions, and that none have arrempted a good Edition of this fo useful and va'uai le Hillary, which, in my Opinion, would be much better than that vast Corpus of Roman Antiquivies, w nel Gr vius has printed in Holland. Many Translatien of this Histori n have been designed, but none have pursued to far as Mr. Fyer, who has translated above half, though his Vedicn is not much fought for, becaul, as is objected, an unfinithed Piece.

Michel de Castelnau Niemoires des choses les plus Remarquables, qu' il a vies, in negociées sous les Foys Irançois II. Charles IX. avec des Commentaires par M. Le Laboureur, in sol. Paris 1659, 2 Vol. These are excellent Fragments of History, and kindly received, since Mr. Laboreur has adorned it with useful Notes, and inserted several Letters, Papers of Instruc-Q 4

tions, Publick Acts, and Negotiations, which we had not formerly. They have been lately translated into

English by the Reverend Mr. Kelly.

Commentaires de l'Etat de la Religion, & Republique sous les Roys Henri, & François II. & Charles IX. in 8vo. 1565. These Memoirs are attributed to Mr. Peter de Flace, first President of the Court of Aids.

Memoires de la Troisième Guerre Civile sous Charles

IX. en III. Livres, in 8vo. 1570.

Autres Memoires sur la Troisième Guerre Civile en IV.

Livres, in 8vo. 1570.

Recueil des choses memorables faites, & passées pour la fait de la Religion, & Etat de ce Royaume depuis la mort du Roy Henri II. jusques a l'An. 1665, in 8vo. and in 160. Strasbourg 1566, & 1567, 3 Vol.

Brief Discours sur la mort de Jeanne d'Albert Reine de Navarre avenue à Paris le 9. Juin 1572, in 8vo. 1572. Joan Albert, Mother of King Henry the Fourth, was a Lady who made her self seared by all.

Acta Tumultuum Gallicanorum ab Anno 1559, ad Ann. 1569. This History is printed in a Book, entituled, Illustria Ecclesia, Catholica Trophaa, ex recentibus Anglicorum Martyrum, Scoticæ proditionis, Gallicorum que furorum Rebus gestis, in 8vo. 1573.

Memoires de l'Etat de France sous Charles IX. depuis 1570, jusqu' en 1574, in 8vo. Meidelbourg. 1578, 3 Vol. These are very curious Memoirs, but

must be read with Caution.

Richardi Dinothi de Bello Civili Gallico Religionis causa suscepto Libri VI. in 4to. Basil. 1592.

Historia Tumulius Ambosiani, in 410. 1560.

Georg. Bosquetus Huguoneorum Hareticorum Tolosæ conjuratorum profligatio, in 410. Tolosæ 1563.

Abel Jouan Recueil, & Discours du Voyage du Roy Charles XI. en Champagne, Bourgogne, Dauphine, &c. in 8vo. Par. 1566.

Recueil

Recueil des choses Notables qui ont été faites à Bayonne à l'Entrevise du Roy Charles IX. & la Reine sa Mere, avec la Reine Catholique sa Sœur, in 410. and in 8vo. Par. 1566.

Papire Masson: Discours des choses qui se sont passées à la Reception de la Reine, & Mariage de Charles IX. in

8vo. Par. 1570.

André Sorbin, dit de Sainte Foy: Histoire de la Vie, Mænrs, & Vertus du Roy Charles IX. in 8vo. Paris 1574.

Memoires de Gaspar de Coligni Seigneur de Cha-

stillon Admiral de France, in 120. Paris 1565.

La Vraye, & entiere Histoire des Troubles, & choses memorables advenues tant en France, qu' en Flandres depuis l'An. 1562, in 8vo. Basse 1578, 2 Vol. This Book is said to have been wrote by Mr. Fopeliniere.

Jean le Frere: La Vraye, & entiere Histoire des Troubles, & guerres (villes advenues de nêtre temps, tant en France qu' en Flandres, depuis l'An. 1560, jusqu' en

1577, in 800. Paris 1584, 2 Vol.

Oratio perstringens Historiolam Lanienæ Gallicæ Anni

1572, in 410. Londini 1619.

Vidi Fabri Pibracii de Rebus Gallicis ad Stanislaum Elvidium Epistola, in 410. 1573. This excellent Letter, which has been translated into French, touches on the Massacre began on St. Bartholomew's Day. It is thought, that by the Name Elvidius, is meant the samous Joachim Camerarius the Elder.

Ernestus Varamundus de Furoribus Gallicis, Amirallu Castillionei, aliorumque cade, in 8vo. Londini 1573. Some take Theodore Beza, and others Hubert

Linguet Author of this Work.

Eulebii Philadelphi Dialogi de Statu Galliæ sub Carolo IX. in 8vo. Edinburgi 1574. Two Years before this same Suryr was published in France, under the Title of, Le Reveil Main des Francois, & de leurs Foijins.

Vera,

Vera, & brevis Descriptio Tumultus postremi Gallici Luteriani in quo occidit Admirallins cum alus non paucis, 410. Cracoviæ 1573. It is very visible, that this Book was published by Order of Henry III, then King of Poland. Mr. Mencken says, that he has in his Possession a valuable Manuscript-Description of the Massacre on St. Bartholomeru's Day, wrote in Latin by a German Nobleman, Joh. Williams of Bonheim, who was an Eye-witness of what was done at Orleans. I know no Fact in History that so much discovers a base, inhumane Bigotry, as this barbarous Massacre, which indeed, good and impartial Men of the Romish Communion are very much ashamed of, though how far it was countenanced, if not commanded by Charles 1X. and Applauded afterwards at Rome by Pope Gregory XIII. let the famed Medal of HUGONOTORUM STRAGES, (which they do not yet blush to own) and others struck by the French King in I rance, declare, while we are filent.

Joan., Cypriani Disputatio de Statu, & Motibus Galliæ in Lanienam Parisiensem desimentibus, contra Gabriel.

Naudæum, in 410. Lipsiæ 1674.

Memoires touchant les Differens d'Entre les Maisons de Guise, & de Chatillon du Sr Richer, mis en lumiere par Camusat, in 8vo.

Les Lettres d' Etienne Pasquier, in 800. Paris 1619, 3 Vol. These Letters contain many important Facts of History, and are not common, especially the Edition here mentioned.

Jean Choissin Discours de ce qui s'est fait, & pessé pour l'Entière Negociation de l'Election du Foy de Pologne (Henri III.) divisé en III. Livres, in 410. Paris 1574.

Le Cabinet du Roy de France, ou détail de la France

Sous Henri III. in 8vo. 1581.

Nicol. de Montand Le Miroir des Francois, ou Etat du Royaume de France sous Henri III. in 8vo. 1582.

Le Mariyre des deux Freres, on recit de l'Assimat de

Duc, & Cardinal de Guile, in 8vo. Paris 1589.

Les Aiœurs, & Comportemens Sacrileges de Henri de Valois, judis Roy de France, 8vo. Paris 1589. This was the Dialect of the Holy League, or Confederates; Funaticks, rather than Christians.

La Vie, & Faits Notables de Henri de Valois, Hipocrite, Innemi de la Religion Catholique, in 8vo. Paris 1589. This Book is of the same Spirit with the

former.

Augerii Gissenii Busbequii Fpistole, in 240. Amstalod. 1660. -- In 120. Oxonix 1660. These are Letters very proper for the Reigns of Charles the Ninth, and Henry the Third; and we have no where a better Account of Matters, than what this Embassadour has given.

Hen ico Caterino'd' Avila: Storia delle Guerre Civili di Francia, in fol. Paris e Typograph. Regia 1642, 2

Vol. —- In 410. Venet. 1634.

H. C. d'Avila Missoire des guerres Civiles de France sour les Roys François II. Charles IX. Henri III. & Henri IV. jusque la seux de Vervins, traducte de l'Italien en Francois par Jean Baudein, in sel. Paris 16.41. 2 Vo'. — In 120. Paris, 4 Vol. I avila is one of our best Hillounns, and was a Master in the Are of Writing Hillory, for that he engages his Rudders in what he lays down. He is accured, as they lay. of artempting to enter too deep into the Countil's of Princes. As he was a Foreigner, he is indeed formrimus millalien in his proper Names of Phers and Perfor. The Translation made by Mr. Brelevin is much effrenced, and we have an English Version printted in Iolio, I, ad.

Micmoire d. la R m. Mirguerite, in Eva. Pir. 1520. -- In 120. Coude 1646. There are currous and

valuable Memoirs.

Distours de ce qui sest passé au Siege de Poitiers, écrit par un homme qui étoit dedans, in 8vo. Paris 1560.

Les Memoires de Henri de la Tour d'Auvergne Duc de Bovillon, in 120. Paris 1666. These Memoirs contains several secret Particularities of the Reigns of King Charles IX. and Henry III.

Camillo Capilupi: Descrizione dello Stratagema di Carlo IX. contro gli Ugonoti, Ribelli di Dio, in 8vo. 1574. This Piece describes the famed Affair of St. Bartho-

lomery's Day.

Sommaire Discours des Troubles de ce Royaume, in

8vo. Par. 1573...

Copie des Lettres du Roy de Navarre, du Prince de Conde, & du Cardinal de Bourbon Envoyées au Pape, in 8vo. Par. 1573.

Jean de Lery Histoire memorable du Siege de la Ville

de Sancere, in 8vo. 1574.

De Sacro Cæsarei Obsidione, in 8vo. Heidelb. 1576.

Homero Tortora: Storia di Francia, nella quale si Contenzono le cose auvenute sotto Francesco II. Carlo IX. Arrigo III. Arrigo IV. in 410. Ven. 1619, 3 Vol.

Commentari d'Anton-Francesco Cirni, ne' quali si descrive la Guerra ultima di Francia, in 410. Roma 1567.

Nicol. Lucangeli Successi del Viaggio d'Arrigo III. Re di Francia dalla sua partita di Cracovia sino all'Arrivo in Turino, in 410. Ven. 1574.

Discours de l'Etat des Affaires de France depuis l'Edit.

de Pacification de 1576, in 8vo. Reims 1577.

Summa Legationis Guisiana ad Pontificem Maximum deprehensa nuper inter chartas Davidis Parei, in 8vo. 1577.

Aviso Piacevole dato alla Eella Italia sopra la mentita data dal Re di Navarra à Papa Sisto V. da un Nobile

Francese, 4to. Monaco 1586.

Sixti V. Tontificis fulmen adversus Henricum Navarræ Regem, & Henric. Borbonium, in 8vo. 1585. In 8vo. 1586. This was wrote by the famous Civilian Francis Hottoman.

Moyens d'Abus contre la Bulle de Sixte V. contre Henri Roi de Navarre, & Henri de Bourbon Frince de Conde, in 8vo. Cologne 1586. This is a Translation of the Brutum Fulmen.

De Galliæ postremis Motibus varia utriusque Partis

scripea, in 8vo. Francos. 1586.

Fr. Fabricius de Motibus Gallicis, in 8vo. 1587.

Histoire des derniers Troubles sous Henri III. & Henri
IV. in 8vo. Lyon. 1597.

Guilielm. Sossus de Vita Henrici III. Francorum

Polonorumque Regis Libri IX. 8vo. Paris 1628.

Memoires de la Ligue depuis l'An. 1584, jusqu' en l'An. 1590, in 8vo. Geneve 1598, 6 Vol. — In 8vo. Geneve 1602, 6 Vol. These are very curious Memoirs, and contain the best Part of what was done in the Affair of the League in Favour of the Kings of France.

Memoires, & Instructions servans à l'Histoire de France sons les Regnes de Henri III. & Henri IV. depuis 1586, jusqu' en 1591, in 410. Paris 1626.

Recueil concernant les Troubles qui Commencerent en

1588, in 410. Paris 1652.

Journal de Henri III. avec plusieurs autres pieces curieuses, in 120. Cologne 1699, 2 Vol. This curious History contains several valuable Papers relating to King Lienry III. and IV. This Edition is the best for the Learned Observations made by Mr. Duchat from the Conscissions of Sanci, though the whole should be read with some Caution. Mr. L'Etoile, a Notary of the Chincery of Paris, was thought to have been the Author of this Journal. The Consession of Sanci was published by Mr. Aubigne.

1.e Catholicon on la Satyre Menippee, in 120. Ratisb. 1664. —— In 120. 1696. —— In 120. Ratisb. 1709, 3 Vol. This is a curious and useful Piece,

the best we have to discover to us the true Spirit of the League, which was not so much a Religious Controveriy, as an Interest formed by the House of Lorans against the Royal Family of France; this was not the Work of one Man, but the Joint-Labours of some of the greatest and brightest Genius's of the Age: Neither is the Criticilin so clean and judicious as the Sarcaim. It is enriched with excellent Notes, and curious Fragments, necessary to be acquainted with this League. It was published by one, who had no Inclination to be known, and the Proofs are not inferiour to those annexed to the Edition of Philip de Comines in 1706. And I believe both were the Work of the same Piels, that I mean of Mr. Foppens of Brussels. Mr. Duchat, a French Resugee at Berlin, took tome Care of the Edition of 1696, as did Mr. Dupuis of that of 1664.

Nicholas de Neuville Scigneur de Villeroy: Memoires fervans: l'Histoire de Nitre temps; avec la Continuation sous le titre de Memoires d'Etat à la suite de ceux de M. de Villeroy, in 8vo. Sedan 1622, & 1624, 4 Vol.— In 120. Paris 1665, 4 Vol. These Memoirs are very curious, and contain a great Number of Pa-

pers very uncommon to be met with.

Ecmarques d'Etat, & d'Histoire sur la vie, & les Services de M. de Villeroy, in 120. Paris 1618. This little Picce is curious.

Les Lettres de Paul de Foix Archeveque de Thoulouie, simbs sadeur du Roy pres le Pape Gregoire XIII. in 410. Paris 1628. These are good Letters, but yet not to be esteemed as a great Master-Piece of Politicks.

Philippe Huraut de Chiverni Chancelier de France: Mempires d'Itat de son temps sous Henri III. & Henri IV. in 410. Paris 1636. — In 410. Paris 1641. — In 120. Paris, 2 Vol. — In 120. La Haye 1669,

1669, 2 Vol. These are good Memoirs, though not the best we have.

Du Plessis Mornay: Memoires depuis l'An. 1572, Jusqu' en l'An. 1623, in 410. Amst. Elzevir. 1624, 1651, & 1652, 4 Vol. The Memoirs of Du Plessis Mornay, are the more curious and ulcful, if we take Notice of the great Share he had in the Assairs. He was a learned Man, and one of our best Writers, and a Fivourite of King Henry IV. but yet so sirm a Protessant, that he was frequently termed the Pope of the Injurious. Though this Book was printed in sour Volumes, the two sirst were not printed at Amsserdum, but at La Forest in 1624 and 1625, and the two last are a Continuation to the sirst.

Alemoires du seu Messire Gaspar de Saulx, Sieur de Tavannes, in Svo. Paris 1574. And in sol. The Author was one of his Nephews by Name, Mr. Charles au Neuf Chaises, who commits several Errours in treating of Foreign Affairs.

Aubery II:stoire du Cardinal Duc de Joveuse, avec plusieurs Asemoires, Lettres, Depeches, Instructions, &c. 1:1 410. Paris 1654. This History is more considerable for the Additional Papers, than the Story it self.

Negociations ou Lettres écrites au Pape Pie IV. & au Cardinal Charles Borromée par Hippolite d'Este Cardinal et Ferrare, traduites de l'Italien par J. Baudovin, in 410. Paris 1658.

L'istoire des surres Civiles es pays de Poitou, Aultis, Sec. depuis 15-4, jusqu' en 15-6, in 820. Paris 1578.

1.1 Legena de Charles Cardinal de Lorraine, in 800. 15-6. This is a good Invective against the Designs of that House.

Jo. Buchæri de justa Henrici III. Abducatione, è l'incorum Regno, in 220. Paris 1589. This is a most wicked Discourse, but yet useful to shew us the Bent of the League against the Authority of their lantul Prince. It was wrote by Mr. John Bucher,

Curate of the Parish of St. Benedict in Paris, who rather chose a voluntary Exile from his own Country, than to acknowledge Henry the Fourth for King of France.

Discours Merveilleux de la Vie, & Actions de la Reine Catherine de Medicis, in 8vo. Paris 1649. This curious Piece is reprinted with the Journal of Henry the Third, and Mr. Brantome has fully proved, that the Author of it was a Villain.

Memoires de M. Le Duc d'Angoulesme pour servir à l'Histoire de Henri III. & de Henri IV. in 120. Paris 1667. These Memoirs are inconsiderable.

Matthias Zampini De la Succession du droit du premier Frince du Sang de France, deserée par la Loy du Royaume à Charles Cardinal de Bourbon, in 8vo. Paris 1588.

M. de Perefixe Histoire de Henri IV. in 410. Paris 1661. There are many Editions of this most Rhetorical and Instructive History. But Mr. Perefixe, who bears the Honour of this Work, had not the Labour of it. There are some yet alive, to whom Mr. Mezeray has declared, that himself was the Author.

Guill. Sossi de Vita Henrici Magni Libri IV. in 8vo. Par. 1622.

Cl. Barth. Morisoti Henricus Magnus, in 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1624.

Guil. Stuckii Carolus Magnus redivivus, hoc est, Caroli Magni cum Henrico Magno comparatio, in 4to. Tiguri 1612. This is a Comparison between the Actions of these two Princes.

Jerome de Benevent Discours des faits Heroiques de Henri le Grand, in 8vo. Paris 1611.

Julien Peleus l'Histoire des faits, & de la Vie de Henri le Grand, in 8vo. Paris 1613, 4 Vol.

Baptiste le Grain Decade contenant la Vie, & Gestes de Henri le Grand, in fol. Paris 1614.

Rodolphus

Rodolphus Botoreus, Henrici Magni, Augusti, Pii, &c. Vita in 8vo. Paris 1611.

—— De Rebus in Gallia, & pene toto orbe Gestis ab Henrico II. usque ad Ludovicum XIII. in 8vo. Paris 1610.

Histoire des Derniers Troubles de France sons Henri III. & Henri IV. avec un Recueil d'Edits, in 8vo. Paris 1613. — In 410. Paris 1622. This Book was wrote by Father Mattien, and is remarkable for the Edicts of King Henry IV. for the Re-union of his Subjects.

Veruable Narration de ce qui s'est passe dépuis la prises des Faux-bourgs de Paris en 1589, jusqu' en 1593, in

410. Orleans 1589.

Discours, & rapport de la Conference tenue entre les Deparez de M. le Dac de Mayenne, & ceux du Parti du Roy de Navarre, in 8vo. Paris 1593. This is an Account of the Affairs of the pretended States-General convened by the League, by one of whom, this Book was wrote. It was writ in Latin also.

Guil. de Saux Seigneur de Tavannes, Memoires de plusieurs choses advenues en France depuis 1560, jusqu' en

1596, in 410. Paris 1625.

Discours de la Negociation de Messieurs de Bovillon, & de Sancy en Angleterre, pour le fait de la ligne Offensrue, & Desensive contre le Roy d'Espagne en 1596. This Work may be sound with those of Mr. Vair, Keeper

of the Seals, printed at Paris, in fol. 1625.

Arnauld Cardinal d'Ossat Lettres au Roy Henri le Grand & à M. de Villeroy depuis 1594, jusqu' en 1604, in fol. Paris 1627. — In 410. Avec les Remarques de M. Amelot de la Houssaye, Paris 1697, 2 Vol. — Again printed with Additions, in 120. Amst. 1708, 5 Vol. These Letters of this great Cardinal contain all the Negotiations relating to the Assair of the Absolution of King Henry the Fourth; and, according to the Politicians, may be a Model Vor. 11

to those who treat with the Court of Rome. The two Editions of 1697, and 1708, here mentioned, are the best. The Number of the Letters is augmented, and the Notes are curious; but that of 1708 is more full in the Notes. The Character of Secretary under Mr. Paul Foix, gave him an Opportunity to finish himself: Mention has been made before of these Letters, to which may here be added the Opinion of Mr. Perraule concerning them. "These Letters are so beautiful, strong, and fraught with excellent Maxims, that an Idea too losty cannot be formed of them. They have been the principal Study of the Politicians since his time.

Le Cardinal Du Perron, ses Ambassades, & Negociations, in sol. Paris 1623. These Negotiations of Cardinal Perron are not esteemed any Credit to their Author. They shew us, that this Cardinal, as great a Genius as he was, had not a Capacity necessary to fathom, or enter into Negotiations.

Memoires du Duc d'Espernon, in 410. 1626.

Julii Cæsaris Bulengeri Historiarum sui Temporis Libri XIII. ab Ann. 1560, ad Ann. 1612, in fol. Lugd. 1619.

Histoire des Guerres entre les deux Maisons de France, & d'Espagne, depuis Francois I. jusqu' à la Paix de Vervins 1598, in 800. Paris 1600.

Pierre Matthieu Histoire de France, & des choses memorables advenues aux l'rovinces Etrangeres, durant sept Années de paix, in 410. and in 8vo. Paris 1605.

Histoire veritable de la Reduction de la Ville de Marfeille a l'Obeissance du Roy Henri IV. in 8vo. Anvers 1616.

Joan. Cantoclari Historica a Pace Anno Domini 1598,

constituta, in 410. Lutetiæ 1616.

Alessandro Campiglia delle Turbulenze della Francia, nella Vita del Re Henrico il Grande, Lib. X. in ato. Ven. 1617.

Memoires

Memoires de M. le Duc de Nevers, pour les Regnes de Henri III. & Henri IV. enrichis de plusieurs Pieces du Temps; par M. de Gomberville, in fol. Paris 1665, 2 Vol. Though very rarely read, these Memoirs are curious and useful.

De la Popeliniere Histoire de la Conquêre de Pays de Bresse, & de Savoye par Henri IV. in 820. Paris 1601.

Proces Criminel fait au Marechal de Biron par M. de la Guelle. And is printed in the Third Volume of

the Memoires of Mr. Canage.

Phil. de Canaye Sr. du Fresne son Ambassade de Venise depais 1601, jusques en 1607, in fol. Paris 1635, 5 Vol. These Memoirs are good and valuable, but of Use to very sew, as they contain only the Negotiations on the Differences between Pope Paul V. and the Republick of Venice, with some very curious Particularities in the Third Volume.

Bar. Paschalii Legatio Rhetica, in 8vo. Paris 1620.

Memoires des Sages, & Royales Oeconomies d'Estat Domestiques, Politiques, & Militaires de Henry le Grand, & des Servitudes Loyales de Maximilien de Bethune Duc de Sully, Marquis de Rosny, in fol. Amst. 2 Vol. — In fol. Paris 1664, 2 Vol. These Memoirs are very curious, and in them are several Pieces of secret History relating to the Reign of King Henry the Fourth; but we must be careful in the Choice of Editions, which are not equally valuable. It is necessary then with that of 1664, to have the two first Parts said to be printed at Amsterdam, as that of 1664. and the two following are castrated. Mr. Pain, in his Letters, takes frequent Notice of these Castrations, though indeed they are of no great Consequence to the History, but yet Men care not for castrated Books. Mr. Mencken observes, that Mr. Fresney was not well informed of the different Editions of this Book; as he ought to have known, that the first Edition of Amfterdam, R 2

Amsterdam, which comes down to the Year 1605, being well approved of, Mr. Laboureur, who had discovered the Supplements, published them at Paris in two Volumes in 1662, which comes down to 1626; and as the Dutch Edition began to grow rare, the Booksellers of Paris reprinted them there in 1664, in four Volumes in Folio. About the same time this Book received another Edition at Romen in 120. in 1663, in Eight Volumes, which is as persect as that of Paris.

Recueil tire des Registres du Parlement, concernant les Troubles commencez en 1588, jusqu'en 1594, in 410. Paris 1652.

Recueil des Pieces Historiques de l'Aunée 1589, in 410.

Tours 1589.

Memoires de Messieurs de Bellievre, & de Sillery sur la paix de Vervins en 1598, in 120. Paris 1677, 2 Vol.

Les Negociations de M. le President Jeannin sur la Treve des Pays-bas, in sol. Paris 1656. — In 120. Hollande 1659, 2 Vol. These Negotiations almost entirely relate to the Truce of Spain with Holland. They are in so great Esteem, as to be thought one of the best Models of Negotiations for a Politician.

Niemoires de M. de Beauvais Nangis on l'Histoire

Memoires de M. de Beauvais Nangis on l'Histoire des Favoris Francois depuis Henri II. jusqu'à Louis XIII. avec des Remarques sur les Histoires de Davila, & Bentivoglio, in 120. Paris 1665. These Memoirs are so very inconsiderable, and worthless, that they have nothing remarkable, except some particulai Observations of small Errours in Davila, Bentivoglio, or rather Enlargements on their History.

Jean Boucher Sermons de la simulée Conversion de Henri de Bourbon, in 8vo. 1594. Of this John Boucher, a most inveterate Leaguer, Curate of St. Be-undet in Paris, Canon and Arch-Deacon of Tourney,

who

who lest France, because he would not acknowledge his lawful Prince, I have spoke before.

Bourdeille Sr. de Brantome Memoires des Grands Ca-

pitaines Francois, in 120. Leyde 1666, 4 Vol.

- Memoires des Grands Capitaines Etrangers, in

120. Leyde 1665, 2 Vol.

Memoires des Dames Illustres, in 120. Leyde 1665, 2 Vol. These Memoirs were most unsaithfully printed. They are castrated in very many places, and it is to be wished, that they were reprinted from better Manuscripts. Many there are who have the castrated Passages wanting in the printed. They are curious Memoirs of the secret History of Charles the Ninth, Henry the Third and Fourth. Mr. Menchen takes Notice they were reprinted at Leyden in 1699, in sour Volumes, comprising those two of the Memoirs des Dames Galantes; but yet this Edition is, like the sirst, castrated.

Leon du Chastelier-Barlot Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire depuis 1536, jusqu' en 1596, in 410, Fonte-

nai 1643.

Recueil de plusieurs Pieces des Sieur de Pibrac, d'Espeisse, & Bellievre, in 8vo. Paris 1635.

Histoire de l'Assinat Entrepris sur le Roy Henri IV.

per Pierre Barriere, in 8vo. 1594.

Procedures faites contre Jean Chastel, pour le Parricide par lui attente sur Henri IV. avec les Arrests rendus conere lui, in 8vo. Paris 1695.

Apologie pour Jean Chastel, & pour les Peres, & Escoliers de la Societe de Jesus par François de Verone, in

8vo. 1610.

Pierre Matthieu Histoire de la mort deplorable, de Henri

IV. in fol. and in 8vo. Paris 1621.

Jerome de la Garde, detenu Prisonnier en la Conciergerie: Memoire sur la mort d'Henri IV. 1610. This Piece supplies us with the Intrigue of the Death of King Henry the Fourth, and gives us the Original Springs

Springs of an Action, which our Historians, not even Le Vassor himself in his History of Lovis the Thirteenth, have taken no Notice of. This Piece is exceeding rare, and I never saw but two Copies of it, the one printed, and the other written.

Pyramides due, Una nova, de perpetrato: Altera Vetus de attentato Patricidio in Henrico IV. in 410. 1610.

This is a curious and scarce Piece.

Arthusii de Cressoneriis Epistola ad Dominum de Parisiis, super Attestatione sua mitidante Patres Jesuitas de morte Henrici IV. in 8vo. 1611.

Le Courrier Breton, on Discours au Roy sur la mort d'Henri IV. in 8vo. 1626.

L'Assissant du Roy, ou Maximes du Viel de la Montagne pratiquées en la personne de Henri le Grand, in 8vo. Par. 1614. — Augmented in 8vo. Par. 1617. The Uncertainty there was, who were the Authors of the Murder of King Henry IV. made People attribute it to several, to Queen Mary of Medici, and even to the Pope himself. But all these Varieties are a Proof of the Uncertainty in this Affair.

Remarques sur le Gouvernement du Royaume durant les Regnes de Henri IV. de Lovis XIII. & de Lovis XIV.

120. Col. 1688.

Victor Cayet Chronologie Novennaire, on Histoire d' Henri IV. depuis 1589, jusqu' en 1598, in 8vo. Par.

1608, 3 Vol.

Chronologie Septennaire, on l'Histoire depuis la Paix de 1598, jusqu' en 1604, in 8vo. Paris 1605. These two Works of Mr. Victor Cayet are very curious, and as such valued by our Authors and Writers of Historical Dissertations. This Author was once a Frotestant, but becoming Roman Catholick, was very much hated and despised by that Party in France he had deserted. This Book was wrote before the Chronologia Novenaria.

Le Mercure Francois, on la Suite de l'Histoire de la Paix depuis 1605, jusqu' en 1638, in 8vo. Paris Richier, 25 Vol. This Collection is one of the most curious we have: Although the Work it self often stags, there are preserved excellent Papers and Memoirs, at that time published. It is of good Use to any who would enter deep into the History of this time. There are in it some bold Passages. The Collector was Mr. Peter Richier, a Bookseller, and afterwards put together by Mr. Malingre, and others. It was designed as a Continuation to the Chronologie Septemaire of Mr. Cayet. The latter Volumes are very scarce, the first very common. John Richier published the first Volume, and Stephen Richier the Eighteen sollowing, and Claude Malingre continued it, though not with an equal Success.

Memoires de la Regence de la Reine Marie de Medicis, in 120. Paris 1666. These Memoirs are very curious, and highly instructive. They are said to have been wrote by Cardinal Richelien, whose high Post and Character seemed to shine throughout, but it was afterwards discovered to be Mr. Francis d'Etrée. The Letter at the beginning is by Father Le Moyne.

Baptiste le Grain Decade commencant l'Histoire de Lovis XIII. in sol. Paris 1619. This Piece was much sought after, as it was filled with Invectives against the Ministers of State of those Times; but as he comes no lower than the Year 1617, he is at present but little esteemed.

Gabr. Barthol. Gramondi Historiarum ab excessus Henri IV. Libri XVIII. in sol. Tolosæ 1643. — In 8vo. Amst. 1658, and in 8vo. Lipsiæ 1674. The President Gramons wrote this History as a Continuation on to Thuanus, but the Success it met with, soon shewed the difference of Pens. That of Gramons is a strong Incense of Flattery offered to Cardinal Richellen, who died before the Work was published: It is R 4

very inaccurate and injudicious, but is of some use, as he has some bold Passages, which put a stop to the designed Continuation. He comes no farther than

1628.

Charles Pernard Histoire du Roy Louis XIII. in fol. Paris 1646. Before this Book the Author had published another, entituled, Histoire des Guerres du Roy Lovis XIII. contre les Religionaires Rebelles, of which were printed only two Copies, which were presented to the King. This obtained him the Post of Historiographer-Royal. As his History was sent into the World after his Death, a learned Man wrote a Presace to it, in which he treats of the Difference between the Historiographers of the Crown, and those of the Kingdom of France.

Scipion Dupleix Histoire de Louis le Juste XIII. Roy de France, in fol. Par. 1635. This is the last

Volume of the History of France.

Histoire du Regne de Louis XIII. par D. J. D. S.

in 8vo. Paris 1633, 4 Vol.

Les Triomphes du Roy Louis le Juste, par Charles Beys, le P. Nicolai, & Jean Valdor, avec les Figures,

in fol. Par. 1649.

Michel le Vassor Histoire de Louis XIII. in 120. Amst. 10 Vol. This History answers not the great Noise it made. It is wrote in a languid Style, bitter, and partial. It is a large, though not always just Collection of printed Memoirs relating to Lovis XIII. The Author has wrote an excellent Presace, but has not pursued the Rules he has laid down in it.

Vittorio Siri Memorie Recondite dall' Anno 1601, sino all' Anno 1640, in 410. in Ronciglione 1677, 8 Vol. The sour last Volumes are printed at Lyons. These Memoirs are curious and well esteemed. Though in the perusal it is very plain, that Mr. L' Abbe Siri was pensioned Historiographer to Gaston of France, Duke of Orleans. This is much more scarce than the Mercuria

Wrote

wrote by the same Author, of which I shall speak hereaster.

Histoire de la Rebellien excitée en France par les Pretendus Resormez les Années 1620, 1621, & 1622, par C. M. N. in 8ve. Paris 1623, 2 Vol.

Histoire de notre Tems, ou suite de l'Histoire des Guerres contre les Rebelles, depuis 1623, jusqu' en 1626, in 8vo.

Paris 1626, 3 Vol.

Gab. Barthol. Gramondi Histeria prostrata a Ludovico XIII. Sectariorum in Gallia Rebellionis, in 4to. Tolosa 1623.

Despeisses Memoires des choses les plus considerables advenues en France depuis 1607, on sinit M. de Thou,

in 8vo. Paris 1634.

M. Deageant Memoires depuis la Mort de Henri IV. jusqu' au Ministere du Cardinal de Richelieu, in 120. Grenoble 1668. These Memoirs are very curious, though they comprize only the Cabinet Counsels under the Regency of Mary of Medicis.

Histoire des choses les plus memorables de ce qui s'est passé en France depuis la mort de Henri le Grand jusque

en 1617, in 120. Paris 1617.

Loisel. Tresor de l'Histoire generale de Nôtre Temps, depuis la mort de Henri le Grand jusq' à la Paix de

1626, in 8vo. Paris 1626.

Histoire du Cardinal de Richelieu, in 12a. Cologne 1696, 2 Vol. — In 8vo. Amst. 1714. This History is too general, and in it are wanting many Facts; it is very superficial, and is the hasty Off-spring of Mr. Le Clerc, an Arminian Teacher at Amsterdam, who has put his Name to the third Edition, Revised and Augmented.

Lovis Aubery Histoire du Cardinal de Richelieu, in fol. Par. 1660. — In 120. Cologne 1665, a Vol. This Book, though founded on good Authorities, is very little valued. The Author has drawn his Cardinal too much a Man of Honour, and too little a Politician.

tician. Mr. Le Clerc charges him with abominable

Flattery.

Memoires pour l'Histoire du Cardinal de Richelieu, in sol. Paris 1660, 2 Vol. — In 120. Cologne 1667, 5 Vol. These Memoirs are curious, and contain several Letters, Negotiations, and secret Instructions. The World is obliged for these Memoirs, masqued under the Name of Mr. Aubery, to Mr. Anthony Bertier, who collected them, and obtained Leave from the Queen-Mother to print them.

Le Ministère du Cardinal de Richelieu aves des Reflexions Politiques, in fol. Paris 1650. — In 120. Paris 1670, 3 Vol. — In 120. Amsterd. 1671, 3 Vol. In this Work are several Letters, publick Acts, and

other curious Pieces.

Journal du Cardinal de Richelieu sait en 1630, & 1631, & autres pieces sur les Affaires de son Temps. in 120. Troye 1657. — Amsterd. 1664, 2 Vol. This is the most beautiful Edition, others there are, but none to compare with it; it is curious, and gives us some View of the Cardinal's Politicks.

Testament Politique du Cardinal de Riehelieu, in 720. Amst. 1688. — In 120. Amst. 1708. This is a well-wrote Piece, and enters deep into State-Assairs, if not the Labour of Cardinal Richelieu, as some think, it is not unworthy of him, or at least some as great Politician.

Lettres du Cardinal Duc de Richelieu, in 8vo. Par.

1695.

Recueil de diverses Pieces pour servir a l'Histoire, depuis 1620, jusqu' en 1634, in sol. Paris 1635. — 1643. This Collection, though made in Favour of Cardinal Richelieu, is very curious. The Presace wrote by Mr. Chastelet is excellent. This Collection was Reprinted in 1643, in 410. to which was added whatever had been published in Favour of the Cardinal since 1634. But soon after appeared the sollowing Collection of thirty-

did,

thirty-three Satyrs against the Ministry of Cardinal Richelien.

Recueil de diverses Pieces pour servir a l'Histoire de

France sous le Regne de Louis XIII. in fol. 1644.

Recueil de plusieurs Pieces servant a l'Histoire moderne, in 120. Col. 1663. Here some scarce Pieces may be found from 1604 to 1660, which treat of the Death of Thuanus, the Actions of the Prince of Conde, Dukes of Soissons, Bovillon, and Guise. There is also a curious Piece relating to the War of Sweden, under the Title of, Motifs de la France pour la Guerre d'Allemagne, & quelle y a etè sa conduite, e una Reponse aux Manuires de Mr. de la Chastre.

Recreil de Pieces faites pendant le Ministère du Come-

table de Luynes, in 820. Paris 1612, & 1624.

Memoires du Duc de Rohan sur les choses advenues en France depuis la mors de Henri le Grand jusqu' en 1629, in 120. Par. 1621, 2 Vol. — Par. 1665. — Amst. 1693.

Histoire de Henri Duc de Rohan, par F. D. in 120. Par. 1667. This was one of the greatest Generals

and Politicians that France ever bred.

Recueil de diverses Pieces concernant le Duc de Rohan, & les Guerres faites contre les Reformez, in 8ve. 1627.

Memoires du Marechel de Bassompierre, sommus l'Histoire de sa Vie, in 120. Col. 1665, 2 Vol. — Amst. 1693, 2 Vol.

Ambassadus Marechal de Bassompiere en Espagne 1621, en Suisse 1625, & en Angleterre 1626, in 120. Cologne 1668, 4 Vol. This Book is not faithfully printed: An Instance we have in the Journal of the Learned of the Month of February 1665, where he says this Marshal attempted to prove one Day, that the Protection afforded to the Datch by King Henry IV. would be hereaster highly prejudicial to him, and that this Discourse so much pleased the King, that he ordered him to commit it to Writing, which he

did, though now not to be found in his Memoirs. Colomesius also points out several Passages, which clearly shew, that they are not faithfully published.

M. de Bassompierre Remarques sur l'Histoire d'Henri IV. & Louis XIII. par Dupleix, in 120. Paris 1685.

Memoires de seu M. le Duc d'Orleans contenant ce qui s'est passe en France depuis 1608, jusq' en 1636, in 120. Amst. 1685.

Memoires d'un Favori de M. le Duc d'Orleans, in 120. Leyde. These Memoirs are curious and valuable.

Memoires de M. de Montresor, avec diverses Pieces sur le Ministère du Cardinal de Richelieu, & l'Affaire de M. le Comte de Soissons, in 120. Cologne 1663, 2 Vol. These are very curious, and equally instructive.

Recueil de Memoires, Harangues, Remontrances, & Lettres, servants a l'Histoire de notre Temps, in 410. Paris 1623.

Claude Malingre Histoire des Guerres sons Louis

XIII. in fol. Par. 1638, 2 Vol.

— Histoire de Louis XIII. durant la Regence de la Reine Marie de Medicis, in 410. Paris 1616. This Writer is a gross and sordid Parasite.

Henri Grebin Ordre observe en la Convocation, & Assemblée des Etats Generaux de France tenus à Paris en

1614, in 8vo. Paris 1614.

Florimond Rapine Recueil de ce qui s'est passé en l'Assemblée generale des Etats tenus a Paris en 1614, in 450. Paris 1651.

L'Assemblée des Notables teune à Paris en 1626, and

in 410. Paris 1652.

Recueil de diverses Pieces pour servir a l'Histoire depuis

1626, jusqu' en 1634, in 410. 1639.

Divers Memoires concernants les dernieres Guerres d' Italie, in 120, Paris 1669, 2 Vol. This Collection is curious. It begins with the War of 1629, which was finished by Mazarin, afterwards a Cardinal.

Matthieu de Mourgues Sieur de S. Germain: Recueil de Pieces pour la Defense de la Reine Mere Marie de Medicis, in sol. Anvers 1637. — In 8vo. 1637, 5 Vol. — In sol. Paris 1643. This Author deserves our Commendation for having so constantly sollowed, and so nobly desended this unfortunate Queen. His Apologies are very curious, and esteemed necessary almost to let us into the History of that Age. Mr. Pain observes, that Mr. de Mourgues had wrote a History of his own Time, in which were many curious Things: But the Book is not yet printed, and this might have been done safely since his Death, though some think it would make Discoveries not proper to be published.

Histoire, & Journal du Siege de Montauban en 1621,

in 820. 1624.

Abelis Sammarthani Expeditio Rupellana, 8vo. Par. 1629.

François Gerson Histoire Rocheloise, en la prise de

la Rochelle, in 8vo. Grenoble 1629.

Georgii Revelli de Rupella ter Obsessa, Dedita demanu, capta, & Subacta Libri III. 120. Amsterd. 1649.

Histoire des deux derniers Sieges de la Rochelle l'am en 1573, & l'autre en 1627, & 1628, in 8vo. Par. 1630. The Journal of this remarkable Siege may be seen in the 13th and 14th Volume of the French Mercury.

Abelis Sammarthani Expeditis in Vallem Tellinam,

in 410. Paris 1630.

Ambassade de Messieurs le Duc d'Angouleme, & de Chateauneus, avec des Observations Politiques de M. De Bethune, in sol. Paris 1667. This Assair which principally relates to the Insurrections in Germany in 1619, and 1620, is curious and instructive. To it are added ed several excellent Papers relating to the Subject.

Les veritez Francoises opposes aux Calomnies Espagnoles, in 8vo. Beauvais 1639, 3 Vol. — In 4to. Paris 1643. The Author of this curious Piece was Mr. Beinville, 2 Gentleman of Beauvais, 2 Zealot in

his Country's Cause.

Le Proces du Marechal de Marillac; & son Execution, in 410. This Gentleman was accused for imbezzling the publick Money, and condemned for it; and at the same time it was affirmed, that in his whole Process there was not the least Cause shewn of Offence, but he fell a Sacrifice to the Spleen of Cardinal Richelien, after whose Death justice was done to his Memory, of no Use indeed to his Person.

Observations sur la Vie, & la Condamnation du Mare-

chal de Marillac, in 8vo. Paris 1633.

Nicolai Rigaltii Apologeticus pro Ludovico XIII. in

410. Paris 1626.

Gregorio Leti Teatro-Gallico, in 410. Amsterd. 1691, 7 Vol. This contains the History and State of France under the Reigns of King Henry IV. Levis XIII. and Levis XIV.

Memoires de Claude de Levous, Baron de Sirot, depuis 1605, jusqu' en 1650, in 120. Paris 1683, 2 Vol. These Memoirs are inconsiderable, unregarded, and little read.

Le P. du Londel les fastes des Maisons d'Orleans, & de Bourbon, in 8vo. Par. 1698. This is an excellently methodized Chronicle of Assairs since Lovis XII. King of France.

— Les fastes de Louis le Grand, in 800. Par. 1697. This is a Chronological Piece of Affairs in the Reign of Louis XIV. and is comprized in the Book last mentioned.

Il Conte Galeazzo Gualdo Istoria di Luigi XIV. dell'

Anno 1648, sino al 1655, in fol. 1655.

Le P. Menetrier Histoire du Roy Louis le Grand par les Medailles, in sol. Par. 1691, & Amsterd. 1691. — In fol. Par. 1693. That printed at Amsterdam in 1691, is the best; tho' it contains Medals, but little valued, and its Credit was destroyed by the following.

Histoire du Roy par les Medailles, par l'Academie Royale des Inscripcions, in fol. Par. de l'Imprimerie du

Louvre 1702.

this Book, in which the Medals and Ornaments round are Engraven by the best Hands, and the Press-Work is most pompous. In it are all the Medals relating to the Reign of Lovis XIV. with short and plain Explanations of the Occasion of each. The Edition in Folio was not printed for Sale, and the King keeps them for Presents, so that two hundred French Crowns have been given for some Copies sold by those to whom they were given by the King. The Edition in Querro was printed at a Bookseller's Expence, and sold publickly. There is one Particularity in this Book, that it is printed but on one Side the Paper.

L'Histoire du Roy Recueillie par M. de Vise, in sol.

Paris, in 20 Volumes. Of this Collection made by
the Author of the Mercure Gallante, were printed very sew, and those not to be sold. It has been given

to great Men, and some few others.

L'Histoire de Louis le Grand par M. l'Abbe, le Gendre Chanoine de Paris, in 420. and in 120. Paris 1699. Of this wretched Book have been printed several Editions in France and Holland, and a plain Proof is this Book, that Variety of Editions are no Certainty of a good Work.

Roger de Rabutin Coute de Bussy Histoire Abregée du Roy, in 120. Paris 1700. This is a miserable History, dry and useless, and scarce giving us the great Actions of the King. There is little more in it than Catalogues of the Marshals of France, of the Knights

of the Holy Ghost, and some other Trisles. One who has Patience sufficient to enter upon it, will not find two Hours Entertainment. And yet Bussy for this mighty Affair had leave from the King himtelf. And this verifies what a great Man used to say, that to write, something more than Inclination was necessary.

M. de Reincourt La Monarchie Francoise on Histoire de Lovis XIV. in 120. Paris 1697, 3 Vol. Facts are sufficiently noted in this Book, which however is little more than Extracts from Gazettes, stuffed with

Flattery, and very little Spirit.

Henri Besse Sieur de la Chapelle, Relation des Gampagnes de Rocroy, & de Fribourg en 1643, & 1644, in 120. Paris 1673. We have not a Relation wrote better than this for its Plainness and graceful Historical Style. It is an excellent Work. He who wrote the Life of the Prince of Conde, has almost given us it Verbation in his History.

La Mesnardiere Relation de la Guerre contenant le Siege d'Arras de 1654, de Valence 1656, & de Dunc-

kerque 1658, in 8vo. Paris 1662.

M. Sarasin Felation du Siege du Dunckerque. This is printed amongst the Works of Mr. Sarasin in 410. or in 120. at Paris, is a fine Piece, well wrote, and

worthy its Author.

Edme de la Chastre Memoires de la Minorité de Louis XIV. in 120. Ville-Franche 1688. These Memoirs are penned with great Judgment and a comprehensive Knowledge. In this Volume, some of the Materials are attributed to Mr. Rochesoucaule, which are as valuable as the curious Fragments. Added are several little Pieces, viz. the Retraite de Mr. le Duc de Longneville, a Piece wrote by St. Evremont, and the Apologie du Duc de Beausort, wrote by Mr. Girard, the Author of the Vita del Duca d'Espernon. Take here the Opinion of Mr. Marville concerning these Memoirs.

Memoirs. The Brevity and Elegancy of the Style, the Brightness of the Thoughts, and the Method of

relating are admirably adapted.

Memorres de M. D. L. R. in 120. Cologne 1662. This is the first Edition of the Memoirs before mentioned, in a different Method, but the Edition of 1688, is far the best: These four Letters of the Title signify the Memoirs of Mr. de la Rochesoncault, but the Heirs of this Gentleman have disavowed these Memoirs: I must not forget here what the Journalists of Paris in Jame 1707, have noticed, that it has been frequently thought that Mr. Rochesoncault was a secret Interpreter of Tacitus, and that his Memoirs were only the sine Passages of that Author well tacked together.

Memoirs du Sieur de Pontis sur plusieurs choses arrivées sons Henri IV: Lovis XIII. & Louis XIV. in 120. Paris 1676, 2 Vol. — Amst. 1694, 2 Vol. They, who where acquainted with Mr. de Pontis, say, that his Memoirs are partial, and Affairs magnified. They were wrote by Mr. Thomas de Fosse, who continued Saci's Labours on the Bible, and as these Memoirs were wrote by a godly Man, so has the Author taken a very pious Freedom in speaking ill of many People. The Author of the Key to the Cabinets of Princes inhis Month of March of 1708, affirms, that Mr. Castelmere is the Author of these Memoirs. Many have found sault with the Chronology, and other Improbabilities in this Author.

Memoires de M. L. C. D. contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus particulier sous les Ministeres des Cardinaux de Richelieu, & Mazarin, in 120. Cologne 1687. These Papers commonly called Rochesort's Memoirs, are well and agreeably wrote, though there is much Romance and Falshood in it. Notwithstanding this, they are read, and please all those who have no Regard to the

Truth, but only to gratify their Taste.

Memoires de M. de Chastenet Sr. de Puyssegur, sous les Rois Louis XIII. & XIV. in 120. Paris 1690, 2 Vol. These Memoirs are but little read, and as little valued.

M. de Silhon Eclaircissemens sur quelques difficultez touchant l'Administration du Cardinal Mazarin, in fol.

Paris 1650.

Journal de ce qui s'est passé en la Cour de Parlement de Paris depuis le mois de May 1648, in 410. Paris 1649. This is a well wrote and curious Work.

Proces Verbaux des deux Conferences tenues à Ruel, & S. Germain en Laye en Fevrier, & Mars entre les Deputez du Roy, & du Parlement, in 410. Paris 1649.

Recueil des Arrests, Remontrances, & Lettres du Parlement de Paris, & de Roven pendant les monvemens de

1649, in 410. Paris 1649.

Histoire du Temps, ou recit de ce qui s'est passé en 1647, 1648, & 1649, in 4to.

Journal du Parlement depuis 1649, jusq'en 1651, in

410. Paris 1651.

Apologie pour Messieurs les Princes envoyée par Madame de Longueville à Mess. du Parlement de Paris, in 410. 1650.

Factum pour Messieurs les Princes, in 410.

Histoire de la Prison, & de la Liberté de M. le Prince,

in 410. 1651.

Gab. Naude' Le Mascurat, on Jugement de tout ce qui à été imprimé contre le Cardinal Mazarin, depuis le 6 Janvier jusqu'au 1 Avril 1649, on Dialogue de S. Ange, & de Mascurat, in 410. Paris 1650. This is a learned and amusing Piece with good Judgment, and very rare. Of it are two Editions, which are so like, as hardly to be distinguished, but by the Number of Pages, which in the last and largest amount to 717.

Fonteneil; Histoire des mouvemens de Bourdeaux en 1649, 1650, & 1651, in 410. Bourdeaux 1651.

Ademoires

Memoires de M. d'Avaux souchant la Paix de Munster, in 120. Cologne 1674.

Lettres de M. d'Avaux, & de M. de Servien', in 800.

1650.

Benjamini Prioli de Rebus Gallicis ab Excessa Ludovici XIII. Libri XII. in 420. Caropoli 1665. — In 120. Ultraject. 1669. This History is well wrote in a free and satyrical Stile. Mr. Prioli was in publick Employs, and this History was talked on long before its Publication. The first Edition, which was only a rough Draught, appeared at Paris in 1662, and amongst the latter, that of Lipsick in 1686, is the most esteemed, as the learned Franckenstein has added a Table of proper Names, which is as useful as any Comment. He had better wrote in French, as affecting to imitate Lipsius; but has the Missortune to displease all that admire a fine Latin Diction.

Joan. Labardæi Historia Rerum Gallicarum ab Anno 1643, ad annum 1652, in 410. Paris 1671. The Author was in publick Posts, and has wrote with good Judgment.

Memoires de M. le Marechal du Plessis, in 400. Paris

1675.

Memoires de Messire de Jaques de Saulx Comes de Tavannes depuis l'An 1649, jusqu'en 1653, in 120. Pare

& Col. 1691.

Victorio Siri: Il Marcario, evvere Historia de correnti tempi, in 410. Casale 1648, & Parigi 1674, in 13 Vol. Often bound in sisteen or more Volumes. This Work is very curious for its original Papers, and very difficult to be found compleat. They are excellent Memoirs for History, but in all Works of this Nature, a Man must use his Judgment as well as Eyes. That he was paid for writing is visible, from more than one Passage. We have mentioned before another Work, wrote by this Author, of which, this is a Continuation, althor sirst published.

Sa

Memoires

Memoires de M. de Marolles, in fol. Paris 1656, 2 Vol. These Memoirs are curious, but rather of Use for the Study of Polite Learning, than Civil History.

Histoire de la Paix conclue entre la France, & l'Espagne en 1659, avec un Recueil de Pieces concernant le

Duc de Lorraine, in 120. Cologne 1667.

Lettres du Cardinal Mazarin, ou l'on voit le Secret de la Negociation de la Paix des Pyrenées, in 120. Amft. 1690, & 1693, 2 Vol. These Letters are wrote with good Judgment, and an extensive Knowledge of Affairs, and are an Evidence of the Cardinal's great Zeal sor the King his Master's Honour.

Le Comte Galeazzo Gualdo: Histoire du Ministere du Cardinal Mazarin, in 120. Par. 1668, 2 Vol. — In 120. Amsterd. & Cologne 1671, 3 Vol. — In 120. Haye 1681, 2 Vol. This is a Translation from the Italian, and much Superiour to that wrote by Mr.

Aubery.

Louis Auberi: Histoire du Cardinal Mazarin, in 120.

Paris, & Rotterd. 1695, 2 Vol. — In 120. Amsterd.

1695, 2 Vol. This is a most inaccurate ill-wrote

Life of this great Minister, little esteemed, and not read.

Lettres du Cardinal Mazarin, in 120. Amst. 1690.

— 1693, 2 Vol. The Edition of 1693, is the best.

Le Testament du Cardinal Jule Mazarin du 7. Mars 1661, in 120. Col. 1663. Translated into English in 1663, 240.

Memoires de Frederie Maurice Due de Bovillon, in

320. Paris 1692.

Memoires de M. le Duc de Guise, in 410. Paris 1668. — In 120. 1682. These Memoirs are wrote with Judgment, and contain a large Account of the Revolution of the Kingdom of Naples under Massaniello.

Roger de Rabutin Comte de Bussy; Ses Memoires; in 410. Paris 1696, 2 Vol. — In 120. Paris 1697, 3 Vol.

do not strike the Reader, or Interest him in the Cause, and indeed in some Parts a diligent and careful Reader may frequently tire himself. They are not truly State-Memoirs, but rather of a private Man, who amidst some Intrigues and Amours, stuffs in the Affairs of a Campaign. They begin with 1634, and end in 1666.

Memoires du Duc de Novailles depuis 1653, jusqu'

es 1683, in 120. Amst. 1701.

Memoires de Gaspar Coute de Chavagnac, in 120. Amst. 1701. This contains Affairs from 1670, to the Peace of Nimeguen.

Memoires de Messire Jean Baptiste de la Fontaine, in 8ve. Col. 1699. This is a jumble of true and salse.

Memoires de Mr. d'Artagnan, in 8vo. Col. 1701.
— 1712, 3 Vol. These Memoirs are so partial, that they are not valued.

Memoires de Mr. le Marquis de Montbrun, in 120.

Amst. 1701.

M. Le Comte d'Estrades Memoires, & Negociations, in 120. la Haye 1709, 5 Vol. These Memoirs, if more persect, would be valuable: Half of them only is printed, and what remains in MS. in Relation to the secret Negotiations in Holland is the most curious. The ignorant Wretch, who printed it, has committed an infinite Number of very enormous Errours.

Regnier Desmarais: Histoire des Demelez de la Cour de France avec la Cour de Rome au sujet de l'Affaire des Corses, in 410. Par. 1707. This is a curious and

well wrote Piece.

Legatio Marchionis Lavardini Romam ejusque came Pont. R. Innocentio XI. luigium, in 120. 1688. An excellent Book, of which it is now well known, that the Marquis Celestin Sfondrats is the Author.

Joann. Moreleti Bellum Sequaricum Secundum, in

800. Divione 1668.

Memoires de M. de Lyonne au Roy, interceptez par ceux de la Garnison de Lille en 1667, avec quelques autres Pieces, in 120. 1688. This is a very small Piece.

Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire de Louis de Bourbon, Prince de Conde, in 120. Col. 1691, 2 Vol.

Le Testament Politique de M. de Colbert, in 120. la Haye 1693. This Testament is an History of some part of the Reign of Lovis XIV, but is not the Work of Colbert, or worthy the Name of that great Man. In English 1694, 8vo.

Le Testament Politique de M. de Louvois, in 120.

Cologne 1695.

Histoire de la Guerre d'Hollande depuis 1672, jusqu'

en 1679, in 120. la Haye 1679.

La Campagne de Lovis XIV. avec les Particularitez des Sieges de Valenciennes, Cambrai, S. Omer, & la Bataille du Mont Cassel, in 120. Paris 1677.

Troces Verbal entre les Procureurs des deux Rois, devant les Commissaires de leurs Majestez, deputez a la Con-

ference de Courtrai, in 120. 1681.

Memoires des Contraventions faites par la France au Traite de Nimegue, in 120. 1682.

Relation veritable de ce qui s'est passé a Constantinople, avec M. de Guilleragues Ambassadeur de France, in 120. Chio 1682.

Lettre d'un Officier du Grand Visir sur l'Expedition de M. du Quesne à Chio, & la Negociation de M. de

Guilleragues, in 120. Ville-franche 1683.

L'Espion du Grand Seigneur, ou ses Relations secrettes Envoyées au Divan, sur ce qui s'est passé en France depuis 1637, par Jean Paul Matana, in 120. Amsterdam 1684, &c. 6 Vol. In these Letters are several very curious Points of History, but not to be entirely depended upon. England boasts the Author, and the Undertaker received very great Benefit from the most favourable Reception the World gave it.

Remarques

Remarques sur le Gouvernement du Royaume durant le Regnes de Henri IV. Louis XIII. & Louis XIV. in 120. Col. 1688.

Linage de Vauciennes Memoires sur l'Origine des Guerres qui travaillent l'Europe, depuis cinquante ans, in 120. Paris 1677. — In 120. Cologne 1678, 2 Vol.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé au Siege de Namur avec le Plans, in fol. Paris 1692. The Account of this Siege is fine. The Prince of Orange took this City three Years afterwards, of which there is another Relation printed.

M. de S. Disdier Histoire de Negociations de Nime-

gue, in 120. Paris 1680.

Actes, & Memoires de la Paix de Nimegue, in 120.

Amst. 1680, 4 Vol.

Actes, & Memoires des Negociations de la Paix de Ryswick, 120. Haye 1699, 4 Vol. — 1707, 5 Vol. The last Edition of this is much larger than the first, and to it was added a Piece, entituled, The Proces d'Arbitrage entre son Altesse Elect. Palatine, & son Alt. Royale Madame la Dutchesse d'Orleans.

Actes, & Memoires des Negociations de la Paix de Ryswick, in 120. Haye 1699, 4 Vol. This Book

is different from what follows.

Du Mont: Memoires souchant la Paix de Ryswick, in 120. la Haye 1699, 4 Vol. These Memoirs are instructive and curious, but impersect, the Author having promised a Continuation.

Memoires touchant la Guerre presente de 1700, in 120. Haye 1703. These Memoire are not favourable to France, but amongst them are some valuable

Papers.

Actes, & Memoires de la Paix d'Utrecht, in 120. Utrecht 1713, 4 Vol. These publick Acts are not well methodized.

-

Lettres d'un Suisse a un Francois sur les Interests des Princes de l'Europe dans la Guerre presente de 1709, in 120. Basse 1703, 8 Vol. These Letters are printed at Paris, the Author was Mr. La Chapelle, a Member of the French Academy, well known for his other Works. They are well and judiciously wrote, and want not excellent Proofs. But to conclude a War, there must be something else besides the best Writings.

De Vise' Histoire de Siege de Toulon, in 410. Paris 1707. This was wrote by the Author of the Mer-

cure Galante.

Memoires de la Guerre de Baviere, & d'Italie, in 120.

la Haye 1707. A fabulous Author.

Memoires de la Guerre d'Espagne, & de Flandres, in 120. Haye 1708, 2 Vol. Third Edition. These Works, which are exceeding partial, are also stuffed with Variety of the most stupid amorous Intrigues and Falsehoods.

Histoire Secrete des Intrigues de la France en diverses cours de l'Europe, 8vo. Lond. 1713, 2 Vol. A curious Piece, though not very savourable to France. Although Mr. Fresnoy, at the End of the next Chapter, gives a Reason sor not inserting in his Catalogue the Works of Varillas relating to the History of France; it may be of Use to a Reader to be informed, that he has published apart, as follows: 'La Minorite de S. Louis: Histoire de Louis XII. Histoire de Charles VIII. Histoire de Louis XII. Histoire de Francois II. Histoire de Charles IX. & l'Histoire de Henry III. The Edition of which is printed in Ouarto at Paris, and in Twelves in Holland. Besides what is mentioned in this Chapter of the Lives of great Men, I shall be more particular in the following.

CHAP. XXXVIII.

Histories of Illustrious Men, which relate to the History of FRANCE.

E Laboureur: Tomboau des Personnes Illustres, in fol.
Paris 1642.

Dupuy Histoire des Favoris, in 410. Leyde 1659. Asterwards Reprinted in three Volumes in Twelves.

La Gallerie des Peintures on Recuest des Portraits du Roy, de la Reyne, des Princes, Dames, Illustres, &cc. 10. 120. Par. 1662, 2 Vol.

Les Partraits des Hommes Illustres Francois, qui sont peints dans la Gallerse du Palais du Card. de Richelieus avec leur Vies, par M. de Vulson Sseur de la Colonbiere, in 120. Paris 1668.

Schaftien Rouillard Vie de Mad. Sainte Isabelle de France Saur de S. Louis, Fondatrice de l'Abbaye de Longchamp, in 800. Paris 1618.

Histoire d'Artus III. Duc de Bretagne publice par

M. Theod. Godefroy, in 410. Paris 1622.

La Vie de Jean Comte d'Angouleime, Ajent de Fran-

cois I. in 400. Paris 1589.

Le P. Louis Dony d'Attichi: Tableau de la sainte Vie, & Mort de Mad. Jeanne de France, toudatrice de l'Ordre de l'Annonciade, in 120. Paris 1625.

L. P. Ives Magistri: Les Vies de Mad. Jeanne de France, & Marguerite de Lorraine, in 410. Paris

1585.

La Vie, Mort, & Tombeau de Philippe de Strozzi Colonel General de l'Infanterse Francoile, & Admural, in 8vo. Paris 1608,

Mauroi

Mauroi Discours de la Vie, & Faits Heroiques de M, de la Valette Admiral de France, in 410. Metz 1624.

Le P. Hilarion de Coste: Histoire Catholique, on sont decrites les Vies, Faits & Actions Heroiques des Hommes, & Dames Illustres par leur Piete, in sol. Paris 1625.

Malingre Histoire Chronologique de plusieurs grands Capitaines, Princes, Seigneurs, &c. depuis Louis XI. jus-

ques a Louis XIII. in 8vo. Paris 1617.

Le P. du Breuil: La Vie du Cardinal Charles de Bourbon Oncle de Henri IV. in 410. Paris 1612.

Legende de Charles Cardinal de Lorraine, & de ses

freres, in 8vo. Reims 1579. In English 1580.

Legende de Dom Claude de Guise Abbé de Cluni, in 8vo. 1581. These two Pieces are very little Credit to the Princes of the House of Lorain; and this last is a Satyr on their Conduct as to the Assairs of France, though not so good as the former.

Moyse Amiraut: La Vie de François de la Noue, dit

Bras de Fer, in 4to. Leyde 1661.

La Vie de Gaspar de Coligni Admiral de France, in 410. Amst. 1643.

Vie de Gaspar de Coligni Admiral de France, in

8vo. Col. 1686. This Life is valued.

Vita Casparis Castilionæi Franciæ Admirali, in 120. Ultraj. 1644. The Lise of the Admiral Castillon ought to be well considered, as he was one of the greatest Men of his Age, and was deeply concerned in all the Assairs of the Times.

Le Prince de Conde, in 120. Paris 1675. This is

rather a Romance than a History.

L'Histoire de Filippe Emanuel de Lorraine, Dac de Mercœur, in 120. Col. 1689. — 1697. This History is of small Value.

Nerveze Histoire de la Vie de Charles de Lorraine Duc de Mayenne, in 8vo. Paris 1613. A Work of

little Value.

Histoire de la Vie de M. du Plessis Mornay, in 410. Leyde 1647. Neither the famous John Daille, nor Mr. De Ligues wrote, as the Publick thought, half this Work. David Lisse began, and the two Secretaries of Mornay finished it.

La Vie, & Innocence des Duc, & Cardinal de Guise,

in 8vo. Paris 1589.

Louis Videl Histoire du Connetable de Lesdiguieres, in 8vo. Grenoble 1649. — In fol. Par. 1638. — In 120. Par. 1666, 2 Vol.

Callieres: Histoire du Marechal de Matignon, in sol.

Paris 1661.

Chorier: Vie de Charles Duc de Grecqui, in 120. Grenoble 1695, 2 Vol.

Michel Baudier: Histoire du Marechel de Toiras, in

fol. Paris 1644, and in 120. Paris 1666.

Le Laboureur: Histoire du Marechal de Guebriant, in fol. Paris 1657.

Histoire de Henri II. Dernier Duc de Montmorenci,

in 410. Paris 1643.

Histoire de Henri II. Dernier Duc de Montmorenci, in 120. Paris 1699. This History is different from the former, is not ill wrote, but has some gross Mistakes.

Girard: Vie de Duc d'Espernon, in fol. Paris 1655, and in 120. Paris 1663, & 1673, 3 Vol. This is a curious and well penned History.

Vie du Marechal de Gassion, in 120. Par. 1675, 4 Vol. — In 120. Amsterd. 1696, 2 Vol. This

History is well wrote.

Du Buisson: La Vie du Vicemete de Turenne, in 120. Haye 1688. This History is neither exact nor judicious, and in it are many Falshoods and Romances. Buisson, who has bore the Reproach, never had any Hand in it; and the curious value but little this Work.

Histoire de Louis 'de Bourbon Prince de Conde, 2d Edie. in 120. Col. 1695. The second Edition of this History is best, the Author has wrote with Judgment, and made very proper Use of the printed Relations of Affairs.

Richard: Histoire de la Vie du P. Joseph le Clerc du Tremblai Capucin, in 120. Paris 1702, 2 Vol. A second Edition, with the Addition of an Answer to a Piece, intituled, The Veritable Joseph, was print-

ed at Paris in 1704, 2 Vol. in 120.

Le Veritable Pere Joseph Capucin, contenant l'Histoire Anecdote du Cardinal de Richelieu, in 120. à S. Jean de Maurienne, viz. in Rouen 1704. These two Works, said to be of the same Author, give a very different Character of their Subject. The first represents Father Foseph as a good Man, who was always at his Devotions, and did nothing but with a good view. On the other Hand, the second paints him as a Politician and Courtier.

Histoire des Diables de Loudun, in 124. Amsterdam 1693. This is a curious and very singular Piece of History, which made much Noise in Erance, and if truly represented, seems calculated for the Ruin of a sew People, who honestly opposed so base an Imposture; it is translated into English at Lond. 1694, 8vo.

Vie du Marechal Fabert, in 120. Amsterdam 1697, Vie de M. de Colbert, in 120. Cologne 1695. This Author is not always exact. I will not here amongst the Historians mention Varillas his Works, as I should be obliged to speak of him as he deserves, or deceive my Reader; and enough has been said before,

C H A P. XXXIX.

Miscellaneous Pieces, and Treatises relating to the General History of FRANCE.

Stienne Pasquier: Recherches de la France, in fal. Paris 1621. - In fol. Paris 1633, & 1643. This Book contains feveral Things of great Curiofity. and necessary for the History of France; and one who defires to know that Hiltory, must have the best Editions I have noticed.

Claude de Rubis : Conference des Prerogatives d'Auciemete, & de Noblesse de la Monarchie, Roys, & Maifon Royale de France, in 8vo. Lyon 1614.

Jean Guyart de l'Origine, Verite, & Usance de la les

Salique, in 410. Tours 1590.

--- Trate de l'Origine, & Antienne Noblesse de Hugues Capet Roy de France, sous les Roys de la Masses de Bourbon, in 410. Tours 1590.

Abel Sammarthani Confidentio de Jure Gallica

Corona.

Examen d'un Discours publiée contre la Maison Repale. de France, & Partisulierement contre la Branche de Bourbon, seule reste d'acelle, in 820. Paris 1587.

Savaron de la Souverainete du Rei, in 800. Paris

This is the largest Edition. 1 **620**.

Examen du Traite de Savaron, in 800. Paris 1620. Savaron Erreurs, & Impoltures de l'Examen du Traite de Savaron, in 800. Paris 1616.

Andre du Cheine : Les Ansquitez, & Recherches de la Grandeur, & Majeste des Rojs de France, in 8vo. Paris 1609. This is a curious and rare Book.

Gilles

Gilles Corozet le Tresor des Histoires de France, in 8vo. Par.

Discours non plus Melancolique que divers, des choses qui Appartiennent a Nôtre France, in 410. Poicters 1557.

Renati Choppini de Domanio Franciæ, Libri III. in fol. Paris 1605. This Book is translated into French.

Renaud d'Orleans Sr. de Since: Observations de diverses choses Remarquées sur l'État, Couronne, & Peuple de France, in 410. Viennes 1597.

Symphorianus, Campegius de Mondrchia Galloruma

in fol. Lugdun. 1537.

Jacobi Gothofredi Distriba de Jure Precedentie, in 410. Genev. 1627.

Nicolaus Vignier: Raisons, & Causes de Preseauce entre

la France, & l'Espagne, in 8va. Paris 1608.

Francois Pithou: Traitez peur la Preseance du Roy d'Espagne: de la Grandeur, & droit des Roys, & du Royaume de France: d'Aucuns droits de Philippe es Estats qu'il tient a present, in 8vo. 1599.

C. Bulteau: Presence des Rois de France sur les Rois d'Espagne, in 450. Par. 1674. This is a curious and

well wrote Piece.

De la Religion Catholique, & Foy Chretienne des Roys de France, in 8vo. Paris 1572.

Hieronymus Perbonus de Excellentia Christianissimi Nominis ad Franciscum I. Galliæ Regem, in fol. 1529.

Nicolas Houel les Memoires, & Recherches de Devotion, & Piete des Reines de France, avec les Fondations qu'elles ont faites, in 8vo. Paris 1586.

de la Piete, & Vertu des Rois de France, in 8vo. Arras

1605.

Pierre du Puy de la Majorite des Rois de France, avec me Traite des Regences, in 410. Paris 1655. This is a solid, curious, and exact Works

Antoine

Antoine de la Sale Ceremonies observées au Sacre, & Couronnement des Rois de France, in 410. Par. In black Gothick Letter.

Le Sacre, & Couronnement du Roy de France, avec Toutes les Ceremonies, Frieres, & Oraisons qui s'y font, in

8vo. Reims 1575.

Frere Jean Champagne: Discours du Sacre, & Couronnement du Tres-Chretien Roy de France, in 8vo. Reims 1575.

Sacra Rhemensia, in quibus omnia Sacra Inaugurationis

Ornamenta describuntur, in 410. Pictav. 1611.

Joan. Jacob. Chiffletius de Ampulla Rhemensi, in fol. Antverp. 1651.

Jac. Alex. Tennevrii Tractaeus Apologeticus de Sa-

cra Ampulla Rhemensi, in 400. Paris 1652.

Theodore, & Denys Godefroy: Le Ceremonial Francois, in fol. Paris 1649, 2 Vol. This is an excellent Collection of the Ceremonies used on publick Occasions by the Kings of France, or their Commission. It was formerly printed in Quarte, but this Edition is far more compleat.

Tristan de Lascagne Le Lys Tres-Chretien, Florissant

en la foy Chretienne, in 410. Paris 1540.

Traite des Armes de France, in 120. Paris 1673.?

Discours de la Dignite, & Precellence des Fleurs de Lys. in 8vo. Nantes 1615.

Joan. Jac. Chiffletius de Lilie Francico, in fel. Antv.

1658.

Joan. Ferrandi Epinicion pro Aureis Francia: Liliis, contra Chiffletium, in 410. Lugdun. 1663.

Galland des Enseignes, & Etendarts de France, in 450.

Par. 1637.

Matchieu Zampini des Etats de France, & de leux

Puissurce, in 8vo. Paris 1588.

Jean Savaron: Chronologie des Etaes Generaux depuis l'An 422, jusques a 1615, in 8vo. Paris 1615.

Charlès de Figon: Discours des Eines & Offices de France, in 8vo. Paris 1608.

Andre Favin: Traite des premiers Offices de la Couronne de France, in 8vo. Paris 1613.

Girard des Dignitez, & Offices de France, in fol.

Par. 1648, 2 Vol.

De S. Lazare: Histoire des Dignites Honoraires, de France, in 8vo. Paris 1635.

Charles Loiseau du Droit des Offices, Seigneuries, & Ordre, in fol. Paris. In the Collection of his Work.

Bartholom. Chassanzi Catalogus gloria mandi, in fol. Francos. 1579, and in 4to. 1615. Although this Book is not so exact, as might be wished, it supplies us with many useful Notices concerning the Honours, Offices, and Posts relating to the Grown of France.

Jean le Feron, & Denys Godefroy: Catalogue de Noms, Surnoms, & Vies des Connetables, in fol. Paris. At the Royal Printing-House 1658, is the best Edition, the former not being comparable to it, as Mr. Godefroy has to this added several Original Papers and Records.

Amiraux de France, in 8vo. Paris 1623.

Le P. Anselme des grands Officiers de la Couronne, in 410. Paris 1674, 2 Vol. — In fol. Paris 1712, 2 Vol. This last Edition is the best.

Pierre de Miraumont Traite de la Chancellerie, avec un Recueil des Chancelliers, & Gardes des Sceaux, in 8vo. Par. 1610.

Herman Kirchneri Morvillerius, seu de Dignitate, & Officio Cancellarii, in 4to. Marpurg. 1613.

Jacques Ribier : Memoires des Chancelliers, & Gardes

des Sceaux, in 410. Paris 1629.

Tessereau Histoire de la Chancellerie, in 4to. Paris 2676, & 1707, 2 Vol. This Book is filled with curious Remarks, the first Volume is very rare, but a Design is on Foot to Reprint it.

Francois

François du Chesne: Histoire des Chancelliers, & Gardes des Sceaux de France, in sol. Paris 1680.

La Popeliniere L'Admiral de France, în 470. Paris

1585.

Pierre Bardin le Grand Chambelan de France, in soll

Paris 1623.

Sebastian Rouillard: Le Grand Aumonier de France, in 820. Paris 1607.

Pierre de Miraumont: Le Prevost de l'Hotel, & grand

Prevost de France, in 800. Paris 1615.

Bernard de la Rocheslavin treixe Livres des Parle-

ment de France, in sel. Bourdeaux 1617.

Pierre de Miraumont Memotres sur l'Origine, & Italiantien des Cours Souveraines, in 8vo. Paris 1612.

Traite des Tresoriers Generaux, in 410. 1618.

Andre Favin: Le Theatre d'Homesur, & de Chevallerie,' ou l'Histoire des Ordres Militaires des Roys, in 450. Paris 1620.

L'Institution des Chevaliers de l'Ordre, & Milice del Saint Esprit, avec le Serment des Chevaliers du dit Ordre, & les Articles à Observer par Icenx, in 8vo. Paris: 1579.

Du Chesne: Recherches Historiques de l'Ordre du Si

Esprit, in 120. Paris 1695, 2 Vol.

La Rocque: Traite de la Noblesse, in 410. Paris 16782. This is a learned and curious Piece, and was Reprined ed at Romen in the Year 1710.

Jean le Feron: Traite de la primitive Institution des Rossy Heraults, & Poursuivans d'Armes, in 410. Paris 1545.

Le Herant de la Guerre, ensemble son Election, Précent-

nence, Dignite, &c. in 120. Paris 1610:

Antoine de la Salle: Histoire, & plaisante Chronique: du petit Jean de Saintre, in 410. Paris 1517. In this Book, which is not common, may be seen the Names; and Coats of Arms of several of the Fretch Nobility, and Gentry.

Vol. II.

İ

] casj

Jean Savaron: Traite centre les Duels, in 800. Paris

1610. — In 8vo. Paris 1614.

Traitez, & Advis de quelques Gentils bonsones Francois sur les Duels, & Gages de Batailles, a Scavior de M. Olivier de la Marche, de M. Jean de Villiers, de l'Ille Adam, & M. Hardouin de la Jaille, in 8va. Paris 1586.

Jean Savaron: Traite de l'Epée Francoise in 800. Par.

1610.

David de Solemne de la Change de Mureihal de Ba-

taille, avec Figures, in fol. Haye 1632.

M. du Puy Traite touchant les Droits du Roy sur plusieurs Etats, & Stigneuries possedées par plusieurs Princes Voisins, in fol. Paris 1655. — In fel. Roven. 3665. Though this Book bears the Name of Mr. Dupay, it is not all his, but partly wrote by Mr. Theodore Godefroy. This is now confirmed from the Original Manuscript in the King's Library at Paris. Here are preserved several Pieces wrote by an Amanuentis of Mr. Godefray, where we find his Name in the Middle of the first blank Leaf before each Book, which has been very carefully attempted to be erased with a Penknife; but on the out-side of the Book, under the Title, are the two Letters T. G. wrote by Theodore Godefroy, the same Mark which he put to all the Manuseripts of his own Composition. Notwithstanding all this, Mr. Dupuy reaped much Honour for the most extensive Knowledge conspicuous in it of the Askirs of France.

mes, Duchez, & Cometez occupez par les Princes Etrangers,

in 410. Paris 1634.

Defensio Imperii adversius Cassanum, in 410. Hamburgi 1636. This is an Answer to a particular Part of the Book last mentioned.

chief HISTORIANS. 275

Zypei Cassani Hiatus obstructus. Printed in the Col-

lection of Zupaus's Works.

Memoires, & Instructions pour servir dans les Negociations touchant les Droits du Roy, in fol. Paris 1665. — In 120. Amsterdam 1665. Mr. Denis Gothefrey wrote this Piece by the Order of the Chancellor Seguier: There are but sew Copies of the Edition printed at Paris. Some afferted Mr. Seguier to have been the Author, but without any Grounds: It is a curious and well wrote Piece.

Memoires touchant les Ambassadeurs, & les Ministres

publics par L. M. P. in 120. Col. 1676.

Divers Traitez sur les Droits, & Prerogatives des Rois de France, in 120. Paris 1666. In this Book are two Treatises concerning the Precedency of the Kings of France, another on Lorain, and another on the Rights of the King in Flanders.

Augustin Galland: Memoires pour l'Histoire de Navarre, & de Flandres, contenant le Droit du Roj au Rojaume de Navarre, & sur la Conne de Flandres, in fol-

Paris 1648.

Autevil Histoire des Ministres d'Etat, in fol. Par-1642. This Book contains several curious Particulars.

Fauvelet du Toc Histoire des Secretaires d'Etat, in foli Par. 1668.

Traite des Droits de la Reine sur divers Esats de la Minarchie d'Espagne, in 410. Paris, de l'Imprimerie Royale 1667.

Bouclier d'Etat, & de Justice contre les Pretentions de

la Reine, in 410. 1667. — În 120. George d'Aubusson, Desense du Droit de Marie

Therese Reine de France, in 410. Paris 1674.

Le Proces de M. Fouquet, in 120. Paris 1672 15 Vol. This Book has been also printed in Quarte; but the Edition in Twelves is the most commons which was printed in Holland. These are excellent T a

CHAP. XL.

General HISTORIES of the Church of FRANCE.

Aroli le Cointe Annales Ecclesiastici Francorum, in fol. Paris è Typographia Regia, Ann. 1665, 1666. 1668. 1670. 1673. 1676. 1678, & 1683, 8 Vol. This History contains the Assairs from the Year of Christ 235, to 845. These Annals are exact, though somewhat too dissusive; and for this Father Someon gives a Reason, that Father Le Cointe spun out his History, to protract the Time of the Temporary Pension settled on him by the Clergy of France.

Scævolæ, & Ludovici Sammarthanorum Gallia Christiana, sive Series Archiepiscoperum, Episcoperum, &
Abbatum Franciæ, in sol. Paris 1656, 4 Vol. This
is a most useful and scarce Work, and might be Reprinted with several Emendations, as the St. Marthes
too easily credited some spurious Memoirs communi-

cated to them.

Joan. Chenu Archiepiscoperum, & Episcoperum Gal-

liz Chronologica Historia, in 410. Par. 1621.

Claud. Roberti Gallia Christiana, in sol. Paris 1626. This Work is valued and enquired after, although not so copious as that wrote by Mrs. St. Marthe.

L'Origine des Eglises de France prouvée par la Succes-

sion de ses Eveques, in 8vo. Paris 1688.

Frison Gallia Purpurata, in sol. Paris 1638.

Franc. du Chesne: Histoire des Cardinaux Francois, in sol. Paris 1660, 2 Vol.

Andr. du Saussay: Martyrologium Gallicanum, in fol. Paris 1637, 2 Vol.

Guillaume Peyrat: Antiquitez de la Chapelle du Roy,

in fol. Paris 1645.

M. Archon: Histoire de la Chapelle du Roy de France, in 410. Paris 1704. Tom. I. — Paris 1712. Tom. II.

Du Bosquet: Historia Ecclesia Gallicana Liber primus, in 8vo. Paris 1633. — In 4to. Paris 1636.

Status Ecclesia Gallicanæ in Schismate, à Petro Pi-

thoeo, in 8vo. Paris 1594.

Hadriani Valesii Disceptatio de Basilicis, quas primi Francorum Reges condiderunt, in 8vo. Paris 1657.

Joan. Launoii Judicium de Hadriani Valesii Discep-tatione de Basilicis, in 8vo. Paris 1658.

Hadriani Valesii Deseusio Disceptationis de Basilicis

adversus Launoium, in 8vo. Paris 1660.

Gabr. Bartholomæi Gramondi Historia prostrata a Ludovico XIII. Sectariorum in Gallia Rebellionis, in

410. Tolosæ 1623. A very scarce Piece this.

Benedicti Bonnesoy Historia Haresis in Gallia Orta, & Oppugnasa sub postremis Valesia stirpis Regibus, in 410. Tolosæ 1667, 2 Vol. I am not sure, that the Author, who is a Jesuit, answers that Character. He begins at 1634, and concludes at 1665.

Commentariorum de Statu Religionis, & Reip. Sub Henrico II. Francisco II. & Carolo IX. Libri IX. in 8vo. 1572. 1575, 3 Vol. The Author, after Du Chesne, attributés this Book to Mr. John de Serres, but

others think it was Mr. Francis Hottoman.

Mr. Maimbourg Histoire du Calvinisme, in 410. Par. 1682. — In 120. in Holland. It contains all the Affairs of Religion in France, from 1520, to the Edict of Names.

- Histoire de la Ligue, in 410. Paris 1684. - In 120. This is printed in Holland, and is a Continuation

of the former.

Remarques

Jacques du Breuil: Antiquitez de la Ville de Paris, in 410. Paris 1612. — In 410. Paris 1618. This is a good Book, and the Edition in 1612, is the best; another Edition, with Additions, was published in Folio, Paris 1640, by Mr. Claude Malingre.

Claude Malingre: Les Annales de la Ville de Paris, in sol. Paris 1640. This Book is penned in a mean,

languid, and uncorrect Method.

Gerard. du Bois: Historia Ecclesse Parisiens, in fol. Paris 1690, 2 Vol. This Piece is exact, and well wrote.

Andr. du Saussay: La Metropole Parisienne, on Traite des Causes Legitimes de l'Exection de l'Eveche de Paris en Archeveche, in 8vo. Par. 1625.

Le P. Jean de Thoulouse: Abrege de la Fondation de l'Abbaye de S. Victor Prez-Paris, in fol. Paris 1649.

Cæsar Egassus Bulæus: Historia Universitatis Parissensis, fol. Par. 1665, &c. 6 Vol. This Piece, which is very curious, at first met with great Opposition, but has got the better of it,

Memoires pour le Reglement de l'Universite, in 410. Par.

1610.

Recueil des Privileges de l'Universite de Paris, accordez par les Rois depuis sa Fondation, in 410. Par. 1674.

Partie des Pieces, & Alles qui concernent l'Etat present, & Ancien de l'Universite de Paris, Appelle le Livre bleu, in 410. Paris 1653.

Cæsar Egasse du Boulay: Remarques sur la Dignite, Rang, Preseance, Autorite, & Jurisdiction du Recteur de l'Universite de Paris, in 410. Paris: 1668.

Reformation de l'Universite de Paris, in 8va. Paris

1667.

Guillaume Duval: Le College Royal de France, on Institution, Etablissement, & Catalogue des Lecteurs, & Prosesseurs du Roy, in 410. Paris 1644.

Joan. Launoii Regui Navarræ Gymnasii Historia, in

410.

chief HISTORIANS. 281

410. Par. 1677. This is a learned, valuable, and exact Treatise.

Sebastien Rouillard: Traite de l'Antiquite, & Privileges de la Sainte Chapelle du Palais de Paris, in 8vo. Paris 1606.

Hieronymi Seguierii Prasidis Lutetia Liberata, in 4to.

Paris 1603.

Jacob. du Breuil Chronicon Abbatum Regalis Monasterii S. Germani à Pratis, in fol. This Chronicle is to be found in the Edition of Aymon, published by Father Breuil in 1603.

La Barre: Antiquitez de Corbeil, in 410. Paris 1647. Sebastien Rouillard: Histaire de Melun, in 410. Par. 1628.

Morin: Histoire du Gastinois, in 410. Paris 1630.

Recueil des Gouverneurs, & Lieutenans Generaux en

l'Isse de France, in 8vo. Paris 1591.

Recueil de plusieurs Tares, Memoires, & Antiquitez de la Chastellenie de Marcoussi, de la Prevote, & Come de Mont-le-Hery, du Chapure de S. Merry de Linas, &c. 8vo. Par. 1694.

Caroli Saussey Annales Ecclesia Aurelianensis, Seculis,

& Libris Sexdecim, in 410. Paris 1615.

Fr. le Marie: Histoire, & Antiquitez de la Ville d' Orleans, in sol. Orleans 1648.

Rodolphi Boteri Aurelia, in 8vo. Patis 1615.

Symphorien Guyon Histoire d'Orleans, in fol. Orleans 1550.

Leo Triputius Sylva Antiquitatum Aurelianensium, in

8vo. Aurelianis 1573.

Leon Tripaut Antiquitez de la Ville d'Orleans, in

8vo. Orleans 1572, & 1606.

— Histoire, & Discours an Uray du Siege qui sut mis devant la Ville d'Orleans par les Anglois, in 410. Orleans 1576. — In 800. Orleans 1606.

R. Hubert: Antiquitez de S. Agnan d'Orleans, in

410. Orleans 1661.

Joan. à Bosco Floriacensis Verus Bibliotheca Benediction, in 8vo. Lugduni 1605.

Privileges de la Ville de Montargis, in 8ve. Par.

1608.

Jean Bernier Histoire de Blois, in 410. Par. 1682. This is a curious History, and well wrote.

Recherches de l'Antiquite de la Ville, & Baillage de

Chateau-Landon, in 8vo. Paris 1661.

Morigny Antiquitez d'Estampes, in 410.

Sebastien Rouillard Parthenie, ou Histoire de la Tres-Auguste, & Tres-Devote Eglise de Chartres, in 800. Par. 1609.

Rod. Botereii Urbis Geneisque Carnutum Historia,

in 8vo. Paris 1624.

Jacq. de Lescornay: Memoires de la Ville de Dourdan, in 8vo. Paris 1624.

Les Chartres, ou sont contenus les Droits, & Privileges

donnez, & Octrojez à la Ville de Dreux, in 420.

Claude de Rubis: Histoire des Princes sortis des deux Maisons Royales de Vendosme, & d'Albret, in 8vo. Lyon 1614.

Dan: Treser des Merveilles de Fontainebleau, in sol.

Par. 1642.

PICARDK

* Le Contamier de Picardie contenant les Commentaires de Hen. de du Fresne, & de Richard sur les Contames d'Amiens, &c. Paris, 3 Vol. 1727, sol.

Adrien de la Morliere: Les Antiquitez, & Histoires

de la Ville d'Amiens, in 410. Paris 1627.

— Les Antiquitez de la Ville d'Amiens, avec le Gasalogue des Eveques, in fol. 1642.

Nicol. Sanson: Britania on Recherches des Antiquites.

d'Abbeville, in 8vo. Paris 1635.

Histoire des Comtes de Ponthieu, & Mayeurs d'Abbeville, in fol. Paris 1657.

chief HISTORIANS. 183

Le P. Ignace de Jesus-Maria: Histoire Ecclesiastique de la Ville d'Abbeville, in 4re. Paris 1646.

Jacques Grevin : Description du Beauvoisis, in 8004

Par. 1558.

Antoine Loifel : Memoires des Beauvais, & du Beau-

voilis, in 410. Paris 1617.

Petri Louvet Nomenclature, & Chronologia revumo Ecclesiasticarum Dieccesis Belvacentis, in 8vo. Par. 1613.

Pierre Louvet: Histoire de la Ville, & Cite de Beauvais, & des Antiquitez de Beauvoisis, in 800. Roven

1614.

De la Noblesse Besuvoisienne, in 8vo. Besuvais 1640. Two Volumes were formerly printed at Besuzau in 1631. The second, which treats of the No-

bility of Ecanoais is rare.

M. Simon Supplement aux Momoires de l'Histoire du Beauvoisis d'Antoine Loysel, & Pierre Louvet, in 120. Par. 1704. Mr. L'Herman has also wrote an History of Beauvais in two Volumes in Folio, in which are Original Instruments as Proofs. But this Work is not yet, nor perhaps, will ever be published.

Catalogus Beneficiorum in Civitate, & I incefi Belva-

censi Existentium, in 8vo. Paris 1613, & 1626.

Jean Pillet: Histoire de la Ville, & Chateau de Gerberoy dans le Beauvoisis, in 410. Roven 1679.

Le Vasseur Annales de l'Église de Noyon, in 4to.

Paris 1633. 2 Vol.

Claudii Hemeræi Augusta Veromanduorum Vindicata, sen Antiquitates Orbis, & Ecolosia S. Quintini, in 410.
Par. 1643.

- De Scholis Publicis, earninque Magisteriis, pro Re-

gali Ecclefia S. Quintini, in 8vo. Paris 1633.

Claude Bendier Defense des Prerogatives de la Ville, Eglise de S. Quentin, in 410. S. Quentin 1671.

Les Previleges, Franchises & Libertez données par le Roy aux Bourgeois de Peronne, in 820. Paris 1536.

Sebastien

Sebastien Rouillard Lihuns en Sang-terre; on les Anitiquitez, & Prerogatives du Monastere de Lihuns on Libons pres de Roye, in 410. Paris 1627.

Guiberti Abbatis de Nogento: Historia Ecclesia Laudunensis. In the Collection of the Works of Mr. L' Abbée Guibert, published in Folio by Luke Dachery.

Charpentier: Le Sejour Royal de Compiegne, in 410.

Paris 1647.

Melchior Regnaut: Abrege de l'Histoire de l'Ancienne Ville de Soissons, in 8vo. Paris 1633.

Dormay: Histoire de Soissons, in 420. Soissons 1663.

2 Vol.

Dom Michel Germait: Histoire de Nôtre Dame de Soissons, in 410. Paris 1677.

Petri Grissi Chronicon Abbația S. Joannis apud Vi-

neas Suession, in 8vo. Paris 1619.

Gilles Beys; Le Valois Royal extrait des Memoires

de Nicolas Bergeron, in 8vo. Paris 1583.

Charles Jaulnay: La Vie de S. Rieule premier Eveque de Senlis, avec l'Histoire, on Annales des Eveques de Senlis, in 8vo. Paris 1648.

CHAMPAGNE.

Claudii Moissant Geneographica Hareditariorum Cam-

panie Comitum Descriptio, in 820. Paris 1605.

Pierre Pithou: Le premier Livre des Memoires des Comtes Hereditaires de Champagne & Brie, in 4to. Par. 1572, and in 4to. Paris 1619, Printed in the Work, intituled, Petri Pithæi Opera. There are also the Genealogies of the Hereditary Earls of Champagne, and a Catalogue of the Bishops of Troyes in the same Province.

Flodoardi Presbyteri Historiarum Ecclesia Rhemensis Libri IV. cura Jacobi Sirmondi, in 8vo. Paris 1611.

— Cura Colvenerii, in 8vo. Duaci 1617.

Bergier Histoire de Reims, in 410. Reims 1635.

Guillelmi

chief HISTORIANS. 285

Guillelmi Marlot Metropolis Rhemensis, in fol. In-sulis 1666.

— Tomus Secundus, in fol. Rhemis 1679. This History is esteemed.

Titres, Chartres, Lettres, Patentes des Roys de France concernant l'Universite de Reims, in 410. Reims 1620.

Nicolai Camuzat Promptuarium Antiquitatum Tri-

cassinarum, in 8vo. Trecis 1610.

Charles Rapine: Annales Ecclesiastiques du Diocese de Chalons en Campagne, in 8vo. Paris 1636.

NORMANDY.

Andr. du Chesne Normannorum Historia Scriptores.

Antiqui ab Anno 838, ad An. 1220, in fol. Paris
1619.

Jean Nagerel: Description du Pays & Duche de Normandie, in 8vo. Rouen 1578, & 1610. In it is a very excellent Account of that impious Process against Joan d'Arc of Orleans, who had no other Demerit, but her Victories over the English.

Danneville: Inventaire de l'Histoire de Normandie, in

410. Rouen 1645.

Gabriel du Moulin Histoire Generale de Normandie,

in fol. Rouen 1631.

De Masseville Histoire Sommaire de Normandie, in 8vo. Rouen, T. I. 1688. T. II. 1691. T. III. 1693, 3 Vol. This Book is esteemed.

Gabriel du Moulin: Les Conquetes & les Trophées

des Normans François, in fol. Rouen 1698.

Arturus du Monstier Neustria Pia, sive de omnibus, & singulis Abbatiis, & Frioratibus Normanniæ, in sol. Rothom. 1663.

Abbonis Discipuli Aimonii, de Obsessa a Normannis Lutetia. Printed with Aymon, in the Edition published in 1603, by Father Breuil.

Thomas Walsingham Hypodeigma Neustrie vel Northmanniæ ab Irruptione Normannorum usque ad Regnam Henrici V. in fol. Londini 1574, and in fol. Francos. 1602.

Withelmus Gemeticensis de Ducum Normannorum Gestis: Printed with the Historians of England and Normandy.

Roberti Abbatis S. Michaelis de Monte Chronicon.
With the Works of the Abbot Guibert, printed at

Paris in 1651.

L'Histoire, & Chronique de Normandie, sinissant au Roy Henri III. in 8vo. Rouen 1610.

Alberti Krantzii Normannorum res Gesta in Anglia,

Francia, & Italia, in fol. Argentorat. 1546.

Jean Dadre: Chronologie Historiale des Archeveques de Rouen, in 8vo. Rouen 1618.

Fr. N. Taillepied: Les Antiquitez & Singularitez de la Ville de Rouen, in 8vo. Rouen 1587, and in 120, 1610.

Requestes & Autres Pieces du Proces de M. l'Archeveque de Rouen contre M. l'Archeveque de Lyon, in 410. Rouen 1705. In several of these Works are many curious Particulars relating to the History of the Church of France, and more especially to that of Rouen.

Rob. Denyaldi Reshomegensis Cathedra, in 410. Par. 1633.

Le P. Pommeraye: Histoire de l'Eglise Cathedrales & Metropolitaine de Rouen, in 410. Rouen 1678.

Le P. Pommeraye: Histoire des Archeveques de Ro-

ven, in fol. Rouen 1667.

— Histoire des Abbayes Saint Ouen, Sainte Catherine & S. Amand de Rouen, in fol. Rouen 1662. In these two Works are several curious Pieces, but ill put together, and connected in a very languid Style.

Franc.

Franc. Farin: La Normandie Chretienne, ou Histoire des Archeveques de Rouen, in 4to. 1639. — In 120. Rouen 1668, 3 Vol. This is the sullest Edition.

G. Valdory Discours du Siege de la Ville de Rouen en 1591, in 8vo. Rouen.

Histoire de l'Origine, & Fondation du Vicarias de

Pontoise, in 410. Paris 1633.

Histoire Veritable des Vicariat de Pontoise, in 410.

Paris 1636. This is an Answer to the foregoing

Book.

Taillepied: Antiquite de la Ville de Pontoise, in 8ve.

Rouen 1587.

Charles Bourgueville: Les Recherches & Antiquitez de Normandie, mais Principalement de la Ville de Caen, in 410. Caen 1588.

Cahagnesii Elogia Civium Cadomensium, in 410.

Cadomi 1608.

Pierre Huet Eveque d'Auranches: Origine de la Ville de Caen, in 8vo. Rouen 1706. This second Editien is fullest and best of this curious Book.

M. Herman Histoire Esclesissique du Diacese de Bayeux, in 410. Caen 1705. This is a good Book, and the two other Volumes are most impatiently expected. The Author is no ways aliyed to Mr. Herman, Canon of Beauvais, and is known for several other. Works.

Franc. Feuardent Histoire de la Fondatione d'Eglise, & Abbaye du Mont S. Michel, in 240. Coutances 1611.

Antiquitez de la Ville de Harsseur, in 8vo.

Gilles Brie Sr. de la Clergerie: Histoire des Pays & Comte de Perche & Duche d'Alencon, in 4te. Paris 1620.

J. le Jau: Series Episcoperum Ebreicensum, in Svo.

Zanchus de Origine Cenomanorani, in 8vo. Ven. 1531.

Trovillart Memoires des Comes du Mayne, in 800.

201 Mans 1643.

Antoine le Courvaisser de Courseilles: Histoire des Eveques du Mans, in 450. Paris 1648.

Jean Bondonnet Benedictin: Les Vies des Eveques du

Mans, in 410. Paris 1615.

De falsa Regni Ivetoti Narratione ex majoribus Commentariis Fragmentum, in 8vo. Paris 1615.

Du Rusut: Preuves de l'Histoire du Royaume d'Ivesot, in 410. Paris 1631.

History of the NORMANS in APULIA and SICILY.

Uilielmi Apuli Historia Rerum Normannicarum;

in Italia, in 410. Rothomagi 1582.

Hugonis Falcandi Historia de Rebus Gestis in Siciliz-Regno, in 420. Paris 1550. The Writers in the third-Volume of the Hispania Illustrata may be here consulted.

Le P. Bussier: Histoire des Royaumes de Naples & de Sicile, avec les Conquetes des Princes Normans qui les un Etablis, in 120. Paris 1701.

BRETAGNE

Grande Chronique de Bretagne, in fol. The sirst Edition.

Annales de Bretagne, in fol. Paris 1531.

Argentre' Histoire de Bretagne, in fol. Paris 1588.

— In fol. 1608. — In fol. Paris 1618.

Augustin du Paz Histoire Genealogique de Bretagne, in sol. Paris 1620.

chief HISTORIANS. 289

Pier. de Baud : Histoire de Bretagne mise au jour par,

d'Hosier, in fol. Paris 1638.

Dom Guy Alexis Lobineau Benedithm: Histoire de Bretagne, in fol. Paris 1707, 2 Vol. Tho' this excellent Book is sufficient for the History of Bretagne, yet it flags in some Parts. In the second Volume are the Instruments, Acts, and Authorities.

Traite Historique de la Mouvance de la Bretagne posir server de Reponse a ce qu' en a ecrit le P. Lobineau, in

8vo. Par. 1710.

Vignier: Ancien Etat de la petite Bretagne, in 410.

Par. 1619. This Book is esteemed.

Le Pere Toussaint de Saint Luc: Memoires sur l'Etat du Clerge, & de la Noblesse de Bretagne, in 8ve. Par. 1691, 2 Vol.

TURENNE and ANJOU.

Description de la Touraine, & Antiquitez de la Ville;

& Cite de Tours, Tours 1592.

De Commendatione Provincia Turonica, & de Nomitibus & Actibus Episcoporum Civitatibus Turonica, in 8vo. Par. 1610.

Martin Marteau : Le Paradis delicieux de la Tou-

raine, on Histoire de Tours, in 410. Paris 1660.

Johan. Maan: Sancta, & Metropolitana Ecclessa Turonensis, in fol. Turon. 1667.

La Vie de S. Martin Eveque de Tours, avec l'Histoire de la Fondation de son Eglise, in 4to. Tours 1699.

Thibaud de Pleigney: La Decoration du Pais &

Duche de Touraine, in 8vo. Tours 1541.

Jacobi Scotteri Agri Turonensis, & Ambasiana 4-3

cis Amoenitas, in 4to. Paris 1615.

Mich. de Marolles : Histoire des Anciens Comtes d', Anjou, & de la Construction d'Amboile, in 410. Paris 1681.

Bourdigne: Histoire d'Anjou, in fol. Paris 1529. Vol. II. Bernard

Bernard Girard du Hailland: Histoire sommaire des Comtes & Ducs d'Anjou, in 8vo. Paris 1573.

Jean Hiret: Les Antiquiez d'Anjou, in 120. An-

gers 1609.

Du Fau Robin: Bref Discours sur l'Excellence, Grandeur & Antiquite du Pays d'Anjou, in 8vo. Paris 1582.

Laur. le Pelletier Breviculum Fundationis, & Series Abbatum S. Nicolai Andegavensis, in 410. Andegavi 1616.

Gilles Menage: Histoire de Sable, in sol. Paris 1683?

BORGOIGNE, and FRANCHE COMTE.

Bartholom. Chassanei Antiquitates quarumdane Burgundiæ Civitatum, & Urbium. This Work is printed with a Comment by the Writer on the Statute of Burgundy, in felt. Paris 1647.

Guilielmus Paradinus de Antiquo Statu Burgundia,

in 4to. Lugduni 1542.

Amales de Burgogne, in fol. Lyon. 1546.

Rerum Burgundicarum Chronicon ex Bibliotheca Histo-

rica Nicolai Vigneri, in 410. Basilea 1575.

Pierre de Saint Julien de l'Origine des Bourgignons,

in fol. Paris 1581.

Ponti Heuteri Rerum Burgundicarum Libri Sex, in fol. Antverp. 1584. And also amongst the Works of M. Heuter.

Andre du Chesne: Histoire des Rois, Ducs & Comtes de Bourgogne & d'Arles, in 410. Paris 1619, & 1628, 2 Vol. Or in the Collection of his Works.

Pierre deSaint Julien: Melanges Historiques & Recueil de diverses Matieres, in 8vo. Lyon 1588. In this Book are several Particulars relating to the History of Burgundy.

Alphonfi

chief HISTORIANS. 291

Alphonfi Delbene Episcopi Albienfis, de Regno Burgundiæ Transjuranæ, & Arelatis, Libri III. in 410.

Lugd. 1602.

Louis Gollut: Menwires de la Republique Sequanoise, & des Princes de la Franche Comte de Bourgogne, in fol. Dole 1592.

Cognati Descriptio Comitatus Burgundiz, in 800.

Balil. 1552.

Claude Jurain : Histoire des Antiquitez & Preregatives de la Ville & Comes d'Aussone contenant plusieurs Belles Remarques du Duche & Conne de Bourgogne, in 8vo. Dijon 1611.

Fabert Histoire des Dacs de Bourgogne, in 120. Co-

logne 1689, 2 Vol.

Estienne Perard, Recueil pour l'Hyloire de Bourgogne, in fol. Paris 1664. This is a curious Collection of a large Quantity of publick Instruments from 1482, to 1571.

Philiberti de la Mare Historicarana Burgundizz

Canspellus, in 4to. Divione 1689.

Joan. Richardi Antiquitatamo Divionensium Liber in 800. Paris 1585.

Recueil de Pieces pour servir l'Histoire de la Ville de

Dijon, in 8vo. Dijon 1649.

Claudii Roberti Divio. This is printed with the Gallia Christiana, wrote by the same Author.

. Histoire de l'Abbaie de S. Etienne de Dijon, in foli

Dijon 1696.

Hugh Mathoud de vera Senonum Origine Christia na, adversas Jo. de Launoy, in 410. Paris 1687.

--- Catalogus Archiepiscoporum Senonensium, in 4101

Paris 1688.

Jacob Tavelli: Vita & Atlas Senonensium Archie pifcoporum, in 44e. Senonis 1608.

acobus Severtius de Manfeonenfibus Epifcopis, in 410?

Lugdum 1607.

Philiberti Bugnonii Chronicon Urbis Matissanz, in 8vo. Lugduni 1559.

Claude Peury Jesuite: Histoire Civile, & Ecclesiasti-

que de Chalon sur Saone, in fol. Chalons 1659.

Lud. Jacob de Scriptoribus Cabilonensibus, in 410.

Par. 1652.

Histoire de Chalons, in 40. Chalons 1662, 2 Vol.

Saulnier: Histoire d'Autun, in 4to.

Ladonei Antiquitates Heduorum, in 8vo. Augustoduni 1640.

Edmundus Thomas de Antiquis Monumentis Au-

gustoduni, in 410. Lugduni 1650.

Musnier Memoires servants a l'Histoire d'Autun, in 410. Dijon 1660.

Gaultherot Histoire de Langres, in 410. Langres

1649.

Jacob. Vignierii S. J. Chronicon Lingonense, in

8 vo. Lingonis 1665.

Emmanuel Philibert de Rymon: Traite des Pays & Comte de Charolois, & des Droits que la Couronne de France a en de tout Temps sur Icenx, in 8vo. Paris 1619.

Etienne le Grand: Histoire Sainte de la Ville de Chatillon sur Seine en Bourgogne, in 8vo. Autun 1651.

Joan. Jacob. Chiffletii Vesuntio Civitas Imperialis, in

410. Lugdun. 1618.

Dissertation sur la Ville d'Antre, in 8vo. Bezancon 1698. This is a City of the Franche Comte, of which we have been long promised a Description.

La Decouverte entiere de la Ville d'Antre, 120. Amst.

1709, 2 P.

Apologie pour la Vieille Cite d'Avenche, on Aventicum, opposée a la Deconverte de la Ville d'Entre, in 8vo. Berne 1710. The Author was Marquard Wild.

LYONS, and its PROVINCE.

Pierchami Gallia Celtica campus, in quo de Lugdunensi Origose, ac Consulatu, in sol. Lugduni 1537.

Petr. de Marca, de Primara Lugdunensi, in 8vo.

Paris 1644.

Symphorianus Campegius de Hierarchia Eccleste Lugdunensis, que est prima Sedes, as Metropolis Francorum, in fol. Lugduni 1537.

Jacobi Severtii Chronologia Historica Successionis Hierarchica Antistum Lugduni Ecclesia, in 410. Lugduni

1608.

Jean Marie de la Mure': Histoire Ecclesiastique du Diocese de Lyon, in 410. Lyon 1671.

Guillaume Paradin Memoires de l'Histoire de Lyon.

in fel. Lyon 1573.

Les Previleges, Franchifes & Immunitez, de la Ville

de Lyon, in fol. Lyon 1574.

Claude de Rubis: Histoire veritable de la Ville de Lyon, contenant ce qui a ets omis par Champier, Paradin, & Autres, in fol. Lyon 1604.

Jean de Saint Aubin: Hytore de la Ville de Lyon,

in fol. Lyon 1666, 2 Vol.

Le P. Menetrier: Histoire de la Ville de Lyon, in

fol. Lyon 1697, 2 Vol.

M. Spon Recherches des Antiquitez & Cursosuez de la Ville de Lyon, in 8vo. Lyon 1673.

La Prise de Lyon per les Pretestans, in 410. Lyon

1542-

Gabriel de Saconay Histoire des premiers Tronbles de la Ville de Lyon, avec l'Apologie de cette Ville, in Suq. Lyon 1569.

Symphorianus Campegius de Autiqua Nobilitate De-

mus Turnonica, in fol. Lugduni 1537.

Claude le Laboureur: Les Massures de l'Abbaie de Lille-Barbe, in 410. Paris 1665, & 1681, 2 Vol. U 3

In this Book are several Particulars relating to the Nobility of many Families of Lyons, Beaujolois, Burgundy, &c.

Histoire de la Souverainete de Dombes, in fol. 1696.

Jean Marie de la Mure: Histoire du Pais de Forest, in

4to. Lyon 1674.

Memoire de ce qu'il y a de plus Remarquable dans Villefranche Capitale de Beaujolois, avec Figures, in 410. Villefranche 1671.

AUVERGNE, BORBONNE, NIVERNE.

Gabriel Simeoni Description de la Limagne d'Auvergne, in 410. Lyon 1561.

Papirii Massoni Arverni Municipii Descriptio, in 410.

Par. 1611.

Durand Histoire de Clermont, in fol-

Jean Savaron: Les Origines de Clermont en Auvergne, in 8vo. Clermont. — In fol. Paris 1672. This is a curious Book, and the last Edition is the largest and best.

— De Sanctis Ecclessis, & Monasteriis Claromontii, in 8vo. Paris 1608.

Amable Faidit: Vie de Saint Amable, Fretre & Cure de Riom, in 120. Par. 1702. In this Book are some Particularities relating to the Antiquities of Auvergne, but it was suppressed for lashing several Persons of Merit and Quality.

Noel Cousin, Ephemerides Bourbonnoises, ou Histoire Journaliere des Princes, Ducs, Comtes, Barons, &

Autres Seigneurs de la Royale Maison de Bourbon.

Jean Aubery: Les Bains de Bourbons-Lanci & l'Archambaut, in 8vo. Paris 1604. In this Piece is much relating to the Antiquities of the Bourbonnois.

Pierre

Pierre Marcaille : Autopuitez du Prieure de Souvigni en Bourbonnois, Ordre de Clugni, in 8vo. Moulins 1610. Here are many Particulars of the Antiquities of the Bourbonnois.

Michel Cottignon t Caralogue Historial des Eveques

de Nevers, in 800. Paris 1616.

Guy Coquille: Histoire du Nivernois, in 410. Paris 1612. In 410. Paris 1622. Or in the Collection of his Works.

Fondation faite par les Seigneur & Dame, Duc & Duchesse de Nevers, pour Marier 60. paseures filles, in 410. Nevers 1588. This Work is Reprinted in the Memores of the Duke of Nevers.

BERRE

Philippi Labbe, Biturici, Nova Bibliotheca Manuferiptorum Librorum, in fol. Paris 1657, 2 Vol. I take Notice of this Book here, which I might have also ranged amongst the Collection of the general History of France, but the second Volume bears for its Title, Rerum Aquitanitarum, prasertim Bituricenfium, Uberrima Collectio, and contains several old Chronicles of Berry. Mr. Labbe, before he published these Manuferipts, left out what was ufelefs.

Jean Chenu: Historia Brevis R. R. Ecclesia Bituricen-

lis Archiepiscoporum, in 800. Paris 2603.

Jean Chenu: Recueil des Antiquitez & Frienleges de la Ville de Bourges, in 410. Paris 1621.

Les Libertez & Immunitez de l'Eglife Patriarchale de

Bourges, in 820. Paris 1618.

Jean Chaumeau: Histoire de Berry, in fol. Lyon 1566.

Le P. Labbe: Histoire du Berry, & de la Ville de

Bourges, in 120. Paris 1647.

Gaspard Thanmas de la Taumassiere: Histoire du Ber-17, in fel, 1689. U4 POITOU.

POITOU.

Scevole de Sainte-Marthe: Lovange de la Ville de Poitiers, in 8vo. Poitiers 1573.

Besly Histoire des Comtes de Poitou, in fol. Paris

1647.

in 410. Paris 1647. This Book owes its Birth to a solid, exact, and judicious Author.

Histoire & Urai Discours des Guerres es Pays de Poitou, Aulnis, &c. depuis 1574, jusqu' en 1576, in

8vo. Paris 1578.

Liberge Histoire du Siege de Poitiers en 1569, in 4to.

Poitiers 1570.

Galland Discours au Roy sur la Ville de la Rochelle,

in 410. Paris 1628.

Franc. le Proust de la Ville & Chateau de Loudun, & du Pays de Loudonois, in 450. This is printed with the Comment of the same Author upon the Statute of Lyons.

ANGOLEMME, and SANTOGNE.

Gabrielis Carlonii Engolismenses Episcopi, in 410. En-

golilmæ 1597.

François de Corlieu: Recueil en forme d'Histoire de la Ville, & des Comtes d'Engoulemes, in 410. Engouleme 1576. — 1629.

Recherches de l'Antiquite d'Engouleme, in 410. Poi-

tiers 1567.

Elie Vinet: L'Antiquite de Saintes & de Barbesseux, in 410. Bourdeaux 1571.

Alanus de Santonum Regione, in 410. Santonibus

1598.

Armand Maichin: Histoire de Saintonge, in fol. à S. Jean d'Angeli 1671.

PER L

PERIGORD and LIMOUSIN.

Dupuys Eine de l'Eglife de Perigord, in 4to. Peri-

gueux 1629.

Le P. Bonaventure de Clemont Capucin: Histoire de S. Martial Apoere des Gaules, & Principalement de l'Aquitaine & du Limoulin, in fol. 1676. This is a very wretched and ill wrote Book.

GUIENNE.

Pierre Louvet : Traite Abrege de PHistoire d'Aquie taine, Guyenne & Gascogne, in 410. Bourdeaux 1659.

Jean Besly Genealogie des Comtes de Poitou, & Dues

de Guyenne, in fol. Paris 1647.

Ant. Dadini Alteserræ: Rerum Aquitanicarum Libri X. ab Anno 514, ad An. 1142, in 410. Tolosæ

1648, T. I. and T. II. 1657.

Jean Bouchet Amales d'Aquitaine, in fol. Poitiers 1513. — In fol. Paris 1537. — In fol. Poitiers 1607. — In fol. Poitiers 1644. The last Edition is the lar-

gelt and belt.

Jean de la Haye: Les Memoires & Recherches de France, & de la Gaule Aquitanique, in 8vo. Paris 1581. Mr. Du Chefue has observed, that this Book is stuffed with forged and spurious Instruments; it was afterwards reprinted at Pouvers in 1643.

Bajole Histoire Secrée d'Aquitaine, in 410. Cahors

1644.

Gab. Lurbeus de Illustribus Aquitania Viris, in 800.

Burdigalæ 1591.

L'Antiquite de Bourdeaux Augmentée par Elie Vi-

net, in 410. Bourdeaux 1574.

Gabriel. Lurbei Burdigalensium Rerame Chronicon, in

Gab. le Lurbe : La Chronique Bourdeloise, in 410. Bourdeaux 1594. — In 410. Bourdeaux 1619. This is the fullest and best Edition.

Supplement de la Chronique Bourdeloise, in 410. Bour-

deaux 1620.

Jean Darnait: Antiquitez de la Ville d'Agen, & Pays d'Agenois, in 120. Paris 1606.

Guilielmi de la Croix : Series & Acta Episcoporum

Cadurcensium, in 410. Cadurci 1617.

Henri le Bret: Histoire de la Ville de Montauban, in 410. Montauban 1668. Here may be added, Labbe Nova Bibliotheca Manuscriptorum Librorum, in Folio, as in the second Volume are Matters relating to Guienne.

GASCOIGNE, &c.

Arnaldi Oihenarti Notitia Utrinsque Vasconiz, in 410. Paris 1638. — In 410. Paris 1656. This last Edition is the largest.

Bertrand de Compaigne: Dypeiche, ou Catalogue des

Eveques d'Acqs, in 8vo. Orchez 1661.

Pierre de Marca Histoire de Bearn, in fol Paris 1640.

Guillaume de la Perriere: Les Amales de Foix, in

410. Toulouze 1539.

Bertrandi Eliæ Historia Fuxensium Comitans, in 410. Tolo12 1540.

LANGUEDOC.

Nicolaus Bertrandus de Tolosamorum Gestis, in fol, Tolosæ 1505. This Piece was translated into French.

Ant. Dadinus Alteserra: De Ducibus & Comitibus Provincialibus Galliæ, in 410. Tolosæ 1643.

Antoine Noguier Histoire Tolosaine, in sol. Toulouse 1556, and in 420. Toulouse 1612.

G. la Faille: Annales de la Ville de Toutouse, in fol. Toulouse 1687, & 1710, 2 Vol. The Inhabitants of Toulouse erected a Statue of this Author in his Life, an Argument of the Goodness of the Annals, or at least that they were agrecable to the Citizens of that Age.

Guillaume Catel Histoire des Comtes de Toulouse, in

fol. Toulouse 1623.

- Histoire du Languedoc, in fel. Toulouse 1633. Andoque Histoire du Languedoc, in fel. Beziers 1648.

Jean Poldo d'Albenas : Difermes Hifterial de l'Antique

Cue de Nismes, in fel. Lyon 1569.

Joan. Grussers de Antiquatations Nemausensibus, in 8vo. Paris 1607. — In 8vo. Colonia Munatiana 1614.

Deyron: Antiquitez de la Ville de Nismes, in 410.

Nilm. 1663.

David Defos: Traite des Comtes & Comtes de Castres, in 410. Toulouse 1623.

Pierre Borel : Antiquitez & Raretez de la Ville &

Comte de Castres, in 8vo. Castres 1649.

Besse Histoire des Comres de Carcassone, in 410. Be-

- Histoire des Ducs, Marquis, & Constes de Narbon-

ne, in 410. Paris 1660.

De la Pise: Histoire de la Principante d'Orange, in fol. Haye 1640.

Traite Historique de la Succession a la Principante d'

Orange, in 8ve. Paris 1702.

Franc. Noguier: Histoire Ormologique de l'Eglise, E-veques, & Archeveques d'Avignon, in 410. Avignon 1660.

Seb. Fantoni Castrucci: Istoria della Cata d'Avignon, & del Centado Venusino, in 410. Venet. 1678. 2 Vol.

Josephi Mariæ Suaresii Descriptioneula Avenionis.

Stephani

Stephani Baluzii: Vita Paparum Avenionensium, in 4to. Par. 1693, 2 Vol.

Plantavitii de la Pause Chronologia Prasulum Lodo-

vensium, in 410. Aramontii 1634.

Petr. Gariel Historia Prasulum Megalonensium, in fol. Tolosæ 1675.

Joan. Columbi de Rebus Gestis Episcoporum Vivaren-

sium, in 4to. Lugdun. 1651.

— De Episcopis Vasconensibus, in 4to. Lugduni 1626.

PROVENCE.

Honore Bouche: Histoire de Provence, in fol. Aix

3664. 2 Vol.

Aymar du Perier: Discours Historique touchant l' Etat General des Gaules, & Principalement du Dauphine, & de la Provence, in 8vo. Lyon 1610.

Petri Quiquerani De Landibus Provincia, Libri III.

in 410. Paris 1551.

Antoine Arena: Les Villes & Chasteaux de Provence, in 4to. Lyon 1545.

Genealogie des Comtes de Provence, in 8vo. Aix

1598.

Ruffi Histoire des Comtes de Provence, in fol. Aix 1655.

Cesar de Nostradamus Histoire & Chroniques de Pro-

vence, in fol. Lyon 1614.

Jean François Gaufride: Histoire de Provence, in fol. Aix 1699, 2 Vol.

Pitton: Histoire de la Ville d'Aix, en Provence, in

fol. Aix 1666.

Privileges, & Franchises de la Ville d'Aix, in 410. Aix 1620.

Petri Saxii Pontificium Arelatense, seu Moria Primatum Ecclesia Arclatensis, in 4to. Aquis-Sextiis 1629.

Histoire de l'Eglise d' Arles, in 120.

chief HISTORIANS. 301

Ruffy Histoire de Marseille, in fol. Marseille 1696, 2 Vol. This second Edition is fuller than that printed in the Year 1642.

* Petri Hendreich Massilia. Argentor. 1658, 240. J. B. Guesnay: Annales Provincia Massiliensis, in

fol. Lugduni 1657.

Josephi Antelmi De Initiis Ecclesia Foro-Juliensis Dissertatio, in 4to. Aquis-Sextiis 1680.

Simonis Bartel Historia Prasulum Regiensis Ecclesia,

in 4to. Aquis-Sextiis 1636.

Petrus Gassendus: Notitia Ecclesia Diniensis, in 4to. Par. 1654.

DAUPHINT.

Claude de Rubys Histoire des Dauphins, & Comtes de Viennois, in 8vo. Lyon 1614.

Genealogia Delphinorum Viennensium, in fol. Gratia-

nopoli.

Hilarion de la Coste: Eloges des Dauphins de Viennois, in 410. Paris 1643.

Nicolas Chorier Histoire du Dauphine, in fol. Gre-

noble & Lyon 1665, & 1672, 2 Vol.

Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire de Dauphine, in fol. Par. 1711. This is an useful Work, and contains many Authentick Original Papers. Mr. Valbonnas is the Author.

Joan. à Bosco Antique, Sancte, ac Senatoria Viennæ Antiquitates, in 8vo. Lugdun. 1605.

Jean le Lievre : Histoire de l'Antiquite & Saintete de

la Ville de Vienne, in 8vo. Vienne 1623.

Nic. Chorier : Recherches des Antiquitez de Vienne,

in 120. Lyon 1654.

M. de Maupertuy Histoire de l'Eglise de Vienne, in 410. Lyon, 1708.

Boiffat :

Boissat: De la Prouesse & Reputation des Anciens Allobroges, a present le Baillage de Viennois, in 4to. Paris 1503.

Claude Expilli: De l'Antiquite de Grenoble. Printed with the Pleas of the same Author at Paris 1619,

410.

Joan. Columbi, Libri IV. de Rebus Gestis Valentinorum, & Diensium Episcoporum, in 410. Lugduni 1638. Or in the Collection of Father Colombes's Works, printed at Lyons.

Samuel Guichenon Histoire de Bresse & de Bugey,

in fol. Lyon 1650.

— Bibliotheca Sebusiana, in 4to. Lugduni 1660. These are the publick Acts and Original Papers relating to the Province of Bugey.

— Episcopi Bellicenses, in 410. Paris 1662. This is an exact Author, and all his Works are excellent.

NAVARRE, and ROUSSILLON.

Jos. de Moret Investigaciones Historicas de las Antiguedades del Regno de Navarra, in fol. Pampel. 1665.

Pierre Olhagaray: Histoire de Foix, Bearn, & Navar-

re, in 4to. Paris 1609.

Gabriel Chappuy Histoire de Navarre, in 8vo. Paris 1596.

Andre Favin Histoire de Navarre, in fol. Paris 1612.

J. P. de Lescun Genealogie des Seigneurs Souverain

des Bearn, in 4to. Paris 1616.

Samblancati Index Comittee Ruscinonensium, in 8vo. Tolose 1642. Mr. L'Abbée Ragnet, who in 1716, was one of the Journalists of Paris, published in the Year 1699, the Project of an History of Roussillon, which must be curious: One Part is already wrote, though nothing is yet published.

Petr.

chief HISTORIANS. 303

Petr. de Marca: Marca Hispanica, sive Limes His-

panicus, in fol. Paris 1690.

M. Pech Dissertation sur la Metropole de Narbonne, on l'on fait voir, que l'Eveche de Perpignan est de sa Dependance, in 410. 1691.

ARTOIS, and FRENCH FLANDERS.

Baldericus Noviom. & Tornac. Episcop. Chronican Cameracense, & Atrebatense, in 8vo. Duaci 1615. This uncommon Chronicle is valuable.

Guill. Gazet: Ordre & snite des Eveques d'Arras, & la Succession des Comtes d'Artois, in 8vo. Arras 1604.

Andr. Hoyus de Gentis Urbifque Acrebation landibus, ac de Duaco, & Bethunea, in 8vo. Duaci 1595.

Ferreoli Locrii Chronicon Belgicum ab An. 258, ad Ann. 1600. Tomi III. in 4to. Atrebati 1616. The third Part of this Book, which is esteemed, contains the History of Artois.

Joannis Bucelini Gallo-Flandria Sacra & Profana, in fel. Duaci 1625. This learned Author is not accoun-

ted Accurate.

Jean Cousin: Histoire de Tournai, in 410. Douai 1619, 2 Vol. This is a curious, though not exact Work.

Andrew Catulli Tornacum Nerviorum Civitas & Cathedra Episcopalis, in 410. Bruxellæ 1652. This Work is of small Consideration.

Floris Vander Haer: Les Chaftelains de Lille, in 420. Lille 1611.

Ferry de Locre: Histoire Chronographique des Comtes, Pays & Ville de S. Paul en Ternoy, in 410. Douai 1612.

Jacques de Guise: Les Illustrations de la Gaule Belgique, Antiquite du Pays de Hainmult, & de la Grande Cite de Belges, a present dite Bayay, in fel. Paris 1531, 3 Vol.

Charpentier

Charpentier: Histoire de Cambrai, & du Cambresis, in

410. Leide 1664, 2 Vol.

Annales de la Province & Comte de Haymant ou l'on voit la Suite des Comtes, les Antiquitez du Pays, ensemble les Eveques de Cambrai, & les Descentes de la Noi blesse jusqu' en 1555, par Franc. Vinchant, & Augmentées par Ant. Ruteau, fol. Mons 1648.

Henri d'Outreman: Histoire de la Ville & Comte de Valenciennes, depuis l'An. 366, jusqu' en 1598, fol.

Douai 1639.

* Abrege de l'Histoire de Valenciennes, Lisse 1688, in 410.

LORAIN, and the Three Bishopricks.

Chantereau le Fevre: Question Historique, si les Provinces de l'Ancien Royaume de Lorraine, doivent etre appellées Terres de l'Empire, in 8vo. Par. 1644.

Symphorien Champier: Le Recueil ou Chroniques des Histoires des Royaumes d'Austrasse, ou France Orientale,

dite a present Lorraine, in fol. Lyon 1510.

Charles Estienne: Discours des Histoires de Lorraine, depuis l'An. 460, jusqu' en 1552, 4to. Paris 1552.

N. Remy: Discours des choses Advenues en Lorraine depuis les decez du Duc Nicolas jusqu'a celui du

Duc Rene, in 4to. Pont-a-Mousson 1605.

Edmond du Boullay: Le Genealogies des tres Illustres & tres Puissans Princes les Ducs de Lorraine, in 416. Mets 1547. This Edition is larger and better than that at Paris in 1549.

Richard de Wassebourg: Antiquitez de la Gaule Belgique, Royaume de France, d'Austrasie, & Lor-raine, in fol. Paris 1549. This Book is uncommon, uncorrect, and stuffed with false Authorities.

Francisci de Rosieres Stemmata Lotharingia & Barris Ducum, in fol. Paris 1580. This Work, which is injurious to the House of France, was suppressed; and

chief HISTORIANS. 305

in Regard to the warm Recommendations of the Princes of the Guise Family, King Henry III. then on the Throne of France, pardoned the Author, and suspended the Sentence passed on him.

Memoires du Marquis de Beauvau pour servir a l' Histoire de Charles IV. Duc de Lorraine, & de Bar. in

120. Col. 1587. This deserves to be read.

La Vie de Charles V. Duc de Lorraine, & de Barin 120. Amst. 1691. Translated into English in

i691, 8vo.

Le P. Benoist de Toul Capacin: L'Origine de la Tres-Illustre Maison de Lorraine, in 8vo. Toul 1704. Tho' the Style of this Author is careless, without Order or Method. Yet his Sentiments are just, and generally better grounded than any of the Lorain Historians: I shall speak more of this Illustrious Family in the Chapter of Genealogical Authors.

Le P. Meurisse: Histoire des Eveques de Mets, in fols

Mets 1634.

Auguste Basilique de l'Abbaye Royale de S. Arnoul de

Mets, in 410. Paris 1613.

Le Siege de Mets en l'An. 1552, in 410. Paris 1553. Le P. Benoilt de Toul Capacin: Histoire Ecclesiastique & Politique de la Ville & Diocese de Toul, in 410. Touls 1707.

M. Riguet: Systeme Chronologique des Eveques de

Toul, in 120. Nancy 1702.

Boherius Virdunensis Episcopatus, in 410. Virduni

i592.

* P. le S. Laguille: Histoire de la Province d'Alsace; depuis Jules Cæsar jusques au Mariage du Lovis XV. Paris 1727, fol. Something might be perhaps lest out of this Catalogue, though, I think, little added.

You. II,

X

E HAN

CHAP. XLII.

Historians of SPAIN and PORTUGAL.

I Icolai Antonii Bibliotheca Hispana Amiqua, in

fol. Rom. 1696, 2 Vol.

— Bibliotheca Hispana Nova, in sol. Rom. 1672, 2 Vol. This Book is not only useful for the Historians, but for the other Writers of Spain. The Bibliotheca of Desselin and Scotus may be also of much Service.

Ambr. de Salazar Almoneda general de las mas Curissas Recopilaciones de los Reinos de Espanna, in 800, Paris

1612.

Ambr. de Morales: Las Antiquedades de las Civitades de Espanna. A valuable Book, to be sound in the
second Volume of Spanish Chronicles by the same
Author, of whom I shall speak more hereaster. We
have also the Antiquities of Madrid by Quintan, those
of Sevilla by Care, of Salamanca by Gonsalvo d'Avile,
and of Granala by Pedraza.

Gabr. de Henso Averignaciones de las Antiguedades de

Cantabria, in fol. Salam. 1689.

Bern. Aldrede del Origan y Principio de la Langua

Castellana. 1606.

Delices d'Espagne, & de Portugal, avec Figures, in 120. Leyde 1707, 6 Vol. This Book, which is well wrote, gives an exact Description of these Kingdoms.

Ludovici Nonii Hispania, scilicet Populorum, Urbium, Insularum ac Fluminum Descriptio, Antverpiæ, in Evo. 1607. This most valuable Piece may be met with in the Collection of Spanish Writers made by Scotus.

Vojage

chief HISTORIANS. 307

Voyage d'Espagne fait en 1655, in 410. Paris 1665. This Voyage contains several very excellent Remarks on the State of the Kingdom of Spain. Translated into English in 1670, in 800. and since with the Additions of a View of the Spanish Monarchy in 1700, printed in 800. in 1708.

Mad. la Comtosse Daunoy: Relation d'un Voyage d' Espagne, in 120. Paris 1691, 3 Vol. There is much Romance, as well as curious in this Work, which has also been translated into English in 8vo. Lond.—

Andreas Schottus S. J. Hispania Illustrata, in fol. 4 Vol. The two first Volumes were printed in 1603, the two latter in 1606. This most curious Collection contains almost all the Historians necessary for a general History of Spain, and is much preferable to that published in 1579, by the Care of Robert Belli.

Joannes Mariana: De Rebus Hispanicis, in fol. To-1592. — In 410. Moguntiæ 1805. These we the two best Editions of this Work. The first printed at Toledo, contains but Twenty Books. Marient wrote the Ten following, after these were published, and the Edition at Ment contains the whole Work, divided into Thirty Books. As Mariana in this Work gods not beyond Ferdinand the Carbolick, it will be necessary to have a small Piece wrote by Mariana himself, entituled, Summarium de Rebus Hispania, in which his sagrine on his History from the Year 1515, to 16136 : This Piece was printed at Mener in 1619, and is so be met with at the End of several of the Copies of the History of the Memz Edition. This Writer, who spares not Kings themselves, when they were both, has translated his History into Spanish, and the Version is as much esteemed as the Original Lein. He has been charged with too much Moderation: thewar to the French, and to Protestatism, and accused in the veral Missakes in Geography.

Historia general de Espanna en XXX, Libros compuesta primero en Latin, despues buelta en Castellano por Juan de Mariana, in fol. Madrid 1608, 2 Vol. — In fol. Madrid 1668, 2 Vol. This is the Author's own Version, and he added several Passages not in the Latin. It was published also at Toledo, in fol. 1601, and has had several Continuators, the last was Basil Sotus, who carried it down to the Year 1670, Madrid, fol.

Pedro Mantuano: Advertencias à la Historia de

Juan de Mariana, en Madrid, in 410. 1613.

Thomas Tomajo de Vargas: La Historia general d' Espanna del D. Juan de Mariana desendida en Toledo, in 410. 1616.

Mayerne Turquet: Histoire generale d'Espagne, in fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1635. This History, wrote on the Plan of Mariana, though larger, is not so judicious.

Inventaire general de l'Histoire d'Espagne, in 4to. Paris 1628. This is a mean Persormance, and little enquired after. Verdier and Vanell have wrote Abridgements of the History of Spain, which are but little valued, and a Chronological Abridgement of Mariana's History, was printed in three Volumes, a Work attributed to the Countess Dannois; which, tho' no despicable Persormance, is not much sought after.

Ambrosso Morales: Cronica general de Espanna, in fol. en Alcala 1577, 4 Vol. This Person was Cotemporary with Mariana, to whom he communicated part of his Memoirs. Finding the Manuscript of Florianus Decampus, he made use of it in this Chronicle, but it comes no lower than Veremundus III. and is esteemed one of the most valuable Histories of Spain; by the particular Command of King Philip III. Mr. Sandoval continued it down to Alphonso VII.

Martin Carillo: Annales y Memorias Chronologicas. contuenen las Cossas mas Notables Succedidas en Espanna.

in fol. en Huelca 1622.

Estevan de Garibays: Compendio Historial de las Gronscas y Uneversal Historia de todos los Reynos de Espanna, en Amberes 1571, 4 Vol. in fol. and in Barcelona 1628, in fol. 4 Vol. As this Author has been frequently Reprinted, it is probable, that he is esteemed.

Illustrationes Genealogicas de los Reyes de las Espannas.

por Estevan de Garybay, en Madrid 1596.

Florian de Campo: Los cinco Libros primeros de la Cronica general de Espanna, in fol. Medina del Campo 1553, & Alcala 1578.

Cronica de Espanna del Don Alonso el Sabio, Vista y Emenda, per Florian de Campo, in fol. en Valladolid.

1604.

J. B. Lambertini Theatrum Regium, five Regum Hispaniæ Series, in fol. Bruxell. 1618.

Bernardo Giustiniani : Storia Generale della Spagna.

in 410. Venezia 1674.

Franc. Tarrafa de Origine, & Rebus Gestis Regume Hispaniæ usque ad Caroli Cæsaris Inaugurationem, una cum brevi Rerum a Philippo II. gestarum Descriptione, 8vo. Antverp. 1553. It is in the first Volume of the Collection by Scotus, and in the second by Belli: The Author gives in too much to the Fables of Beresus.

Alphonsi Sanchez: Anacephaleosis de Rebus Hispaniæ, in 410. Compluti 1634. This is an Abridge-

ment of Mariana.

Michaelis Riccii de Regibus Hispania, Hierusalemi, atrusque Sicilia, &cc. Historia, in 410. Neap. 1645. It is in the first Volume of the Collection by Scotte, and the second by Belli.

Pauli Bombini Brevierit Rerum Hispanicarum de Hispania Revenscente Emeas prima, in 410. Venet.

X 3 1634-

7634. This Book is published by his Grandson John Bombini, begins at 712, and ends with 1350.

Abrege Nouveau de l'Histoire generale d'Espagne, in

120. Paris 1688, 3 Vol.

Histoire d'Espagne depuis le Commencement de la Monarchie jusqu' a Philippe V. in 120. Bruxell. 1704, 3 Vol. The Author has followed good Guides, but in his Language has too much of the Flemish brogue.

Laurentii Vallensis: Historia Ferdinandi Regis Ar-

ragoniæ, in 410. Paris 1521.

Ælii Antonii Nebrissens: Rerum a Ferdinandos & Isabella Hispaniarum Regibus Gestarum Decades due: Nec non Belli Navarensis Libri due, in sol. Granata: 1545. It is in the first Volume of the Collections of Belli and Scotus.

Hernando de Pulgar: Cronice de los Reyes Don Fernando, y Donna Isabel, in fol. en Zaragoca 1567. This is the same Book with the last, and Nebrisseus only translated this Chronicle into good Lerie, though he was so impudent as to publish it under his own Name.

Ant. Varillas: La Politique de Ferdinand le Catholi-

que, in 120. Amst. 1688.

Lucii Marinzi: Siculi Epistola Familiares, in fol. Pinciæ 1514. A curious and rare Book, it was printed with the Orations and Poems of the same Author.

Petri Martyris Epistole, in fol. Amstelod. 1670. I know no Book, where may be found so many Particulars of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. as in these Letters. The old Editions are very rare, and extravagantly dear, till the President of Laureignes generously sacrificed his own Copy to reprint it in Holland.

Prudencio de Sandoval: Historia de la Vida y heches del Emperador Carlos V. in sel. en Pincia P. I. 1604. P. II. 1606, en Pamplona, in sel. 1614, 2 Vol. This This Hiltorian is accused of Impertinence and Partiality, otherwise he is confessedly a great Chronologer, and one of the most polite Spanish Historians. I have treated in Chap. 2.2, of those who have wrote the Life of the Emperout Charles the Fisis, to which I refer my Reader.

Juan Christoph. Calvete: El Viajel del Principe Don Phelippe, Hijo del Emperador Don Charlos V. in 410. Ambers 1552. This is a History of Philip 11.

before he came to the Crown.

Luis Cabrera: Historia del Rey d'Espanna Don Pholippe II. in fol. en Madrid 1619. Mr. L'Erbert, a Professor at Francsort, has translated it into Latin, and designs to print it. To the Author is imputed too great a Partiality to his King and Country.

Antonio de Herrera: Primera, Segunda, Tercera parte de la Historia del Adundo del Tiempo del Rey Don Phe-

lippe II. in fol. 3 Vol. en Valladolid 1606.

Francis. Guillemannus: De Felici excessio Philippi II.
Hispaniarum Regis, e Cervera Turriani Hispanice Scripto,
in 410. Friburgi Brisgon 1609.

Gregorio Leti: Vita di Filippo II. in 410. 2 Vol-These Lives of Charles V. and Philip II. ase not the

best Performances of this Author.

Cæs. Campana: La Vua di Filippo II. Re delle Spagne, Part. I. and II. in Vicenza, in 410. 1608.

-- Part. III. and IV. Venezia, in 410. 1608.

- Supplemente all' Historia di Filippo II. in Venez. 1609, in 410.

Recueil des Actions et Paroles Memorables de Philippe

II. in 124. Col. 1571.

Marute Pennafiel : Gone alogia del Rey Philippo III.

in 410. 1614.

Gonsalez de Cespedes: Historia del Rey Don Philippe III. 1631. — In fol. en Barcelona 1634.

M. Daunoy: Memoires de la Cour d'Espagne, in 120. Paris 1698, 2 Vol. There is much Romantick in this Book.

Memoires particuliers touchant le Mariage de Charles II. avec la Princesse Marie Lovise d'Orleans, in 120. Paris 1681.

Testament de Charles II. Roy d'Espagne, in 410.

Paris 1700.

Ulricus Obrechtus: Excerpta Historica & Juridica de Natura Successionis Hispanicæ in Monarchiam Hispaniæ, in 410. 1700. These are Extracts from Civilians and Historians, to Support the Right of King Philip V. to the Crown of Spain.

Joannes Franciscus Buddeus: De Testamentis Summorum Imperantium, speciatim Caroli II. Hispania Regis,

in 40. Halæ 1701.

-Ulterior Disquisitio de Jure Gentis Austriacæ in

Regnum Hispaniæ, in 410. Halæ 1702.

— Jus Austriacum in Monarchiam Hispanicam affertum, in 8vo. Viennæ 1702, and Jenæ 1703. This is an Author entirely devoted to the House of Auffria.

Juan de Bleda: Cronica de los Moros de Espanna, in

fol. en Valencia 1615,

Luis de Marmol: Historia de la Rebellion, y Castigo de los Moriscos del Reyno del Granada, in sol. en Malaga 1609.

Marco de Guadalaiara y Xavier: Memorable Expulsion de los Moriscos de Espanna, in 410. en Pamplona

1613.

Damiano Fonseca del giusto Scacciamento de Mori dalla Spagna, in 410. Roma 1611.

Adolphi Occonis: Inscriptiones Antique in Hispania

reperte, in fol. Heidelbergæ 1596.

* Ant. Gnil. Brignole della Storia Spagnuola, Libri IV. in 410. Gen. 1640.

CHAP. XLIII.

Histories of Illustrious Men, and other Particulars relating to the History of the Kingdom of SPAIN.

A Lvarus Gomezius de Rebus Gestis Francisci Ximenis, in fol. Compluti 1569. And in the Collection by Scotus, Tom. I. and Belli, Tom. II. A valuable Piece.

Michel Baudier: Histoire de l'Administration du Card, Ximenes, in 410. Paris 1635.

M. Esprit Flechier: Histoire du Cardinal Ximenes,

in 400. and in 120. Paris 1693.

M. de Marsolier: Histoire du Ministere du Card. Ximenes, in 120. Paris 1704, 2 Vol. This is the most correct and sullest Edition. Mr. Marsoher had not so charitable a Pen 25 Mr. Flechier. He has drawn his Cardinal a better Politician than Christian, and the Life is admirably well wrote.

Eugenio de Roblez: Compendio de la Vida y Hazannas del Cardinal Francesco Xumenes de Cisneros, y del

Oficio y milla Muzarabe, in 410. Toledo 1604.

Le Parallele du Cordinal Ximenes, & du Cardinal Richelieu, par l'Abbe Richard, in 120. Paris 1704.

Ant. Varillas: La Pratique de l'Education des Princes, contenant l'Histoire de Guillaume de Ctoy. Seigneur da

Chieures, in 120. Amstelodami 1684.

Vita Ferdinmdi Toletani Ducu d'Albani, Salam. 1669. This Book was translated into French under the following Title.

Histoire de Ferdinand Alvarez de Toledo Duc d' Albe, in 120. Paris 1699, 2 Vol. This Book deserves a Perusal.

Joan. Genes. Sepulyeda: Res Gesta Ægidii Albornotii Carilli Conchensis Hispani, in 8vo. Basileze

1542.

Beltasar Porreno: Vida y bechos del Gran Cardenat Don Gil de Albornoz, in 8vo. en Cueva 1616. This Cardinal was one of the greatest Men that Spain ever

produced.

Pedro de Salazar: Cronica del Grand Cardenal de Espanna Don Pedro Gonzalez de Mendoca, in sol, Toledo 1625. This Cardinal, of a Family in Spain, noted for the great Men it has given the World, was looked upon as one of the ablest Ministers this King. dom ever enjoyed.

Lorenzo Vander Hammen y Leon: Historia del Don

Iuan de Austria, in 410 en Madrid 1627.

L'Histoire de Don Jean d'Autriche sils de l'Empereur Charles V. in 120. Amst. 1690.

Greg. Leti: Vita di Don Pietro Giron, Duca de

Ossuna, in 8vo. Amst. 3 Vol.

La Vua di Don Giovanni d'Austria, in 120. Col, 1686. This is a History of a Natural Son of Philip IV.

Histoire du Ministère du Conte Duc d'Olivares, avec des Reslexions Politiques, in 120. Col. 1673. This is translated from the Spanish by the Count Della Rocca.

Virgilio Malvezzi: Il Ritratto del privato Politice Christiano Estratto dall'Originale d'alcune Astroni del Co. Duca di S. Lucar. In the Works of this Author, printed at Venice in 1656, in Twelves.

Relation de ce qui s'est passe en Espagne a la Disgrace du Comte Duc d'Olivares, traduite de l'Italien, in 8vo.

Par. 1658.

Histoire des differens Arrivez en Espagne entre D. Juan. d'Autriche, & le Card. Nithard, in 110. Col. 1677.

Didacus de Lequiliis de Robus Austriacis, Origine, Antiquitate ac Nobilitate Austriaca Familia, et de ejus Unuate cum Borborica Regum Francosum Sobole, com Figurus Aneu, in fol. Oemponti 1660, 2 Vol.

Camilli Borelli in Arbores Genealogia Austriaca & Gothorum, at Lulisania Regum Commentarii, in 420,

Neapoli 1609.

Roderico Mendes Silva: Catalogo Real Genealogica

de Espanna, in 410. en Madeid. 1647.

Alonso Lopez de Haro: Nobilitario Genealogico de los Reyes y Titulos de Espanna, in fol. Madrid 1622. Although by a publick Decree of the Royal Council, an Attempt was made to blast the Credit of this Book; yet has it bore up against all Opposition, and is much valued by the Learned.

Jac. Wilhelmi Imhof: Corpus Historia Genealogica, Italiæ, & Hispaniæ, in fol. Norimb. 1702. He had published a Year before a Sketch under the Title of, Stemma Desiderianum, unde Italiæ & Hispaniæ Reges

Process que pullularum.

— Genealogue Viginti Illinstrium in Hispania Familiarum, in fol. Lips. 1712. This is the last and best Work published by this learned Author.

- Recherches Historiques & Gonealogiques des Grands

d'Espagne, in 8vo. Amst. 1707.

Juan Benito Guardiola: Tratado de Nobleza de los Varones Claros y Grandes d'Espanna, in 420- en Madrid 1591.

Barnabe Moreno de Vargas: Discursos de la Nobleza de Espanna, corregula y mui Amplicada por Diego Perez de Messa, in sol. Alcala de Henares 1595.

Benito de Penalofa y Mondragon: Labro de las cinque Excellencias de Espannol que despueblan a Espanna, in 410. Pamplona 1629.

Thom.

Thom. Campanella de Monarchia Hispanica, in 120. Amstelodami 1640. This Author is very erroneous in his Geography.

Jo. Valdesius de Dignitate Rerum Regnorumque His-

paniæ, in fol. Granatæ 1602.

Jac. Mainoldus Galeratus de Titulis Philippi Austrii Regis Casholici, in 410. Bonon. 1573. A valuable Piece.

Johannis de Laet de Regis Hispaniæ Regnis & Opibus,

in 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1619.

Joan. Jacob. Chiffletii: Vindicia Hispanica, in quibus Arcana Regia publico pacis bono luce donansur, in fol. Antverp. 1647.

M. Antonii de Dominis: Assertor Gallicus, contra

Chiffletii Vindicias Hispanicas, in 410. Paris.

Joan. Jacob. Chiffletius: Lampades Hispanicæ, in 410. Antv. 1649. This is an Answer to the last mentioned Book.

Gregorio Lopez Modera: Excellencias de la Monarchia y Reynno de Espanna, in fol. en Madrid. 1625. This is better than the Edition printed at Valladolid in 1597.

Camillus Borelli de Regis Catholici prestantia, & ju-

ribus, in fol. Mediolani 1611.

Ludov. Molina de Hispanorum Primogeniorum Origine & Natura, in fol. Mog. 1603. — Lugd. 1613. This is an excellent Book, and has been useful in establishing the Succession of Philip V. to the Crown of Spain.

* Anton. Castagnola: Filippo Quinto Monarco Le-

gittimo delle Spagne, &c. 410. Nap. 1704.

CHAP. XLIV.

The Ecclesiastical and Civil Histories of the Kingdoms of SPAIN, CASTILE, — and LEON.

Prudentio de Sandoval: Historia de los cinco Repts de Castilla, y de Leon, in fol. Pamplona 1643.

— Cronica de Don Alonso Setmo, in fol. en Madrid 1600. This is a Continuation of a General History, began by Morales, as I have noticed before.

Gonzalez Davila: Themro Ecclesiastico de las Iglesias Metropolicanas y Catedrales de los Reynos de las dos Castillas, in fol. en Madrid 1640. 1645. 1648. 1650,

4 Vol.

Salazar de Mendoza: Origen de las Dignidades Seglares de Castilla, y Leon, con Relation de los Reynes de estos Reynos, in sol. en Madrid 1658.

Alonso Carillo: Origen de la Dignidad de Grand de Castilla, Pre-eminencias de que Goza en los actos publicos,

in fol en Madrid 1657.

Cronica de Rey Don Sancho el bravo Quarto defle Nombre, in fol. en Valladolid 1554.

Crouica del Santo Rey Don Pernando Tercero, in fol. en

Medina del Campo 1568.

Juan de Pineda: Memorial de la excellente Santidad del Don Fernando Tercero, in fol en Sevilla 1627.

Hipolito de Vergra: Vida y bechos del Santo Rey de Espanna Don Fernando Tercero, in 800. en Ossuno 1630.

Daniel Papebrochius : Alla Vita S. Ferdinandi Regis Castellæ & Legionis, in 8vo. Antverp. 1684. It

is also inserted in the Acts of the Bollandists, under the Month of May, and this Prince was Canonized in 1671.

Cronica del Rey Don Fernando IV. de Castilla y de

Leon, in fol. en Valladolid 1554.

Juan Nunez: Cronica del Rey Don Alonso el Onzeno,

in fol. en Toledo 1595.

Cronica del Don Pedro de Castilla, del Rey Don Henrique, del Rey Don Juan I. Rey de Castilla y Leon, in fol. en Sevilla 1549.

Juan Antonio de Vera: Vida del Rey Don Pedro de

·Castilla, in 410. en Madrid 1648.

Gonzalez Davila: Historia de Vida y hechos del Rej Don Henrique Tercero de Castilla, in sol. en Madrid 1638.

Lorenco Galvidez de Carvail : Cremica del Juan el

Segundo, Corregida, in fol. en Longrono 1517.

Censon Epistolario del Fernand de Gomez! Escrittas al aussy poderoso Rey Den Juan el Segundo, &c. in 4101 en Burgos 1600.

Francisco de Pisa! Description de la Imperial Ciudad de Toledo, y Historia de sus Ansignedades, in sol. en

Toledo 1605.

Diego de Caltrion y Fonseca: Primaria de la Santa

Iglesia de Toledo, fol. en Madrid 1645, 2 Vol.

Anton. Quintanaduenas de la Comp. de Jes. Santos de la Imperial Ciudad de Toledo, y su Arcobispado, in fol. en Madrid 1651.

Hiero. Roman. de Higuera Societ. Jes. Dypticon Toletanum de Episcopis Toletanæ Sedis, in fol. Antverp.

1640.

Pedro de Royas: Historia de la Imperial Cindad de Toledo, in fel. est Madrid 1654.

Geronimo de Quintana: Historia de la Antiquetad

de la Villa de Madrid, in fol. en Madrid 1629.

Gonzalez Davila: Thearro de la Grandezas de la Villa de Madrid, in fol. en Madrid 1623.

Francisco

Francisco de los Santos: Descripcion breve del Monasterio da S. Lorenzo el Real del Escorial, in fol. en Madrid 1657. — Madrid 1681.

Ilario Mazzolar: Le Reals Grandeuze dell'Estaviale

di Spagna, in 410. 20 Bologna 1648.

Diego de Colmenares: Historia de la Ciudad de Segovia, in fol. en Segovia 1637.

Juan. Pablo Marctyrico: Hiftoria de la Cindad de

Cuenca, in fol. en Madeid 1627, & 1629.

Alfonso Ruvez: Historia Ecclesiastica y Seglar de Cindad de Guadalaxara, in tol. en Madrid 1653.

Luis de Ariz: Historia de la Grandeza de la Ciudad,

de Avila, in fol. en Alcala 1607.

Alonzo Fernandez: Historia y Annales de la Cinclett, Disspado de Placentia, in fel. en Madrid 1627.

Bernabe Moreno de Vargas: Historia de la Gindad

de Merida, in 410. en Madrid 1633.

Athanasio de Lobera: Historia de las Grandezas de la Ciudad y Iglesia de Leon, in 410. en Valladolid. 1596.

Gil. Gonzalez de Avila: Fifteria de las Antiquedades de la Giudad de Salatnance, in 410. en Salamanca

1606.

Pedro de Juneo Familiaien, Montres y Armas de Cardel de Aftorga, in 410. en Pampiona 1639.

ANDALUSIA.

Pablo de Espinosa: Primera y Segunda parte de la Historia, Antiquedades de la Cindad de Sevilla, in fol. Mad. 1627, 2 Vol.

Rodrigo Caro: Antiquedades y Principale de Ciudad

de Sevilla, in fol. en Sevilla 1634.

Alonfo Morgado: Historia de Sevilla, sus Antiquedades, Grandezas, y cosas Mamorabies, in fol. en Sevilla 1687.

Juan. Batt. Suarez de Salazar: Grandezes y Antiquedades de la Isla y Ciudad de Cadiz, in 410. en Cadiz 1610.

Martinus de Roa: De Cordubze in Hispania Betica,

Principatu, in 410. Lugduni 1617.

Pedro Dias de Ribas: Antiguedades y Excellentias de

Cordova, in 410. en Cordova 1627.

Martin de Roa: Historia de la mui Antiqua y Noble Ciudad de Eciia sus Santos, in 4101 en Sevilla 1629.

Andrez Florindo: Addicion al Libro de Eciia y sus

Grandezas, in 410. en Sevilla 1631.

Martin de Ximena: Catalogo de los Obispos de las Iglesias Catedrales de la Diocess de Jean, in sol. en Madrid 1654.

Gonzalo Argote: Nobleza de l'Andaluzia, in fel. en

Sev. 1588.

GRANATA

Francisco Vermudez: Historia Ecclesiastica de la Cindad de Granada, in sol. en Granada 1639.

Francisco Vermudez: Antiquedad y Excellencias de

Granada, in 410. en Madrid 1608.

Pedro Gonzalez de Mendoca: Historia del Monte Celia de Nuestra Sennora de la Salceda, in fol. en Granada 1616.

Diego de Mendoca: Guerra de Granada hecha por el Rey Don Felippe II. contra los Moriscos, in 410. en

Lisboa 1627.

Caroli Verardi de Expugnatione Regni Granatæ, in fol. Basileæ 1533. And in the second Volume of the Collection by Scotus. This is the same Work which was acted on the Stage, and printed at Rome in 1492, in Quarto, under the Title following, In laudem Sereniss. Ferdinandi Hisp. Reg. Bethicæ, & Regni Granadæ Obsidio, Victoria & Triumphus.

chief Historians. 321

Julian del Castillo: Historia de los Reyes Godos, que Venieray de la Scythia de l'Europa contra el Imperio Romano, y a l'Espanna, con la Succession dellos basta Catolicos Reyes Don Fernando, y Dona Isabel, &c. in fol. en Mad. 1624. This Edition is larger than that of Barges in 1582.

Cronica del Rey Don Rodrigo postremero Rey de los

Godos, in fel. en Valladolid 1626.

VALENZA

Anton. Beutero: Cronica general de tota Espansia, j Specialmente del Royno de Valencia, in fol. en Valencia 1604.

Gaspar Escolano: Historia de la Cividad y Remo de Valencia, in fol. en Valencia, 2 Vol. 1610, & 1611.

Franc. Diago de la Orden de Pred : Annales del Reyno de Valencia, in fol. en Valencia 1613.

Juan Damero: La Historia general del Repos Balea-

rico, in fol. Malorca 1632.

Vincente Mutdesde: Tomo Segundo de la Historia del Reyno de Malorca de Juan Dameto, in fol. en Malorca 1650.

Francisco Isoil: Historia de la Fundacion del Monasterio puche de Camera Angelica de Maria Santissima Patrona de la Ciudad de Valencia, in 410. 1631.

Jacob. de Bleda: Defensio Fidei in cansa Neophytorum, sive Monschorum Regni Valentia: totinsque Hispatia, in fol. Valentia: 1610.

Francisco de Cascales: Discursos Historicos de Murcia

y fu Reyno, in fol. en Murcia 1621.

ARAGONA:

Gaspar Scioppius de Aragonia Reguns Origine, Posto-

Vol. II.

X

Lucut

Lucas Marineus de Aragoniæ Regibus, in fol. Cæsar-

Augustæ 1509.

Hieronym. Blancas: Aragonensium Rerum Commentarii, ab An. 714, ad An. 1588, in fol. Cæsar Augustæ 1588. A Book much valued as a Spanish History.

Cronica Antiqua d'Aragon, in fol. en Valencia 1524. Geronim. Surita: Anales de la Corona de Aragon, in fol. en Zaragoça 1610, 7 Vol. This valuable Au-

thor contains the History of the Kingdom of Arra-

gon, from 710, to the Year 1616.

Here Mr. Mencken observes two Errours of the Press, as the Work is only in Six Volumes, and reaches but to the Year 1516, to the Death of Ferdinand the Catholick. To the last Volume of this Edition was added, the Censure of Mr. St. Croix, and the Apologies of Ambrose Morales, and John Perez de Castro. He is accused of reckoning too many Persons present in the Battles he relates, and this only to do Honour to some particular Families.

Hieron. Surita: Indices Rerum ab Aragoniæ Regibus Gestarum, in fol. Cæsar Augustæ 1578. A valuable and scarce Piece, and in the third Volume of the

Hispania Illustrata by Scotus.

Vicen. Blaseo de Lanuza: Historias Ecclesiasticas, y Seculares de Aragon en que se continuan los Annales de Zurita, in fol. en Zaragoça 1622, 2 Vol. It is not

much esteemed, and comes down to 1622.

Barthol. Leonardo de Akgensola: Primera parte de los Anales de Aragon, que prosigue los de Zurita, in fol. en Zaragoca 1630. It is the Missortune of this Book, that it is only compleat as to the four first Years of the Reign of Charles the Fisib, and begins with the Death of Ferdinand the Catholick. He is more esteemed than Surita.

Juan Franc. Andres de Uztarroz, y Diego Joseph Dormer: Progressos de la Historia en el Reyno de Ara-

gon,

Both, que contienen varios Successos des de el Anno 1911,

basta el de 1580, in fol. en Zaragoca 1580.

Ramon Muntaner: Cronita del Rey Don Jaume primer Rey d'Aragon, &c. in fol. en Valencia 1558. — In

fol. en Barcelona 1562.

Bernard. Gomesius Miedes de Vita Jacobi I. Regist Aragonum, in fol. Valencia 1582. This Book is wrote in a Ciceronian Style, and was Dedicated to Prince James, Son of Philip II. to whom the Author recommends his Heroe as proper for Imitation.

Ant. Panormita de Luttu & Factu Alphonsi Regis Aragon, in 410. Basileze 1538. & Vittebergæ 1585.

This last Edition is the best.

Alonso de Castillo: Epitome de la Vida y hechos del Rey Don Pedro de Atagon Tercero, in 8vo. en Zaragoca 1639.

Trofees y Antiquedades de la Imperial Ciudad de Zara-

goca, in 410. Barcelona 1639.

Juan de Arruego: Catedra Episcopal de Zaragoea, ist

fol. Zaragoca 1653.

Diego Murillo: Fundacion Milagrofa de la Capella de la Madre de Dios del Pilar, in fol. Barcelona 1616. This Image of the Bleffed Virgin of Pilar, is the great Object of the Devotion of all Spain.

Taion Obispo de Zaragoca; Piler de Zaragoca Columna Famissima de la Fo de Espanna, &cc. con Notara

por Luis Lopez, in 4to. Alcala 1649.

Jo. Bapt. de Lezana: Columna Immobiles, seu de Antiquissima et consinuata Cathedralitate Ecclesia S. Maria Majoris de Columna, de Pilari Casar-Augustana; in 410. Bracciani 1655.

Juan Anton. Lopez: Memorial a su Majestad y Justificacion de las Casas de la S. Iglesia de Zaragoca; con la Collegial de nostra Sennora del Pilar, in sol. Zarago

Bocs 1046.

Franciled

Francisco Diego de Aynsa: Fundacion, Excellentias, Grandezas, y cosas Memorables, de l'Antiquissima Ciudad de Huesca, in fol. Huesca 1619.

Juan Brits Martinez: Historia de la Fundacion y Antiquedades de San Juan de la Penna, in fol. Zaragoca

1620.

Juan Francisco Andrez: Historia do San Domingo de Val Martyr Cæsar Augustano, in 400. Zaragoca 1643.

Geronimo Ximenez: Discurso del Ossicio de Baclo General de Aragon, en que se declaran Muschas sieras, y Attos de corte de dicho Reyno, in 410. Zaragoca 1630.

Geronimo de Blancas: Coronaciones de los Serenissimos

Reyes de Arragon, &c. in 410. Zaragoca 1641.

CATALOGNA.

Geronimo Pujades: Chronica Universal del Principat de Catalaunna, in sol. Barcelona 1609.

Francisco Diago de la Orden de Predic. Historia de los Amignos Condes de Barcelona, in sol. Barcelona 1603.

Pere Tornich: Historias e Conquestas de los Reyes de Aragon, & de lurs Antecessores los Contes de Barcelona, in fol. Barcelona 1634.

Bernardo Desclot: Historia de Catalunna, Traduzida, de su Antiqua lengua Catalana en Romance Castellano

por Raphael Cervera, in 410. Barcelona 1616.

Petr. de Marca Archiep. Paris. Marca Hispanica, sve Limes Hispanicus, id est, Geographica & Historica. Descriptio Cataloniæ; a Steph. Baluzio Edita, in sol. Paris 1688. A valuable Work this, and necessary for the History of Spain.

Franciscus Calca de Catalonia, in 8vo. Barcinone

2588-

Joseph. Pellizer: Idea del Principado de Catalunna, in 8vo. Amberez 1642.

Estevan

chief HISTORIANS. 325

Estevan Barellas: Historia de los Famosos hechos del Gran Conde de Barcelona, D. Bernardo Barcino, &cc. in fol. Barc. 1600.

Luys de Yeart: Libro de las Grandezas de la Metropolitana Ciudad de Tarragona, in 8vo. Lerida 1572.

Francisco Martorel: Historia de la Santa Cinta, conque la Madre de Dies honro la Catedral y Cindad de Tor-tosa, in 8vo. Tortosa 1616.

Libro de la Historia y Milagros hechos a Invocacione de Nuestra Sennora de Monserrat, in 8vo. Barcelona 1556.

Luca Assarino delle Revoluzioni di Catalogna Libri

H. in 410. Genove 1644.

- Delle Revoluzioni di Catalogna Libri III. & IVI con le Annotazioni di Alberto Catozano, in 410. Genova 1647.

Plainte des Catalans an Roi Philippe IV. traduite de

l'Espagnol, in 4to. Rouen 1642.

Francisco Ortiz de Valdez: Gratulacion Politico-Catolica en la Felix Restauracion de Letida, in 410. Madrid 1641.

Vincente de Miraval y Forcardel: Tortosa Ciudad

Fidelissima, in 410. Madrid 1641.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passe en Catalogne en 1640, &

1641, in 4to. Rouen 1642.

Defense de Catalans, avec les Droits du Roy sur la Catalogne & le Roussillon, in 8vo. Paris 1642.

Ludovic. Mesplete: Catalonia Galliz Vindicata, sive Dissertatio Historica de Legitimo Rerum Francoium in eam Provinciam Imperio, in 8vo. Paris 1643.

Jo. Nicolai : Galliæ Dignitas contra Lud. Mesplede

Vindicata, in 400. Paris 1644.

Franc. Marti & Viladamor: Prasidium Inexpugna.' bile Principatus Cataloniæ pro Jure Eligende Christianss: mum Monarcham, in fol. Perpiniani 1644.

Caseneuve: La Catalogne Francoise, in 410. Tou-

louse 1644.

Y 3 And.

And. Boscho Perpinianensis, de Titulis Honorisicis in Catalonia, Ruscinone, &c. in fol. Perpiniani 1628.

G A L I Z I A, and N A V A R R A.

Descripcion del Reyno de Gallicia; por el Licenciado

Molina, in 410. Valladolid 1550.

Prudencio Sandoval, y Anton. Freyre: Antiquedad de la Ciudad y Iglesia Catedral de Tuy, in 4to. Braga 1610.

Luys Correa: La Conquista del Reyno de Navarra, in

fol. Toledo 1513.

Andre Favin Histoire de Navarre; l'Origine, les Vies & Conquestes de ses Rois, in fol. Paris 1612.

Prudencio de Sandoval: Catalogo de los Obispos da

Pamplona, in fol. Pamplona 1614.

Garcia de Gongora y Torreblanca: Historia Apologetica, y Descripcion del Reyno de Navarra, in fol. Pampl, 1628.

Josef de Moret: Investigaciones Historicas de las Antiquedades del Reyno de Navarra, in fol. Pamplona, 1665.

Josephi de Moret de Obsidione Fontisarabica, in 410,

Fontisarabiæ 1655.

PORTOGALLOS.

Le Quien de la Neuville: Histoire generale du Roy-

aume, de Portugal, in 410. 2 Vol. Paris 1696.

Antonius Vasconcellus: Societ. Jest. Anacephalaesis, id est Summa capita actorum Regum Lusitaniæ, in 410. Antv. 1621. This Book, though sold very dear, contains only Elogia; but the Figures of the Kings inserted in it, make it esteemed.

Manuel de Faria y Sousa: Epitome de las Historias Portuguesas, desde el diluvio hasta el Anno 1628, in

410. en Lisboa 1674.

L. And.

L. And. Resendii : Antiquitates Lusitania, in 800.

Colon. Agripp. 1600. — 1613.

Bernardo de Brito: Monarchia Lusitana, primera parte, desde a criacao do Mundo, a te o Nascimiento de Christo, in sol. No Mosteiro de Alcobaca 1597.

- Segunda parte de Monarchia Lusitana, a te Conda

Dom Henrique, in fol. en Lisboa 1609.

Ant. Brandao: Tercera parte de Monarchia Lustana a te o Rey Don Afonso Henrique, in fol. en Lisboa 1631.

- Quarta parte, a te o Rey Don Afonso III. in fol.

en Lisboa 1632.

Eman. Constantinus : Historia de Origine, atque Vita

Regum Lusitaniæ, in 410. Romæ 1601.

Anton. Paez de Viegas: Principios del Reyno de Portugal, con la Vida, y hechos de Don Alfonso Henriquez su primero Rey, hasta la su Muerte en el Anno 1185, in fol. Lisboa 1641. This contains only the Life of Alphonsus the First.

Petri Johannis Perpiniani de Visa, & Moribus B. Elifabethæ (Dionysii conjugis) Lusitaniæ Regina, in 8vo. Colon. 1609. This Piece is wrote in a Giceronian

Style.

Ruy de Pina: Cronica de el Rey Dom Alfonso IV. depois do Anno de 1325, a te o de 1357, in fol. Lisboa 1653.

Fernando de Menezez: Vida e Accones del Rey Dom Joano I. depois do Anno de 1385, ate o de 1433,

in 410. Lishoa 1677.

Garcias de Resende: De Vida del Rey Dom Juan be Segundo de Portugal, in fol. Evora 1554.— Lisboa, in fol. 1596.—Lisboa 1622. In this last Edition are the rest of the Works of Garzias de Resende.

Cristoval de Ferreria y Sampayo : Vida del Principe perfette Dom Juan II. Rey de Portugal, in 410. Ma-

drid. 1626.

Augustin Manuel Vasconcellos: Vida y Acciones del Mesmo Rey Dom Juan II. in 410. Madrid 1639. This Work has been translated into French.

Juan Carillo: La Historia de Sancta Isabel, Reyna de

Portugal, in 410. Zaragoca 1625.

Theodore Godefroy de l'Origine des Rois de Portu-

gal, in 4to. Paris 1612.

Joseph Texeira de Portugalliæ Ortu, Regni Initiis, rebusque a Segibus gestis, Compendium, in 4to. Par. 1582. This is a very scarce Book.

Hieronymus Osorius de Rebus Emmanuelis Regis Lusitania, in fol. Olyssipon. 1571, and in 410. Co-

lon. 1574. A well wrote and valuable Book.

Damiano Goes: Chronica del Rey Don Emmanuel de Portugal, in fol. Lisboa 1566. — 1629. The Author has made Use of the Manuscripts of Rodrigo de Piro, who has also wrote the Lives of Alphonsus V. and John II. which have never as yet been printed.

Sebastien de Mesa Fornada de Africa, por el Rey Don Sebastien, y Union del Reyno de Portugal a la Corona

de Castilla, in 410. Barcelona 1630.

Jerome Conestaggio: Histoire de la Reunion de Portugal a la Couronne de Castille, traduit de l'Italien en Francois, Besancon 1596, 8vo. in 120. 2 Vol. Paris 1680. This curious Book is in Italian and Latin. The Italians who published this Book sirst at Genoua in 1585, 4to. had no Reason to give the Honour of it to Conestaggio; as it is well known, that John de Sylva, who was Embassadour from the King of Spain to Emanuel King of Portugal in Africa, was the real Author. It was translated into Latin at Francfort in 1602, and is to be found in the second Volume of the Hispania Illustrata.

Michael ab Aguiree de Successione Regni Portugalliz,

pro Philippo Hispan. Pege, in 410. Venet. 1599.

Histoire de Dom Antoine Roy de Portugal, in 120. Amsterdam 1696. This Prince was only a Nominal King, and a Wanderer. Many Treatises were wrote in Favour of his Right to the Kingdom of Portugal His Version of the Pfalms are most devout and pathetick.

Explanatio juris, quo Rex Lusitania Antonius I. Notitur ad Bellum Philippo Regi Castelle pro Regni Recuperatione inferendum, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1587. The same Work was printed in French.

Alexandri Raudensis Responsum primum, & Secure-

4to. Mediol. 1579, & 1580.

Ant. de Herreia: Conquista de Portugal, en los An-

200 1582, 3 1583, in 4to. Madrid 1591.

Excellent & Libre Discours du Droit de la Succession Royale au Royaume de Portugal, & de la Succession Legitime du Roy Antoine, in 120. Paris 1607.

Joan. Caramuel a Lobkowitz: Philippus Prudens Legitimus Rex Lusitaniae demonstratus, in fol. Antverp.

1639.

Jo. Anton. Viperani de obtenta Portugallia a Regu Catholico Historia, in 410. Neapoli 1588, and in Hilp. Illustr. Tom. II.

Gio. Batt. Birago: Historia della Disunione del Regno di Portogallo della Corona di Catt glia, in que-

Lugd. 1644. - In 8vo. Amstelod. 1647.

L'Abbe de Vertot: Histoire de la Conjuration de Portugal en 1640, in 120. Paris 1689. Translated into English in 1700, in 120. And reprinted in French in 1711.

Cajetani Passarelli: Rellem Lustanicum, in fol. Lugduni 1684. This Author gives us the true Motives

of the Revolution of Portugal.

Ludovicus de Menezes: Historia de Portugal Restaurado, in fol. Lisboa 1689. The Original Manuscript of this Work, which contains the History of the Revolution of Portugal, consisted in four Volumes in Folio, with the Authentick Acts and Proofs, but only the first ever was published.

Francisco

Francisc. Velasci Goveani Joannes IV. Portugallize Rex juste Consalutatus a suo Regno, in fol. Olyssipone 1645.

Anton. de Sousa de Macedo: Soc. Jes. Genealogia

Regum Lusitaniæ, in 410. Londini 1643.

— Lusitania Liberata a Castellanorum Dominio, & Re-

stituta Joanni IV. in fol. Lond. 1645.

Jus Succedendi in Regnum Lusitaniæ Catharinæ Regis Emanuelis ex Eduardo silio Neptis, cum Appendice de actu possidendi, & Jure postiminii Regis Joannis IV. in fol. Par. 1641.

Panegyris Apologetica pro Lusitania Vindicata a Servitute, & Tyrannide immani Castellæ, in 410. Paris 1641.

Joan. Caramuel a Lobkowitz; Joannes Bragantinus Lusitaniæ Illegitimus Rex demonstratus, in 410. Lovan. 1642.

Fr. Macedo: Propugnaculum Lusitano-Gallicum, contra Calumnias Hispano-Belgicas, in fol. Paris 1647,

M. Fremont d'Ablancourt: Niemoires contenant l'Histoire de Portugal depuis le Traite des Pirenées de 1659, jusqu'en 1668, in 120. Amsterdam 1701.

Casparis Barlæi: Rerum per Octennium (ab An. 1637, ad An. 1644.) in Brasilia, & Alibi gestarum sub prafectura Comicis J. Mauritii Historia, in 8vo. 1647.—Clivis 1660.

Giov. Giuseppe à S. Teresia: Storia delle Guerre del Regno del Brasile, in sol. Roma 1698. This is an excellent Account of what passed between the Flemings and Portuguese in Brasil, from 1626, to 1654, and is adorned with several Copper-plates.

Relation des Troubles Arrivez a la Cour de Portugal

en 1667, & 1668, in 120. Paris 1674.

Catastrophe de Portugal na Deposicano del Rey Dom Alfonso VI. & Subrogacano de Dom Pedro no Anno 1668, Escrita par Justificacano dos Portugueses, per Leandro Dorea Caceres e Faria, in 410. Lisboa 1669.

A Relation of the Court of Portugal, in 8vo. Lond.

1700. In this History is an Account of the Deposition of King Alphonson VI. and the State of the Court of Peter II. This Book was reviewed by the Author, and translated into French under the following Title.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal, in 120. Amst. 1702. Duardi Nonii Leonis: Regum Portugalliæ Genealq-gia una cum censuris in Libellum de Regum Portugalliæ Origine, qui Josephi Teixeræ Nomine circumsertur, in 410. Olyssip. 1585, and in Hispania Illustr. T. II.4

Ismael Bullialdus: Pro Ecclesus Lusitanicis ad Cleramo Gallicanum, in 410. Paris. — Argentin. 1657, and

1670.

Antonius de Sousa de Macedo S. J. Lusitania Infulata, & Purpurata, in 410. Paris 1663, and 1673.

Manoel Severin de Faria : Noticias de Portugal, in

fol. Lisboa 1655.

Manoel Severin de Faria: Varios Discursos Politicos, que contem varias Amiquidades e Costumbres dos Portugueses, com as Vidas de Joano de Barros, de Luis de Camones, & de Diego do Conto, in 410. Evora 1624.

Christovao Rodriguez d'Oliveira: Summario de Algunas concas Ecclesiasticas y Seculares da Cidade de Lis-

boa, in 410. Lisboa 1551.

Luis Marinho de Azevedo: Primeira parte da Fundacano, Antiquedades e Grandezas da Cidade de Lisboa, in fol. Lisboa 1652.

Rodriguo da Cunha Arcebispo de Lisboa: Historia Ecclesiastica da Iglesia de Lisboa, in fol. Lisboa 1642.

- Primeira, y Segunda parte da Historia Ecclesiastica dos Arcebispos de Braga, in fol. Braga 1634.

- Catalogo e Historia des Bispes do Porto, in fol.

Porto 1623.

* Girolamo de Franchi Conestaggio dell' Unione del mo di Portogallo alle Corona di Castiglia, in 420. Gen. 1585.

C H A P. XLV.

Ecclesiastical History of SPAIN:

Mosephi Saenz de Aguire: Card. Notitia Conciliorum Hispaniæ, in 120. Salmant. 1686.

— Collectio Maxima Conciliorum Omnium Hispania, & Novi Orbis, in fol. Rom. 1693, and 1694, 4 Vol.

Garsiæ Loaisæ: Concilia Hispanica cum Scholiis, &

Annotationibus, in fol. Madrid 1593.

Joan. Tamayo de Salazar: Marigrologium Hispanicum, in fol. Lugduni 1651, &c. 4 Vol. This Book is stuffed with almost numberless Fables and Falsehoods, which the Author thought proper to gratify the irregularly fervent Devotion of the Spaniards.

Francisco de Padilla: Historia Ecclesiastica de Espan-

na, in fol. Malaga 1605, 2 Vol.

Mauro Castella, & Antonio Calderon: Historia del San-Iago Zebedeo Patron de las Espannas, in fol. Madrid 1658, 2 Vol. The Spaniards are bigotted to two particular Species of Devotion, which they never give up; their first darling Notion is the Arrival and Preaching of St. James in Spain, and the second is their prodigious Regard to a particular Blessed Virgin Nuestra Senora del Pilar] in Saragossa. These are Articles of so great Importance in Spain, that one who disbelieves them, would be esteemed an Heretick: And the Span miards have wrote more Treatiles in Support of these two Points, than in Defence of the most important Articles of Faith: Even Mariana himself, amongst his Theological Pieces, printed at Cologne in 1609, in Folio, has something on the Subject.

Antonio Calderon: Excellencias de San-Iago, Madr.

1658.

Des Discourses, en que se Desiende la Venida y Predicacion de Apostol San-Iago en Espannas, in 410. Valladolid 1605.

Diego de Castillo: Defensa de la Venida, y Predicacion Evangelica de San-Iago en Espanna, in 410. Zara-

goca 1608.

Hispaniarum Vindicia Tintelares, venisse in hac Regna, Jacobum Apostolium, adversus Baronium, e Bibliotheca Jo. Fer. Velasci Comutis-Stabuli Castellæ, ab Ericio Puteano Latin. donata, in 410. Lovan. 1608. Baronius, in his Martyrology, maintained the common Spanish Notion of St. James's Arrival in that Country; but afterwards being better informed on this Head, he retracted his former Opinion in the Ninth Volume of his Annals; which raised such a Storm against him in Spain, that the Spaniards to Revenge themselves, have bespattered him with Ribaldry, rather than consuted him by Arguments.

Francisco de Jesus y Xodar: Cinco Discursos de la Venida de San-Iago a Espanna, in 410. Madrid 1612.

Hernando Cxea: Historia del Apostol San-Iago Patron de Espanna e de su Venida en ella, in 8vo. Madrid. 1615.

Antonii Caraccioli: Biga Illustrium Controversiarum de S. Jacobi Apostoli Accessia ad Hispaniam, & de Funere S. Martini a S. Ambrosio procurato, in 8vo. Nea-

poli 1618.

Miquel de Salivas : Espanna Primogenita de Jesus Christo, con Decision de la Venida, y Predicacion del San-Iago contra la Nueva Opinion del Cardinal Baronio, in 400. Madr. 1640.

Miquel de Erce Ximenes: Prueva Evidente de la Predicacion del Apostol San-Iago en los Reynos de Espan-

ne, in 400. Madrid 1648.

Alonfo

Alonso de Requens: Venida del Apostol San Pablo A

Espanna, in 410. Madrid 1644.

Prudencio de Sandoval: Primera parte de las Fandationes de los Monasterios del Padre San Benito, in fol-Madrid 1601.

Francisco de Radere: Cronica de las tres Ordenes, y Cavallerias de San-Iago, Calatrava, y Alcantara, in fol. Toledo 1572.

Francisco Caro de Torres: Historia de las Ordenes Militares de San-Iago, Calatrava, y Alcantara, in fol.

Madrid 1629.

Juan Ped. Guittierez: Definiciones de la Orden y Cavalleria de Alcantara, con Relacion de su Origen, in fol. Madrid 1579, & 1609.

Gaspar. Jongelini: Origines, & Progressus Ord. Cisterciens. Abbatiar. Ordinum Equestrium de Calatrava,

Alcantara, &c. in fol. Bolon. 1641.

Flavii Lucii Dextri: Chronicon a Christo nato ad An. 430. cum Novis Francisci Bivari, in fol. Lugdun. 1627. This Chronicle is spurious, and not that wrote by Dexter, Son of St. Patianus, Bishop of Barcelona, and Friend of St. Jerome. It was wrote in Spain towards the close of the Sixteenth Century. About that time, the People of very little Learning, to please the Vulgar, and gratify some whimsical Notions took some Pains in bringing to Light, or Forging antient Pieces, such as this Chronicle, which maintains most of those peculiar Fancies which distinguish the Devotion of the Spaniards from the rest of Mankind.

Marci Maximi Cæsar-Augustani Continuatio Chronici Flavii Lucii Dextri, una cum Additionibus S. Braulionis, Tajonis, & Valderici, cum Francisci Bivarii Commentariis, in fol. Madriti 1651. This Chronicle is the Issue of the same Principles and Persons as the last

mentioned.

Joan. Calderoni: Fragmentum Chronici Flavii Lucii Dextri cum Chronico Marci Maximi, & Additionibus S. BrauS. Braulionis, & Helecæ, in 4to. Cæsar-August. 1619: This is the first Edition of the Chronicle of Dexerter, and some think that Calderoni was one of the chief Managers of this Forgery. Mr. Menchen says, that the Author might have easily known, that this false Coiner was Hieronymus Romanus Higuera, and not Calderoni, who was very much pleased with the Notion of having recovered these antient Manuscript Chronicles, which had so long lain hid, as Dexter lived in the Fifth, Brankus in the Seventh, and Heleca in the Noute Century. Higuera published also two other Pieces of the like Nature, of which take the following Titles.

Juliani Petri, (seu Perez) Chronicon, Adversaria, deque Eremitoriis Hispanis, & Variorum Carminum Collectio, Ed. à Laur. Ramirez à Prado, in sol. Paria 1628.

Poblacion Ecclesiastica de Espana, in sol. Madrida 1667, & 1668, 3 Vol. This is another spurious Chronicle, from the Creation of the World to the Year 1119. Anthony Cupiano Zapara, pretending to have stole the Chronicon Hamberti, an Author of the Ninth Century, from the Treasure of the Church of St. Denis of Paris, sent it to Gregorius de Argaez his Friend in Spain, who published it in Spainsh, under the afore-mentioned Title. But here the Affair did not end. As Andrew Garsias of Molina, (whose true Name was Francis Andrew de Palacios.) and Molina denying the Authentickness of this Book: Argaez, to defend it from farther Attacks, added a fourth Volume, in which he inserted another spurious Chronicle of Liberatus, wrote in Spansh, which comes down to 610; but this Forgery was also soon discovered.

Luitprandi; Sive Eutrandi Chronicon, e Bibliotheca. D. Thoma: Tomaio de Vergas, in 440. Mantua: Carpentanorum 1635. This Chronicle is thought by the Learned equally sputious with the former; which be-

ing allowed, it discovers the Nature of the People, and the Historians they are most fond of, are here taken Notice of.

Gaspar Ibanez de Segovia: Dissertationes Ecclesiastitas por el Honor de los Antiguos Tutelares de Espanna, contra las Fucciones Modernas, in fol. Zaragoca 1671. This is a most curious Piece; and is wrote with great Judgment, and a good Taste. The Author, who was a Knight of St. John of Alcantara, opposes all the fasse Traditions and vulgar Errours of the Spaniards, and quotes the best critical Works that France has produced.

Thomas Tomaio de Vergas: Flavio Lucio Dextro Defendido, in 410. Madrid 1624. Pennoti having declared in his History of the Canons Regular his Opinion, that Dexter's Chronicle was spurious, some of the Spaniards were so touched to the quick, that they published this Apology, to which Pennotus gave an

Answer in the following Piece.

Gabrielis Pennoti Defensio censura Illustriss. Cardd. Baronii & Bellarmini, cum Resutatione Libelli Apologetici recens Editi, pro Asserto Chron. Eucii Dextri, itt 410. Ven. 1630.

C H A P. XLVI.

Historians of ITALY.

Philippi Cluverii: Italia Antiqua, in fol. Lugduni Batav. 1616.—1624. This is a learned and exact Author, though he sometimes builds too much upon Conjectures.

Athana.ii

Athanasii Kircherii Latium, in Al. Amstelodami 1671. This is a Work of greater Curiofity than Accuracy.

Abrahami Ortelii Italia Antiqua, fol. Antv. 1595. Antonio Magini : Nova Italiz Descripcio, in 410.

Amh. 1617.

Ludovici Guicciardini : Descriptio Italia, in 120.

Amstelodami 1612. This is a valuable Book.

Leandro Alberti: Descrizione di Tutta l'Italia, in 4te. Ven. 1568. e Bologna 1580, in fol. There are other Editions of this Book in Latin.

Leandri Alberti Descriptio Totini Italia, in fol. Co-A curious and effeemed Work, though lon. 1567. fomewhat ancorrect.

Martini Zeilleri Itinerarium Italia Nov-Anique, in

fol. Col. 1620.

Andrew Schotti Itinerarium Italia Germaniaque, in 120. Col. 1620. In Italian, with a 3d Part, Pad. 1629. — In 120.

Jo. Henr. a Pflaumern : Mercurius Italicus per Italize precipant arbes Dux, in 800. Augustiz Vind. 1650.

Francisci de Seine: Novem Voyage d'Italie, in 120. Lyon 1699, 2 Vol.

Jo. Mabillonii : Mufeum Italicum, in 410. Par.

1678, 2 Vol.

Bern. Montfaucon: Diarium Italicum, in 410. Parl 1702. Twice translated into English, in 800. and since

with Additions, in fol.

Jacobi Tollii: Insignia Itinerarii İtalici, in 4ta. Trajecti ad Rhenum 1696. The Author, Mr. Fresney, never faw this Book, or he had not inferted it as an History, as it consists only of unpublished Frage ments found by Tollies in his Travels into Italy.

Miffon: Voyage d'Italie, in 120. Haye, 3 Voli 3d Edition. This Work is curious, and not ill wrote, though the Author is very credulous as to what makes against Catholicks, and incredulous to every thing unfa-

Vousable VOL. II.

vourable to *Protestants*. The Edition here mentioned is the best, and it has been translated into English, with large Additions at Lond. 1710, 4 Vol. in 8vo.

Gregorio Leti: L'Italia Regnante, in 120. Geneuz

1676, 4 Vol.

Cypriani Eichovii Delitia Italia, in 410. Ursell.

1603.

Delices d'Italie, in 120. Leide 1708, 5 Volumes. This, which is the second Edition, printed at Leyden, is much preserable to the first, as well as to another wretchedly published at Paris.

Ludov. Rudolphinus de Sabloneta de Origine, Dignitate ac potestate Ducum Italiæ, in 480. Argentorati

1624.

Francisci Mariæ Florentini Hetrusca Pietatis Origines, in 410. Lucæ 1701.

* Laur. Schraderi Monumenta Italia, Lib. IV. in

fol. Saxon. 1692.

Edmundus Dickinsonus de Noe adventu in Italiam, in 8vo. Oxonii 1655, and in 8vo. Lipsiæ 1670.

Petrus Leo Casella de primis Italiæ Colonis, in 8vo.

Lugduni 1606.

Italia Illustrata seu, Rerum Italicarum Scriptores, in fol. Franc. 1600.

Andrez Schotti: Scriptores Rerum Italicarum, in

fol. Francofurti 1605.

Joan. Grævii: Thesaurus Antiquitatum & Historiarum Italiæ, Mari Ligustico & Alpibus Vicina, in sol. Lugduni Batavor. 1704, & Vol. Although this Collection is not compleat, yet has it the best Authors on the History of Lombardy and Genoua.

Girolamo Briani: Istoria d'Italia, in 410. Ven. 1624. This Book treats of the Universal History of Italy of

his time.

Girolamo Brusoni: Storia d'Italia, in fol. Torino 15.80. This is the Seventh Edition of this History, Revised and Corrected by the Author himself.

Erycii

chief HISTORIANS. 339

Erycii Pureani Historia Insubrica Libri VI. ab An. 157, ad An. 973, in fol. Lovanii 1630.—In 410. Lips. 1687. This Book mostly treating of the Irruptions of the Barbarians into Italy; was again reprinted under the Title of, Historia Barbarica, in 240. Antverp. 1634.

Flavii Blondi: Historiarum ab Imperii Romani Inclinatione Libri XXXI. in fol. Basilez 1559. This learned Work contains chiefly the Actions of the Goths, Vandals, Lombards, Saracens, Germans, French, and Spa-

mards in Italy.

Caroli Sigonii de Occidentali Imperio (ab An. 281;

ad 565.) Libri XX in 410. Balil. 1579.

- Historiarnon de Regno Iralia Libri XX. ab Ann. 579, ad Ann. 1300, in fel. Hanovia 1613, and 1618.

Eman. Tesauro del Regno d'Italia sotto l'Barbari Epitame con le Annotat. di Valeriano Castiglione, in 120. Ven. 1707. The best Edition is that at Turm, in sol. 1664.

Francesco Guicciardini della Istoria d'Italia dopo l'Anno 1494, sin al 1526. Leb. XVI. in fol. Fiorenza

1561, and in 800. 2 Vol.

-Della Medesima Istoria di Francesco Guicciardini gli Ulumi IV. Libri insino al 1532, non piu Stampati, in

40. Ven. 1587, and in Parma 1564.

— Da Remigio Florentino, in 410. Venice by Gioline in 1567, and reprinted by Thomas Porcacci in 410. Ven. 1574, and corrected by Sanfovino, in 410. at Geneva 1636, and in 2 Vol. in 800. These are the best Editions, but that at Florence in 1561, exceeds all the rest, and the next in Order is that of 1567, and that in Latin of 1566.

- Il Sacco di Roma, in 120. Parig. 1664.

Francisci Guicciardini: Historiarum sui Temports Libri XX. in sol. Basileze 1566. Guicciardini wrote his valuable History in stalian, and it was translated into Laim by Colsus Sociendus Cario, and this is the Version Z 2

now mentioned. The Author extends from 14945, to 1532. In all the Editions, three long and confiderable Passages are omitted, which may be seen at the End of a Book, intituled, Thursas Restauras, printed at Amsterdam in 1663, in Latin, Italian, and French. These Passages had before been separately printed, but the Editions of them were scarce. It was translated in: o English by Gestray Fenten, Lond. 1599, in 4to.

Giambattista Leoni: Considerazioni sopra la Storia d'Italia di Francesco Guicciardini, in 410. Ven. 1600.

The second Edition is enlarged.

Ferdinandi Ughelli! Italia Sacra, in fol. Romas 1642, 1645, 1648, and 1704, 9 Vol. The Works of Mr. L'Abbée Ughelli are absolutely necessary for the Ecclesiastical History of all Italy.

Giambattista Adriani: Istoria de suoi Tempi, in sol:

Firenze 1583.

Tommaso d'Aquileja della Guerra d'Attila, in 410. Ferrara 1668. It is a spurious Piece forged by John Baptist Pigna.

Gaspero Bugato: Storia Universale, in 4to. Ven. 1570. There is an Addition to this History separately

printed in Quarto.

Jo. Janssonius: Theatrum Urbium Italia, in fol. Amstel.

Ortensio Lando: Comentario d'Italia, in 8vo. Ven.

1569.

Luca Assarini: Guerre d'Italia dell'Anno 1513, et 1630, in fol. Torino. 1665.

Piergiovanni Capriata: Successi d'Italia dal 1613, al

1634, in 410. Tom. III. Genova 1663.

Josephus Riccius: Narrationes Rerum Italicarum ab An. 1613, ab Annum 1653, in 410. Ven. 1655.

Memoires des dernieres Guerres d'Italie, in 120. Patil 1669, 2 Vol.

Ver 1

Ludoy.

341

*Ludov. Anton. Muratori: Rerum Italicarum Scriptores ab Anno 500, ad 1500, in fel. Tom. II. Mediolan 1710, 1711, and Tom VI. 1725.

* Jodocus Hondius : Nova & Accurata Italie He-

dierne Descripcio, in 410. Amftel. 1626.

Historians of Modern ROME.

Roma in ogni Stato di Gasparo Alveri 2 parti 1664. In the second Part is a very just Account of the Churches, &c. of Rome.

Profp. Mandossi: Bibliotheca Romana, in 410. Roma

1682, Vol. 1. Vol. 2. 1692.

→ De Medicis Roman. Powerf. Vol. 3. in 410. 1696.
Augusti Oldoini Athenæum Romanum, in quo
Pontificum, Card. &c., scripta Exponuntur, in 410. Pe-

ruf. 1678.

Ludovici Jacobi a S. Carolo Bibliotheca Pentificia: Accessit Elenchus Hareticorum, in 4to. Lugd. 1643. It is plain in this Work, that the Author had a good Knowledge of Heretical Authors, as may be seen in page 455, where he says, that Alfmacaldus, Germanus, Lutheraums, edidit de Primatu, & potestate Pape Librum.

Alexandri Donati: Roma Vetus & Nova, in 410.
Roma 1639, and Amstelod. 1694. This excellent
Book has been often printed at Rome, and in Holland,

and I have mentioned the two best Editions.

Famiani Nardini Roma Vetus. This was printed in Italian by Ostaviano Falconieri, and afterwards in Latin by Tolli, and inferted in the Fourth Volume of Roman Antiquities, collected by Gravius, and reprinted with Additions in 1704, in Quarto, and is a good Guide to a Student in Antiquities.

go, in fel. Rome 1694. This Book is no ways
Z 3 Historical.

Historical, but rather a noble Treatise of Architecture, and may be well supplied by the following.

Philippi Bonanni Numismata Summorum Pontisicums Templi Vaticani Fabricam Indicantia, in fol. Rom. 1696.

1700. 1715.

Antonii Bossi & Pauli Aringhi Roma Subterranea, in fol. Romæ 1651, 2 Vol. & Coloniæ 1651, 1 Vol. This Work was first printed in Italian, but the Latin Version is better and more enlarged. In it we may see the Sepulchres and Epitaphs of the Primitive Christians sound in the Catacombs, in, or near Rome. This is also useful to instruct us in the Ceremonies used by the first Christians, as for the History of that Metropolis.

Anastasii Historia de Vitis Romanorum Pontisicam, in 410. Moguntiæ 1602. — In 410. Paris 1620. — In fol. Paris. è Typographia Regia 1647. This last Edition is the best, but the two next mentioned Books

may be useful on this Head.

Antonii Dadini Alteserra in Anastasium de Vitis Romanorum Pontisicum Nota, & Observationes, in 410. Paris 1680.

Joannis Ciampini Examen Libri Pontificalis, seu Vitarum Romanorum Pontificum, que sub Nomine Anastralia Bibliothecarii Circumferuntur, in 410. Rom. 1688.

Martini Icioni: Chronison Imperatorum & Pontificum, fol. Coloniz 1616. A credulous and fabulous Author.

Baptista (Bartholomæi) Platinæ: Historia de Vitis Pontisicum Romanorum, in fol. Venetiis 1479.
Other Editions printed at the End of the Fisteenth and Beginning of the Sixteenth Centuries,
should be procured of this faithful Author. Hallerwodt, and others, have been mistaken in their Opinion, that the Edition at Nuremburgh in 1481, was the
first, as Anthony Koburger, the Printer, endeavours to
persuade the Publick, whereas the Journalists of Venice
have fully proved, page 426, of the 14th Volume,
that

that the Venetian Edition was the First, and the Notes of the Author following only serve to consound Mankind.

Onuphrius Panvinius de Vitis Romanorum Pentificum, in 410. Coloniæ 1626. This may be met with in the Edition of Platina, printed at Cologn in 1626, and of it there are other spurious Editions, but this I have mentioned is the most valuable, as the Edition at Vanice in 1557, is very incorrect, and full of Errours. That which Panvinus himself published at Venice in the Year 1566, is the best.

Robertus Barns de Vuis Romanorum Pontificame & Joannis Balzi Romanorum Pontificame Alla, in 8vo. Lugduni Batavor. 1615. This is the best Edition of these two Works, the first of which is very good.

Joannes Stella de Vitis & Moribus Pontificum, in 8ve. Venet. 1503. This is a valuable, tho' little known Book.

Papirius Massonus de Episcopis Urbis, in 410. Paris 1586. This Author has undertaken to give us the Omissions of Platina, and others.

Andre du Chesne: Histoire des Papes, in fel. Paris 1658, 2 Vol. This Book, of which this is the best

Edition, is not much effeemed.

Alphonsi Ciacconii Vita & ret gesta Pontisicum Romanorum, & Romanz Ecclesia Cardinalium, in fol. Roma 1630, 2 Vol.—In fol. Roma 1677, 4 Vol. This Book is valued, affords us good general Memoirs of the Popes and Cardinals, with several Medals well executed.

* Vittorio Baldino: Vite de' Sommi Pontefici da Sa Pietro sino a Clemente VIII. in 800. Ferrara 1600.

* Jo. Franc. Bordinus: Pontificum Romanorum Vie Le & Series ex Baronii Amalibus, Tom. II. in 410. Paris 1604.

* Jacobus Riccius: Historia Pentificam Romanorum ad Annam 1632. This Book is prohibited by the Inquilition.

74

* Augustinus Oldoinus: Atheneum Romanum stve Descriptis Pontisicum & Cardinalium, S. R. E. in 410. Perusiæ 1676.

- * Necrologium Pontificum ac Pseudo-l'ontificum Ro-

manorum, in 8vo. Rom. 1671.

* Antonio Cicarelli: Le Vite de Pontifici, in 410.

Rom. 1688.

* Joan. Palatii: Gesta Pontisicum Romanorum à S. Petro ad S. Paschalem. Vol. 1. Venet. 1687. Tom. II. III. IV. V. 1687. It is a Work but little esteemed, being rather Panegyricks on the Popes, than Histories of their Lives; notwithstanding which, several Parts of it were prohibited the 22d of December 1700, the 12th of March 1703, and the 4th of March 1709.

* Tomaso Costo: Le Vite de Tutti Pontifici da S.

Pietro inqua, &c. in 410. Venet, 1592.

Francisci Joanneti: Pontificum Romanorum Liber.

in 410. Bononiæ 1570.

Stephani Baluzii: Vita Paparum Avenionensium, in 410. Tom. II. Paris 1693. This is a valuable Book.

Claudii du Molinet: Historia Pontisicum à Martino V. ad Innocentium per Numismata, in sol. Paris 1679,

Philippi Bonanni: Historia Pontisicum Romanorum cum Numismatibus, in sol. Romæ 1699, 2 Vol. This Book is much more perfect than that by Father Molimet. It begins at Martin V. in 1417, and ends in 1699. The Author designed a Continuation, but Death prevented him in 1725.

Antonio degli Effetti dei Borghi di Roma, e Luoghi

Convicini al Soratte, in 410. Roma 1675.

Histories of Churches in ROME.

* Nicolaus Alemannus: Dissertatio Historica de Lateranensibus Parietinis, &c. in 410. Rom. 1625.

* Reliquie Capelle Nominate Santta Santtorum, in 120.
Rom. 1648.

* Cafar

Cæfar Rasponus de Basilica & Parriarchie Lateranensis

Libri IV. fol. Rom. 1656.

* Benedetto Millino dell' Oratorio di S. Lorenzo nel Laterano Oggi detta Santia Santierano, in Bro. Roma: 1666.

* Stato della Chiefa Papala Lateranenie nell' Anno. 1723, in 410. Rom. 1723. To which is added another Piece by

* G10. Mario Crescimbeni : Riferetto delle coso pia

Notabili che Oggi si Vedono in S. Gio Laterano.

* Jos. Marius Sorelinus de Scala Sancta aute Soncta Sanctorum que Laterano culta, in 820. Rom. 1672. Translated into Italian under the following Title.

* Giovacchino Rota della Scala Santa avanti il Santia

Swelorum, &cc. in 120. Rom. 1674.

* Gio. Battista Gizzi: Breve Descrizione della Basilica Vancona, in 120. Rom. 1721.

* Franc. Mario Torrigio: Le Sacre Grette Vaticane.

Second Impression, in 120. Rom. 1629.

Franc. Maria Phoebeus de Identiture Cathedra, inqua S. Petrus Romanæ primum Sedu, in 8vo. Rom. 1666.

* Carlo Fontana; Descrizione della Capella del Fonte Battesimale nella Basilica Vaticana, in sol. Rom. 1697.

* Jo. Christ. Battellus: Rieus Annue Ablutionis Aleavis Majoris Basilicz: Vaticana, &cc. in 8vo. Rom. 19024

* — De Sarcophago Marmoreo Probe Anicii, & Proba Faltoniz in Templo Vaticano Dissertatio, 8vo. Rom 2704.

* Ludov. Algardi: Raggnaglio della Traffazione di S. Leone Magno alla Balilica Varicana, in 410. Rom.

1715.

*- Discorso sopra il Nuevo Ormato della Guglia di San Pietro, in fol. Rom. 1723. This Piece gives an Account of some Ornaments put upon an Obelisk, which were very ill adapted, during the Pontificate of Innocent XIII. of the noble Family of Conti.

* Paulus de Angelis : Bafilicz Veteru Vaticana Deferiptes come Ichnographia New Templi, fol. Rom. 1646.

* — Basilicæ S. Mariæ Majoris a Liberio I. ad Paulum V. Descriptio Lib. XII. in fol. Rom. 1621.

* Agostino Fascina: Raccolta delle Memorie delli Benefattori di S. Maria Maggiore, in 8vo. Rom. 1634.

* Memorie Notabili della Basilica di S. Maria Maggiore e di Alcuni suoi Canonici, &c. in 410. Rom. 1647.

* Pietro Marcellino: L'Abbadia di S. Giovanni a Piro unita alla Cappella del Presepe di N. S. in 450. Rom. 1700.

* Vinc. Guizzardi: Breve Relat. delle Reliquie di S. Lorenzo in Lucina in Roma, in 8vo. Rom. 1675.

* Jacopo Alberici: Compendio delle Grandezze della Chiesa di S. Maria del Popolo, in 410. Rom. 1600.

* Ambrogio Landucci: Origine del Tempio Dedicare

alla Madonna del Popolo, in 410. Rom. 1646.

* Ascenius Valentinus: Sacelli Gregoriani Descriptio, in 410. Florent. 1583.

* Fioravante Martinelli: Diaconia S. Agathæ in Suburra Descripta & Illustrata, in 8vo. Rom. 1638.

*— Ecclesia S. Laurentii in Fonte in Vico Patricio, in 8vo. Rom. 1629.

* Julii Hortini Emblemata Sacra S. Stephani Calis Montis Intercolumniis Affixa, in 8vo. Rom. 1589.

* Franc. Mario Torrigio dell'Origine della Chiesa di S. S. Michele & Magno, in 120. Rom. 1639.

*—Nota ad Inscriptionem Ursi. Togati Pila Vitrea

Inventoris, in 4ta. Rom. 1630.

* Antonio Filippini dell' Antichita e Veneratione della Chiesa de S. S. Silvestro e Martino de Monti, in 410. Rom. 1639.

* Dell' Antichita ed Origine della Chiesa e Monastero

di S. Silvestro de Capite di Roma, in 410.

* Fioravante Martinelli: Discorsa delle Chiese di S. S. Stefano, e Ciriaco, e Niccolo, in 410. Rom. 1655.

Franc.

* Franc. Maria Torrigio: Historia della Chiesa Parochiale e Archicenfraternita del S. S. Corpo di Cristo in S. Giacomo in Borgo, in 410. Rom. 1649.

* Ludov. Maracci : Memoria della Chieta de S. Ma-

ria in Portico, in 800. Rom. 1667, 1675.

* Domenico Maoro: Descritume della Chiesa Parachiale del S. S. Salvatore di Roma nel Rime di Trastevere, 2 Parts in 410. Velletri 1677.

Basilica di 12 Apostole Roma, in 8vo. Rom. 1675.

* Jacobi Laderchii de Basilicis S. S. Martyrum Marcellini & Petri Dissertatio, in 410. Rom. 1705.

* Philippus Rondminus de S. Clemente Papa, ejaf-

que Basilica in Roma, in 420. Rom. 1706.

*-De S. S. Johanne & Paulo, Ecrumque Basilica in Urbe Roma Vetera Monimenta, in 410. Rom. 1707.

* Fioravante Martinelli: Discorso dell' Edisius della Chiesa della Madonna dell' Orto, in 120. Rom. 1715.

* Clem. Ceccarini: Freregative Singulari della Chiefa di S. Maria in Domnica, detta la Navicella, Rom, 1715. This is a Broad Sheet.

* Gio. Maria Crescimbeni: Istoria della Basilica Diaconiale Collegiata, e Parrochiale di S. Maria in Cos-

medin, in 410. Rom. 1715.

*- State dell' Istessa Chiesa con Appendice all'Isteria della Chiesa di S. Gio Avanti Porta Latina, in 410. Rom. 1719.

* — L'Istoria della Chiesa di S. Giovanni Avanti Porta Latina Titolo Cardinalizio, in 410. Rom. 1716.

* Orazio Piselli Ciuccioli: Notazie Istoriche della Chiesa Parochiale di S. Maria in Monticelli, in 4re. Montefiascone 1719.

Filippo Cappello: Noticie dell'Antice e Moderne State di S. Anastasia de Roma, in 800. Rom. 1722.

*Gio, Maria Crescimbeni: L'Istoria della Basilica di S. Anastasia, in 410. Rom. 1712.

* Carlo Padredio: Misure delle Sette, e Nove Chiese di Roma, del Circuito, Strade Maestre, &c. in 129. Rom. 1687.

* Joan. Ciampini: De Sacris Edificiis a Constantino Magno Constructis Synopsis Historia, in fol. Rom. 1693.

* Marsilio Honorati: La Fida Scorta de Pelegrini,

in 120. Rom. 1650.

* Bartol. Piazza: Le Sette Chiese di Roma, in 120,

Rom. 1694.

*— Delle Opere Pie di Roma, in 8vo. Rom.— In 410. 1698.

Writers on particular Antiquities and Palaces in, or near ROME.

* Joseph. Castalio: Explicatio Obelisci ante Portans Flaminiam, in 4to. Rom. 1589.

* Raph. Fabretti de Columna Trajani Syntagma, &c.

in fol. Rom. 1690.

* Joannis Vignolii de Columna Antonina Dissertatio,

in 400. Rom. 1705.

* Michel Agnolo de la Chausse: Prima Lettera circa la Colonna Antonina, in 8vo. Nap. 1704. — 2da Lettera, in 8vo. Nap. 1705.

* Camillo Agrippa Trattato di trasportar la Guglia

in su la Piazza di San Pietro, in 410. Rom. 1583.

* Familiaris quadam Epistola è Roma in Hispaniam missa, in qua quid actum sit Die 29 Aprilis, 7 Maii, & 17 Septembris in Translatione Obelisci breviter Explicatur. Brevis item Rerum in hoc primo Anno a Sanctissa. D. N. [Sixto V.] gestarum Enumeratio, in 4to. Rom. 1586.

* J. Hieron: Catena de Magno Obeliso Circensi, Circoque Maximo Epistola & Carmen Sixto V. P. M. es Beatiss. Feliciter Regnante, in 410. Rom. 1587. * Fil. Pigafetta: Discorso d'interno all'Istoria Mella Guglia, & alla ragione della Muoverla, in 410, Rom. 1586.

* Gio. Mario de Crescimbeni: Raccouto dell'Eloya.

zione ed Abassamento della Colonna Antonina, in 420;

Rom. 1705.

* Franc. Posterla: Raggnoglio dell' Inalzamento & Abassamento della Colonna Antonina, in 400. Rom.: 1705.

* Franc. Eschinardi: Lattera al Ciampini sopra il Monte Testaccio e Via Ostiense, in 410. Rom. 1697.

* Joannis Olivæ in Marmor Isiacum Romae maper

effossim Exercitationes, in 800. Rom. 1719.

* Agostino Martinelli: Risposta ad una Lettera del Monte Testaceo, è Testaceo, in 120. Rom. 1686.

* Difeorfo del Empanare del Circo Agonale, dove la

Chiefa de S. Agnese, in 4to. Rom. 1697.

*Giacomo Manili: Villa Borghefe fuore de Porta Pinciana descritta, in 800. Rom. 1650. Republished with Prints of the principal Statues by Domenico Mon-telatici, in 800. Rom. 1700.

* Andrea Brigentius: Villa Burghefia, vulgo Pinciana,

Poetice Descripta cum Fig. in 800. Rom. 1716.

* Epssola de Comité de Transnitz excepto in Villa Burghesia, 27 Maii 1716. — In 400. Rom. 1716.

Matteo Maier : Villa Benedetta Descritta, in 1201

Rom. 1687. - In 12s. Augusta 1694.

* Joan. Jac. de Rubeis: Villa Pamphilia, ejufque

Palatium cum suis Prospectibus, &cc. delmeata.

* Pietro Santi Bartoli: Disegno della Loggia di San Pietro in Vaicano d'esser dipineo da Lansranco, in fol. Rom. 1655.

* Dichiaratione delle Pittere nella Sala de Barberini, im

820. Rom. 1570.

* Franc. Contini: Villa Adriani Descripta, in fol-

* Carlo Cartari: Biblioteca delli Opusculi Volanti Conservati nel I alazzo d'Altieri—Parte prima, in 410. Rom. 1694. Seconda 1696.

* Jo. Bapt. Braschii de Tribus Statuis in Romano Capitolio Erectis Anno 1720. Esphrasis Iconographica, in

40. Rom. 1724.

* Hieronymus Tezius: Ædes Barberinæ ad Quiri-

valem Descripta, in fol. Rom. 1657.

* Ludovico Davide: Dichiarazione della Pittura della Capella del Collegio Clementino di Roma, 410. Rom. 1695.

*Gio. Pietro Bellori: Descrizione delle imagini di pinte da Rafaelle d'Urbino nelle Camere del Palazzo Apo-

folico Vaticano, in fol. Rom. 1695.

* Francisc. Blanchinus de Nammo & Gnomone Clementino [in Ecclesia Cartusianorum S. Mariæ de Angelis in Roma] Disservatio per Epistolam ad amicum, in sol. Rom. 1703.

* Constantinus Cajetanus de Erectione Collegii Gregoriani in Urbe Epistola Encyclica, in 410. Rom. 1622.

* Ferdinandus Carolus: Typus Vasicani Templi, in fel. Rom. 1620.

* Templum Vaticausm Ferdinandi Caroli Stylo Marti-

ni Ferrabosci Celo Expression, in fol. Rom. 1622.

Joan. Tomcus: Villa Sacchetta Ostiensis Cosmographicis Fabulis & Notis Illustrata, Rusticanis legibus, Officinarumque Inscriptionibus adnotata, in 410. Rom. 1630.

*— Imago Sacelli quod S. Ignat. Loyol. Condit. Soc. Jest. Erectum est in Templo Domus Prosessa Romanæ ejusdem Societ. in quo Sacra ejus ossa venerantur, in 410. Rom. 1697.

Histories of the several Parts of the Ecclesiastical States.

I BOLOGNA.

Gianbattista Agocchi: L'Antica Fondazione e Dominio della Citta di Bologna, in 410. Bolog. 1638. Leandro Alberti delle Sterie di Bologne. Two Books, in 4se. Bolog. 1541. Father Lucius Carcianemici, printed the Five following Books in Quarte se Bologna 1588, 1589, 1590, and the last at Vicenca in 1591.

Carolus Sigomius de Rebus Bonomiensibus, & de Episcopis Bonomiensibus, in 410. Bolog. 1586, and in

fel. Francof. 1604.

Celso Falconi: Memorie Storiche della Chicia Bolognese, e de' suoi Pasteri, in 410. Bolog. 1649.

Antonio Magini Bologna Perinftrata, Par. III. IV.

Bolog. 1669.

Bartholomaus Dulcinus de Vario Bononia Statu, in

Fondazione di Bologna, in 4to. Bologn. 1638.

Gasparo Bombaci: Storia de Bologna, in 4tt. Bo-log. 1668.

Ovidio Montalbani: Le Autichita piu Autiche di Bo-

logna, in 410. Bologn. 1651.

Chembino Ghirardacci : Storia di Bologna, in fol.

Bologn. Part I. 1596. Part II. 1669.

Pompeo Vizzani: Storie di Bologna, in 410. Bolog. 1596: In Ten Books, with two others added at Bologna, in 410. 1608.

Petrus Marcellinus Corradinus: Vetas Latium Profaum, & Sacram, in fol. Rome 1704, & 1707,

2 Vol.

Athanassi Kircheri Latimo, in fol. Amstel. 1671.

This is rather a curious than exact Work.

Gasparo Sardi: Storie Ferraresi, in 420. Ferrara 1556. With an Addition by the same Author, and Agastino Faustini in 420, at Ferrara, 1646. Faustini continued the History wrote by Sardi, from 1520, to 1589, in Four Books, printed in 1646, at Ferrara; a Fifth and Sixth were added, which come down to 1655. Jerrome Barusfaldi made a farther Continuation to 1700, in one Volume, at Ferrara 1700, in 400.

Franceico

Francesco Berni: Memorie degli Eroi della Casa d' Este, che ebbero il Dominio in Ferrara, in sol Ferrara 1640.

Comp. Istor. dell' Origine, Accrescimento, e Prerogat. delle Chiese e Luoghi per la Citta e Diocesi di Ferrara per

Marc Antonio Guarini, in 400. Ferrara 1621.

. — Supplemento da Borghini, in 410. Ferrara 1670.

I. B. Pigna de Principibus Atestinis, in fol. Ferrarize 1384. This Book was first wrote in Italian, and

printed at Ferrara in 1570.

The History of the House of Este, from the time of Forrestus, until the Death of Alphonsus, the last Duke of Ferrara; with an Account of the pretended Devolution of that Dutchy unjustly Usurped by Pope Clement VIII. wherein likewise the most considerable Revolutions of Italy from the Year 542, to the Year 1598, are chiefly touched, Lond. 1681, in 8ve.

This Piece is collected from the best Authors Italy boasts, such as Sigonius, Jovius, and Guicciardini, and is compiled with more Sincerity than good Manners, where the Drift of the Author is visible against Image Worsbip, which he terms Superstation, in a Piece dedicated to a Roman Catholick Princes: His Preface is mostly a Panegyrick on Scotland, his Native Country, and her learned Heroes, and representing Ferrara unfortunate only in being deprived of her Native Prince's Residence, in that Desect (as he thinks) too much resembling Scotland: The Author is so much Bigotted to the Scotch Title of Albany, that he studiously forgets the Superiour, that of York, which we may Pardon his placing last.

Giambattista Giraldi: Comentario delle Cose di Ferrara Tradotto di Latino in Volgare da Lodovico Domenia

chi, in 8vo. Venezia 1597.

— De Ferraria, & Atestinis Principibus Commentarislus, &c. in 4to. Ferrariæ 1556. This Book is wrote in excellent Latin.

Gialeppe

chief HISTORIANS. 1 353

Giuseppe Maria Pannini: Compendins Roggnagli della Nobilissima I atria di Cento, in 800. Bologna 1655.

Bartolamio Ferro, under the Name of (Gian-Francesco) Ferro) Steria di Comacchio, in 410. Ferrara 1701.

-Supplemente alla Medefinea, in 410. Roma 1705: Scipionis Claramontii Hylloria Celenz, in 410. Celi 1641.

Bernardinus Manzonius: Cefente Chronologia, in 450:

Pilis 1643.

Simone Chiaramonti : Cefetta Trimfinte, in 420. Cef. 1641.

Gregorio Zuccolo: Gronica di Faenza del 700, fine

al 1236, in 8w. Bologna 1575.

Giulio Celare Tonduzzi: Storie di Faenza, in fol. Ferrara 1675.

Petrus Maria Kavina: Faventia Rediviva; in 410.

Fav. 1670.

Hieronymus Rubeus: Historia Ravennates, in 410. Venet. 1605. This Historian is esteemed, he is rareily to be met with, and the Venetian Edition in Folio of 1589, is the best: And though this is enlarged, it is necessary to have the first printed at Venice in 1572, in which, though one Book is wanting, the several Passages in this, omitted in later Editions, make ample Amends.

Desiderius Spretus: De Ampliendine, Vastatione, est Inflammance Orbit Ravennz, in 420. Ven. 1588. This Book was first translated by Boniface Spreti, a Descendant of the Author, into Italian, and printed at Pesaro in

1574.

Tomafo Tomai: Sterie di Raventte, in 410. Pefaro

1574.

Serafino Pasolino: Lustri Ravennati, Parte I: in 400?
Bologna 1678. Part. II. 1679. Part. III; IV. 1682.
Part. V. 1684.

Girolamo Fabri : Admerie Sarre di Ravenna, in 450.

Ven. 1664.

Vol. II. A a

Cgfmg

Cesare Clementini: Raccolto Istoriso della Feridezione di Rimini, in 4to. Rimini 1617. Tota. II. This Work is rare.

Rafaello Adimari: Sito Riminese, in 410. Brescie 1616.

Matteo Valli: Relazione dell' Origine, e Governo della Repubblica di San-Marino, in 410. Padova 1633.

Filippo Antonini: Supplemento della Cronica di Verrucchio, Terra della Diocese di Rimini, in 4so. Bologna 1621.

Vicenzo Cimarelli: Storia dello Stato d'Urbino, in

4to. Brescia 1642.

Girolamo Mutio: Steria de Patti di Federico Duca d'Urbino, in 410. Venezia 1605.

Bernardino Baldi: Encensie d'Urbino, in 8ve.

Urbino 1706.

Nicolaus Crassus de Pisaura gentis Origine, & Prastantia, in 410. Ven. 1652.

Gabrielis Naudzi: Exercitatio, quod Sena nomen non Cesenz, sed Senogallia conveniat, in 8vo. Paris 1642.

Pietro Nigrosanti: Origine, e Storie di Fano, in 4266. Ven. 1640.

Giuliano Saracini: Notizie Isteriche d'Ancona, im

fol. Roma 1675.

Pompeo Compagnoni: La Regia Picena, ovvere Steria dei Presidi della Marca, in sol. Macerata 1661.

Natale Medaglia: Momerie Istoriche della Cieta di Cluana, oggi Terra di S. Elpidio nella Marca, in 4006 Maccerata 1692. At the end of this Book are two small Pieces, the one in Italian on the Original of this City, by Andrew Basei; the other in Latin by Natalia Medaglia, entituled, Manicipii S. Elpidii Liber Primus.

Pietro Grizio: Ristretto delle Storie di Jesi, in 410. Macerata 1578.

Tommaso Baldassini; Notizie Istoriche di Jesi, in fol. Jesi 1703,

chief HISTORIANS. 355

Orazio Avicenna: Memerie della Cieta di Cingoli, in 410. Jeft 1644.

Gianfrancesco Angelita: Origine, e Storia della Cuea

di Recanati, in 410. Venetia 1601.

Diego Calcagni: Memoria Istoriche della Cieta di Recanari, in fol. Mellina 1711.

Luigi Martorelli: Memoria Istoriche della Citta d'

Olimo, in 4to. Venezia 1705.

Franciscus Adamus de Rebus de Civitate Firmande *zeftu*, in 800. Roma 1591.

Czfar Ortifiellus de Firmo Piceni Brbe, in Svo.

Roma.

Camillo Lilli : Storie di Camerino parti due, in 420. Venezia. This Book is not to be met with perfect, but wants several Leaves, and all the Figures.

Paolo Bonoli : Samie di Forli, in 410. Forli 1661.

A very scarce Book-

Signimondo Marcheli : Supplemento Iflorico dell' An-

tica Citta di Forli, in fel. Forli 1678.

Bartolommeo Riceputi: La Verua Rediviva a Favore della Città di Forli, in 410. Forli 1633. This is an Apology against the Paraza Rediviva, by Peter Maria Kavina.

Federico Giscobilli : *Diftorfo della Citta di* Foligno, Cronologia de' Vescovi. dec. in 450. Foligno 1646.

Fabio Pontano: Discorso sopra l'America de Folig-

no, in 410, Perugia 1618.

Pietro Fartilli: Amais, e Momeria dell' Anica, e Nobile Citta di S. Sepolero, in 4te. Foligno 1713.

Filip. Antonino: Delle Ameribita di Sarzina, in 476.

Sarz. 1607.

Jo. Baptifta Braschius : Relatie Staint Ecolofia Sartinatenfis, in 420. Roma 1704.

Sebaftianus Andreantonellus Hiftoria Alculana, in 400.

Patavii 1672.

Felice Ciarri: Memorie delle Cofe di Perugia, in 4002 Perugia 1638. Never but one Volume printed. Celere

A 4 S

Cesare Crispolti: Perugia Augusta, 410. Perugia 1648; Pompeo Pellini: Storia di Perugia parte prima e Seconda, in 410. Venezia 1664. There is also a third Part, in which the Author treats of the Noble Families of Perugia; but as soon as printed, it was suppressed, and destroyed, so that but very sew Copies escaped, which are exceeding rare.

Fausto Donnola: Storia di Spello, 4to. Foligno 1621.

Lodovico Giacobilli: Storia di Nocera nell' Umbria.

Pompeo Angelotti: Descrizione della Citta di Rictio

in 410. Roma 1535.

Monaldo Monaldeschi: Comentari Storici d'Orvieto,

in 410. Venezia 1584. A fabulous Author.

Cipriano Manente: Storie della Citta di Orvieto, Tom. I. dall' Anno 970, smo al 1400, e Tom. II. dal 1400, sino al 1563, in 420. Venezia 1561, e 1566, 2 Vol.

Alfonso Ciccarello: Dell' Origine, e Descrizione della Citta d'Orvieto, in 8vo. Ascoli 1580.

Francesco Angeloni: Storia di Terni, in 410. Roma

1646.

Mattheo Vecchiazzani: Storia di Forlimpopoli, in 410. Rimini 1648, Tom. II.

La verita Disesa contro Bertinoro Rimproverante, in 420. Facuza 1661. Disende la sua Patria di Forlimpopoli dalle Rislessioni Storiche di Giacomo Besi Bertinorese.

Justus Fontaninus de Antiquitatibus Horta, in 410.
Rom. 1707.

Joseph. Maria Suaresius: Preneste Antiqua, in 400.

Rom. 1656.

Teodoro Valle: La Regia, ed Amica Piperno, in 410.

Napoli 1637.

— La Casa Nuova di Piperno, in 450. Napoli 1646.
Bernardino Campelli: Storia di Spoleto, in 450. Spolt 1672. Only one Volume ever was printed, another yet in Manuscript in the Possession of the Family.

Giuseppe

Giuseppe Ciamarucone: Descrizione della Citta di Sezza, in 410. Roma 1641.

Petrus Marcellinus Corradinus : De Civitate, & Ec-

clesia Serina, in 4to. Roma 1702.

Dominicus Autonius Contator: De Historia Terracinensi Libri V. in 410. Rome 1706.

Michele Giustiniano de' Vescovi, e de' Governatori di

Tivoli, in 440. Roma 1665.

Francesco Marzi: Storia di Tivoli Ampliata, in 416. Rom. 1665.

Antonio Del Re Autichita Tiburtine, in 410. Ro-

ma 1641. Only one Chapter.

Famiano Nardini: L'Antico Vejo, in 410. Roma 2647.

Domenico Mazzocchi : Vejo difefo, in 410. Roma

1646.

- Lettera, e Apologia del Difensor di Vejo, in 410k Roma 1,653.

Buonaventura Theuli: Teuro, Istorico di Velletti,

in 410. Velletri 1644. 1

Felice Cantelori: Memorie Istoriche della Torra di Celi, in 420. Roma 1675.

Sebastiano Fantoni : Castrucci Staria d'Avignone, in

410. Venezia 1678, Tom. II.

Pompeo Sarnelli: Memorio Cronologiche de' Vescovi, ed Arcroescovi di Benevento, con la Serie de' Duchi, e Principi Longobardi della stessa Citta, in 410. Napoli 1691.

* Luigi Serafini : Il Fore di Callio, in 400. Viterb.

1648.

* Ant. Giulianelli : Essame dell' Acque di Civita Vev-

chia e di Trevi, in 120. Rom. 1701.

* Philippi a Turre Movementa Veteris Anti, &cc. 410. Rom. 1700. With the Author's Life added 1723.

? Tounes

* Joannes Pastritius: Patene D. Petri Chrysologi in Eccles. Carbed. Foro-Cornelu asservata Descripcio, &c. in 410. Rom. 1706.

* Jos. de Prosperis: Dissertat. Historico Legalis de Regimine Civitatis Veliterna : ar. 3. in 410. Rom. 1713.

* Aless. Borgia: Istoria della Chiesa e Cuia di Vellatri Descruta in Libri IV. in 410. In Nocera 1723.

* Augustinus Oldoinus: Athen: um Angustium Pe-

rusinorum, in 410. Perus. 1678.

* Agostino Martinelli: Discorso della Navigatione da

Perugia a Roma, &c. in 410. Rom. 1676.

* Franciscus Blanchinus de Aureis & Argenteis Cinsei is in Arce Perusina Effossis, Jan. 1717 Epostola, in fol. Rom. 1717.

* Domenico Perazzi: La Difesa dell'Antico Veio del

Nardini, in 410. Ronciglione 1654.

* Risposta alie Memorie Historiche della Terra di Cesi di Contelori, in 410. Nap. 1676.

* Anti-risposta per le Memorie Historiche della Terra di

Cesi, &c. in 410. Rom. 1680.

* Lauretus de Franchis: Historia Avenionensis Contagionis Annis 1629, & 1630, in 410. Avenione 1633.

* Dom. Barnaba Martei : Memorie Istoriche dell' An-

tico Tuscolo, oggi Frascati, in 410. Rom. 1711.

* Niccolo Nardini: Il vero Sito degli Antichi Veienti, Falisci, e Capenati, in 410. Rom. 1677.

* Anibale Camilli del Bagno di Nocera nell' Umbria

Tranato, in 410. Perug. 1638.

* Giulio Anneo: Dialogo tra Camillo Privernate Regina de Volsci, e Sezza Colonia Antica de Romani, in 400, Ronciglione 1641.

* Franc. Maria Vannotius de Aqua Minerali in Piecne

prope Asculum, in 410. Rom. 1642.

* Gabriel Faber: Opus Panegyricum Sacra Assistensis

Ecclesia, in 40. Rom. 1627.

* Pietro Martire Frosciante del Sacro Chiodo di N. Siguere a Spoleto, in 120. Rom. 1644.

* Girolamo

chief HISTORIANS. 359

* Girolamo Baruffaldi : Commentario Istarico-Erndito all'Inscrizzione Eretta in 1704, in 410. Ferrara 1704.

* Jos. Malatesta Garuffius: Monumenta Epitaphia, 8cc. Via Flaminia & Arimini Accensa, in 4to. Arim. 1691.

* Franciscus Dinus de Antiquitatibus Umbrorum

Thuscorneque Sede, &cc. in 410. Venet. 1700.

* Vincentii Civis de Rubicane Antique Differtatio, in

4te. Cælen. 1643.

* Domenico Mazzocchi: Suplimente a Crvita Caftellana circa la fina Diflanza da Roma, in 410. Rom. 1663.

* Carlo Fontana : Autie e sue Antichita dalla Porta di

S. Giovagni a i Velsci, in fol. Rom. 1710.

* Franciscus Blanchinus de Lapide Antura Epistole, in

410. Rom. 1698,

* Justus Fontaninus: Dissertatio Historica de samme Apostolica sedis Imperio in Urbem Comitatumque Comació, in 410. Rom. 1709.

🍍 — Il Dominio Temporale della seda Apostolica sopra la

Citta di Comacchio, in 410. Rom. 1709.

*- Difesa Seconda del Dominio Temporale, &cc. in 410. Rom. 1711.

* Fr. Ant. Borzacchi : Historia della Beata Vergine

della Quercia di Viterbo, in 800. Venet. 1696.

* Dominicus Passeri: Arris Salubris Specimen Spectatum in Qualitatibus Arris Interanne, in 120. Natniz 1712.

* Filippo Ciamaricone: Samuerio Anguino, in 4/0.

Velletri 1704.

* Francisci Pamphili: Picenew: Vulgo Marchie Auconitana Nobilitas & Landes, in 120. Macerat. 1575.

* Bernardino Baldi: Memorse concernents la Cuta d' Urbino, dedicate alla Maesta del Re Giacomo III. &cc. in fol. Roma 1724.

* Carbedrales Narnientis Ecclefie Capitali, 8cc. in 410.

Nam. 1720.

A 1 4 Filippe

* Filippo Lelti: Relazione dell'Accesso, e Descriptione del Condotto di Civita Vecchia, in fol. Rom. 1699.

* Ludovicus Jacobi lus: Bibliotheca Umbria, sive de Scriptoribus I rovincia Umbria, in 410. Fulgin. 1658.

* Fulgor Fulginei in Splendoribus Sanctorum, in 410.

1702.

* Giacomo Lauro: Historia & Pianta della Cieta di Terni. Prohibited.

* Ludovico Giacobilli: Vite de' Sani di Umbria, in fol. Folig. 1696.

* Joseph. Lentus: Praclara Facinora Clarorum Ascu-

lanorum, in 8vo. Rom. 1622.

* Marsil. Cagnatus de Romani Aeris Salubritate
Commentario, in 410. Rom. 1599.

* Gregor. Roscius de Postrema Pestilentia Urbis Ro-

mz, in 120. Rom. 1685.

* Ang. Grimaldi de Novo Terre Motu Umbria, &c. in 410. Tuderti 1703.

* Pellegrino Antonio Orlandi: Notizie degli Scrit-

tori Bolognesi, &c. in 410. Bologna 1714.

- * Gio. Niccolo Alidosi: I sommi Fontesici, Cardinali, &c. Bologness dall Anno 270, a 1621, in 4to. Bolog. 1621.
- * Li Dottori Bolognesi all'Anno 1619, di Legge Canonica e Civile, &c. in 410. Bologn. 1620.

* - Appendice alli Dottori Bolognesi all'Anno 1623,

in 410 Bolog. 1623.

* Collegii Bononiensis Doctorum Pontificii, scilicet Cæsarei & Juris Origo, &c. in 410. Bonon. 1710.

* Gio. Niccolo Alidosi: Li Dottori Forestieri, che in Bologna hanno letto Teologia, &c. in 410. Bolog. 1623.

* -- Instructione delle Cose Notabili della Citta di Bo-

logna, &c. in 410. Bolog. 1621.

* Registro de' Gonfalonieri della Citta di Bologna dalle Anno 1500, a 1680, in 410. Bologn. 1680.

301

* Gio. Niccolo Aludofi: Li Commici della Chiefa di Bologna dall' Anne 1014, fine all' 1616, in 410. Bolog. 1616.

* Blanco Negri : Bafilica Petroniana, con la Deferito

tione della Chiefa, &cc. in 410. Venet. 1680.

* Fulvio Alberti: Santa Maria del Soccorso, detra del Borgo San Pietro. Second Edition, in 410. Bolog. 1631.

* Alex. Niger: Maniliani Bononiensis Monuments Historica Mystica Lebis, 8cc. in 410. Bonon. 1661.

* Car. Casar Malualia: Elia, Lelia, Crispis, non

Franc. Rebellatus: Commentum super Enigma Ab-

* Marcello Davia : Lettera per Ragguaglio del Nuovo Ornamento nella Sala Publica di Bologna, in 414. Bologna 1674.

* Jo. Anton. Bumaldus: [i. e. Ovidio Montalhani]
Minervalia Bononienjium Civium fen Bebliotheca Bono-

niensis, &cc. in 140. Bonon. 1641.

* Carlo Czi. Malualia: Le Patere di Bologne, in

* -Felesina Patrice: Vae de' Pitteri Bolognesi, Tom.

II. in 410. Bolog. 1678.

"- Il Claustro di S. Michele in Bosco di Bologna dipinto del Ludovico Caracci, Sec. in fol. Bologn. 1694,

* - Marmera Felfinea, in ful. Bonon. 1690.

* Petrus de Grandis: Syndicorum Nomenclasura Mordica Facultatus ab Auso 1508, ad 1641, in 410. Bonon. 1641.

Niccolo Tebaldini: Breve Descrizime delle Cose Notabili di Bologna, &c. in 8vo. Bol. 1623, and

1712.

* Ovidio Montalbani: Claroram aliquet Dellerum Renovientium Elogralia Cenetaphia, in 410. Bonon. 1640,

* — Le Antichita pin Antiche di Bologna, in 410.

Bol. 1651.

* Pompeo Vizani: Tescrizione della Citta, Contado, Governo, & altre Cose Notabili di Bologna, in 410. Bol. 1602. This Book is published without the Author's Name, under the Notion of a Foreigner.

* Ridolfo Cameggi: Racconto degl' Iconomiasti Ere-

tici Guistiziati in Bologna, in 8vo. Bol. 1622.

* Tomaso Ferrari; Istoria della Sacra imagine della B. V. dipinta da S. Luca, &c. in 840. 1603, 1604, and 1614.

* Valezio Zani: I Signori Anziani, Consoli, e Gonfalonieri di Giustizia di Bologna, in 410. Bol. 1670.

* — Bologna Sacra Descrizione delle vite de Santi Bolognesi, in 8vo. Bol. 1680. Under the Name of Aurelio Degli Anzi.

* Vittorio Benacci: Compendio della Citta di Bolog.

na, in 8vo. Bol. 1660.

* Gio. Battista Agoechi: L'Antica Fondazione e Do-

minio della Citta di Bologna, in 410. Bol. 1638.

* Leandro Alberti: Istorie di Bologna, Lib. 84, or according to Ghilini 62, divise in piu Deche, parte Prima, in 410. Bol. 1541, Libro Secondo, in 410. Bol. 1588. Libro Terzo, in 410. Bol. 1589. Supplemento al Libro Quarto, in 410. Bol. 1590. Libro Quinto, in 410. Vicenza 1591.

* — Tavole delle Principali Famiglie Bologness, in 400.

Vicenza 1592."

* Caccianemici Lucio: Libri Susseguenti ai Libri XI. di Leandro Alberti, Bol. 1588.

* Antonio Casale: Istoria della Chiesa di S. Stefano,

&c. in 410. Bol. 1637.

* Giulio Cesare Croci: Cronica di Bologna in Ottava Rima, Descrizione del Nobile Palazzo detto di Tosculano, in 410. Bol. 1582.

* Bartol. Dulcinus de Vario Bononiz Statu ab Ea Condita, usque ad Annum 1625, in 410. Bonon. 1626. * Celso F Cello Falconi: Memerie Istoriche della Chiefa di Bologna, e sues Pasters Leb. VI in 410. Bol. 1649.

* Bartol. Galentti: Trattato degli Huomini Illustri di

Bologna, in 410. Ferrara 1590 and 1609.

* Augustin. Caravinus de Veru Illustribus Cestri Bon

ponientis, in 410. Bon. 1608.

* Gio. Vincenzio Imperiali: Il Ritratto del Cafalle, no, Ovvero sia Descrizzone del Palazzo detto Degli Arienti, di Signori Palentti, in 820. Bol. 1637.

* Paolo Mafini: Bologna Illastrata, in 120. Bol.

1650, and in 400. 1666.

duceno alla Madouna di S. Lucca, &c. Bol. 1707.
A single Sheet.

"Giacomo Monti : Compendio Istorico, e Miracoli della S. S. imagore della Madonna di S. Luca, in 400.

Bol. 1645.

* Benedicti Morandi de Bononise Landibus Oratio, Bon. 1481, in 410. Rom. 1589, in 410. Hon. 1640.

* Fedele Onofri : Gronologia Pellines, in 120. Bot.

1638.

* Ascanio Persio: Istoria della Madouna di S. Lucain 8vo. Bologna 1601.

* Zaccaria Pontini : Condizioni di Bologna, in 418-

Bol. 1659.

* Donato Pullieni: Cronica della Chiefa di S. Stefa;

* Gios. Rossecio: Compendio della Nobibssima Citta

di Bologna, in 820. Bol. 1663.

* Jo. du Ruzier : Bononienfinon Bononia, five de Glo-

ria Bononiensium, in 410 Bonon. 1650.

* Camillo Scaligeri; Origine delle Porte, Strade, e Borghi di Bologna, in 800. Bol. 1630. Reprinted 1712.

* Aniello Soldano: Fendezione e Origine di Bolog-

na, in 4re. Bol. 1610.

* Marc. Antonio Viani: Compendio di Tutte le Reliquie che sono nella Chiesa di S. Giacomo di Bologna, in 410. Bol. 1600.

* Descrizione della Citta, Contado, Governo, & altre

Cose Novabili di Bologna, in 410. Bol. 1602.

* Istoria della Miracolosa Immagine di M. Y. detta del

Barracano, in 4to. Bol. 1674,

* Nomi delle Strade, Famiglie, e Torri che sono nella Citta di Bologna, Bolog. 1580.

Writers on the Holy House of LORETQ.

* Niccolo Bargeleti: Trattato Utile sopra la Vera e Sincera Isteria de S. Casa di Loreto, in 8vo. Bologn. 1558.

* Vittorio Brigonti della Traslatione della Santa Casa di Loreto, in 120. Fermo 1587. Macerata 1590,

1593.

*Antonio Salt: Il Santuario Loretano, in 120. Loreto 1647.

* Carolus Franciscus de Luca: Iter Lauretanæ Domus, sive Pax per Castra Movens, in 410. Rom. 1657.

* Silvio Serragli: La vera Relatione della Santa Casa,

di Loreto, &c. in 8vo. Macerata 1671.

* Notizie della Santa Casa di Loreto, in 8ve. Venet. 1718.

* Mich. Benvenga: La Santa Casa in Italia, Poema

Heroico, in 8vo. Venez. 1683.

* Hieronymus Angelita: Historia Lauretanæ Do-

mus, in 410.

* Horatius Tursellinus: Lauretana Historia, in 800: Mogunt. 1567. Rom. 1597. Venet. 1715, in 800. This History is the best on the Subject, and was translated into Italian by Bartholomew Zucchi, and printed in Quarto at Milan 1600, and elsewhere. It is also translated into French and English.

General

chief HISTORIANS. 365

General Histories of the POPES.

* Ignatius Ursulinus : Florentinz Familia Pantificas Summe, & Cardinales, &cc. Part 2. in 8vo. Rom. 1706.

* Abr. Bzovius: Silvester II. Cefins Aquitamus Pon-

tifex Max, in 410. Rom. 1629.

* Benedict. Bacchinius: Liber Pontificalis fen Pied Pontificano Ravennatum, Vol. 2. in 410. Mutin. 1708.

* Steph. Baluzius: Vita Paparama Avenionenfiums ab An. 1305, ad 1394, Tota. II. in 410. Paris 1693. Prohibited the 22d of December 1700.

Lives of Particular POPES.

* Franc. Antonio Giorgi: Vita del Papa S. Pietros Celestino, Parti 2. in 410. Nap. 1689. Prohibited at

Rome the 39th of May 1670.

* Godef. Guil. Leibnizius: Historia Arcana five de Visa Alexandri VI. Papæ, &c. Hanov. 1696. Ex Diario Joh. Burchardi. Prohibited the 12th of Mar. 1703. For a Life of this Pope have been very lately published Proposals by Mr. Gordon.

* Anton. Maria Bonucci: Isteria del Pomessee O. M. il B. Gregorio X. in 410. Rom. 1711. [Ob. 3 De-

cemb. 1275.

* Floren. Remondus Fabrila Joanna, qua Pentificis Rotnani fedem Occupasse false creduta est, in 8vo. Burgig. 1606.

* Joan. Rubeus: Bonifacius VIII. e Familia Cajestamorum Principamo Romanus Pentifex, în 410. Rom. 1652.

* Bonifacii VIII. Papa Alla cum Philippo Pulciro

de Potestate Paparum, in 8vo. Paris 1616.

* Francesco Velli: Difesa di Papa Paolo IV. Pro-

* Joi

* Jo. Anton. Gabutius de Vita & Rebus gestis Pii V.

Pont. Max. in fol. Rom. 1605.

* Ristretto della Vita di Ven. Pio V. Sommo Pontesice, in 8vo. Rom. 1672. With Additions, in 8vo. Rom. 1712.

* Justinianus Chiapponus: Acta Canenizacionis S. Pii V., Pont. Max, 12 Maii 1712, in fol. Rom. 1720.

* Tho. Maria Minorellus! Vita S. Pii V. &c. in 8vo. Rom. 1712.

* Ludov. Jacobilli : Istoria di Pio V. in 4to. Todi

1661.

Girolamo Catena! Vita di Pio V. Sentificato da

P. Clemente XI. in 4to. Rom. 1712.

* Paolo Alessandro Massei: Vua di S. Pio V. Somino Pontestee dell' Ordine de Predicatori, in 410. Venez. 1712.

* Giul. Maria Leoni : Vita del Pontesce Pio Quintos

in 124. Milan. 1675.

* Ignatius Bomplanus: Historia Pontistanus Gregorii XIII. Summi Pontisicis, in 120. Rom. 1655. [Ob. 4.

Id. April 1585.]

* Gregorio Leti: Vita di Sisto V. Vol. 2. in 1202 Genev. 1661, 1669. Reprinted 1664. 1682. Translated into English in 1664. 1667, and 1704, in 8vo. Reprinted again at Amsterdam, with Additions in 16893 in 3 Vol. In 1693, in Dutch, 2 Vol. In 1694. again in the same Language. In 1697, at Venice, in Italian, 3 Vol. In 1698, at Amsterdam, 3 Vol. And in 1721, in Italian, at Venice, tho it bears Amsterdam in the Title.

* Franc. Tolosa: Innocenzo X. Tra i suoi Grandi,

in 8vo. Rom. 1646.

* Augustinus Oldoinus: Clementes Titulo Sanctitatis, vel Morum Sanctimonia Illustres, in4 to. Perus. 16752

* Marc. Anton. Ciappi: Vua di P. Gregorio XIII.

in 410. Rom. 1596.

* Pandolfi Pisani: Gelesii Papæ II. com Commentarie; &cc. Vita, in 4te. Rom. 1638.

* Pet.

* Pet. Marc. Campio: Gregorii X. ex Familia Vice Comitum Placentina Pont. Max. Vita Italice / escripta. & a Silv. Petra Sancia Latine reddita, in 410. Rom. 1655.

* Theoph. Raynaudus: S. Joannes Benedictus Paffe-

ret Pontifex, in 840. Avenione 1643.

* Arcangelus Caraccia: Vua Pii V. Pap. 1645. *— Brevie Enarratio Gestorum Pii V. Rom. 1629.

* Gio. Bapt. Castaldo : Vita di Paulo IV. in 410?

Rom. 1615.

* Lælius Guidiccionus: Brève Raccente della Trafportatione del Corpo di Papa Paolo V. dalla Bafilica di S. Pietro a quella di S. Maria Maggiore, in fol. Rom. 1623.

* Franc. Marchesius: Clypeau fortions free Vindicia

Honorii Papa, in 410. Rom. 1680.

* Gio. Batt. Pittoni: Vita d'Innocenzo Undecime, Sonono Pontefice, in 400. 1716. Seventh Editi-

* Gio. Palazzi: Vita di S. Pietro Principe degli Apofte-

li, Capo della Chiesz, &cc. in 410. Venet. 1687.

* Angelus Maria Medici de Falfante Johanna Pa-

* Battiffa Fregoso: La V ** di Martino V. Samue

Pontifice.

* Filippo Scaglia: La Vina di Bonifatio IX. Samue

Pont fice.

* Paolo Panía: Le Vite d'Innocenzo IV. & Adriano V. Semmi Pentefici di Cofa Fufche, in 410. Nap. 1601.

*F. Archangelus Caraccia: Brevis Enervatio gesterum Santissimi Pontificis Pii Papa V. &c. in 120. Rom.

2629.

* Felibien: La Vie du Pape Pin V. corite en Ita-Ken par Agasi di Sommo, d' mife en Francois, in 1200 Paris 1672,

*Ottho Sperling! Monumentum Hamburgetse Bewedictinum, seu de Inscriptione, & Tumulo Benedicti Quinti Pontificis Romani, qui in Choro Majoris Ecclesia Cathedralis Beata Virginis Maria apud Hamburgenses olim suit & Hodiernum Spectatur, Dissertatio, in 410. Kiloni 1675.

* Joan. Angelus Dan ab Altemps! Vita S. Ani-

ceti Papa & Martyris, in 4to. Rom. 1617.

* Felix Contesorius: Vita Martini V. ex Legitimis Documentis Collecta, in 410. Rom. 1641.

* Wibertus: Vita S. Leonis IX. Pape, Lentgrum an-

tea Episcopi, in 800. Paris: 1615.

* Julius Pogianus: Landario Marcelli II. Pontificis Max ad Sacrum Collegium Recitata, in 410. Rom. 1592.

* Leonis Allatii: Confutatio Fabula de Joanna Papissa ex Monumentis Grecis Bartoldus Nihusius recenficit, Prologo atque Epilogo auxit, nesnon Telescopium adjuntit, in 410. Colon. Agrippin. 1645.

General Accounts of CARDINALS.

Geo. Jos. Eggs: Purpura docta, seu Vita, Res Gesta, &cc. Cardinalium, qui pra Cateris Inclaruerum ab Anno 540, usque ad Attatem nostram, in fol. Monach. 1714.

* Aubery: Histoire Generale des Cardinaux, in 410.

Vol. 2. Paris 1642.

* Lud. Castan. Ryripozæus: Nomenclatura Cardinalium Scriptorum ab Anno 1000, in 410. Tolos. 1614. Pictav. 1616. in 410.

* Joan. Palatii: Fasti Cardinalium a S. Petro ad In-

nocentium VI. Vol. I. Venet. 1701.

*—Vol. II. ab Urbano V. ad Hadrianum VI. Ven.

*—Vol. III. a Clemente VII. a Leonem XI. Veni

chief HISTORIAMS. 369

*-Vol. IV. a Paulo V. ad Innocentium XI, Ven.

1701. Vol. V. at Alexandro VIII. ad finem, Ven. 1701. Prohibited the 4th of March 1709.

Lives of particular EARDINALS.

* Martio Febonio: Vita di S. Bérardo Cardinale in 410. Rom. 1673. [Ob. Novemb. 3. 1130.]

Joan. Genelius Sepulveda: Historia bells gesti in Italia a Cardinale Ægidio Albernotio, in fol. Bonon. 1559. [Ob. August. 20. 1367.]

* Andreas de Pitillas : Appendix ad Caput Ultim. Lib. III. Historia Ægidianæ, in 40. Bonon. 1679.

*Bonaventura Cavallo: Vita del B. Niccolo Albergati Cardinale, in 410. Rom. 1654. [Ob. May 9. 1443.] Translated into Lain, and printed at Paris 1659, in 410.

Bellarmino, 400. Rom. 1624. [Ob. Septemb. 17. 1621.]

*— Vita Cardinalis Rob. Bellarmini, in 8ve. Antw.

Hieronymus Barnabeus: Vice Cetaris Baronia

Cardinalis, in 420. Roffi. 1651.

* Josephus Castalio: Silvii Antoniani Cardinalis 1/1-

ta, in 410. Rom. 1610.

* Gio. Antonio Cagisno: Vita di Psolo Bursli d' Arezzo Cardinale, &c. in 4to. Rom. 1649. [Ob. Jamil 17. 1578.]

* Elpigio Benedetto: Raccolta di Memerie per la

Vita del Cardinale Giulio Mazarino, Lione.

Aubery: Histoire du Cardinal de Richelieu, 2 Vol. Paris 1860.

*Gio. Pietro Giussano; Vita di S. Carlo Borromeo Cardinale, Sec. in 410. Venet. 1813. Reprinted in 410. Rom. 1679.

Yot. II. B

Verma

* Verena Augustin Cardinalis: Vita B. Caroli Botromæi, in 410. Veron. 1602.

* Francesco Cirocci: Vite d'Ascuni Cardinali della

Casa Colonna, in 410. Foligno 1635.

* Lucas Bertolotius: Joannis Bonæ Cardinalis S.R.E. Vita, in 120. Astæ 1677. [Ob. 5. Kal. Novem. 1674.]

* Lud. Maria Pandolfini: Ristretto della Vita di Marcello Cardinale d'Aste, in 410. Rom. 1711. [Oh. Jamii 11. 1709.]

* Domenico Bernini: Vita del Cardinal Giuseppe Maria Tomasi, 410. Rom. 1714. [Ob. Fau. 1. 1713.]

Maria Tomasi, 410. Rom. 1714. [Ob. Jan. 1. 1713.]

* Januarius Jannelli: Historia Morbi Cardinalis Ca-

roli Columnæ, in 410. Rom. 1719.

*Gio. Maria Crescimbeni: Vita di Monsig. Gabrielle Filippucci Maceratese, in 410. Rom. 1724. [Ob. Jul. 21. 1706.]

* Giovanni della Casa: Vita del Cardinale Bembo.

* Raffaello Grilenzoni: Ristretto della vita del B. Niccolo Albergati Monaco, Cardinale, in 8vo. Bol. 1644.

* Carolus Sigonius: Vita Cardinalis Laurentii Cam-

pegii, in 410. Bolon. 1581.

* Franc. Maria Turrigio: Vita del Cardinale Roberto de Nobili, Nipote di Papa Giulio III. in fol. Roma 1532.

* Alexand. Ladesma de Vita & Rebus gestis Gabrielis Palaeotti S. R. E. Cardinalis Bononiæ Archiepiscopi, 450.

Bonon. 1647.

* Ant. Mar. Gratianus! Vita Joan. Franc. Commendoni Cardinalis, &c. Accessere Vita Petri Bembi &c Gaspari Contareni Cardinalisma Joan. Casa, in 120. Patav. 1685.

* — Vua del Cardinale Lorenzo Brancati di Lauria,

in 410. Rom. 1699.

* Memorie del Cardinale Bentivoglio, in Ata. Venet. 1668.

chief HISTORIANS. 371

* Franc. Maria Bordocchi: L'Ausieni Essenplarissime del Cardmal Alfonio Litta, esc. in 410. Bologn. 1691.

* Car. Basilica Petri: Vita del Càrdinale Car. Borro-

mei, in 410. Ingolftad. 1392.

* Franc. Rivola: Vita del Cardinale Ped. Borromeis

in 410. Milan. 1656.

* And. Duditius: Vua Reginaldi Poli Britanni S. R. E. Cardinalis & Canenariensis Archiepsscapi, in 450.

Vener, 1563.

William Joyner: Some Observations upon the Life of Reginaldus Polius, Cardinal of the Royal Blood of England, fent in a Packet out of Wales, in 820. Lond. 1686.

- Bacatellus: Vita Cardinalis Poli, Archiepifcepi Can-

tuarientis, Ven. in 4te. Lond. 1690, in 12e.

Cavendift (The.) The Negotiations of Thomas Week fer, the great Cardinal of England, in 410. Lond. 1641.

Histories of the Repullick of VENICE.

Apostolo Zeno: Serie Crenologica di entti gli Sterici Veneziani, con Reflessimi. This Work is to be seens pag. 165, of the first Volume of the Galleria di Mi-MET UAL

M. Antonii Sabellici : Historia Rerum Venetarum Lib. XXXIII. ad Annun Carener MCCCCLXXXX. in fol. Ven. 1487, 800. Balik 1556, and Venet. 1668 & 1718, in 410. The first Edition is very scarce, it is Translated into Italian, of which the Edition in Quarted at Venuce in 1668, is the best.

Petri Bembi : Historia Patriz Lib. XII. ab Aci 1480, ad Ann. 1513, in fol. Venet 1551, in 410. Paris 1551. Venet. 1718, in 410. And with the other Pieces of Bambo, in 800. Balil 1556. It was transfated into Italian in 4to. Venet. 1552, and 1570, by the Author himself. Of the Latin Editions, that

Bbs printed

printed at Paris, with an Index, is the best; and the other by Alemmanne Fini in 1570, was augmented with several Tables.

Paolo Paruta: Storia Veneziana, in 410. Ven. 1605, and in two Parts, in 410. Ven. 1718. This Author who begins at 1513, and ends at 1573, is much valued: Other Editions there are, but those mentioned are the most beautiful and correct: This has been translated into English, in fol. 1658.

Andreæ Mauroceni Historia Veneta ab An. 1521, ad An. 1615, in fol. Venet. 1623, 2 Par. and in 1719, 1720, Venet. in 420. When this Work is compleat, there should be eighteen Books, and before

the last Impression it was become very rare.

Giambattista Nani: Storia della Repubblica Veneta dell' Anno 1613, sin al 1671, in 410. Ven. Tom. I. 1662. Tom. II. 1679. And both together since, Ven. 1720, in 410. Other Editions there have been of it, and as the Author had been employed in several Embassies, his Work is esteemed. Mr. L' Abbée Tallement translated it into French, and published it at Paris in 1679, in 120. but as he castrated the Passages which were not in Favour of France, another Man of Learning very faithfully translated and printed it in Four Volumes at Cologn 1662, in 8vo. Two more Volumes were added at Amsterdam in 1702. It was translated into English by Sir Robert Hongwood, in sol. Lond. 1679.

Michiel Foscarini: Storia della Repubblica di Venezia,

in 410. Venez 1696, and 1722, in 410.

Pietro Garzoni: Historia della Repubblica di Venezia, in 410. Venez. 1705. Second Volume, in 410. 1716, and 1719. The seven fore-mentioned Historians have wrote by publick Direction, and are a Series of Venezian History. The three last were printed in two Sorts of Paper; the larger is the best, and most beautiful.

chief HISTORIANS. 373

Flavius Blondus de Origine, & Gestis Venetorum, in

.fw. Ven. 1481, & Balilez 1559.

Bernardus Justinianus de Origine Urbis Venetorum Rebusque a Venetis Gestis, in sol. Venet. 1492. The same translated by Lodovico Domenichi into Italian, in 8vo. Ven. 1545, and 1608. This second Edition is enlarged with an Index, and the History comes down to the Year 809.

Petri Justiniani: Historia Rerum Venetarum, in sol, Ven. 1560, & 1576, & Argentorati 1611. With either of these two latter Editions, it well be necessary to have the first, which, though not so sull, contains Historical Facts castrated in the others. It is translated into Italian, and printed in 410. at Venice 1676,

Natalis Comitis: Historia Veneta, in fol. Argentorati 1622. This Author is not exact, and is rather an Historian of his own Times, than of Venice, first

printed in fol. Ven. 1581.

Jo. Baptista Veri: Remon Venetarum Labri IV. in 410. Patavii 1638, and in 120. Amstelod. 1644, and again, in 410. Venet. 1678. And at Padova much enlarged in 1698; as in it is the Continuation made by Joseph Scarella, to the Year 1692.

Gio. Niccolo Doglioni: Storia Veneta dalla Prima Fondazione sino all' Anno di Christo 1597, in 410. Vene-

zia 1598.

Paolo Morosini: Storia della Città, e Repubblica di Venezia, in 410. Venezia 1637. He comes down to 1486.

Giambattista Contarini: Sterie Veneta, in 410. Tom.

II. Ven. 1663.

Alessandro Maria Vianoli: Storia Veneta, in 410. Venezia 1680, & 1684. Tom II. This would be an excellent Book, had not the Author stuffed it with too tedious Harangues.

Origine di Venezia, in 800. Ven. 1558. The

Author is Nichelas Zane.

B b 3 Franceico

Francesco Verdizzotti de' Fatti Veneti dell' Origine, della Repubblica sino al Anno 1504, in fol. Vol. 1. Ven. 1674, Vol. 2. in fol. Venezia 1686, reaches to 1570, Vol. 3. in fol. Ven. 1698, reaches down to 1644. The Style of this Author is too lofty and metaphorical.

Giulio Faroldo: Amali Veneti, in 8vo. Venet. 1577, va sino al 1486. It is for the most Part an

Abridgement of Sabelious.

Ferdin. Fougasses: Histoire de la Republique de Venice, Paris 1611. Translated into English by W. Shute, Gent. in fol. Lond. 1612.

Fedele Onofridi: Cronologia di Venezia, in 120. Yen.

I663.

Publii Francisci Modesti: Yenetiados Libri XII. in fol. Arimini 1501. A very scarce Book.

Gabriello Symeoni: Commentari di Vinegia, Milano,

Mantova, e Ferrara, in 8vo. Ven. 1546.

Andrea Morosini: Imprese, e Spedizioni di Terra Santa, e Acquisto di Constantinopoli fatto dalla Republica, di Venezia, in 410. Ven. 1627.

Barth. Facius de Bello Clodiano inter Venetos, &

Genuenses, in 820. Lugd. 1568.

Georgii Merulæ: Bellum Scodrense Turcarum contra Venetos, in 410. Ven. 1474.

Marinus Barletius de Obsidione Scodrensi, in 410.

Yen. 1504.

Paulus Ramnusius de Bello Constantinopolitano, & Imperatoribus Comnenis per Gallos, & Venetos Restituiri, in fol. Ven. 1634. Second Edition translated into Italian in 1644, in 410. by Ferom Ramnuss, Son of Paul.

Gio. Francesco Olmo: Relazioni della Republica di

Venezia, in 410. Ven. 1628.

— Istoria della Vennta à Venezia di Papa Alessandro III. in 410. Ven. 1629.

Girolamo

Girolamo Bardi : Vittoria Navale ottenuta dalla Republica Veneziana contra Federico I. Imperatore per la Restituzione del Papa Alessandro III. in 410. Ven. 1584. and in 410. 1619. This History of Pope Alexander III. has given Birth to several Treatises, between the Venetians and Germans; and indeed the Truth of it (though no Honour to the Pope) is a mighty Advan-, tage to the Republick, as she claims the Dominion of the Adriatick Sea from a Cellion then made, the consequence of their Victory over the Emperor Frederick I. This is indeed denied by Mr. Ameblot, who founds their Dominion on a much more forcible Argument, that of Ratio Ultima Regum, Power: And time was, when the See of Rome, during the Venezian Interdict, (thundered out by Pope Orbon VIII.) thought fit to Erase the Inscription in Favour of themselves, as well as the Republick, painted under a Representation in Fresco on the Walls of the Vatican Palace, since indeed restored by Innocent X. a Pontiff more favourable to theirs, and better acquainted with his own Interest, which his Predecessor by this Fact very much prejudiced.

Andreæ Mocenici: Bellum Cameracense adversus Venetos gestum ab An. 1500. ad An. 1517, in 8vo. Ven. 1525. Translated into Italian, in 8vo. Ven.

1560.

Historie de la Ligno de Cambray, in 120. Paris.
1710, 2 Vol. This Piece is wrote by Mr. L'Abbée
Bos, the Author of the Interests of England ill Understood, and is a political Piece on the then State of Enrope,
as well as of Italy; it was translated into Italian, and
though pretended to have been printed at Aneverp, was
for several Reasons privately printed at Venice 1718,
in Quarto, translated from the French into English by
R. F. 1712, in 8vo.

S. Real: Conjuration des Espagnols contre la Republique de Venise en 1618, in 120. Paris. 1674. Tran-

flated into English in 120. 1674.

B b 4

Pompenio

Pomponio Emigliani: Guerre d' Italia tra la Republica di Venezia, e gli Arci-Ducali di Casa d'Austria, in 410,

Conr. Wengeri de Belle inter Sigismundum Archistra-

tegum Austriæ. & Venetos, in 8vo. Basil. 1544.

Girolamo Diedo: Lettera, Ove si descrive la Battaglia Navale Seguita l'Anno 1571, in 410. Ven. 1588.

Biagio Rith: Comentari delle Guerre possate nel Frinli, e ne' Consini dell' Istria, e di Dalmazia, in 410. Trieste

1629.

Antonius Maria Gratianus de Bello Cyprio, in fol. Romæ 1624, and in 120. Noribergæ 1661. This curious Work was translated into French, and printed in Quarto at Paris.

Jo. Anton. Guarnerii de Belle Cyprio, Lib. III. in

410. Berg. 1602.

Pietro Contarini: Istoria Veneta delle cose Successe dal principio della Guerra Mossa da Selim Ottomano di Veneziani sino alla Gran Vittoria ottenuta contra i Turchi dopo l'Anno 1569, al 1571, in 4to. Ven. 1572, and 1645, and Basiliæ 1673. This last Edition was translated into Latin by Nicholas Stupano.

Alessandro Vernino: Istoria della Guerra di Dalmazia sotto il Generalato di Leonardo Foscolo; dopo l'Anno

1644, al 1648, in 8vo. Ven. 1648.

Andrea Valiero: Istoria della Guerra di Candia dopo l'Anno 1644, insino al 1669, in 410. Ven. 1669.

Histoire des Conquetes des Venetiens depuis 1684, jusque en 1688, in 120. Bruxelles 1688. Translated into English in 1688, in 8vo.

Successi dell' Armi Venete in Levante, in 8vo. Yen.

1686.

Locatelli: Istoria della Veneta Guerra in Levante sacto la Condotta di Francesco Morosini, 410. Yen. 1695.

Frammenti Storici della Guerra in Dalmazia, in 120. Venezia 1692. The Author is thought to be Ference Brusoni.

Francesco

Francesco Sansovino: Venezia Descritta, in 410. Veret. 1581, and 1604. And in 4to. 1683, by Giustiniano Martinoni, which is the last Edition, and much preferable to the other of 1604, by John Stringa.

Leonico Goldioni: Cose Maravigliose della Catà de Venezia, in 800. Venezia 1603. The Author is

Nicholas Doglismi.

Niccolo Doglioni : Cofe Motabili della Città di Venezia, Ampliate da Zuanne Zittio, in 120. Venezia 1663.

Domenico Martinelli ; Il Ruratto di Venezia, in 120.

Ven. 1684.

Girolamo Bardi: Dichiarazione di Titte l'Istorie, che si Contengono nei Quadri posti nelle Sale della Scrintinio, e del Grand Configho Ducale, in 800. Venezia 1602.

Jacobi Simancæ: Collectanea de Republica Veneta, in

800. Antverpiæ 1579.

La Politique Civile, & Militaire des Venetiens par le

Sieur de la Haye, in 120. Paris 1668.

Gaspar Contarenus de Magistratibus, & Republica Venetorum, in 410. Parifiis 1543, and Lugd. Batav. in 240. 1628. 'And other Editions. It was translated into Italian, in 8vo. Ven. 1563.

Donati Giannoti de Venetorum Republica, &cc. Liber Singulary, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1631, and in 240. Amstel. 1653. The Dutch Edition in 240. has the

Notes of Nicholas Craffs. It is also in Italian.

Discorso Aristocratico sopra il Governo de' Veneziani, in 120. Venezia 1670. It is printed in Germany.

Relazione della Cata, e Repubblica di Venezia, in 120.

Colonia 1672. Printed in Geneva.

Opinione di Paolo Sarpi, Paolo come debba Governarsi la Repubblica Veneto, in 120. Venetia 1681. Translated into English, in 120. Lond. 1689.

Theodorus Gransvinkelius de Libertate Veneta, in

410, Lugd. Batav. 1634.

— Dissertatio de jure Pracedentia inter Venetam Republicam & Ducem Sabaudiæ, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav.

1644.

Lo Squitinio della Libertà Veneta, without Place or Date: This was wrote by the Marchese de Bedmar, then Embassadour from Spain to the Republick, and the Contriver of a Conspiracy, which executed, had been the Destruction of Venice. It is a refined and studied Satire, yet handled with such Moderation, as to extort Applause: The Suspicion fell on the Court of Rome, and the greatest Men expected, as well as seared, the Essects of it. Father Paul, who had been victorious ever before, declared, that this Piece was by no Means to be answered, it being inconvenient and dangerous to enlighten the World in Matters, which should still remain in the dark Bosom of Antiquity.

Rafaello della Torre: Squitinio della Republica di Venezia d'Autore incognito Squitiniato, in 410. Genova

1653.

Zoroastro Roiter: Specchio di Libertà, e Risposta alla Calunniatori di Venezia, in 410. Bengodi 1616.

Scipione Errico Antisquitinio, in 8vo. Messina 1650. Angelo Portenari: Apologia della Libertà delli Popoli

Veneti Antichi, in 410. Padova 1649.

Allegazion in jure di Cornelio Frangipane per la Vittoria Navale contro Federico I. Imperatore, & Atto del Papa Alessandro III. per il Dominio della Repubblica Veneta del suo Golfo contra Alcune Scritture de' Napoletani, in 410. Venezia 1618.

Jo. Palatius de Dominio Maris, in 120. Venezia

1663.

Angeli Mattheacii de Jure Venetorum, & Jurisdictione Maris Adrianici, in 410. Venezia 1617.

Julii Pacii de Dominio Maris Adriatici Disceptatio pro

Republica Veneta, in 410. Lugd. 1619.

Franc.

Franc: de Ingenuis de Jurisdistime Venere Reipublica

in Mare Adriationes, in 4to. Geneve 1619.

Petri Marcelli de Vitus Principum, & Gestis Venetorum Liber, in fol. Ven. 1502, and in 800. 1554, & Francoturti 1574. This last Edition is much larger than the first, which is more scarce; it was translated into Italian by Lovis Domenichi, in 800. Ven. 1558.

Nicolai Reufneri Liber Principuno, & Ducano Ve-

netorum, in 8vo. Lavingæ 1579.

Jo. Palatii: Fasti Ducales, in 410. Ven. 1696. This Author by some has been judged the best for the History of the Doges of Venuce, though the Venetions allow not his Authority: In it are preserved the Ofelle, or Silver Medals distributed by those Princes on particular Occasions.

Fulgenzio Manfredi: Dogi di Venezia in Ritrato, e Compendio con varia Particolarità interno la Citta. This is a Collection of Copper-Plates in an Oblong Form,

printed at Venice in 1598.

- Dignità Procuratoria di S. Marco di Venezia, in 410. Ven. 1602.

Bernardi Georgii: Epiteme Principum Venetorum,

in 410. Venezia 1547.

— Periocha in XIV. Publicas Solemnitates, in quibus Princeps Venetus quotannus in Publicam produt, in 800. Ven. 1559.

Jo. Meursii Junieris Majestas Veneta, in 120. Lug-

dun. Barav. 1640.

Gio. Niccolo Doglioni : Venezia Triorfante, in 410.

Gulio Cefare Bezziano: Araldo Veneto, in 410.

Ven. 1680.

Calimiro Freschot: Pregi della Nobilià Veneta, in

Jacopo Fiorelli: Detti, e Fatti Memorabili del Senato, de Patriza Veneti, in 410. Ven. 1672.

Jo. Baptistæ Egnatii de Exemplis Illustrium Virorum Venetæ Civitatis, in 410. Ven. 1554, and in 160. at Paris the same Year.

Antonii Stellæ: Elogia Venetorum Navali pugna Ilasstrium, in 8vo. Ven. 1558.

Domenico Codagli: Istoria dell'Isola, e Monasteria

di S. Secondo di Venezia, in 410. Ven. 1609.

Paulino Fiamma: Origine della Chiesa di S. Loren-

zo di Venezia, in 410. Ven. 1645.

Cronichetta dell'Origine, e Fondazione della Chiesa, e Monasterio della Madonna de' Miracoli di Venezia, in 410. Venezia 1664.

Domenico Bozzoni: Silenzio di S. Zaccaria Snodato, cioè Istoria della Chiesa, e Monasterio di S. Zaccaria

di Venezia, in 410. Venezia 1678.

Bernardo Trevisan: Trastato della Laguna di Vene-

zia, in 410. Venezia 1715.

F. Paolo: Storia Particolare delle Cose passate tra il Sommo Pontesice Paolo V. & la Repubblica di Venezia, gli Anni 1605, 1606, 1607, in 410. Mirandola 1624, and in Lione 1624.

Trattato dell'Interdetto di Paolo V. e la Repubblica di Venezia, nel quale si dimostra, che egli non e Legittima-mente Pubblicato, in 410. Venezia 1606, and 1673, in

8vo.

F. Paolo: Considerazioni sopra le Censure di Paolo V. contro la Repubblica di Venezia, in 414 Ven. 1606, and 1673, in 8vo.

— Apologia per le Opposizioni fatte dal Cardinale Bellarmino alli Trattati di Gio. Gersone sopra la Validinà delle Scomuniche, in 410. Venezia 1606, and 1675, in 800.

F. Fulgentio: Confermazione delle Considerazioni del P. M. Paolo di Venezia contra le Opposizioni di M. Gio. Antonio Boccio Carmelitano, in 410. Venezia 1606.

Venturæ

thief HISTORIANS. 381

Ventura Vincentini: Confilium super Controvérses vertente intér Paulum V. & Rempublicam Venetam, in 416. Ven. 1606.

Hieron. Vendrameni Affertimes contra Venetz Rei-

publica Maledicos, in 410. Venetiis 1606.

Jo. Marsilii Opusculum de Controversia inter Pau-

lum V. & Rempublican Venetam, in 410.

Responsa J. C. M. Attonii Peregrini, Anton. Orthelii, & Joach. Scayni Reddita pro decretis Principis
Veneti, De non Alienandis bonis Immobilibus in Personas
Ecclesiasticas, de non Etigendis de Novo Monasteriis; de
Puniendis & Judicandis Clericis pro Criminibus gravibus,
in 410. Ven. 1606:

Nicolai Vignerii de Venetorum Extensione adversus Baronium Dissertatio, in 410. Francof. 1607.

Antonio Querini: Avviso delle Ragioni della Repubblica di Venezia interno alle Difficoltà promosse da Paolo V. in 410. Venezia 1606. Amongst the rest, one under the Name of Paul Anafistus, answered this Book, in 410. Bologn. 1607.

Paolo V. co' Veneziani, in 410. Ven. 1606, and Cona 1607. This second Edition is the best and fullest.

Esame Composto da Gio. Marsilio sopra Tutte quelle Scrutture, che sin ora sono State Mandate alle stampe sopra le Differenza tra Paolo V. e la Repubblica di Venezia, in 410. Venezia 1607, 2 Vol. This Dispute between the Pope and Veneziani produced a vast Quantity of Treatises, of which I have named the most considerable.

* Franc. a S. Augustino Macedo: Pillara Venetæ

Vebis, &c. in 410. Venet. 1670.

* Marco Boschini: La Ricche Minere della Pittura Veneziana, in 120. Venet. 1664. With large Additions 1674.

* Francesco Zamboni : Del Dominio del Mare Adria-

tica Difcorfo, in 4to. Venezia 1676.

Ž 11

* Il Ritratto, Ovvero le cose più Notabili di Venezia,

2 Parti da Besaggio, in 120. Venez. 1705.

* Pietro Antonio Pacifico: Cronica Veneta, ò succinto Racconto delle Cose più cospicue di Venezia, in 120. Ven. 1697.

* Vicenzo Coronelli: La gaida de' Forastieri per Ve-

nezia, &c. in 240. Venet. 1700.

* Caginio Benenato! Il Gran Maestro de Forastieri per vedere Venezia, in 120. Venet. 1712.

* Gasparo Contarini della Republica & Magistrati di

Venezia, Lib. V. in 120. Venet. 1650.

*Gio. Maria Zilotti del Chiodo di S. Chiara, che Trafisse i Piedi di Cristo, in 410. Venet. 1666.

* Gio. Thiepolo: Tratato delle Reliquie nella Chie-

sa di S. Marco in Venezia, in 410. Venet. 1617.

* Jac. Maria Januitius: Bibliotheca Conventus S. S. Joannis & Pauli Venetiarum, &c. in 410. Venet. 1683.

* Francisco Contareno Duce Edica, in 410. Venet. 1623.

* Carla Caterina Patina: Pitture Scelte & Dichiarate [di Venetia, Padoua, Verona, &c.] in fol. Colon. 1691.

* Cemillo Contarini: Istoria della Guerra di Leopoldo primo Imperadore, e del Principi Collegati contro il Turco dall' Anno 1683, sino alla Pace, Parte Prima,—Parte Seconda 1710, in 410.

* Vinc. Bianchi: Il parere delli Caratteri sul Manico del Coltello nella Chiesa Ducale di S. Marco in Venezia,

in 410. Venet. 1620.

* Ludovico Testi: Raggioni Fisiche sull' Aria di Venezia, in 410. Cologn. 1694.

* Nic. Crassi jan. Elogia Patritiorum Venetorum, in

410. Venet. 1612.

* Andræ Mauroceni: Senatoris Prastantissimi Vitas

* France

chief Historians. 383

* Franc. Zamboni ! Discorso del Dominio del Mare Adriatico, è Golso di Venezia, in 410. Venez. 1676:

* Marco Boschini: Il Navigar Pittoresco, in 4to.

Venet. 1660.

* Agostino [Superbi]: Trionfo d'Heroi Illustri & Eminenti della Citta di Venezia, Tre Parti, in 410. Venet. 1629.

* Francesco Rossi: La Vita di Gierolamo Foscarini

Procuratore di S. Marco, in 410. Venet. 1629.

* Pietro Angelo Zeno: Memorie de' Soratori Veneti Patritii, Ecclesiastici & Secolari, in 120. Venet. 1662.

* Silvestro Rovere: Vua del Sereniff. Principe Silve-

stro Valiero Doge di Venetia, in 410. Venet. 1704.

* Agostino Umicalia: Guerre tra Carlo VI. d'Austria, e Achmet III. Gran Signore de Turchi, &c. in 8vo. Venet. 1724.

* Vendramino Bianchi: Istorica Relazione della Pace

di Posarowitz, in 410. Pad. 1719.

* Girol. Ferrari: delle Notizie Istoriche della Lega dell' Imp. Carlo VI. e Venezia contro il Gran Sultano Achmet III. dall'Anno 1714, sino alla Pase, in 4to. Venez. 1723.

* And. Maurocenus: Leonardi Donati Venetiarum

Principis Vita, in 410. Venet. 1628.

Of the Cities belonging to the Republick of VENICE.

Angelo Portenari della Felicita di Padova, in sel. Padova 1623.

Lorenzo Pignoria: Origini di Padova, in 410.
Padova 1625.

- L'Antenore, in 4to. Pad. 1625. :

Bernardus Scardeonius de Antiquitate Unhis Patavii, in fol. Basilese 1560. A valuable and scarce Book.

Albertini

Albertini Mussati: Historia Augusta, & alia Operasi quibus Pramissa sunt Chronica Rolandini Monachi Paduani, Gerardi Maurissi, Antonii Godii, Nicolai Smeregii, Laurentii de Monachis, & duorum Cartusiarum de Novitatibus Paduæ, & Lombardiæ, in sol. Ven. 1636. This is rare.

Pietro Gerardo: Vita, e Gesti d'Ezzelino da Romano III. Tiranno di Padova in Libri IX. in 8ve. Ven. 1544. This Book is translated into French.

Sertorio Orsato: Storia di Padova, in fol. Padova 1678. There is as yet only one Part printed, the other remains still in Manuscript in the Possession of the Faimily at Padova.

— Cronplogia de' Reggimenti di Padova, in 410. Pa-

doy2 1660.

— Monumenta Patavina, in fol. Patavii 1652. Jac. Philippi Tomasini: Urbis Patavinæ Inscriptiones, in 420. Patavii 1649.

'- Gymnasium Patavinum, in 410. Utini 1654.

Jacobi Salamonii: Agri Patavini, & Urbis Pataviii Inscripciones, in 410. Patavii, Vol. I. 1696, Vol. II. 1701, Vol. III. in 410. 1708.

Jac. Cavacii Libri VI. Historiarum Oenobli D. Justinæ Patavii, in 410. Ven. 1606, & Patavii 1696.

Andrea Nicolio: Storia di Rovigo, in 410. Verona. 1582.

Francisci Brusoni de Origine Urbis Rhesigina Liber

primus, in 410. Tarvisii 1589.

Girolamo Atestino: Storia di Este, in 400. Veni. It is translated into Latin.

Giacomo Marzari: Storia di Vicenza, in 420. Vicenza 1604.

Francesco Barberano de Mironi: Storia Ecclesiastica di

Vicenza, in 4to. Vicenza 1649, Vol. 3.

Battista Pagliarini: Croniche di Vicenza Volgarizzate, in 410. Vicenza 1663. The Original Lam, in which this

this Piece was wrote, was never printed, and this Translation cannot be confided in.

Torello Saraina: Storie, e Fatti de Veronesi nel Tema po de Signori Scaligeri, in 410. Verona 1542, & 1586. This second Edition is augmented, but the last was printed in Quarto at Verona in 1649.

— De Origine, & Amplitudine Urbis Veronz cum Fig. in fol. Veronz 1540. This Work was translated into Italian by Orlando Pescetti, and may be sound at the End of the last Edition of Saraina in 1649.

Girolamo della Corte: Storia di Verona, in 400.

Verona 1596, 2 Vol. This is rare.

Gio. Franc. Tinto: La Nobiltà di Verona, in 410. Ver. 1592.

Onuphrii Panvinii: Antiquitatum Veronensium Listri VIII. in fol. Patavii 1648.

Raph. Bagatæ S S. Episcoporum Veronensium

Antiqua Monumenta, in 4to. Venet. 1576.

Pauli Scalckii de Genealogia, seu de Antiquessima Scalickiorum gente, sive a Scala, ab An. 80. ad An. 1561, in 410.

Lodovico Moscardo: Storia di Verona dall'Origine

sna sin al 1668, Verona 1668.

Alessandro Canobbio: Breve Compendio cavato dalla sua Storia di Verona, in 410. Verona 1598.

— Tavola di quanto è Stato Raccolto intorno la Nobilt.i, Antichità, e Fatti di Verona, in 410. Verona 1587,

Maurizio Moro: Cronica delle Cose Notabili di Veirona, in 8vo. Verona 1611.

Adriano Valerini: Le Bellezze di Verona, in 8vo. Ver. 1586.

Ottavio Ross: Memorie Bresciane, in 410. Bres-

cia 1626. Augmented 1693.

Elias Capriolus: Chronica de Rebus Brixianorum Libri XII. in fol. Brixia. No Year of this Edition is mentioned. Two more Books, viz. the 13th and 14th by the same Author were printed in Folio at Brescia, Vol. II.

and are more scarce than the others. This was a Tranflation into *Italian* at *Brescia*, in 410. 1585; and to it is added a Supplement by *Patrick Spini*.

Leonardo Cozzando: Ristretto Profano, e Sacro della

Storia Bresciana, in 410. Brescia 1694.

Gio. Battista Nazari: Brescia Antica, in 410. Brescia 1658.

Fulgenzio Rinaldi: Monamenti Storici del Castello

d'Iseo, in 410. Brescia 1685.

Bongiani Grattarolo: Storia della Riviera di Salo,

in 410. Brescia 1599.

Lago, Fortezza, e Rocca di Garda, e Gardesana, in 410. Verona 1679. The Author is Julius dal Pozzo.

Domenico Codagli: Storia Orceana, in 410. Bres-

cia 1592.

Bartolomeo Farina: Bergamo, sua Origine, &c. in 410. Berg. 1703.

Bellasinus de Origine Urbis Bergomi, in 410. Ven.

1532.

P. Celestino: Storia di Bergamo, in 410. Bergamo,

e Brescia 1617, & 1618, 3 Vol.

Achillis Mutii Theatrum, quo Domorum, Rerum, Virorumque Illustrium Bergomatum Monimenta referentur, in 410. Bergomi 1596. This is an Apocryphal Author.

Vincentii Mariæ Coronelli Synopsis Rerum, ac Temporum Ecclesia Bergomensis, in 8vo. Coloniæ 1696.

Donato Calvi: Efemeridi di Bergamo, in 410. Tomi

III. Milano 1676.

Bartholomæus de Peregrinis de Sacra Bergomensia Vinea, in 410. Brixiæ 1553. A very scarce Book.

Jo. Chrysostomus Zanchius de Origine Orebierum,

sve Cenomanorum, in 8vo. Ven. 1531.

P. Gregorio, Ragguagli Sacri, e Profani de' Popoli Comuni, Oggi detti della Valcamonica, in 410. Ven. 1698.

chief HISTORIANS. 387

Pietro Paolo Ormanico: Considerazione sopra Alcune Memorie della Religione Antica dei Popoli di Valcamonica,

in 410. Brescia 1639.

Alemani Fino: Storia di Crema, in 410. Venezia 1566. Reprinted in 810. Crema 1371. And again at Crema in 1711, in 810. with two new Books, and other Additions.

Gio. Bonifacio: Storia Trivigiana insimo all'Anno

1591, in 410. Trivigi 1591.

Barth. Burchelati Commentarii Memorabiles Multiplicis Historia Tarvisina, in 420. Tarvisii 1616.

Georgio Graziani: La Vera Descrizione della Gita

di Ceneda, in 120. Trevigi 1621.

Cristoforo Cieco da Forli: Crenica della Marca Trivigiana, in 800. Ven. 1574.

Gir. Bertondelli : Storia della Cirta di Feltre, in 410.

Ven. 1673.

Antonio dal Corno: Memorie Storiche di Feltre sino

all'Anno 1710, in 4to. Ven. 1710.

Georgio Piloni: Steria di Tinti i Successi della Città di Belluno con Tavole de' Vescovi, e de' Rettori della Medesima Città, in 410. Ven. 1607.

Gio. Battista Barpo: Descrizione di Cividal di Bel-

luno, e suo Territorio, in 4te. Belluno 1640.

Doglioni: Origine di Cividal di Belluno, in 400i Ven. 1588.

Ercole Partenopeo: Descrizione del Priniti in 4roi

Udine 1604.

Henr. Palladii de Olivis Rerum Foro-Juliensium Libri XI. ab orbe Condito ad Annum Christi 452, in fol. Utini 1659.

Gianfrancesco Palladio: Storie della Provincia del Fridulli dal 452, al 1658, in fil. Udine 1660. Tomo

II.

Faustino Moisesso: Storia dell'Ultima Guerra del Friusi Libri due, in 410. Ven. 1623. With two Maps of the Country.

Jo. Candidus: Commentarii Aquilejenses, in fol. Ven. 1521. Translated into Italian, in 8vo. Ven. 1544.

Giangiuseppe Capodagli: Udine Illustrata, in 410.

Ven. 1666. One Part only printed.

Antonio Lupis: Memorie insigni della Motta, in 416. Ven. 1677.

Ischia: Storia di Goritia, in 410. Udine 1684.

Ireneo della Croce: Storia della Città di Trieste, in

fol. Ven. 1698.

Janus Pyrrhus de Gestis Ducum Fridentinorum, de Origine Urbis Tridentinæ, & de Appellatione, & transus Alpium, & de Consinibus Italiæ, in sol. Mantus 1546.

Michiel-Angelo Mariani: Storia di Trento, in 410. Trento 1673. These three last Cities are not subject to the Venetian Government, but Neighbours only.

Niccolo Manzuoli: Nuova Descrizione della Provin-

cia dell'Istria, in 8vo. Ven. 1611.

Piero Copo: Sito dell' Istria, in 4to. Venezia. They who fancy this Author a Venetian, are mistaken, as he was of Isola, a Village in Istria.

Paolo Naldini: Corografia, ò sia Descrizione della Città, e della Diocese di Giustinopoli, detto Volgarmente

Capo d'Istria, in 410. Venezia 1700.

Antonii Deville: Descriptio Portus, & Urbis Pola, in 410. Ven. 1633.

Palladius Puscus: De sun Ora Illyrici, in 410. Romæ

1540.

Mauro Orbini: Il Regno degli Slavi, oggi Corrottamente detti Schiavoni, dalla loro Origine, infino all'Anno 1270, in fol. Pesaro 1601.

Jo. Lucii de Regno Dalmatiæ, & Croatiæ Libri VI. & Gentis Origine ad An. 1480, in fol. Amstelod. 1666.

Minucio Minucio Minucci: Storia degli Uscocchi co i Progressi di quella gente sino all'Anno 1602, in 410. Venezia 1616. This History of the Uscocchi was translated into French by Mr. Amelot de la Houssaye, and printed at Paris; to it have been made an Addition and Supplement down to the Year 1616, in 410. Venet. 1616.

Prospero Urbani: Difesa della Repubblica di Venezia. contra le Opposizioni di Emanuel Tordesiglia in Materia

degli Uscocchi, in 410.

Gio. Lucio: Memorie Istoriche di Tragurio, ora detto Trau, in 410. Ven. 1673. To'which are added the Inscriptiones Dalmaticæ.

Andrea Marmora: Storia di Corfu, in 4to. Ven.

1672.

Andrea Morosini: Corsi di penna sopra l'Isola della Cefalonia, in 410. Ven. 1628.

Lucari: Annali de Ragusa, in 410. Venezia 1605. This is a Republick, and has its own Government.

Stefano Lusignano: Corografia dell' Isola di Cipro dal Principio all'Anno 1572, in 410. Bologna 1573.

Enrico Giblet (avalier: Storie de' Rè Lusignani, in 410. Bologna 1647. The Author was John Francis, (not Peter, as Mr. Fresnoy says) Loredano, a Venetian Nobleman.

* Jac. Phil. Tomasini T. Livius Patavinus Ulustratus, &c. in 120. Patav. 1630.

* Giacomo Zabarella: Tuo Livio Padovano, in 410.

Pad. 1669.

* Jac. Phil. Tomasini Parnassus Enganens, in 410.
Pat. 1647.

* Car. Patini Lyceum Patavinum, &c. in 410. Pa-

tav. 1682.

* Joan. Gratiani Thermarum Patavinarum Examen, cui Accessit Dissertatio de Fonte Lalio Acido Recobanii, in 8vo. Patav. 1701.

* Val. Polidoro: Le Religiose Memorie della Chiesa

di S. Antonio Confessore, in 410. Venet. 1590.

C c 3 * Sertonio

* Sertorio Orsato: Le Grandezze di S. Antonio di Padova, in 410. Pad. 1653.

* Pietro Saviolo: Arca del Santo di Padova, in 410.

Pad. 1653.

*— Thesamus Urbis Paduanæ, Vocatus S. Mons Pietatis, & Monumenta in Delubro S. Antonii eruta, in 410. Patav. 1682.

* Consagratione di 32 Vergini mella Chiesa di S. Stefano di Padova, 11 Settembre 1616, in 410. Padova

1616.

* Giuseppe Betussi: Descrizione del Catajo luogo del Marchese Obizzi 1572, con l'Aggiunta del Conte Berni, &c. in 410. Ferrara 1669.

* Marco Boschini: Indice di Tutte le Pitture Pubbliche nella Citta di Vicenza, in 120. Venet. 1677.

* Scipione Maffei dell' Antica Conditione di Verona

Ricerca Istorica, in 8vo. Venez. 1719.

* Bartolomeo Pozzo: Le Vite dei Pittori, Scultori, ed Architetti Veronesi, con Aggiunta delle Pitture di Verona, in 410. Veron. 1718.

* Gio. Battista Lanceni: Ricreazione Pittorica, de sa Notizia della Pitture nelle Chiese, &c. di Verona, Tom.

II. in 120. Verona 1720.

* Ventura Minardus de Balneis Calderii in Agro Veronensi, corumque Antiquitate, &c. in 8vo. Venet. &
Veron. 1689.

* Joan. Pierii: Valeriani Bellunensis Antiquitatums
Bellunensium Sermones Quatuor, in 8vo. Venet. 1620.

* Domenico Vettorazzi: Grand' Hospitale di Trevigi, detto S. Maria di Banuti, Descritto, in 4to. Trevigi 1681.

* Antonio del Corno: Memorie Istoriche di Feltre,

in 410. Venez. 1710.

Bernardini Fayni: Gloria Brixia. Calum Sancta Brixiana Ecclesia, &c. in 410. Brix. 1658.

* Guil.

chief HISTORIANS. 391

* Guil. Anton. Averoldo: Le Scelte Pitture di Brescia Additate al Forastiere, in 410. Brescia 1700. At the End are several antient Marbles and Inscriptions.

* Ambrosio Geroldi: Espositione del Marmo di Vittore Mauro, ed Alcuni altri Marmi Antichi, in 120.

Brescia 1688.

* Maria Muzio: Sacra Istoria di Bergamo, Divisa in tre Parti, in 4to. Milano 1719.

* Jacopo Grandi: Lettera di S. Maura, e la Prevesa,

in 120. Venez. 1686.

* Girol. Brussoni: Historia dell' Ultima Guerra tra Veneziani e Turchi, &c. dall' Anno 1644, sino al 1671; in 410. Venet. — Bolog. 1674, in 410.

* Gio. Batt. Tramontin: Compendiosa Narrativa di Padova Esposta in 17 Figure in Rame, &c. in 8vo.

Venezia 1706.

* Nicolai Commeni Papadopoli Historia Gymnasii Patavini cum Auctario de Claris Prosessionis & Alumnis, in fol. Ven. 1726, 2 Vol.

Historians of MILAN.

Andreze Assaraci; Chronicos Reruss Mediolanensium, in fol. Mediolani 1616.

Georgii Merulæ: Antiquitates Vicecomitana Medio-

lanensium, Libri X. in fol. Mediol. 1630.

Scipione Barbuo: Sommarie delle Vite dei Duchi di

Milano, in fol. Ven. 1584.

Bernardino Corio: Storia di Milano, in fol. Milano 1503, and in 410. Ven. 1646, and 1554, and 1565. I have taken Notice here of the best Editions of this valuable Author; but the first is the best and most compleat.

* Justi Vicecomitis pre Bernardino Corio Mediel.

Hist. Dissertatio, in 8vo. Bergom. 1712.

Jo. Simonetta De Rebus Gestis Francisci Sfortize, in fol. Mediol. 1486. This Book is valuable, and very scarce, and the Author notwithstanding the great Services done to Duke Francis Sforza, could not obtain his Brother's Life from Lovis, Son of that Prince, which gave Occasion to the following Epigram.

Cur Vitam in paucos fratri non impetrat Annos, In multos patri quam dedit ipse tuo?

Tristani Calchi Historia Patria Lib. XX. in fol. Mediol. 1628.

— Ejusdem Residua Historia Patria, in sol. Mediol. 1644. It is inserted in the Second Volume of the Collection made by Gravius.

Josephi Ripamontii Historia Mediolanensis, in fol.

Mediol. 1648, 5 Vol.

Historia Ecclesia Mediolanensis, in 410. Mediolani 1617. 1625, and 1628, 3 Vol. This Author is very much esteemed for the Purity of his Style, as a happy Imitator of Livy and Casar. He is also to be found in the Second Volume of the Collection made by Gravius.

Ericii Puteani Historia Cisalpinæ Libri II. in 410.

Lovanii 1614.

Andreæ Alciati Rerum Patrie Libri IV. in 8vo. Mediol. 1625.

Donatus Bossius de Episcopis, & Archiepiscopis

Mediolanensibus, in fol. Mediol. 1493.

Jo. Petri Puricelli Monumenta Ambrosianæ Basilicæ, in fol. Mediol. 1645.

Placido Puricelli: Memorie Antiche di Milano, in

410. Milano 1650.

Jo. Antonii Castellionzi Antiquitates Mediolanenses, in 410. Mediolani 1625. In the Third Volume of Grevius's Collection.

Bugati:

Bugati: Agginuta alla Storia di Milano, in 410. Milano 1587-

P.olo Morigia: Storia di Milano, in 410. Ven.

1592.

Nobileà di Milano con l'Agginera di Girolamo Bor-

fieri, in 800. Milano 1619.

La Nobiltà di Milano, in 410. Milano 1595. And again with a Supplement by Borsieri, in 800. Milan. 1619.

Pauli Jovii Vita Duodecim Vicecomitum Principum

Mediolani, in 4to. Paris 1549.

Vite dei Dodici Visconti, in 410. Milano 1645.

Galeatius Capella De Rebus Gestis Francisci Sfortia: II. Ducis Mediolani, in 410. Yen. 1535. It was translated into Italian, and printed in Quarto by Giolita in 1539.

* Ant. Campo: Historia delle Vite de Duchi e Du-

chesse de Milano, in 4to. Milan. 1642.

Gio. Franc. Bezozzo; Historia Pontesicale di Mi-

lano, in 800. Milano 1623.

* Agostino Sant' Agostini: Catalogo delle Pitture insigni in Milano, e la Certosa di Pavia, in 240. Milano

* Carlo Torre: Il Ritratto di Milano Diviso in tre Libri, in 410. Milano 1674, and with Additions in

Quarto 1714.

* Pietro Franc. Scarabelli : Museo à Galleria del signi Canonico Manfreda Settala, in 410. Tortona 1666.

* Filippo Picinelli : Ateneo dei Letterati Milanesi, in

4to. Milan. 1670.

* Galeazzo Gualdo: Relatione della Città e Stato di Milano, in 410. Milano 1666.

* Paolo Morigi: Il Duomo di Milano Descritto, in

120. Milano 1642.

* Piet. Franc. Nava: Ragguaglio del Duomo di Milano, in 120. Milan, 1723.

* Petrus Paulus Boscha de Origine & Statu Bibliotheca Ambrosiana, in 410. Mediolani 1672.

* — De Serpente Eneo Ambrosianæ Basilicæ Medi-

olani Micrologus, in 8vo. Mediolan. 1675.

* Justi Fontanini Dissertatio de Corona Ferrea Langobardorum, in 4to. Romæ 1717.

* Paulus Jovius : Larii [Lago di Como] Lacus De-

scriptio, in 410. Venet. 1559.

* Carolus a Basilica Petri De Metropoli Mediolanensi, in 120. Med. 1596.

* Erycius Puteanus de Rhetorica & Scholis Palatinis

Mediolanensibus, in 120. Mediol. 1603.

* Placido Pucinelli: Il Zodiaco della Chiesa Milanese, in 410. Mil. 1650.

* _ Cronica Abbaium S. S. Petri & Pauli de Glaxiate,

in 410. Med. 1655.

*Gio. Gius. Vagliano: Sommar. delle Vite, &c. Degli Arcivescovi di Milano di S. Barnaba, sino al Governo presente, in 4to. Milano 1715.

Historians of the MILANESE.

* Franc. Maria Pirogallo: La Pavia Liberata dall' Assedio nell' Anno MDCLV, in 410. Pavia 1656.

Aurelio Corbellini: Vice de Vescovi di Vercelli, in

4to. Milan. 1643.

* Spirito Rainaudo: Racconto de' Bagni di Vinaglio, in 8vo. Milan. 1681.

Ant. Campo: Istoria di Cremona, con le Vite del Duchi, e Duchesse di Milano, in 410. Milano 1645, and in fol. Cremona in Casa dell' Autore 1585. The Edition in Iolio is very rare, and no less valuable for the Prints engraved by rigostino Caracci, a most celebrated Painter of Bologna.

Ludovici Cavitelli: Annales Cremonenses, in 410. Cremonæ 1588.

Clemente

395

Clemente Fismmemo: Istoria di Castelleone, insigne Castello nella Diocesi di Cremona, in 410. Cremona

igig.

Bern. Sacci de Italicarum Rerum l'avietate, et Elegantia Lib. X. in quibus precipui de Ticini Urbis premordiis, at de Ticinensium Rebus Gestis, in 410. Ticini 1587.

Ant. Gatti Gymnasii Ticinensis, Historia, in 800.

Mediol. 1704.

* Justi Vice Comitis Colon. Tichn. Roman. Comment.

adversus Gailum, in 8vo. Bergomi 1712.

Stefano Breventano: Istoria dell' Amichità Nobilia, a delle Cose Notabili della Citta di Pavia, in 410. Pavia 1570.

Romualdus a S. Maria: Papia Sucra, in fol. Ticini

1699.

Antonio Maria Spelta: Vite de Vescovi di Pavia, in

410. Pavia 1597.

- Aggionia alla sudetta Istoria, in 410. Pavia 1602. Benedicti Jovii Novocomensis Historia Patria Libri duo, in 410. Ven. 1629.

Francesco Ballarini: Compendio delle Croniche di Como.

in 410. Como 1619.

Tommaso Porcacchi: La Nobiltà de Como, in 410.

Ven. 1569.

Primo Luigi Tatti: Annali Sacri di Como. Deca Prima e Seconda, in 410. Como 1673, and 1683.

Niccolo Montemerlo: Steria di Tortona, in 4te.

Tortona 1618.

Otho, & Acerbus Morena: Historia Rerum Laudenfium, in 410. Ven. 1629.

Giambattista Villanova: Istoria di Lodi, in 410.

Padova 1657.

* Giovanni Bonanome: La Riviera del Lario Def-

critta, in 120. Como 1668.

Desendente Lodi: Discorsi Islorici interno la Città di Lodi, in 410. Lodi 1629.

Lazari

Lazari Augustini Cottæ Verbani Lacus, Locorpus, que Adjacentium Chorographica Descriptio, in 4to. Medio-lani 1699. The Author of this Work has taken on him the Name of Statius Trugo, a Catalonian.

Giangiuleppe Vagliano: Le Rive del Verbano, in

120. Milano 1612.

Paolo Morigia: Istoria della Nobiltà del Lago Maggiore, in 8vo. Mil. 1603.

Cesare Tettamanzzo: Storia del Sacro Monte sopra

Varese, in 8vo. Milano 1614.

Emanuello Lodi: Breve Storia delle Cose Memorabili, di Trevi, in fol. Milano 1647.

- Storia di Meda, in 410. Milano 1629.

Descriptio Urbis, ac Diacesis Novariæ, in 410. 1623. Some of these Historians are also preserved in the Second and Third Volumes of the Antiquities of Italy by Gravius.

Historians of NAPLES.

Theatrum Civitatum, nec non Admirandorum Neapolis, & Siciliæ Regnorum, in fol. Amstel. forma Ațlantica.

Angelo di Costanzo: Storia del Regno di Napoli, in fol. Aquila 1582. This Edition is printed in Quarto, has twelve new Books, not in the first of 1572. The Author spent sisty-three Years in the Writing it, and Collenuzzi frequently transcribes him.

Jo. Albini de Gestis Regum Neapolitanorum ab Ar-

ragonia I.ib. IV. in 410. Neapoli 1588.

Felini Sandei Epitome de Regibus Sicilia, & Apulia, in 410. Hanovia 1611.

— De Regibus Siciliæ, & Apuliæ, in 410. Romæ 1625.

Giovanni

Giovanni Villano: Croniche di Napoli 1526. This Author is different from his Names sake a Florentine,

and this Book was reprinted in Quarto 1680.

Bart. Facius: De Rebus Gestis ab Alphonso I. Neapolitano Rege, in 410. Lugduni 1560, & 1562. The last Edition of this esteemed Book is much better and larger than that of Mantova in 1563.

Giambattista Caraffa: Storia del Regno di Napoli, in 410. Napoli 1580. Never more than one Part was

printed.

Antonii Surgentis Neapolis Illustrata, in fold Neapoli 1605. Here is a good Account of the Magistrates, the Antient and Modern of the City of Naples.

Scipione Mazzella: Descrizione del Regno di Napoli, in 410. Napoli 1601. This is a curious and valuable

Work.

— Le Vite de i Rè di Napoli, in 410. Napoli 1594.
Pandulfi Collenutii Historia Neapolitana Libri VI. in 410. Basilea 1572. This was printed first in Italian at Venice in 1551, in Quarto, by the Translator Nicholas Stupano. He is something too much Attached to Blondus, otherwise a Man admirably versed in the Study of Antiquity and Inscriptions.

Pandolfo Collenuccio: Compendio della Storia del Regno di Napoli con le Annotazioni di Tommaso Costo;

in 410. Ven. 1613.

Mambrino Roseo: Compendio della Steria del Regno di Napoli Parte 2. che Seguita la Parte Prima del Coltenuccio con le Annotazioni di Tommaso Costo, e col Libro Settimo di Colanello Paca, in 450. Ven. 1613.

Tommaso Costo: Compendio della Storia del Regno de Napoli parte Terza, che Seguita la 1 & 2. del Colleniuc-

cio, e del Roseo, in 410. Venezia 1613.

— Apologia Istorica del Regno di Napoli, in 410. Na-

Cornelio Vitignano: Cronica del Regno di Napoli, in 410. Nap. 1595.

Julis

Julii Cesaris Capacii Historia Neapolitana, in 410. 1607. The true Author of this Book is Fabius Gordiani, not Capaccio, who only translated it into Latin.

Giulio Cesare Capaccio: Il Forastiero, in 410. Napoli 1634.

Michael Ritius de Regibus Neapolis, & Siciliæ, in

fol. Basil. 1617.

Antiqui Chronologi quatuor Historia Neapolitanæ, Editi

ab Antonio Caracciolo, in 410. Neapoli 1626.

B. I. Histoire de l'Origine du Royaume de Sicile & de Naples, in 120. Paris 1701. This Piece reaches to the Year 1700.

Francesco de Pietri: Storia Napoletana, in fol. Napoli 1634. A very scarce Book, though we have

but one Part.

Matthieu Turpin: Histoire de Naple & de Sicile depuis l'An. 1127, jusqu'es 1559, in fol. Paris 1640.

Gianantonio Summonte: Storia della Città, e Regno di Napoli, in 4to. Napoli 1601, & 1634, Vol. 4. & 1676. Tom. V Vol. 4 The first Edition is the best, though the last is sullest, and prohibited by the Inquisition at Rome.

Ottavio Beltramo: Descrizione del Regno di Napoli,

in 410. Napoli 1644.

Jo. Joviani Pontani Historia Neapolitanz Libri VI. ab Anno 1458, ad An. 1494, in 8vo. Roterdami. 1617. This may be met with also in the Third Volume of the Works of Pontanus, and translated into Italian in Octavo, Ven. 1544, and Quarto, Napol. 1590.

Camillo Portio: Congisera de' Baroni del Regno di Napoli contra Ferdinando I. dopo l'Anno 1480, insino al 1487, in 410. Roma 1565. And reprinted in 1724, in Twelves, was also translated into French.

Enrico Bacco: Descrizione del Regno di Napoli ampliata da Cesare Eugenio, in 8vo. Napoli 1618.

Francesco

Francesco Capecelatro: Storia di Napoli, in 410. Napol. 1640. A very scarce Book, of which we have only the first Part.

Agostino Nicolai: Storia della Riveluzioni di Na-

poli, in 8vo. Amsterdamo 1660.

Gregorio Rosso: Storia delle Cose di Napoli dal

1526, al 1537, in 410. Napoli 1635.

Gregorio Leti: Vita del Duca d'Ossuna, 3 Vol. in 120. Histoire du Duc d'Ossone, in 120. Amsterd. 1699, 3 Vol.

Galeazzo Gualdo Priorato: Histoires des Revolutions, Mouvemens de Naples en 1647, & 1648, in 454

Paris. 1654.

Memoires de M. le Duc de Guise, in 400. and in 120. Paris. 1668.

Gabriel Tontoli: Il Massaniello, ict 400. Napoli 1648.

Nicolai Parthenii Giannettasii Historia Neapolitana,

Tom. III. in 410. Neapoli 1713.

Antonio Bulison: Cronicamerone, Ovvero Annali, e Giornali Storici delle Cose accadme nella Cirtà, e nel Regno di Napoli, in 120. Napoli 1690.

- Compendio delle Vice dei Rè di Napoli, in 120.

Napol. 1688.

Cesare d'Eugenio Caracciolo: Napoli Sacra, in 414. Napol. 1624.

Cirlo de Lellis: Supplemento alla Napoli Sasra del

Sunderro, in 410. Napoli 1654.

Antonius Caracciolus de Sacris Ecclesia Neapolitana Monumentis, in fol. Neapoli 1645.

Bartholomæus Chioccarellus: Amistium Neapoli-

tan & Ecclesia Catalogus, in fol. Neapoli 1643.

Gio. Tarcagnota: Sito e Lodi della Citta di Napoli,

in 820. Napoli 1566.

Alessandro Giralli: Le Rivolazioni di Napoli, in 8vo. Ven. 1648, & Ferrara 1706, in 120.

* Niccolo Dati! Frammenti Storiali del Tribunale del-

la Real Camera di Napoli, in 410. Nap. 1693.

* Girolamo Maria di S. Anna della Antica Cattolica Religione, e Chiarissima Nobiltà della Fedelissima Città di Napoli Discorso, in 410. Nap. 1707.

* Camillo Tutini dell'Origine e Fondatione de Seggi di

Napoli, in 410. Nap. 1644.

* Nomi delle Provincie, Cittàs Terre, & Castelli, Arcivescovati & Vescovati nel Regno di Napoli, in 1201 Nap. 1579.

* Pietro Lasena dell' Antico Ginnasso Napoletano, in

4to. 1641.

* Giovanbattista Pujadies: Memoriale Istorica dell' Entrata dell' Armi Austriache nell' Anno 1707, in 120. Nap. 1708.

* Dom. Ant. Parrino: Memorie dell'Entrata delle Truppe Cesaree nel Regno di Napoli, in 120. Nap.

1708.

*— De Governi de' Vice Re di Napoli, 3 Vol. iri 120. Nap. 1692.

* Vincenzio Lodi: Il Compendio Istorico de' Re de

Napoli, in 120. Vienn. Austr. 1704.

* Benedetto di Falco! Descrittione de i Luoghi Antichi di Napoli, e del suo Amenissimo Distretto, in 120. Napoli 1568. And reprinted in Querto, Nap. 1680.

* Pompeo Sarnelli: La Vera Guida de Forastieri di Napoli, in 120. 1685. Augmented in 1697, and printed in 1713, miserably mangled, and without the Prints.

* Pietro di Stefano: Descrittione de i Luoghi Sacri

della Città di Napoli, in 410. Nap. 1560.

* Carlo Celano: Notitie del Bello, dell'Antico, e del Curioso della Città di Napoli, in 120. Nap. 1692. Several small Volumes.

* Dom. Ant. Parrino: Napoli Città Nobilissima,

Antica, e Fedelissima, in 120. Nap. 1700.

* Jo. Bapt. Sagelius: Constitutiones, & Statuta Capituli Neapolitani sub Annis 1534, & 1662, in 240. Neap. 1662.

* Antographus Tabella Sacrarum Reliquiarum Cathe-

dralis Neapolitani, in 120. Neap. 1709.

* Giulio Cesare Aversano: La Fondatione della Chiela di S. Anna de' Lombardi di Napoli, in 410. Neap. 1626.

* Cipriano di Gregorio: La Cisterna discoperta della famosa Lapida ne' Chiostri di S. Domenico Maggiore in Napoli, in 410. Nap. 1668.

* Pompeo Sarnelli : Il Filo d' Arianna contro alla Ci-

sterna Discoperta, &c. in 4to. Nap. 1672.

* Nic. Topius de Origine omnium Tribunalium nunc

in Castro Capuano Neapolis, in 410. Neap. 1655.

* Franciscus de Magistris: Status Écclesia Civitatis Neapolitanæ in duas Partes divisus, in fol. Neap. 1670. And again with the Addition of an Index, and new Frontispiece in 1678.

Historians of the Kingdom of NAPLES.

Salvadore Massonio: Origine della Cità de Aquila, in 410. Aquila 1594. There is an Addition made of the Lives of the Learned Men of this City.

Bernardi Cirillo: Amali della Città di Aquila, in

410. Roma 1570.

Ambrofii Leonis de Nola Opusculum, in fol. Ven.

Julii Cæfaris Capacii Puteolana Historia, in 410.

Neapol. 1604.

-Vera Antichita di Pozzuolo, in 8vo. Napoli

1607. — 1657, in 8vo.

Giuseppe Mormile: Autichità di Napoli, e di Poz-

Vol. II.

D4

Scipione

Scipione Mazzella: Antichità di Pozzuolo, in 8vo. Napoli 1595, & 1606.

Sebastiano Bortolo: Ragguaglio de' Bagni di Poz-

zuolo, in 410. Napoli 1667.

Mutii Phœbonii Historia Marsorum, & Eorum Episcopi, in 410. Napoli 1678. This is a learned and curious Piece.

Girolamo Marasiotti: Croniche, ed Antichità di

Calabria, in 410. Padova 1601.

Gabrielis Barii de Antiquitate, & sun Calabriæ Libri V. in 8vo. Romæ 1571. This is printed in the Italia Illustrata.

Camillo Pellegrino: Antichità di Capova, in 410.

Napoli 1651. A very uncommon Book.

Pauli Antoni de Tarsia Historia Cupersanenses, in 410. Mantuæ Carpetanorum 1649.

Giambattista Persico: Descrizione della Città di Massa

Lubrense, in 410. Napoli 1646.

Gianvicenzo Ciarlanti: Memorie Istoriche del Sannio, in fol. Iscernia 1644.

Jo. Juvenis De Antiquitate, & varia Tarentinorum

Fortuna, in fol. Neapoli 1589.

Girolamo Nicolino: Istoria di Chieti, in 410. Napoli 1657. This is not the Work of him, whose Name it bears, but of Sinibado Baroncini, though the Editor has altered and inserted many of his own Whims against several Noble Neapolitan Families, as Toppi asserts in his Bibliotheca.

Giambattista di Nola Molisi: Cronica di Crotone,

in 410. Napoli 1649.

Antonio Beatillo: Storia di Bari, in 410. Napoli 1637.

Bernardo Clavelli: Antica Arpino, in 410. Napoli

I623.

Antonii Mazzæ: Historiarum Epitome de Rebus Salernitanis, in 4to. Neapoli 1681.

Antonie

Antonio Ricchi: La Reggia de Volsci, in 410. Napoli 1713.

Lodovico Paglia: Storia della Città di Giovenazzo,

in 410. Napoli 1700.

Josephi Bisogni Hipponii Historia in 410. Nespoli

Tommaso Costo: Storia dell'Origine del Luogo di

Monte-Vergine, in 4te. Ven. 1591.

Jacopo Gordiano: Croniche di Monte-Vergine, in fol. Napoli 1649.

Domenico Majone, Descrizione della Città di Somma,

in 410. Napoli 1703.

Giacomo Antonio del Monaco: Lettera interno all' Antica Colonia di Grumento, oggi detta la Saponara, in 410. Napoli 1713.

Buonaventura Tauleri : Memorie Storiche dell' Antica

Città d' Atina, in 4to. Napoli 1702.

Peregrino Sgardino: Discorso interno all' Antichit.?,

Giulio Cesare Infantino: Lecce Sacra, in 470. Lecce

1634.

Pietro Rossetto: Descriptione delle Cose di Geera, iri

800. Napoli 1673.

Franc. Marize de Aste: Epitome de Memorabilibies Hydruntinæ Ecclesia, in 8vo. Beneventi 1700.

Antonio Galateo: Storia d' Otranto.

Antonius Massa De Origine & Rebus Faliscorum;

in 410. Romæ 1546.

Cefare Molegnano: Descrizione dell'Origine, Sito, di Famiglie Antiche della Citta di Sorrento, in 410. Chieta 1607.

Gio. Paolo Matthia Castrucci : Descrictione d' Afa-

vito, in 800. Roma 1623, & 1686.

Girolamo Sambiali: Razguaglio de Colonza, in Sout. Napoli 1639.

Herculis Ciofani Antiquissima, & Nobilissima Urbis Sulmonis Descriptio, in 8vo. Aquilæ 1578.

Lucii Camarræ de Theate Antiquo Labri tres, in 410.

Romæ 1651.

Lucio Sacco: L'Antichissima Setia Pometia, in 410.

Napoli 1633 and 1640.

Marci Antonii Lucchitti Corsinii quondam Pelignorum Metropolis, brevis Elucidatio, in 410. Sulmone 1583.

Ottaviano Melchiori: La Descrizione dell'Antichis-

sima Citta di Cajazza, in 4to. Napoli 1619.

Scipione Bellabona: Ragguagli delle Città d'Avellino, in 410. Trani 1656.

Vincenzo d'Amato: Memorie Istoriche della Città di

Cantazaro, in 4to. Napoli 1670.

Andrea della Monaca: Memoria Istorica della Città

di Brindissi, in 4to. Lecce 1674.

Pompeo Sarnelli: Cronologia de Vescovi, & Arcivescovi Sipontini colle Notizie Storiche della Vecchia, e Nuova Siponto, in 410. Manfredonia 1680.

* Cœlestini Guiccardini: Monachi Calestini Mercu-

rius Campanus, in 120. Neap. 1667.

* Gio. Battista Pacichelli: Il Regno di Napoli in

Prospettiva, 3 Vol. in 4to. Nap. 1703.

* Sebastianus Bartolo: Historia Naturalis Thermarum inter Pauslipum & Misenum Scatentium, in 8vo. Neap. 1679.

* Pompeo Sarnelli: Guida de Forashieri per Pozzoli Baia, Miseno, Cuma, &c. in 120. Nap. 1685, 1697,

1702.

* Giulio Cesare Capaccio: La Vera Antichità di

Pozzuolo Descritta, in 8vo. Roma 1652.

* Dom. Ant. Parrino: Nuova Guida de Forastieri

per Pozzuoli, in 120. Nap. 1709.

In Dr. Conner's Treatise De Antris Lethiferis, Oxon 1695, in 8vo. is an Account of the Grotta del Cane.

* Antonie

* Antonio Bulifon: Regionamente interne ad un Antico Marmo Discoverto l'Anno 1693, nella Citta di Pozzuoli, in 120. Nip. 1698, 1701.

* Giovanni Fiore: La Calabria Illustrata, in fol. Nap.

1691.

* Agostino Pascale: Racconta del Sacco di Capova

sul 24 di Luglio 1501, in 120. Nap. 1682.

* Michael Monachus: Santinarium Capuarum, in quo Sacra Res Capua continentur, in 410. Neap. 1630.

* Gio. Pietro Pascale: Istoria della Chiesa di S.

Maria Maggiore in Capova, in 410. Nap. 1666.

* Marius de Vipera: Chronologia Episcoporum & Archiepiscoporum Ecclesia Beneventana, in 410. Neap. 1636.

* Pompeo Sarnelli : Memorie Cronologiche de' Vescoui

ed Arcroescovi di Benevento, in 410. Nap. 1691.

* Francesco de Franchi: Avellino Illustrato da Santi

e da Santuari, în 410. Nap. 1709.

* Gio. Paolo Matthia Castrucci: Descrittione del Ducato d'Alvito nel Regno di Napoli in Campagna Felica 2 Parti, in 8vo. Roma 1633. — Napoli 1686.

* Agnello Polverino: Descrizione Istorica della Città di Cava, Libri V. Parte 1. in 120. Nap. 1716. Parte Seconda da Domenico Roselli, in 120. Nap. 1717.

* Franc. Balzano: L'Antica Ercolano, ovvero la Torre del Greso descritta in Libri III. in 410. Nap. 1688.

* Lodovico Paglia: Istoria della Città di Giovenazzo,

in 410. Nap. 1700.

* Antonius Galateus : I. De Situ Japygiæ. II. Descriptio Urbis Callipolis. III. De Vella Laurentii Vallæ, &c. in 120. Bafil. 1558.

* Luigi Tasselli : Amichità di Lecca Città nel Capo

Salentino, in 410. Lecce 1693.

* Andrea Ferraro: Del Cemeterio Nolano, con le Vite di alcuni Santi, che vi furono Sepelliti, in 410. Nap. 1644.

* Josephus

* Josephus Capialbus: Montis Leonis Geographica Historia, in 410. Neap. 1659.

* Francesco Lombardi: Notitie Istoriche della Città e

Vescovi di Molsetta, in 410. Nap. 1703.

* Gio. Battista di Palo: Descrittione della Terra di Palo Parti due, in 410. Nap. 1681.

* Giacinto Gimma: Elogi Accademici della Società degli Spensierati di Rossano, 2 Vol. in 410. Nap. 1703.

* Pauli Emili Sanctorii Historia Monasterii Carbo-

nensis Ordinis S. Basilii, in &vo. Rom. 1601.

* Mariano Rende: Cronistoria del Monistero e Chiefa di S. Maria del Pattre, dell'Ordine di S. Basilio, in 800. Nap. 1717.

* Amatus Mastrullus: Il Sagro Tempio di Monte

Vergine, in 4to. Nap. 1663.

* Bernardo Conti: Istoria del Sagro Monte del Valle di Novi de Monaci Celestini, in 120. Nap. 1718.

* Giulio Jasolino De' Rimedi Naturali nell' Isola d' Ischia, in 410. Nap. 1588. Reprinted Nap. 1688, in 410.

* Joan. Jacchettus: Apulia Terra motus Av. 1627

Deploratio, in 410. Rom. 1632.

* Pompeo Sarnelli: Memorie del Collegio di S. Spirito

in Benevento, in 410. Nap. 1688.

* Basilio Gianelli: Discorso nel quale si prova, che l' Corpo di S. Bartolomeo Apostolo stua in Benevento, in 410. Benev. 1695.

* Gabriel Tontoli: Memoria Diversa Ecclesia Me-

tropolitana Sypontina, in 410. Romæ 1654.

* Bart. Maranta: De Aqua Neapolitana in Luculliano [viz. Pizzo Falcone] Scaturienti, 120. Neap. 1681.

- * Michaelis Flori Cladis Epidemia Neapolim Devastantis Lacrymabilis Laconssmus, in 120. Veronæ 1661.
- * Petri Antonii Corsignani De Virorum Illustr. Marsorum Liber, &c. necnon Marsicanæ Inscriptionas, in 410. Roinæ 1712.

* Io.

* Jo. Bapt. Cavallarius: De Morbo Epidemiali, qui Nolans & universans Campanians vexavit, in 410. Neap. 1602.

* Philippus Rondininus: Monasterii Santte Marize & Santtorum Johannis & Pauli de Casamario brevis Historia, in 410. Roma 1707.

* Carlo Tiberii: Relatione del Terre Muoto successo nella Cutà di Matrice, 7 Ottob. 1629, in 410. Rom. 1639.

* Pietro Giannone; Istoria Civile del Regno di Napoli Libri, in 420. — Nap. 1723, in 420. Vol. IV. Prohibited at Rome by the Inquisition, 1 July 1723.

This Book is much valued by all who have any Regard to the publick Liberty against the Papal Encroachments, which this Author very justly, and with equal Warmth opposes, and plainly proves the Monastick Wealth to be the Cause of the great Poverty of this Kingdom. The Author was Excommunicated, and his Book prohibited at Rome, while he was obliged to retire to the Imperial Court at Vienna, by whom he was not very warmly received, though he so well defends their Rights. All the Care imaginable is taken to suppress this Book, and it is already very rare and dear. A Proposal has been lately published for a Translation by Captain Ogdvie.

Writers on Mount VESUVIUS, commonly called Montagna di Somma.

* Vinc. Alfar. Crucius: Vestivius Ardens, 16 Dec. 1631, &c. in 410. Rom. 1632.

* Anton. Santorelli : Incendio del Mente di Somma

in 4to. 1631. - Nap. 1632.

* Gregorii Carasa Opusculum de Novissime Vesuvii Constagratione, in 120. Neap. 1632.

* Mich. Ang. Massino: Relatione del Incendio di Vesuvio alli 16 Decembre 1631, in 410. Neap. 1632.

* Salvatoris Varronis Vesuviani Incendii Historia

Lib. III. in 410. Neap. 1634.

* Joan. Bapt. Masculus De Incendio Vesuvii excitato, 17 Kal. Jan. 1631, in 410. Neap. 1633.

* Pietro Castelli: Incepdio del Monte Vesuvio, in

410. Rom. 1632.

* Giulio Cesare Recupito: Avviso dell' Incendio di Vesuvio, in 120. Nap. 1635.

* — De Vesuviano Incendio, & de Terra Mota Cala-

bria Nuntius, in 8vo. Rom. 1670.

* Josephus Macrinus: De Vesuvio Opusculum, in 120. Neap. 1693.

* Gaspare Paragallo: Istoria Naturale del Monte Ve-

suvio, Lib. II. in 4to. Nap. 1705.

* Antonio Bulison: Compendio Istorice degli Incendi del Monte Vesuvio al Giugno 1698. — Nap. 1698.

1701, in 120.

Amongst Dr. Conner's Pieces printed at Oxford 1695, in 8vo is a Piece, Entituled, Mons Vesuvius, & Novissimum ipsius Incendium, qued contigit Anno Era Salutis 1694.

* Athanasius Kircherus De Crucibus Comparsis sopra Vestes hominum post Ulimum Incendium Vesuvii, in

410. Rom. 1664.

* Gian. Bernardino Giuliani: Trattato del Monte

Vesuvio, e di suoi Incendi, in 410. Nap. 1632.

* Gabriel Naude: Discours sur les divers Incendies du Mont Vesuve, & particulierement sur le derniex, qui Commencà le 16 Decembre 1631. — In 8vo. Paris 1631.

* Gio. Orlandi : Dell' Incendio del Monte di Somma compita Relatione, e di quanto è succeduto insino al

boggi, in 410. Nap. 1631.

Historians of SICILY.

Philippi Cluverii Sicilia Aniqua, in fol. Ludg. Barav. 1619.

Sicularum Rerum Scriptores, in fol. Francof. 1979.

Thomæ Fazelli De Rebus Siculis Decades dua, in fol. Panormi 1558. This valuable Author may be found in the Italian Illustrata; was translated into Italian by Remigio Fiorentino, in quarto, Ven. 1574, and in Folio, Palermo 1628, which last Edition is much enlarged with several Historical Facts by Martin Lafarina.

Gruseppe Buonsiglio; Storia Siciliana, in 410. Vennezia 1604, and Messina 1613, Par. 2. A valuable Book, whose Third Part was printed at Messina in

quarto, Ven. 1615.

Maurolyci Suamearan Rerum Compendium, in 420.

Messanz 1562.

Rocchi Pyrthi Notitia Siciliensium Ecclesiarum, in fol. Panormi 1630. — Sub Titulo Siciliæ Sacre, in fol. Panormi 1644, 3 Vol. This Book is very scarce, and the Second Edition of it is the largest and best: At Rome it was Prohibited, as many think, because it opposed the Devotion paid towards the pretended Letter of the Virgin Mary to the City of Messina, which is mentioned in Page of the first Volume of this Work, and which is maintained, as if it were produced to the Pocis, by the Citizens of Messina.

Giuseppe Carnevale: Storie, e Descrizione di Sicilia,

in 4to. Napoli 1651.

Hugo Falcandus': Historia de Rebus Gestis in Sicilia;

Regno, in 4to. Paris 1550.

Georgius Gualterus: Siciliæ, objacentium Insularum, & Bruttiorum Antique Tabula cum Motu, in 410. Messanz 1624. This Piece is scarce.

Filedelfo

Filadelfo Mugnos: Ragguagli Storici del Vespro Siciliano, in 410. Palermo 1645.

Felinus Sandeus; Epitome de Regno Apulia, &

Siciliæ, in 410. Romæ 1495.

— De Regibus Sicilia, & Apulia, in 410. Hanoviæ 1611.

Giovanni Villani: Antica Cronica del Regno di Sici-

lin, in 4ro. In the old Garbick Black Letter.

Hubertus Goltzius in Sicilia, & Magna Graciae Nomismata cum Commentariis Ludovici Nomii, in fel. Antv. 1618, & 1672. This is a learned and valuable Work.

Philippi Parutæ Siciliæ Namisianes, in fol. Panormi 1602. This Edition is much inferiour to one

published under the following Title.

Leonardo Agostino: La Sicilia di Filippo Paruta Descritta con Medaglie, in sol. Roma 1649. Which Edition is scarce and dear.

Histoire de l'Origine du Royanne de Sicile, & de Naples, contenant les Avantures, & les Conquetes des Prinses Normans, in 120. Paris 1701. This was the Work of Father Buffieres, a learned Jesuit.

Augustini Inveges ad Annales Sicules Praliminaris
Apparatus, in 410. Panormi 1709. This is a very
neat Dissertation relating to the general History of

Sicily.

Vincenzo Auria: La Sicilia Inventrice, con le Giunte d'Antonio Mongitore, in 410. Palermo 1704.

Octavii Cajetani Isagoge ad Historiam Sacram Sicu-

lam, in 4to. Panormi 1707.

Vincenzo Auria: Storia Cronologica de' Vicere di Si-

cilia, in fol. Palermo.

Gianandrea Mussa: La Sicilia in Prospettiva, Partidue, in 410. Palermo 1709. This is a very good Geographical Dictionary of Sicily.

Pietro Carrera: Memorie Isteriche di Catania, in fel.

Catania 1639.

Jo.

Jo. Baptista de Grossis: Catanensis Ecclesia Nocition, in fol. Catanz 1642, & 1647, 2 Vol.

* — Agasba Catanensis, in fol. Catan. 1696.

Catana Sacra, sive de Episcopis Catanensibus, in fol. Catan. 1654.

Vicenzo Auria: Origine, o Antichità di Cefalu, in

410. Palermo 1656.

Bartholomæi Carandini : Descripcio Ecclesia Cephale-

* Franc. Alibrand : Termine Rimeffe in State, Sec. in

410. Ven. 1664.

Franc. Baronii de Majestate Panormitana Libri IV., in fol. Panormi 1630.

Mariano Valguarnera: Aucichie à de Palermo, in 4100

Palermo 1614.

Agostino Inveges: Annali di Palermo, in fol. Palermo 1649, 3 Vol. A Fourth Volume of this Work under the Title of, Palermo Spagnuolo, was prepared for the Press; but the former had given so much difgust, even to the People of Palermo themselves, that it was suppressed. This Author deserved a better Usage than he met with from his Native Country, whose Honour he nobly desended against Messon, by whose Advocates it had been, as usual, attacked. Between the two Cities of Palermo and Messon have been long Disputes, and Animosities have been very high, which to this Day are not entirely extinguished: A like Instance we have of Florence and Suena in Italy, and in Countries somewhat nearer.

Andrea Pocili: Revoluzioni di Palermo, in 410. Verona 1649. Second Edition enlarged with what happened in the Year 1648.

Placido Carafa: Sicanize Descripcio de Delineatio, in

410. Pan. 1653.

- Compendio Istorico di Messina, in 410. Venezia 1670.

- Motuce Illustrate Descriptio, in 4to. Panom. 1653.
Constanzo

Constanzo Buonfiglio: Messina Descritta, in 410. Ven. 1606.

Gianbattista Romano Colonna: Congiura dei Ministri del Rè di Spagna contro la Città di Messina, in 420. Tom. III. Messina 1676. With Figures, prohibited.

Placido Reina: Notizie Istoriche di Messina Parte

Prima, e Seconda, in fol. Messina 1658, & 1668.

Caroli Morabiti Annales Ecclessa Messanensis, in fol.

Messanæ 1669.

Gianpaolo dall'Epifania: Compendio Istorico della Città di Messina, in 410. Messina 1670. His Name is not mentioned in the Title or Book.

Benedetto Chiarelli: Memorie Sacre della Città di

Messina, in 410. Messina 1705.

Gianluigi Lello: Storia della Chiesa di Monreale, in 410. 1588, and 1596, and in fol. at Palermo 1702. This Second Edition is finely printed, and much enlarged by the Reverend Abbot D. Michael del Giudice.

* Vite dell' Arcivescovi, Abbati, &c. di Monreale, in

410. Rom. 1596.

* Mariano Perello Casmeneo: Difesa dell' Antichità di Scicli Anicamente Chiamata Casmena Seconda Colonia Siracusana, in 410. Napol. 1641.

* Pietro Carrera: Risposta a Perellos all' intorno di

Scicili, in 410. Catan. 1641.

* Leonardo Orlandini: Trapani in una Brieve Deferittione tratta fuori del Compendio delle Antiche Città di Sicilia, in 410. Palermo 1605.

* Giacomo Cita: Historia della Città di Trapani

MS.

Francesco Solito: Termini Himerese Città della Sici-

lia, in 410. Palerm. 1669.

Vincenzo Solito: Storia della Cutà di Termini, in 4to. Palermo 1669, and in Messina, Tom. II. 1671.

Agostino Inveges: Cartagine Siciliana, in 410. Pa-

Vincenzo Mirabella: Dichiarazione dell' Antiche Siracuse con le Fig. in fol. Nap. 1613. This Book was very rare, but with the next of Bonami was reprinted in two Volumes at Palermo, in fol. 1717, by the Prince of Rocca Fiorita Catolica, at his own Expence, and mostly distributed as Presents by that generous Nobleman.

Giacomo Buonanni : L'Antica Siracusa, in 416. Messina 1624. Palermo 1717, in fol.

* Petri Pauli Morettæ: De Calatagirono Urbe Gratif-

fima brevis Notitia, in 410. Venet. 1663.

* Benedictus de Passassumine De Origine Ecclessa Cephaleduana ejusque Urbis & Diocesis Brevis Descriptio, in 410. Venet. 1645.

* Cataldo Rozzo: Lettera in cui si Defende la Patria del Beato Agostino Novello Terminese contro Auria, in

8vo. Meilin. 1713.

* Hieron. Grandis: Chronicon Sicilia M. S.

* Barthol. Grandis: De Sicilia Insula Situ Monti-

* Giacomo Agliata: Notamento di Tutti i Capitani, Pretori, &c. di Palermo a 1282, ad 1626, in fol. Palermo 1697.

4 Hieron. Nicolofi e Biasini : Catania in Lutto per le Terre Muoto al 11 Gennaro 1693. — In 410. Nesp.

1693.

* Hieron. Ragusa: Elogia Siculorum, in 120. Lugd.
1690. Revised and reprinted under the Title of,

* Sicilize Bibliotheca Vetus Continens Elogia Siculorum, &c. ab Anno 1500, ad Annum 1700, in Centurias XV. Ordine Alphabetica digesta, in 410. Neap. 1723.

* Annales Catanenses M.S.

* Lycaum Catanense : Sive de Scriptoribus Catanensibus M.S.

* Angela Cruxa S. S. Trinita: 'Istoria dell' Origine e Fondazione del Monastere di S. Maria di Trette le Grazie in Palermo.

* Ignazio

* Ignazio S. Raymundo: Fondazione del Conservatorio delle Monache Scalze nella Città di Palermo M.S.

* Giuseppe de Evola: Le Tragiche Sventure della Sicilia per il Terre Muoto, Sortito al di 9. ed 11 di Gennaro Poema Siciliano, in 8vo. Catan. 1693.

* Abb. Palizi: Carta della Nobilta di Sicilia che en-

tra in Parlamento, in fol. Palermo 1637.

* Alessandro Burgos: Lettera del Terre Muoto di 1693, in 410. Palermo. — Napol. 1693.

Pietro Paolo Moreta: Storia della Città di Calatagi-

rone, in 410. Venezia 1664.

Mario Pace delle Antichità di Calatagirone, in 410.
Napol. 1631.

Francesco Vita: Innesto Isterica della Città d'Aosta;

in 410. Venezia 1653.

Vitus Carvinus: De Origine, Antiquitate, & Status Civitatis Erycis, in 410. Panormi 1687.

Philippi de Amico: Reflexiones Historica super Civi-

tatem Myralum, in 410. Catanæ 1700.

Vincentius Littara De Rebus Netinis. Panormi

Gianpaolo Chiarandano: Piazza Citta di Sicilia Antica, Nuova, Sacra, e Nobile, in 410. Messina 1654.

* Joan. Franc. Assanis: Hytoria della Citta di Pi-

* Joan. Franc. Auria: Successi nel Tempo della Peste di Palermo 1624, M.S. Penes the Canon Mongitore.

* Dom. Botterus: Idea Historico Physica de Magne

Trinacria Terra Motu.

* Joann. Naso: Supplementum ad Christoph. Scobar de Rebus praclaris Syracusanis, in fol. Venet. 1520.

* Joan. Petr. Marchesius: Brieve Discorso delle vere Qualita di Messinæ Vico Equensi 1584, in 410. — In 410. Messanæ 1622.

* Joan. Pet. Villa de Canibus: L'Anichita di Mes-

ha e gli Nomini Ulastri di essa.

* - Supplemente ad Hift. Sic. Abb. France Manurell, in 410. Vol. 1.

* Giuseppe Bonsiligli: La Messina Citta Nobilissima

Descritta in Libri VIII, in 410. Venet. 1606.

* — Apologia alla Topografia dell' Isola di Sicilia Palermo, in 410. Messina 1611.

* Joanni Jacobi Adria Topographia Mazaria auna

additionibus Notisque Jos. Centorbi M.S.

* Car. Morticianus: Il Torchio delle Offervationi della Peste di Napoli nell' Anno 1656, in 410. Neap. 1659.

* Cyrinus Maurus: Lantoni Abbatuto da Terre Muote, Poema in 5 Canto Divelo, in 8vo. Mellanæ 1700.

* Dom. Stanislaus Albertus dell'Isloria della Compagnia di Giesu della Sicilia: Parte Frana Panoimi 1702. 410. Parte II. III.

* Hyacinthus Montaltus: Historia della Religione de S. Dominico mella Steilia. This is an M. S. in the Con-

vent of S. Dominick at Palermo.

* Innocentius Roccasortis: Giornale Istorico de Sicilia dalla Creatione del Mondo all' Anno 1700, Tom. 11. in fol.

* --- Aggiunte alle Chiarezze Isteriche di Sicilia di Don

Pietro Carrera.

* Balthasar Paglia : Lettera del Terre Muoto in Sicilia. Tom. III. Lettera Istoricha Politicha, &c. di Bolison.

* Leonard Amari: Discorso dell'Origine & Antichità di Sciacca M.S.

* Leon. Campagna : Bibliotheca Sicilia, Vol. 2.

* - Breve Discorso del Castagna de Mon-Gibelio e delle lodi di Sicilia, in 410. Panor. 1611.

* Marcus Alegembius : Istoria de Piazza M.S.

* Maria Madd. S. Agostino: Fondazione e Traflatione del Monastoro di S. Teresa delle Carmelue Scalze a Palermo, in 410. Venet. 1627.

* Marianus Perellus: Descrizione della Sicilia Greca

M.S.

* — La Sferra invettiva alle Dichiarazioni delle Me-

daglie Catanesi di D. Pietro Carrea M.S.

— L'Antichita di Scicilli, anticamente Chiamata Casmena, Seconda Colonia Siracusana, Messanz, in 410. 1640.

* Disesa dell' Antichita di Scichilli, &c. in 410. Neap.

1641,

* Marianus Valguarnera: Discorso dell' Origine ed Antichità di Palermo, e de' Primi Abitatori della Sicilia, e dell' Italia, in 4to. Panorm. 1614.

* Martinus Anastasius: Historia dell' Antichità dell'

Monastero di S. Martino de Scalis in Palermo M.S.

* Martinus Ciaurella: Descrittione della Maravigliosissima Villa del Signor Daca di S. Giovanni nel suo Contato detta S. Michiele, in 4to. Panormi 1607.

* Martinus Fauna: Sommario delle Chiese Cattedrali, e Badie del Regno di Sicilia di Jus Patronato Reale, &c. in

fol. Prnormi 1628.

* Matthæus Candidus: Historia de Rebus Siculis ab Anno 1435, ad 1445.

* Matth. de Castillo: Istoria de Regolari Palermi-

tani Illustri in Santità e Dottrina M. S.

* Matth. Catalanus: Historia della Madonna d' Istria, Ovvero di Constantinopoli, in 8vo. Rom. 1596.

* Matth. Ciaccius: Historia Urbis Messanæ M.S.

* Matth. Lubinus: Historia de Templo B. Virginis Messan. in Monte Alto, Volatu columba e Cœlo dilapsa di signato M. S.

* Mauritius de Gregorio: Isola di Sicilia Beata di S. Domenico, cioè Compendio delle Vite de Frati singolari Beati Siciliani dell'Ordine di detto Santo, in 8vo.

Neap. 1611.

* Domenico à Commeindo Guglielmini : La Cata-

nia Destrutta, in 120. Palermo 169.

* Michael Angelus Manchanesus: Istori de Santi Siracusani M.S. & Siracusa Sotteranea M.S.

* Michael

- * Michael Platiensis: Historia Sicula ab Excessis Friderici Arragonii bujus Nominis 11. Regis Sucilia usqua ad Annum 1361. More Siculo, & 1362, More Romano M. S.
- * Nic. Anton. Colossus: Brevis Descripcio infignimo locorum Urbis Panormi Carminibus Hexametris Complexa M. S.
- * Rhegyas seu Turcharum Expeditio in Siculum Freeum, in 8vo. Messan. 1593.

* Nicol: Anton. de Federicis: Selvante Illustrata

M. S.

* Nicol. Blascus: La Navigatione per le Montagne de Sicilia, in 8vo. Panormi 1610.

* Nic. Coxa de Cosciis : Series Archiepiscoporum

Messanensium M. S.

- * Nic. Maugerius: Historia Comitis Rogerii in Sicilia M. S.
- * Antonius Mongitore: Memorie Istoriche della Fondazione del Monasterio di S. Maria di sutte le Grazie in Palermo, Pal. 1710.

* Octav. Abruzzus: Caftribonium froe Historia Ca-

Rriboni. M. S.

* Octavio Arcangeli : Città di Catania.

* Octavitis Catarus : Idea Operis Sicularum Sancte-

* - Vita S.S. Siculorum, in fol. Panormi 1657.

* - Vita S. S. Siculeram Tem. II. in fel. Panormi 1657.

+ - Isagoge ad Historiam Sacram Sicular Opus Posthu-

mum & din experience, in 4to. Panormi 1707.

* Olympius Julianensis: Historia Monasteru S. Marie de Nemore, seve de Bosco Ordenes Oliveranensis M. S.

* Paulus Catana: Chromea della Chiefa di Monrealea

e suo Real Monasterio. M. S.

* Paolo Ortalis: Releviene Genealogica della Famiglia de' Signori Denti di Sicilia, in fol. Pan. 1703.

* Pietro Capera della Familia Tedeschi Caranese.
Vol. II. E. e *Petrus

* Pietro Forte: Vue de S. S. Palermitani, in 416. Pal. 1666.

* Pet. Paulus Moretta De Calatagirono Urbe Gratissima Brevis Notitia, in 410. Venet. 1663.

* Petrus Ranzanus De Origine Antiquitate, Pris

dis, & Progressus Felicis Urbis Panormi M. S.

* Petrus Salermus : Vita S. S. Siculorum Tens. IL in fol. Panormi 1657.

* Pietro Tognoletti dell' Origine della Riforma de' A6nori Osservanti in Sicilia, Parte Ima. fol. Panorma 1667.

* - Parce Seconda, in fol. Panormi 1687.

* Sanctorum Episcoporum Ecclosia Agrigontina Pharum perbreve Compendium M.S.

* Philadefus Mugnos: Ragguaghi Istorici del Vef-

pro Siciliano, Panormi 1645, and 1669, in 486. * Placido Samperio: Iconologia della Gloriofa Pirgin Madre di Dio Maria Protestrice di Messina, in fal Messan. 1644.

* Prosper Jambertonus alias Joannes Bertonius: Mf

toria Civitatis Platie.

* Silvius Bocconus : *Ifterie Naurali di* Sicilia.

* Simon Leontinus: Descrittione è Pianta della Sicilia Palermo 1610.

* Vincentius Littera De Robus Nationis, in Suc.

Panormi 1593.

* Vitus Albertus Mustacius De Origine, sate, &c. Ecclesia Matricis Erycis, bodie Mantis S. Juliani, &c. in 410. Panormi 1687.

* — Relatione del Tempio di S. Vito a Monte S. Gin-

liano.

Relationi del Tempio di S. Maria di Customeci Adi

S. Giuliano, in 420. Palermo 1687.

* Xaverius Acciarellus: Vice de Vescovi di Cata M.S. 1702.

Writers concerning the Virgin MARY's Letter to the City of MESSINA.

* Alessandro Calarnati: Grandenza e Prerogative di Maria Vergine, &c., in 410. Messina 1630.

* Andrea Cirinus : Difcorfo nella Solemata della Let-

tera, in 410. Monteleone 1649.

* Messanensis Anonymus: Confilient adversus Dissertationem contra Epistolam Virginalem, in fol. Messanz 1668.

* Barthol. Pifa : La Lottera Provata, in 410. Mes-

fina 1670.

* Domenico Argananzio: Veritiera Relazione della Sai

gra Lettera, in 120. Messina 1689.

* Flaminio Pate: Censura contro Rocco Pirro della Sagra Lettera, Venet. 1652, & 1655, in 800. — In 410. Messina 1655.

* Franc. Agliata: Difcorfo della Sagra Lettera, in

4to. Monteleone 1667.

* Franc. Maria Joan. Grandis Musara: Discurso Academico della Lettera, in 410. Neap. 1669.

* Joan. Anton. Reitanus : De Epiftola Beatiffine

Virginis, in 4to. Venet. 1629.

* Giuseppe a Matre Dei : Discorso sopra la Lettera, in 410. Messina 1640.

* Octavio Baliami : Discorso sopra la Lettera, in 4toi

Messina 1646.

* Paulus Belli: Gloria Messanensium sive de Epistela Beata Virginis Maria: Dissertatio in Lib. II. in sol. Messan. 1647.

* Placido Reina: Relazione delle Feste della Sagra Let

tera, in 410. Mellina 1657.

* Pietro Menniti: L'Antica e pia Tradizione della Sagra Lettera, in 410. Roma 1718. — In 410. Messina

1720.

* Melchioris Inhofer: Epistola B. Virgine Mariæ ad Messanensis Veritas Vindicata & Illustrata, in sol. Messanæ 1629. This is a Book of Curiosity, and very peculiar Erudition: It was printed at Viterbo in 1632, and is condemned by the Holy Office.

Writers on Mount ÆTNA, commonly called MONGIBELLO.

* Anton. Philoth. de Homodeis: Æine Topographia incendiorum Historia, in 410. 1591. Translated into Italian by Leonardo Orlandini, in 410. Palermo 1611. and in the Italia Illustrata, in fol. Francos. 1600.

* Balthasar Paglia: Relazione del Mongibello in pag. . . delle Lettere Istoriche Politiche ed Erudie d'Ant.

Bolison, Tom. II. in 120. Neap. 1697.

* Erasmo Xacca: Brieve Narrazione del Incendio dell'

Anno 1669, in 8vo. Neap. 1671.

* Giovanni Andrea a Cruce: Dell' Inondazione del Fuoco a di 11. di Marzo 1669, Palermo 1670, in 120.

* Lorenzo Bolani: Discorso di Mongibello.

* Aless. Chiarenza: L'Incendio del Monte Etna: Poemetto M. S.

* Catanensis Anonymus: Relazione del Incendio de Mongibello dal 11, Marzo al 11. Luglio 1669, in 410. Catania & Messina 1699.

* Pietro Carrera: Il Mongibello, in 410. Catania

1636.

* Carlo Mancino: Narrativa del Fuoco uscito 11.

Marzo 1669, in 410. Messina 1669.

* Tomaso Tedeschi e Paterno: Breve Ragguagli degli Incendi 1669, in Napoli.— In 410. 1669.

Historians of SARDEGNA.

Salvatoris Vitalis Annales Sardiniz, in fal. Florentiz 1639.

De Vico: Historia general de la Isla 7 Reyno di Sar-

denna, in fol, en Barcelona 1639, 2 Vol.

Dionis Bonfant: Triumpho de los Santos de Reyno da

Sardenna, in fol. Caller. 1635.

Philippus Cluverius; Sicilia Antique, Sardinia, & Corfica, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1619.

Jo. Franciscus Fara: De Rebus Sardois, in 410. Ca-

lari 1580.

Ambrosii Machin Defensio Sanitatis B. Luciferi Archiepiscopi Calaritani, in fol. Calari 1639.

Historians of SAVOY and PIEDMONT.

Theatrum Statusmo Sabaudia Ducis, in fol. Cum Figurus, Amstelod. Bleau. 1682, 2 Vol. Forma Atlantica. This most accurate and valuable Work was translated into French, and printed at the Hague in two Volumes in Folio, in the Year 1700.

Symphorian Champier: Les Grandes Chroniques de

Savoye, in fol. Paris 1516.

Chronique de Savoye Revue, & Augmente par Guillaume Paradin, in fol. Lyon 1561, & 1602. The Second Edition is the belt.

Lamberti Vanderburchii Sabaudorum Ducum, Principumque Historia Gentilitia, in 410. Lugd. Batav.

1599.

Bellum Sabaudicum, five Narrain Belli ab Henrico IV. contra Emmanuelem Carolum Sabaudia: Ducam Annis 1600, & 1601, in 410. 1602.

Le Cavalier de Savoye, ou Reponse au Soldan Francois, & un Discours contre les Faussetez du Cavalier de Savoye, in 800. 1606.

Relation des Guerres de Piemont, & Monserat, in 410.

en 1630.

Première, & Seconde Savoysienne, dans les quelles sont montrée les Usurpations du Duc de Savoye sur la France, in 8vo. Grenoble 1630.

Apologie Françoise pour la Maison de Savoye, contre la Premiere, & Seconde Savoysienne, in 410. Chambery

1631.

Apologia Seconda della Casa di Savoja compa le Medesare Invettive, in 410. Torino 1632. The Author is Peter Monodo.

Michiel Baudier: Le Soldat Piemontois racontant du Camp de Turin, ce qui s'est passe en la Campagne de Italie en l'Année 1640, in 8vo. Paris 1641.

Jo. Papirii Massoni Elogia Ducum Sabaudiz, in

8vo. Par. 1619.

Philiberti Pingonii Augusta Taurinorum, in sol. Taurini 1577. Continued by John Peter Giroldi.

Emanuel Tesauro: Storia di Torino, in fel. Torino

1679.

Campeggiamenti del Piemonte, in fol. Torino 1640. Andrea Pauletti: Storia di Torino, in 410. Padova 1676.

Jo. Tonsi Vita Emmanuelis Philiberti Allobrogum Ducis, in fol. Taurini 1596, and in 410. Me-

diolani 1602.

Aloysii Giuglaris Notitia Regia Cessudinis Caroli Emmanuelis II. Sabaudiæ Ducis, & Inclui generis, in fol. Monachii 1650.

Petrus Monodus De Regio Titulo debito Domas Sa-

baudiæ, in fol. Taurini. And in Italian.

— Trattato del Titolo Regio dovinto alla Casa di Savoja con un Ristretto delle Rivoluzioni di Cipro, in fol. Torino 1633.

Lettre

Lettre sur le Tiere d'Altesse Royale donné un Duc de Savoye, in 120. Paris 1703. This curious Book is attributed to the Prefident De Lescherenne, and was suppressed as soon as published.

Agostino della Chiesa: Corona Reale di Savoja, in 4te. Cuneo 1655, 2 Vol. This is a Description of

the Provinces annexed to the Crown of Savey.

* Fran. Agostino della Chiesa: Relatione della Stata presente del Piemonte, in 410. Torino 1635.

* - Catalogo de Scritteri Piemontesi, Savoiardi, e-

Nizzardi, in 410. Carmagnola 1660.

Augustini ab Ecclesia: Cardonales, Archiepiscopi, & Episcopi Pedemontanæ Regionis, in 410. Taurini 1645.

Samuel Guichenon : Histoire Genealogique de la Royale

Maison de Savoye, in fol. Lion 1660, 2 Vol.

Lodovico della Chiefa: Compendio delle Storie di

Piemonte, in 410. Torino 1601.

- Delle Storie di Piemonte Libri III. in 410. Torino 1608. In the fame Year, and at the fame Place, this Work was reprinted with Additions.

— Dell' Origine della Serenissima Casa di Savoja, in

4to. Torino 1608.

Gio. Botero: Seconda parte de' Prencipi Cristiani, che

contiene i Prencipi di Savoja, in 410. Torino 1603.

Onorato Pastorello: Storia del Monastero di S. Chiara di Nizza, in 410. Nizza 1608. In it the Author gives feveral Particulars relating to the City.

Petrus Jofredus: Nicaa Civitas Sacris Monumentis

Illustrata in, fol. Taurini 1658, and 410.

Francesco Voersio: Storia di Cherasco, in 410.

Mondovi 1618.

Carlo Antonio Coda: Ristretto del Sito, e Qualità della Cattà di Biella, e sua I rovincia, in 410. Torino 1657.

Gio. Negri: Origine, e Fondazione della Cata di

Fossano, in 800. Torino 1650.

Lodovico dalla Chiesa: Compendio della Storia di

Saluzzo, in 410. Saluzzo 1604.

— Vita Marchionum Salutiarum, in 410. Saluti 1598, & 1603. With some Additions, and a Register of the Bishops of Saluzzo.

Historians of TUSCANY.

Guillelmus Postellus De Etruria Originibus, Institutis, Religione, & Moribus, in 410. Florentia 1551. A very rare Book.

Petrus Leo Cassella de primis Italiæ Colonis, ac Tus-

corum Origine, in 8vo. Lugd. 1606.

Cristosoro: Cieco da Forli Cronica Universale dell' Antica Regione di Toscana, in 8vo. Fiorenza 1572.

Athanasii Kircheri Iter Hetruscum, in fol. Amst.

1675.

Curtii Inghiramii Etruscarum Antiquitatum Fragmenta, quibus Urbis Romæ Alsarumque Gentium Primordia, Mores, res Gesta indicantur, reperta Scornelli prop? Vulterram, in fol. Florentiæ 1636, and Francosurti 1637. These Remains were early suspected by the Learned, but Leo Allazzi, and others have now sully proved the Forgery.

Vincentius Renerius: Disquisitio Astronomica de Etruscarum Antiquitatum Fragmentis Scornelli prope Vul-

terram repertis, in 4to. Florentiæ 1638.

Francisci Contareni: Historia Etruria, sive de Rebus in Etruria : Senensibus Gestis, in 410. Lugd. 1562.

Venet. 1623. The last Edition is the best.

Vincenzo Borghini: I iscorsi Storici cioè dell' Origine di Firenze, della Cutà di Fiesole, della Toscana e sua Città, de' Municipi, e Colonie Romane, delle Colonie Latine, delle Colonie Militari, della Spianazione di Firenze da Attila, Re-edificazione da Carlo M. e della sua Libertà Ricovrata

Ricovrata da Ridolfo Imperatore, della Chiefa, e Vesconi Fiorentini, in 410. Fiorenza 1584, 2 Vol.

Storia delle Cose avvenute in Toscana dal 1300, al

1340, in 410. Firenze 1568.

Cosimo della Rena: Seru degli Antichi Duchi, e Marchesi di Toscana, in fal. Firenze 1690. Only one Part is printed.

Biagio Buonaccorsi: Diario de Successi seguiti in Italia, e Particolarmente in Fiorenza dal 1498, al 1513,

in 410. Fiorenza 1568.

* Trattato della Chiefa e Vescovi Fiorentini, Fiorenza

1585.

* Tho. Dempsteri a Muresk Scoti Pandect. in Pisano Lyceo Profess. Ordin. de Etruria Regali Libri VII. nunc primum Edus curante Tho. Coke Arm. in ful.

Florentiae 1723.

Donato Accisjuoli i Storia Fiorentina, in fol. Venezia 1476, and in 410. 1561. The Author of this Piece was Feter Aretin, and Accisjuoli only the Transflator. The Edition of 1561, is augmented with a Continuation and Notes by Francis Sanfovino.

Leonardi Aretini Historia Florentina, in fol. Argent. 16 to. The Horentmes were to pleafed with this History, that after the Author's Death, they, to Honour his Memory, placed a Laurel on the Head of his

Statue, and this Book in his Hand.

Jo. Michaelis Bruti Historia Florentina, in 410. Ludg. 1562. This Book is very scarce, as all the Copies have been collected in Order to be suppressed which is no ill Sign of the Impartiality with which it is wrote, and the Author was obliged to quit staly for the Liberty he took in this History.

Poggio: Storia Florentina, in 410. Firenze 1598, and in fol. Ven. 1647. This Hiltory was first wrote in Laim, but not printed in that Language till the Year 1715, when at Venuce it was published by John Baptist Reconnect, a Mobleman of that City, and augs

mented

mented with several Notes: The Italian Version was made by James, Son of Poggi, and another Translation into French with the Life of the Author, we have printed in two Volumes at Amsterdam 1720, in 800.

Gio. Villani: Croniche nelle quali si Tratta dell' Origine di Firenze, e de' Fatti de' Fiorentini, in sol. Venezia 1537. This is but one Part of the following History.

Gio. Villani: Storie de' suot Tempi sino al 1348, in 410. Ven. 1559, and in Firenze 1587. This is the best Edition, and contains twelve Books.

Matteo Villani: Storia che continua quelle di Giovanni suo Fratello, con l'Aggiunta di Filippo suo Figlivolo suo all'Anno 1364. Libri Undici, in 410. Firenze 1581,

and 1584.

Niccolo Machiavelli: Istorie Fiorentine, & Altre Opere, in 8vo. Vol. 3. Aldo 1540. — In 4to. Francfort 1550. The Edition at Florence of 1532, is preferable to any other, and has been Sold at an immense Price. It is reprinted in some Editions of his Works, and also separate in Quarto and Twelves, and is translated into English at London in 1720, in Folio.

* Notitia della Libertà Firentina, Part 1. 1724, in fol. Part 2. 1725. Part 3. 1726. Privately printed at Milan by the Emperour's Connivance, if not Encouragement, upon the Succession to the States of Tuscany, &c. parcelled out by the Quadruple Al-

liance.

* Giulio Negri: Istoria degli Scrittori Fiorentini, in

fol. Ferrara 1722.

Pietro Buoninsegni: Istoria Fiorentina, in 40. Fiorenza 1580. The Author of this Work was not Peter Buoninsegni, but Dominick his Father, who also printed a History of the City of Florence from 1410 to 1460, in quarto, Firenze 1637.

Jacopo Nardi: Le Storie della Città di Firenze dal 1494, sin al 1531, in 410. Frenze 1484, and Lione 1582. At the End of this best Edition is a Caralogue logue of the Confaloniers of Justice of Florence, and a Discourse on the State of the City of Lyons.

* Bernardo Segni : Storie Florentine dall' Anno 1527, all' Anno 1550, Colla Vita dell' Antore da Niccolo Cap-

poni, in fol. Augusta 1723.

Scipione Ammirato: Istarie Fiorentine, in fol. Firenze 1600, 2 Vol. 1647, 3 Vol. This Work is divided into twenty-two Books, which come down to the Year 1574, and the Second Edition is the fulless and best.

* Michaelis Poccianti Catalogus Illustrium Scriptorum Florentinorum cum Additione Ducentorum Annorum,

Florent. 1589.

Barthol. Scalæ Hylteria Florentingrum, in 410.

Romæ 1677-

Ferdinando Leopoldo del Migliore: Firenze Illufirata Parte 1, 2, & 3. del primo Libro Solamente, in 410. Firenze 1684. No more was ever published.

Ricordano Malespina: Istoria Fiorentina, in 410. Fiorenza 1568. This is not so much an History of

Florence, as a Description of its Fabricks.

Ugolinus Verinus: De Illustratione Urbis Florentinæ, in fol. Lutetiæ 1582. in 410. Florentiæ 1568. This Second Edition is better than the first, but however is very uncorrect.

Paolo Mini: Discorso della Nobiltà di Firenze, e de'

Fiorentini, in 800. Firenze 1593.

Avvertimenti, e Digressioni sopra il detto Discorso, in

800. Fiorenze 1594.

Difesa della Città di Firenze, &c. 8vo. Lione 1577. Rasaello del Bruno: Ristretto delle Cose piu Notabili di Firenze, in 120. Firenze 1698. To this Edition is added a second Part, containing some Account of the Suburbs and Adjacent Parts, by Anthony Francis Marmi.

Francesco Bocchi: Bellezze de Fiorenza, in 800. Fiorenza 1592, and 1677. This Edition is enlarged

by John Cinelli, and is a uleful Work.

Stephani

Stephani Joanninensis in Mediceam Monarchiam Pentateuchus, in fol. Anconæ 1524.

Erycii Puteani Historia Medicea, in 120. Antverp.

1634.

Jean Nestor: Histoire des Hommes Illustres de la

Maison de Medicis, in 410. Paris 1568.

Varillas: Les Anecdote de Florence, on l'Histoire Secrete de la Maison de Medicis, in 120. Haye 1685. In this Work are many curious Particulars, which

want nothing but Truth to recommend them.

Placido Pucinelli: Istoria d'Ugo il Grande Duca di Toscana, &c. con la Cronica dell' Abadia di Fiorenza: Il Trattato dell' Iscrizioni Sepolcrali, e con le Memorie di Pescia, Terra cospicua di Toscana, in 410. Milano 1664.

Aldo Manucci: Vita di Cosimo de Medici, in fol.

Bologna 1586.

* Sebastiano Sanleolino: Cosmi Medicis, &c. Actiones, Florent. 1578.

Bacio Baldini: Vita di Cosimo de Medici, in fol.

Fiorenzi 1578, and in 410. 1615.

Giambattista Cini: Vita Cosimo Medici, in 410. Firenze 1611.

Domenico di Guido Mellini: Trattato dell' Origine, Fatti, Costumi, e Lodi di Marilda Contessa di Toscana, in 410. Fiorenza 1589.

Franc. Maria Fiorentini: Memorie di Matilda la

Gran Contessa, &c. in 410. Lucca 1642.

Benedetto Luchino: Cronica della Vera Origine, & Azioni della Contessa Matilda, in 410. Mantova. 1592.

Niccolo Valori: Vita del Magnifico Lorenzo de' Medici il Vecchio. in 410. Fiorenza 1568.

Silvano Razzi: Vite di 5 Huomini Illustri Fiorentini,

in 410. Fiorenza 1602.

Franciscus Bocchius de Illustribus Florentinis, 410. Florentia 1607. Lsb. Primus, & 1609. Lib. Secundus.

Jean Baptiste l'Hermite de Souliers: La Toscane Francoise, in 410. Arles 1658.

Francesco Rondinelli: Relazione del Contagio di Ficirenza l' Anno 1630, and 1643, in 410. Fiorenza 1714.

Giambattista Casoti: Memorie Istoriche della Miracolosa Imagine di Maria Vergine dell' Impruneta, in 410. Fiorenza 1714.

Franciscus Dinus de Situ Clauarum, in 410. Seno-

galliæ 1696.

Girolamo Beraldi: Relazione d'Alcuni Successi Occorsi alla Republica di Lucca, in sol. Colonia 1640.

- Difesa della Republica di Lucca, in fol. Colonia

1640.

* Giuseppe Duccini: Tratato de Bagni di Lucca,

in 820. Lucca 1711.

* Cefare Franciotti: Historia delle Vite de Santi di Lucca, &c. in 4to. Venet. 1629.

Spinello Benci: Isteria di Montepulciano, in 4100

Firenze 1646.

Augustinus Dathus de Rebus Senensium, in 800.

Francof. 1503.

Orlando Malavolti: Istoria di Siena, in 410. Siena 1574, & Venezia, 1599. Tom. III. Vol. 1. This Book is rare in it felf, though much rarer to be met with perfect, with the Plans, Profiles, & of this City.

* Flaminio Pinelli : Lettere de' Bagni di Petrivolo

[State Senefe] in 4to. Rom. 1716.

Giuguita Tommali Istorie di Siena, in 410. Ven.

1625, 2 Vol.

Bartolomeo Benvoglienti: Origine di Siena, in 4te. Roma 1574.

Francesco Cionacci: Memorie dell' Insigne Madouna

de Provenzano di Siena. in 800. Firenze 1681.

Lancillotto Politi: La Scanfitta di Montesperto data dai Senesi ai Fiorentini, in 400. Siena 1502.

Paolo Tronci: Memorie Storiche di Pisa, in 410. Livorno 1682.

Camillo Renier Borghi: L'Oplomachia Pisana, ovvero la Battaglia del Ponte di Pisa, in 410. Lucca 1713.

Istorie Pistojesi dall' Anno 1300, al 1348, in 410. Firenze 1578. This was wrote by a Cotemporary Author, and his Language for its Purity, is cited in the Vocabolario della Crusca.

Michelangelo Salvi: Istorie di Pistoja, in 410. Roma 1656. Tomo Primo in Pistoja 1657. Tomo II. &

Ven. 1662. Tomo III.

Gio. Miniati: Narrazione, e Disegno della Terra di

Pra:0, in 8vo. Firenze 1596.

Domenico Tartaglini: Descrizione della Città di Cortona con l'Aggiunta di Diversi Fatti d'essa, in 410. Per rugia 1700.

Agostino Fortunio: Cronichetta del Monte San-Savi-

no di Toscana, in 410. Firenze 1983.

Gianvicenzo Coppi: Annali e Memorie, ed Huomini Illustri della Terra di S. Geminiano, in 410. Fiorenza 1695.

Scipione Ammirato: Vescovi di Fiesole, di Volterra,

é di Arezzo, in 410. Fiorenza 1637.

* Matthæus Palmieri: De Capeivitate Pisana, in 8vo. Slesv. 1656.

* Giuseppe Zambeccari: Trattato de Bagni di Pisa, e

di Lucca, in 410. Padova 1722.

* Nicola Magri: Discorso Chronologico della Origine di Livorno in Toscana dall' Anno della sua Fondazione, sino al 1646, in 120. Napoli. 1647. This Book is so rare, that it is scarce known in Leghorn, or any other Part of Italy.

Ant. Cavalieri: Coronazione di Livorno, in 4102

1613.

Mario Giovanelli: Cronistoria dell' Antichità, e Nobiltà di Volterra, in 410. Pisa 1613.

chief HISTORIANS. 43#

* Pietro Farulli: Amali di S. Sepolero, &c. in 410.

Folig. 1713.

* Gutoppe Bianchini: Notitie Istoriche della S. S. Cintola de Maria Vergine in Prato m Toscana, in 410. Firenze 1723.

* Serie de' Senatori Florentini con Tiette le Armi loro,

in 4te. Firenze 1711.

* Buonacorfo Pitti: Grenica con Annotazioni de Sig. Abbase Antonio Maria e Canonico Salvino Salvini, e Can. Co. Giovanbattista Casotti, in 410. Firenze 1720.

A Piece was put into the Preis 1725, Intituled, Infersptiones Antiqua Graca & Romana, qua in
Estruria (victaribus, & Prafertum Florentia, hodie reperiuntur "admetationibus Illustrata à Cl. V. Done. Antonio M. Salvinso in Patrio Lycas Gracarum Literarums
Publico Professore, summe labore, side & deligement Collecta
a Done. Anton. Franc. Gorio Presbytero Baptisterii, &
Ecclesia S. Johannis, in fol. With several Copper
Plates.

* Memoires sur la Liberte del Etat de Florence, in 420. 1711. Avec la Resustation de ce Litre en Latin par

Berger, in 410. 1723.

Historians of MANTOVA.

Baptistæ Platinæ Historia Urbis Mantuæ, in 4101. Vindebonæ 1675. This Book is so very rare, that the learned Mr. Nande doubted whether it was ever printed.

M. Equicola: Comentari della Storia di Mantova, in 410. Mantova 1521, 8c 1607. Corrected and Reprinted by Beneditt Ofama, in 410. Mantova 1610.

Scipione Agnello Maffei : Amali di Mantova, in

fol. Tortona 1675.

Stefano Gionta: Fierette delle Cresière di Mantova, in 8ve. Mantova 1587.

Apponii

Antonii Possevini Junioris, Gonzagarum Mantuzi & Montis-Ferrati Ducum Historia, in fol. Mantuz 1628.

— Ejusdem Belli Montis-Ferratensis Historia ab Anno 1612, ad An. 1618, in fol. Genevæ 1637.

Fr. Nigri: Disquisitio Ducatus Mantuæ pro Carolo

Duce Mantuæ, in 410. Francos. 1629.

De Montis-Ferrati Ducatu pro Mantuæ Duce contrà Consultationem Antonii Fabri, in 410. Mantuæ 1622.

Ippolito Donesmondi della Storia Ecclesiastica di Man-

tova, in 4to. Mantova 1612, & 1616, 2 Vol.

- Vita di Francesco Gonzaga Vescovo di Mantova, in 410. Ven. 1625.

Historia dell' Origine, &c. di S. Maria delle Gratie di

Curtatone, fuori di Mantova, in 410. Casale 1603.

Benevenuti Sangeorgii Monti-Ferrati Marchionem, & Principum Regia Propaginis Successionumque Series, 410. Asta 1515, & Tridini 1521. Another Piece on the same Subject this Author wrote in Italian suller and more copious, which has not yet been ever printed.

Cesare Campana: Arbori delle Famiglie, le quali hauno signoreggiato con diversi Titoli in Mantova, in 410.

Mantova 1590.

Relazione degli Affari di Mantova dal 1627, al 1629,

in 410. Francof. 1629.

Virgilio Pagani della Guerra di Monferrato Fatta da Carlo Emmanuele Duca di Savoja, in 410. Torino 1613.

Luca Probo Blesi: Acqui Città Antica del Monferrato con le Addizioni del P. Ant. Ruba, in 410. Tortona 1614.

Historians of PARMA, MODONA, MIRANDOLA, and CON-CORDIA.

* Giusto Fontanini: Della Istoria del Dominio Temporale della Sede Apostolica nel Duçaso di Parma e Piacenza. Lib. Lib. III. in fol. Rom. 1720. This Author by advancing the Rights of the See of Rome to a great Heighth, advanced himfelf to a Bishoprick, which his Learning and Politeness had indeed long deserved.

Buonaventura Angeli: Isloria di Parma, in 400.

Parma 1591.

Vicenzo Carrari: Istoria de' Rossi Parmegiani, in 410. Ravenna 1582.

Pier-Maria Campi: Istoria Ecclesiastica di Piacenza,

in fol. Piacenza 1662, 3 Vol.

Umbertus Locatus de Placentia: Urbis Origine, Succesiu, & Landibus, in 410. Cremona 1564. translated into Italian, in Quarto at Cremma in 1564.

* Isteria de' Scottori, Pattors, & Archuetti di Modona,

in 410. Modora 1664.

Lodovico Vedriani: Istoria di Modona, in 410. Modona 1666. Parte Pruma, e Parte Seconda. 1667.

* - Vescovi Modonesi, &c., in 4to. Modona

1669.

Gaspar Sillingardus: Catalogus Episcoporsus Muti-

nensium, in 4to. Mutinæ 1606.

Informazione de Successe per l'Invasione dell' Armi Spagnuole negli Stats del Duca di Modona, 410. Mod. 1655.

Jacobi Mariz Campanacii Bellum Mutinense Hencio Rege Duce, cum Bononien libus geftum, 410. Bononiæ 1 590.

Fulvio Azzari: Compendio della Istoria della Città di

Reggio, in 410. Reggio 1623.

Jo. Baptista Guarnopius de Nobili Picorum Familia,

in 410. Venet. 1574.

Ugolinus Verinus de Comitibus Concordize, in 800. Venet. 1576.

COMACCHIO.

Giulto Fontanini : Il Devinio Temperale della Seda Apostolica sopra la Citta di Comacchio, per le spazio Con-Yot. II.

Edition was added by the same Author a Desence in

quarto in 1711.

Osservationi sopra una Lettera Intitolata, Il Dominio Temporale della Sede Apostolica, &c. in 4to. 1708. This is wrote in Favour of the House of Este, by the celebrated Ludovico Antonio Muratori, the present Duke's Librarian.

Dissertatio Historica de summo Apostolica Sedis Imperio in Urbem Comitatumque Comacli, in 410. 1709. Sig. Lorenzo Zacagni, Librarian to Pope Clement XI. is the Author.

Giusto Fontanini: Difesa Seconda del Dominio Temporale della Sede Apostolica sopra la Città di Comacchio, in

410. Roma 1711.

Alla S. Real Maesta di Giosesso I. Imp. Unsilissima Supplica di Rinaldo d'Este Duca di Modona per le Crotroversie di Costacchio, in fol. 1710. Of this Muratori is the Author.

Succinta Esposizione della Ragioni del S. R. Imperio & della Serenissima Casa d'Este sopra Comacchio, in fol. 1710.

Quistioni Comacchiesi, in fol 1711.

Animadversiones pro S. Roman. Imp. & pro Ser. Duce Mutina in Monitum Lectori, quod pramittium Tabula Chronologica favore Rev. Camera Romana Edita in Causa Comaclensi, in 4to. 1711. This Chronological Table is at the End of Mr. Fontanini's second Desence.

Quanto sia Giusto & Convenevole que Comacchio si conservi al S. Rom. Imper. &c. in fol. Many of these Pieces are wrote against the Temporal Power, or rather Invasion, of the Church of Rome: The two last Pieces were reprinted at Francfort, and presented to the Diet at the Election of the Emperour Charles VI. by the Count d'Olivazzi, Minister of the Duke of Moderne. There is also reprinted at Francfort a Collection, though

though very imperfect, of several Pieces on this Affair of Comacchio.

Copia Investitura Mantuanze, in fol. This Piece was printed at Mayence; forme few Years since, and contains the Instruments of the Investiture of Comachio,

Les Drous de l'Empire sur l'Estate Ecclesiastique Retherches eir pleinement Eclarcis a l'Occasion de la Dispute de Comacchio &c. in 410. Utrecht 1713. This is a Translation from a Piece wrote in Italian by Maratori.

Historians of GENOVA, and its

Pet. Bapt. Burgi De Dignitate Genuensis Reipublica Disceptatio, in fol. Gen. 1646.

* Mich. Ginstiniani : Gle Scritteri Ligari, in 410.

Rom. 1667.

* Rafaelle Soprani : Li Scritteri della Liguria, in 410.

Gen. 1667.

* Epitanio di Ferrari : Liguria Trienfante delle principali Nazioni del Mondo, in fel. Gen. 1643.

Agostino Giustiniani: Annals della Repubblica di

Genova, in fol. Genova 1537.

Uberti Folietz Historia Genuensum Libri XII. in fol. Genuz 1585. This History was translated into Italian by Francis Serdonati, and printed in Folio at Genova 1597.

Uberto Foglieta della Republica di Genova, in

800. Lione 1575.

Petri Bizari Senarus Populoque Genuentis Historia

aque Amales, in fol. Antv. 1579.

Jacobi Bonfadii: Amales Genuensium ab As. 1528, who desire Folieta, ad Amain 1550, in 410. Papix 1586. These Annals were translated into station by Bartholomeru Paschetti, and were printed at Genova 1597, Ff 2

in Folio. This Author was ill rewarded for his Labours, for having spoke but indifferently of some Perfons of a Noble Family; he was, notwithstanding his Innocence, accused and condemned to the Flames for a foul Act, which retarded the Publication of this Book for some Time.

Paolo Interiano: Ristretto delle Storie Genovesi, in 410. Lucca 1651.

Le Chevalier de Mailly: Histoire de la Republique

de Gennes, in 120. Paris 1696, 3 Vol.

Filippo Casoni: Annali della Repubblica di Genova del Secolo XVI. in fol. Genova 1708.

Bartolomeo Paschetti: Le Bellezze di Genova, in

8vo. Genova 1583.

Petrus Bapt. Burgus de Dominio Reipublica Genuensis

in Mari Ligustico, in 410. Romæ 1641.

Hieronym. de Marinis: Genua, sive Dominii, Gubernationis, &c. Reipublica Genuensis Compendiaria Descriptio, in 120. Genuæ 1666.

Uberti Folietæ Conjuratio Jo. Ludovici Flisci, in

410. Genuæ 1587. It is also in Italian.

Agostino Mascardi: La Conginera del Co. Gio. Luigi Fieschi, in 410. Anversa Venezia 1629, Milano 1629, & Bologna 1639. The Edition at Bologna is the best and sullest, and this has been translated into French and into English by Hon. Hugh Hare Esq; Lond. 1692, in 120.

Jacobi Mariæ Campanacii Genuensis Reipublica Motus à Jo. Aloysio Flisco excitatus, in 4to. Bononiz

1588.

Odoardo Ganduci: Ragionamento della Conversione de' Genovesi, in 410. Genova 1615.

- Discorso sopra i Governi Antichi di Genova, in

410. Genova 1614.

Federigo Fedrici: Lettera sopra Alcune Memorie della Repubblica di Genova, in 8vo. Milano 1634.

Gio. Bernardo Veneroso: Genio Ligare risvegliates in fol. Genova 1650.

Agostino Maria Monti: Compendio di Memorie Sto-

riche di Savona, in 8ve. Roma 1697.

Francesco Cicala: Discorso sopra le Convenzioni di Sarzana con Genova, in 410. Lucca 1654.

Philippi Cluverii Corfica Antique, in fol. Lugd.

Batav. 1619.

Anton. Pietro Filippini: Storia di Corfsca, în 410.

Turnon 1594.

Giambattista Marzolaccio: Descrizione delle Cose de Bonisazio Terra Principale in Corsica, in 8vo. Bologna 1625.

Michiele Merello: Della Guerra Fatta da Francesi, e de' Tumulti suscitati poi da Sampiero della Bastellica

nella Corfica, in 4to. Genova 1607.

Benedetto Cocarella: Cronica Istoriale di Tremiti, in

410. Venezia 1606.

Francesco Abela: Descrizione di Malta Isola nel Mare Siciliano, con la Antichità, e altre Notizie, in fol. Malta 1647.

* Ang. Franc. Colonna: Commentario delle Glorie,

&cc. di Corfica, in 410. Rom. 1685.

* Aurelio d'Istria Sorba: La Descrittione della Città e Golfo d'Ajaccio in Corsica, in 8vo. Ronciglione 1619.

CHAP. XLVI.

History of the SWISS CANTONS.

Artini Zeilleri Topographia Helvetiæ, Rhetiæ, & Valesiæ cum Figuris Mariani, in fol. Francos.

Ff3

Jo. Henrici Hottingeri Methodus Legendi Historias Helveticas in ejusdem Peutade Dissertationum, in 8vo.

Tiguri 1654.

Ranuzio Scotti: Elvezia Sacra, e Profana, Parti II. cio Relazione del Dominio Temporale de XIII. Cantoni Svizzeri, e de Vescovati, Abazie, e altre Dignie à Subordinate alla Nonziatura Elvetica, in 410. Macerata 1642.

Description des Cantons, Villes, Bourgs du Pays de Suisses, Lat. Franc. avec Figures, in 410. Paris 1635.

Josiæ Simleri Respublica Helvetiorum, in 820. Tiguri 1574, & in 240. Lugd. Batave 1627. This is a valuable Piece.

- Valesiæ, & Alpium Descriptio, in 8vo. Tiguri

1574, and in 240. Ludg. Batav. 1633.

Joan. Bapt. Plantini Helvetia Amiqua, & Nova, in 8vo. Bernæ 1656. This was printed in French at Geneva in 1666.

Francisci Guillimanni de Rebus Helvetiorum Libri V. in 410. Friburgi 1598.—In 410. Amiterni 1623. This last Edition is fuller than that of Friburgh.

Joan. Henrici Suiceri: Chronologia Helvetica, in 410,

Hanoviæ 1602. — 1607.

* Joh. Stumpsf: Schweizer Cronica, in fol. Tig. 1548. This is the best Historian extant of the Switzers, he has committed indeed some sew Errours in his Descriptions of Places, but begins to grow scarce.

Michaelis Srettleri Annales Helvetico-Bernenses, ab Anno 815, in fol. Bernæ 1626, 2 Vol. [High Deech.] Although in the Title this Author promises us only a History to 1626, yet he comes down to 1630; an evident Proof, that the Title of his Book was printed first, and not as usual, at the Conclusion of his Work.

Christiani Urstissii Epitome Historia Basileensis, una cum Episcoporum Catalogo, in 8vo. Basil 1577. This Author has also wrote under the Name of War-stissen,

stifen, a Chronicle of Basle, printed in 1580, in fel. in that City, which is much esteemed.

Basilea Sacra, sive Episcopatus, & Episcoporum Basi-

leenfium Series, in 8vo. Bruntruti 1658.

Simonis Grynzei Bafileensium Monamentorune

Antigrapha, in 8vo. Lignitii 1602.

Gabrielis Bucelini Rhætia Etrusca, Romana, Gallica, Germanica, Sacra, & Profana, in 410. Aug. Vind. 1666.

Fortunati Sprecheri Historia Motnum, & Bellorum postremis histe Annie in Rhatia excitatorum, in 410. Col. 1629.

C.H.A.P. XLVII,

Histories of the SEVENTEEN PROVINCES.

Driani Pars Index Batavicus, of Naamrol Van de Batavise en Hollandse Schryvers, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1701. This Author treats of all the Writers of the History of the Law Comuries; but to be better informed, it may be necessary to consult the more copious Works of Dessell, Swertz, Meursius, and others.

Petri Kærii Germania Inferior, in fol. Amstelodami 1622. This is the Labour of that skilful and exact Geographer Abraham Ortelius.

Alberti Golnitzii Ulysses Gallo-Belgicus, in 120.

Amst. 1655.

Jo. Bapt. Grammaye Peregrinatio Belgica, in 800. Col. 1623, in fol. 1708. This Author has wrote with a good Share of Exactness what relates to the Low Countries.

Ff4

Ludovici

Ludovici Guicciardini Belgiographia, in 450. Amhemii 1616.—In 120. 1635, & 1660.

Theatrum Urbium Totius Belgii, sive Germaniæ Infe-

rioris, in fol. 2 Vol.

Dictionaire Geographique des Pals-bas, in 800. Amst. 1695.

Les Delices de la Hollande, in 120. Haye 1710,

2 Vol.

Ric. Verstegani Niderlandse Oudbeden, in 8vo. Antv. 1613.

Antonii Sanderi Flandria Illustrata, in fal. Coloniz

Agripp. 1641, 2 Vol.

— Brabantia Sacra, & Prophana, in fol. Ant. 1644.

— Chorographia Sacra Brabantiæ, in fol. Bruxellis 1659. These three Works by Sanders are much esteemed, and very dear, though the Author was ruined by Printing them.

Mensonis Altingii Descriptio, secundam Autiques, Agri Batavi, & Frisii; à Julio Cæsare ad Fustimienum, in fol. Amst. 1697. This Work relates only to the

antient Geography.

Martini Zeilleri Topographia inferioris Germaniz, in fol. Francos. 1667. In High-Dutch.

Marci Zuerii Boxhornii Status Foederati Belgii, in

120. Hagæ 1659.

Martini Schoockii Belgium Fæderaum, in 120. Amst. 1665.

Joannis de Laet Respublica Belgii Fæderati, in 240.

Lugd. Batav. 1630.

Guillaume Temple: Remarks on the State of the United Provinces, Lond. 1672, in 8vo. So impartial a Writer was this, that his Book has been frequently reprinted in Holland, and translated into the French 1672, in 120. Utrecht. — In 120. Haye 1680. and into Italian.

Annales, five Historia Rerum Belgicarum à diversit.

Authoribus conscripta, & edita Impensis Sig. Feyrabend, in fol. Francof. 1580.

Rerum Belgicarum Annales, Chronici, & Historici Antiqui, & Recentiores, editi à Franc. Swertio, in fol,

Francof. 1620.

Adriani Schrieckii Origines Celticas, & Belgicas, in fol. Ipris 1614.

- Monitorum Secundorum Labri V. in fol. Ipris

1615. This is a curious and uncommon Book.

Ægidii Bucherii Belgium Romanum, Ecclesiasticum, & Civile, in fol. Leodii 1655. This learned and jurdicious Author begins about the Time of Julius Casar, and comes down to the Year 511.

Richard de Vassebourg: Autoquitez de la Gaule Belgique, in fol. Verdun 1549. This credulous and fa-

bulous Author is very scarce.

Petri Divzi Historia de Antiquitatibus Galliz Belgicz, in 8vo. Antverp. 1566, & 1584. This Author writes the History of Flanders under the Romans.

Jacobi Meyeri Annales Rerum Flandricarum Labria XVII. ab Anno 445, ad Annum 1476, in fol. Antverp. 1561. This Author would be more esteemed, if he was less partial.

Auberti Miræi Rerum Belgicarum Chronicon à Ju-

lio Casare ad An. 1636, in fol. Antverp. 1639.

- Fasti Belgici, ac Burgundici, in 8vo. Bruxellis

Ponti Heuteri Opera omnia, in fol. Lovanii 1643. This learned Author has taken in almost all that can be said in his Piece, De Veternon, ac sui Saculi Belgio, & res Belgicæ, atque Austriæ, which is good.

Ferreoli Locrii Chronicon Belgicum, in 410. Atrebati 1616. This efteemed Writer begins at the Year

257, and ends in 1604.

Gregorio Leti: Teatro Belgico, in 4to. Amsterd. 1690. There are some entertaining Scenes in this,

but as little Accuracy as in the other Works of this Author.

Pierre d'Oudegherst: Les Chroniques, & Annales de Flandres depuis 620, jusqu' en 1476, in 410. Anvers 1571. This Work is valued, though its Author has given too much into Fable.

An. 700, usque ad An. 1606, in 4to. Francof. 1606.

Les Chroniques de Flandres mises en lamiere par Denis Sauvage, in sol. Lyon 1562. con les Memoires d'Olivier de la Marche. This is a good Edition of a valuable Book.

Ant. Sanderi Gandavum, seve Rerum Gandavensium

Libri VI. in 410. Bruxellis 1627.

La Legende des Flamens, & Artesiens, in 4to. Paris

Jacobi Marchantii Flandria Libris quatuer descripta, & de Gestis Comitum à Balduino Ferreo, ad Philippum

II. An. 1559, in 800. Antverp. 1596.

— De Rebus Flandriæ Memorabilibus Liber Singularis ab Anno 531, ad An. 1488, in 8vo. Antverp. 1567. Auberti Miræi Donationes Belgicæ cum Nocis, in 410. Antverp. 1629.

- Codex Donationum piarum, praserim Belgicarum,

in 4to. Bruxellis 1624.

— Diplomata Belgica cum Notis, in 410. Bruxellis 1628.

Notitia Ecclesiarum Belgii, in 4to. Antverp. 1630. This is a valuable Collection of Original Instruments, which are useful to the General, as well as Particular; and Ecclesiastical Histories of these Countries, though some of them are deemed spurious: All the Writings of this Author are esteemed.

Arnoldi Raissii Belgica Christiana, sive Synopsis Successionum. & Gestorum Episcoporum Belgicæ Provincia, in 410. Duaci 1634.

Guillaume

chief HISTORIANS. 443.

. Guillaume Gazet: Histoire Ecclesiastique des Pays Bas, in 410. Arras 1614.

Memoires d'Olivier de la Marche, in 410. Bruxelles-

1607. This is the best and fullest Edicion.

Ludovico Guicciardini: Comentari delle cose più Memorabili segunte ne' Paesi Bassi dalla Pace di Cambrai del
1529, m sino à tutto l'Anno 1560, in 410. Anversa
1565. Although the Author dedicated this Book
to the Duke d'Alva, yet he never received ought from
him, but the Favour of a Prison, sor being too free
on the Subject of the new Impositions, which gave
that remarkable turn to the Affairs of these Countries.

Jo. Bapt. Grammaye Antiquitates Belgicæ, in fol. Bruxellis, & Lovanii 1708. This Author carefully studied the Antiquities of these Parts, and he had Access to all the publick Archives of Cities, Convents, and Churches. His Works, which had been printed separately, were become scarce; but the late Edition supplies the Defect, and this Work is curious and esteemed.

Olivarii Uredii Historia Comitom Flandriz, in fol.

Bruxellis 1650, 2 Vol.

- Sigilla Comitum Flandriz, & Inferiptiones Diplo-

matum, in fol. Bruxellis 1639.

— Genealogia Comitum Flandrize, in fol. Bruxellis 1642, & 1643, 2 Vol. This was a learned and well read Author; his History of the Earl of Flanders has in it fine Hints, and the Seals and Genealogies are very useful to the Nobility of these Countries.

Histoire de Comtes de Flandre, in 8vo. Haye 1698.
Jo. Bucelini Gallo-Flandria Sacra, & Profana, in fol. Duaci 1625. I have taken Notice formerly of the Inaccuracy of this Author, which I could not

here forbear once more to mention.

Jac. le Roy Topographia Historica Gallo-Brabantie; in fol. Amstel. 1693. This is a Collection of Views of Fortresses, Palaces, and Cities of Brabane,

Petrus Divæus de Rebus Brabanticis, in 420. Antverp. 1610. This Writer, published by Anbertus Miraus,

is learned and exact.

Hadrianus Barlandus: Chronica Ducum Brabantize, in fol. Antverp. 1600. This Work, though rare, is in it self inconsiderable.

Franc. Haræi Annales Ducum Brabantiæ, & Usriusque Belgii, in sol. Antverp. 1623, 2 Vol.

Ericii Puteani Bruxellæ Descripcio, in fol. Bruxellæ

1646. This is of little Value.

Joan. Molanus de Militia Sacra Ducum, & Principum Brabantiæ, in 8va. Antverp. 1590.

Joan. Van Waesbergen Gerardi Montium Descrip-

tio, in 410. Bruxellis 1627.

Davidis Lindani Teneremonda, in 420. Antverp. 1612. This is reprinted in the Edition of Grammeye, in Folio.

Joan le Roy Notitia Marchienatus S. R. Imperii, five Urbis, & Agri Antverpiensis Descriptio, in fol. Antverp. 1678. This is nothing but Descriptions of Cities, Castles, and Palaces.

Joan. Goropii Becani Origines Antverpienses, in fol. Antverp. 1580. This fabulous Author is strangely sought for.

Caroli Scribanii Antverpia, & Origines Antverpi-

enses, in 410. Antverp. 1610.

Justi Lipsii Lovanium, in 410. Antverp. 1605. This Piece is valuable, and it is much to be lamented, that we have not this Author's History of the Low Countries so long promised to us.

Le Theatre de la Noblesse du Brahant, in 4ea.

Luttich 1705.

Jacques de Guise: Les Illustrations de la Gaule Belgique, Cromques, & Annales, du Pays de Haynaut, in fol. Paris 1531, 3 Vol.

Balduini Arennensis Chronicon Hannoniz, com No-

and small Chronicle is very much esteemed.

Henri, & Pietre d'Outreman : Histoire de la Ville,

& Comte de Valencienne, in fol. Douay 1639.

Huberti Loyens Synopsis Rerum à Lotharingia, Brabantia, & Limburgi Ducibus gestarum cum Iconibus, in 410. Bruxellis 1671.

Jo. Bertelii Historia Luxemburgensis, in 420. Col.

1605, & 1639.

Nic. Vignier: Histoire de la Maison de Luxem-

bourg, in 410. Paris 1647.

Pierre Colins: Histoire des Seigneurs d'Enghien, de l'Ancienne Maison d'Enghien, de Celle de Luxembourg, cir de Bourbon, in 410. Mons 1634.

De Guise: Mons Hannonia. This is reprinted in

the Folio Edition of Grammaye's Works in 1708.

Pierre le Boucq; Histoire de la Terre, & Vicomee de Sibourcq, jadis possedée par les Comtes de Flandres, & Haynaut, in 410. Bruxell. 1645.

Jean Coulin: Histoire de Tournay, in 416. Doney 1619, 2 Vol. This is an inaccurate, easy, credu-

lous Author, of small Judgment.

Jacobus Malbranc de Morinis, & Morinorum Rebau, in 410. Tornaci 1639, 3 Vol. This Work is valued.

Floris Vander Haer des Charelains de Lille, leur Au-

cient Etat, Office, & Famille, in 4to. Lille 1611.

Baldrici Chronicos Cameracense, & Acrebracense, in 8vo. Duaci 1615. This old Chronicle is very scarce, and in it fels valuable.

CHAP. XLVIII.

Particular Histories of HOLLAND, or the UNITED PROVINCE'S, and their Revolutions.

HUGO Grotius de Antiquitate Reipublica Batavicæ, in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1630

M. Zuerii Boxhornii Theatrum Urbium Hollandiæ, in 410. Amst. 1632. This is a valuable Work.

— De Statu Fæderati Belgii, in 120. Hegæ 1659.

Petri Scriverii Batavia Illustrata, seu de Batavorum Insula, Hollandia, Zelandia, &c. in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1609.

Simon Van Leevven Batavia, ofte Hollandsche Chronyk, in fol. Hag. Com. 1685, 2 Vol. In this Book

are many Original Papers.

Johan. Heemskerke: Arcadia Batavische, in 8w. Amst. 1637. Though this Book bears a Romantick Title, yet may it be useful for the Antiquities of this Country.

Saxonis Grammatici Oud Batavien, in 800. Ludgi 1606. James Duyn published this Book under the fictitious Name of Saxo, though it is well known

that Scriverius was the true Author.

Johan Van Someren Herstelde Oudheid, ofte Beschryvinge Van Batavia, in 410. Noviom. 1657.

Adriani Pars Catti Aberigines Batavorum, in 800.

Leyd. 1697.

Jean Franc. Petit: La grande Chronique Ancienne, & Moderne de Hollande, Zelande, Westfrise jusques à la fin de l'An 1600, in fol. Dordrecht 1601, 2 Vol.

Jani Douzz Bataviz Hollandizque Ameles, in 4104 Lugd. Bat. 1601.

Matthæi Vossii Amales Hollandiæ, Zelandiæque,

in 410. Amftelod. 1635, & 1641, 2 Vol.

Joan. Meutsii Hytoria Belgica, in fal. Amstel.

1638.

Mich. Volmeri Principes Hollandiz, & Zelandiz tum genuinis ipsorum Icombus, 'in fol. Antverp. 1578.

Hadriani Junii Batavia, in 410. Lugd. Batav.

1588.

Corn. Haemrodii Batavize, totiusque Hollandize, & Urbium equi brevis delineatio, cam Notis Jo. Maci Pontani, in fel. Amst. 1611.

Jac. Eyndii Chremen Zeelandiz, in 410. Middleh.

1634

Joan Ifiaci Pontani Rerum, & Urbis Amstelo-

damensis Historia, in fol. Amst. 1611.

Theodori Schrevelii Harlemum, in 410. Lugd. Bat. 1647.

Gasp. Commelini Descriptio Urbis Amstelodamensis,

in 410. Amit. 1694.

Lamberti Hottenli Successiones Civiles Ultrajectenles usque ad Translationem Episcopatus, in fol. Amstel. 1649.

Jo. de Beka, & Wilh. Hedz: Historia Episcopatus Ultrajecti cum Appendica Suffridi Petri, in fol. Ul-

trajecti 1643.

Ant. Matthæus de Rebus Ultrajectinis, in 410. Lugd.

Bat. 1690.

Batav. 1693.

-Veteris Acvi Analetta, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1698.

In this is the Conclave Virrajectimum, &c.

Goth. Henschenius de Episcopan Trajelloufi, in 450.

Antverp. 1654.

* Monumenta Ukrajeltina Illustriana Virorna & Elegia, in fol. Traj. ad Rhen. 1671.

* Description

* Description del Hotel du Ville d'Amsterdam, in

Bern. Furmeri Amales Frisici, in 410. Franck.'
1609, & Leovardiæ 1612, 2 Vol.

Suffridus Petrus de Frisiorum Antiquitate, & Origine,

in 40. Col. 1593.

— Apologia pro Antiquitate, & Origine Fristorum, and Furmeri Pereratione contra Emmium, in 120. Francqueræ 1699.

Ubbonis Emmii Rerum Frisicarum Historia, in foli

Lugd. Batav. 1616. This Author is valued.

— De Origine, & Antiquitate Frisiorum courra Suffridum Perrum, & Furmerum, in 8vo. Groningæ 1603.

Bernardi Schotani Historia Frisica, in fol. Amst.

1660. In Low Dutch.

Pierii Winsemii Rerum ab Excessis Caroli V. per Frisiam gestarum, Libri IV. in 410. Leovardize 1646.

This Book is esteemed by Strada, and others.

Jo. Isaci Pontani Historia Gelrica, in fol. Harderwici. 1639. This is a faithful and polite Writer, admirably well versed in the Antient and Modern History of the Low Countries. He made use of the Papers of Paul Merula and John Leontz. Arend Van Slichienhorst translated it into Low Dutch in Folio, at Arnheim, in 1654, and made an Addition of above three hundred Chapters.

Jo. Smith Oppidum Batavorum, sen Noviona-

gum, in 4to. Amst. 1644.

nio Matthæo editum, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1692.

Ubbo Emmius de Urbe Gioningensi, in 800. Gro-

ning. 1646.

Jac. Revii Daventria Illustrata, in 410. Lugd.

Batav. 1651.

Joan. Lindebornii Historia, sive Notitia Episcopusas Paventriensis, in 8ve. Col. 1670. This Work is excellent

excellent for the publick Acts and Original Papers in it.

Jo. Mantelii de Hasseleto, sive Historia Lossensis

Compendium, in 410. Lovanii 1663.

Libellus supplex Imperatori, & Imperit Ordinibus Nomme Belgarum in Comitiis Spirensibus exhibitus, in 8vo. Ann. 1570.

Richardi Hall Opuscula quedan de tribus primarits cansis Tamultumo Belgicorum, in 8vo. Duaci 1581.

Florentinus Vander-Haer de Initus Tumulenum Belgicorum, in Svo. Duaci 1587. — In Svo. Lovanii 1640.

Francisci Harzi Sincera Declaratio cansarum Belli Belgici ab An. 1566, ad An. 1808, in 8vo. Antverp.

1612.

Ernesti Eremundi Origo, & Historia Belgicorum Tumultuum, in 800. Lugd. Batav. 1619. — In 120. Amstel. 1641.

Discours sommaire des Raisons, qui ont contraint les Esats Generaux des Pays-Bas de pourvoir à leur Desense contre la Seigneur D. Juan d'Autriche, in 410. Anvets 1577.

Pieter Bor Oorsprong begin ends verwelg der Nederlandseborlogen, in sel. Ludg. & Amst. 1621. This Author is valued by the Dutch.

Emmanuel Meteren Hiftoure des Pays-Bas depuis

1315, jusqu' en 1612, in fol. Haye 1618.

Emmanuelis Meterani: Historia Belgica, in fol. Col. 1597. Tow. I. & Amst. 1618. Tow. II. 2 Vol. [In Low Dutch.] This Book has been translated into almost all the European Languages; into High Dutch at Amsterdam, or rather Franckfort in 1669, in four Volumes in Folio, which comes down to the Year 1638. The Author, who was a Merchant, spared neither Cost nor Pains to persect his Work, though his Credulity led him into several Mistakes, which were not Corrected till in a fourth Edition.

Vol. II. Gg Gafp.

Gasp. Ens Belli Civilis in Belgio per 40 Annos gesti Historia usque ad Annum 1609. Belgicis Meterani Commensaries concinnata, in sol. Col. 1610.

Gabriel Chappuis: Histoire generale de la Guerre de Flandres depuis 1559, jusqu' en 1609, in fol. Paris

1633.

Bonaventuræ Vulcanii Historia Belgicorum Tu-

multuum, ab An. 1556, ad An. 1577.

Girol. Conestaggio: Historia delle Guerre della Germania Inferiore, in 410. Ven. 1614, and in 800. Leyden 1634.

Avvertimenti sopra la Storia di Girolamo Conestag-

gio, in 8vo. 1619.

Cesare Campana della Guerra di Fiandra dall' Anno

1559, sino al 1600, in 410. Vicenza 1602.

Mich. ab Isselt Sui Temporis Historia ab Initio Tumultuum Belgicorum ad An. 1586, in 8vo. Col. 1602.

Michaelis Aitsingeri de Leone Belgico Topographica, Est Historica l'escriptio, in sol. Col. Ubiorum 1583. In his History the Author begins at 1559, and ends in 1583. But all that can be said of him is, that he was Bussoon to the Kings of Spain of his own Time.

Everardi Reidani Belgarum Aliarumque Gentium Annales, in Latin. versi à Dionys. Vossio, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1633. This Book bears a great Reputation, was first published at Arnheim in 1626, in quarte, and twenty-sour Years after the Death of the Author, who was well acquainted with the Secrets of the Time he lived in, in Low Dutch. Some preser him to Grotius. The Translation here mentioned, made by Vossius, in which he too much affects to imitate Tacitus, is obscure.

Famiani Stradæ de Bello Belgico Decas prima ab Excéssu Caroli V. usque ad Ann. 1578, in fol. Romæ 1640.

Ejuschem Decas Secunda ab An. 1578, ad An. 1590, in fol. Romæ 1647. There are several other Editions of this celebrated Author, but this last is the most esteemed. The first Volume of this History was translated into Italian by Carlo Papini, and the second by the greatest modern Orator Italy boasts, Father Paul Segneri, and printed in two Volumes in quarto at Rome in 1638, with Figures, Plans, &c. He is esteemed much in the Interest of the Spaniards. Some have cried up his Style for a Master-piece and Model, but Scioppins has discovered several Solecisms in his Piece, De Insumia Famiani, and it may be worth a Reader's Pains to peruse the Character of him drawn at full Length, by the great Cardinal Bentivoglio in his Memoirs, pag. 156, &c.

Angelus Galluccius de Bello Belgico ab Anno 1593, ad An. 1609, in fol. Romæ 1673. — 1676, 2 Vol. & Noribergæ 1677. — 1705, in 410. This Continuation of Strada, much inferiour to him, was translated into Italian by James Cellesi, and printed in two

Volumes in quarto at Rome 1673.

Histoire de la Guerre de Flandres traduite de Strada, par Pierre du Rier, in fol. Paris 1644, & 1649, 2 Vol.

Joan. Balinus de Belgio sub Auspiciis Ambrosii Spinolæ, in 800. Bruxellæ 1609.

Henricus Paulinus de Rebus Belgicis sub Philippo II.

in 8vo. Embdæ 1663.

Jansonii, Lorchani, Arthusii, & Philippi Abel Atercurius Gallo-Belgicus, in 8vv. Coloniæ 1596, &c.

35 Vol.

Hugonis Grotii: Annales, & Historie de Rebus Belgicis ab obitus Philippi Regis usque ad inducias Anni 1609, in sol. Amst. 1657. — In 8vo. Amst. 1655. This is the most able and experienced Author of any who have attempted the History of Holland, nor was there a Man of his time, except himself, equal to the G g 2 Under-

Undertaking. As he is an Imitator of Tacitus, he is sometimes obscure, and difficultly understood by a Stranger to the History of this Country. Mr. Sarras, once offered two thousand French Livres for it, when in Manuscript, but was rejected. It is translated into English by T. Manley, at Lond. 1665, in Ottow.

Pieter Corneliszoon Hoost: Nederlandsche Geschiedenissen, in sol. Amst. 1677, & 1703, 2 Vol. This Author is much valued by his Countrymen. In his Book have we exact Draughts of all the Intrigues of a Court, and the Art of War; but he comes down to

lower than the Year 1588.

Johannes Vander Sande de Wackende Leeson des Niederlanden Leeuwerd 1651. It was afterwards translated into Latin under the Title of, Revenus Belgicarum

Epitome, Ultraj. 1652, in 120.

Leo Van Aizema: Saken van Staet en Oologh, in 14 Volumes in quarto; afterwards at Leyden in Folio, Vol. I. II. III. IV. in 1669, Vol. V. 1670, Vol. VI. 1672. This is an excellent Work, and comprizes several Original Papers of Transactions between 1622 and 1669. The Edition in quarto is most valued, to which might be added the same Author's History of the Peace, of which I shall say more hereafter, and his Book, Intituled, Herstelde Lenur, where he gives an Account of the Affairs of 1650 and 1651. This last indeed may be seen at the End of the Folio Edition. The two sollowing Books are a Continuation to the Year 1686.

C. Sylvius Historien on es Tyds Behalzende saken van Staat en Oorlogh, in fol. Amst. 1685, 2 Vol.

Vewolgh Van Saken Van Staat en Oerlogh, in fal.

Amst. 1688.

Petri Valckenier Venvirtes Europa, in fol. Amst. Vol. I. 1677. Vol. II. 1680. Vol. III. 1683. This Author remarkable for his Negotiations and Embassies, wrote only the first Volume, which comprizes

prizes from the Year 1664 to 1674. Mr. Andrew Muller has continued it down in two more Volumes to the Year 1682.

Le Noble: Histoire de la Republique d'Hollande, in 120. Paris 1689, 2 Vol. This is almost an Abridgement of Grotius's History; but as Mr. Le Noble has inserted some Passages injurious to the Dutch, the Book was prohibited by the States-General in Holland.

Balt. Hezeneil de la Neufville: Histoire d' Hollande depuis la Treve de 1609, on sinit Grotius: jusqu' a Notre Temps, in 120. Paris 1693, 4 Vol. This Piece wrote by Mr. Baillet, well known for his great Itch of scribling, is but little esteemed, and like his other Pieces, much more promiting when in Embryo, then when born. The Name of Balthazar Hezeneil de la Neufville, is an Anagram for Baillet of Neufville in Hez. This Neufville being a Village near Clermont in the Beauvoisis, from whence Baillet's Family came.

Histoire d' Hollande depuis la Paix de Nimegue jusque à celle de Riswick, in 120. Amsterd. 1704. This is

a fort of Continuation of Mr. Ballet.

Histoire des Provinces Unies depuis leur Etablissement jusqu' en 1705, in 120. Amst. 1707, 4 Vol. This

Abridgment is very much esteemed.

Hollandse Mercurius, in 4to. Harlem-Amst. 1660, 1690, in 41 Volumes. This comprizes the Dutch Affairs from 1650 to 1690, and was continued the same Year by one stilling himself, Philologo-Politicus.

Antoine Aubery du Maurier: Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire d'Hollande, in 120. Paris 1682. — Paris 1688. These Memoirs contain many Passages, which gave so great Disgust in Holland, that they were prohibited under the most severe Penalties.

Guillaume Temple: Memorres de ce qui s'est passe dans la Chretiente depuis le Commencement de la Guerre en 1672, jusqu' à la Paix conclue en 1679, in 800. Haye 1692. First wrote in English, and from that G g 3 translated

translated into Italian at Grenoble 1675, in 120. As this polite Author was employed in several Embassies in Holland, and other Parts, in him we may see several curious Particulars, and to him may be added the

Letters wrote by the Earl of Arlington.

Bizot: Histoire Metallique de la Republique de Hollande, in fol. Paris 1687. — In 8vo. Amst. 1689, & 1690, 3 Vol. Of this curious History the last Edition is the largest, and best: prefixed is an ingenious Dissertation, shewing the Value the Learned have put on Modern Medals, and their great Use in History, particularly the Branch of Chronology.

Mr. le Clerc Histoire des Provinces Unies des Pays-Bai avec Medailles, &c. Amst. 1723, in fol. A Translation into English was designed by Mr. Burridge, but

it proved Abortive.

Card. Bentivoglio della Guerra di Fiandra, in 410. Col. 1633. — In 800. Col. 1635. Translated into English by H. Carey Esq; of Monmouth, Lond. 1652, in fol. and at Lond. 1678.

- Memorie, Overo Diario, in 8vo. Amst. 1648.

— Raccolta di Lettere del Cardinal Bentivoglio in Tempo delle sue Nunziature di Fiandra, e di Francia, in 8vo. Col. 1646. — In fol. Parigi 1645. This is one of the most judicious and best Historians we have of the Rebellion in the Low Countries, has been re-published with Notes by Alexander Inglise, L. L. B. of Trinity-Hall in Cambridge 1727.

Bernardino de Mendoca: Commentarios de lo Sacedido en las Guerras de los Payses Baxos de adde el Anno 1576, hasta el de 1577, in 410. Madrit. 1592. Re-

printed at Paris in Octavo 1591.

Histoire des Guerres Civiles du Pays-bas, in 8vo. 1582.

Histoire des Princes d'Orange, in 120. Amst. 1692. Translated into English by Tho. Erowne, 8vo. Lond. 1693.

Apologie cu Desense de Guillaume Prince d'Orange contre le Ban & Edit publie par le Roi d'Espagne, in 410.

chief Historians. 455

Anvers 1581. In Octavo in Latin at Antverp 1581. A valuable and rare Book.

Deverses Lettres Interceptées du Cardinal de Granvelle,

in 4to. Anvers 1580.

La Description de l'Etat, Succes, & Occurrences avenues au Pays-bas au fau de la Religion, in 8vo. 1596.

Affassinat commis en la Personne du Prince d'Orange par Jean Jaureguy Espagnol, in 410. Anvers 1582.

Jo. Jans Orlers ende Henrich Van Haustens Naf-

faure Laurekrans, in fol. Leyd. 1610.

Les Lauriers de Nassau, on Description des Victoire gagnees par les Etats du Pays-bas sous la Conduite du Prince Maurice de Nassau, in fol. Leyden 1615. This is only a Translation of the last Piece from the Datch.

Pierri Winsemii Vita, res geste, & Mors Mauritii

Principis Auriaci, in 410. Franequeræ 1625.

Joan. Meursie Guilielmus Auriacus, in 4to. Lug-

duni Batav. 1621. -- In fol. Amft. 1638.

- Ferdinandus Albanus, sive de Rebus in Belgio per Sexennium gestis Libra IV. & Liber de Inducus, seu Rerum Belgio Liber V. in fol. Amft. 1618.

Histoire de Don Jean d' Autriche, 120. Amit. 1690. Histoire de l' Archi-Duc Albert, in 120. Col. 1692.

D. M. Histoire d' Alexandre Farnese Duc de Parme, in 120, Amft. 1692.

De Monpleinchamp l' Histoire di Emmanuel Philibert

Duc de Savoye, in 120. Amft. 1692.

Martini Antonii Delrio Commentarius Revum in Belgio gestarum a Petro Henriquez Comite Fontano, in 410. Madriti 1610. — In 410. Lovan. 1611.

La Vie de Corneille Tromp, in 120. Haye 1694.

Gerard Brand het Leven en Bedryv van den Heer

Michiel de Ruiter, in fol. Amst. 1687.

Ant. Thysii Historia Navalis, five Celebriorum Praliorum, que Mari ab Antiquissimis Temporibus usque ad pacem Hispanicam Batavi, Foederatique Belgæ, ut pluvimium Victores gefferunt, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1657.

Gg4 Hugonis

Hugonis Grotii Obsidio Bredana Anni 1615, in fol.

Antverp. 1629.

— Obsidio Grollæ, An. 1627, in fol. Amstel. 1629. Danielis Heinsii Rerum ad Sylvam-Ducis, at que albi An. 1629, gestarum Historia, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1631.

Hermani Hugo Obsidio Bredana sub Ambrosio

Spinola, in fol. Antv. 1629.

Marci Zuerii Boxhornii Oksidio Bredana Ami

1637, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1640.

Hugonis Grotii Epistola, in fol. Amst. 1687. After the Death of Mr. I'uffendrof, was found in his Cabinet, a Copy of Groius's Letters, much better methodized than those printed, with an excellent Key to explain them, as also several others never yet printed.

Acta Pacificationis inter Regem Hispaniarum, Ordines-

que Belgii, in 8vo. Antv. 1580.

Memoires concernant les Affaires des Pays-Bas, in 8vo. 1583. In these Memoirs are several curious original Pieces relating to the Peace of Ghent in 1579.

Traite de Reconciliation des Provinces d'Artois, in 8vo.

Douai 1579.

Ericii Puteani Belli, & Pacis Statera, in 420. Lugd. Bat. 1633.

Jacobus Eindius ab Haemstede de Pace à Batavis Anno 1609, oblata, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1611.

Joannes Meursius de Induciis Belgicis, in fol. Amst.

1638.

Dominicus Baudius de Inducus Belgicis Anni 1609,

in 120. Lugd. Batav. 1629.

Negotiations du President Jeannin, in sol. Paris 1651. These are excellent Negotiations, managed by this Gentleman, employed in concluding the Truce between Spain and Holland, in 1609.

Leonis ab Aitzema Historia Pacis à Federatis Belgis ab Anno 1621, concluse, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1614.
The

The Author run this Work out into Seven Volumes in Folso, in Low Dutch, but this Edition is the best. It is evident by what has been said before, Mr. Atens-ken takes Notice, that Mr. Freshoy consounds two Books together, as the same in themselves, which are very different.

Memoires de Jean de Wit grand Pensionnaire de Hollande, in 120. Haye 1709. These Memoirs are the Work of a true Friend to his Country, a great Ra-

rity at this Day in Holland.

La Vie de Corneille & Jean de Wit, in 120. Utrech

1709, 2 Vol.

* Jac. Wilde: Signa Antiqua Mufei Amstelodami.

CHAP. XLIX.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY of the

Elias Schedius de Dis Germanis, in 8vo. Amft.

1648.

M. Zuer. Boxhorn Nederlands Histories, in 412. Leyden 1649. As this Author published only the first Book, he treats only of the first Changes of Religion, and the Persecutions before, and during the Government of the Emperous Charles V.

Jacobi Baselii Sulpains Belgieus, in 120. Lugd. Bat., 1657. He gives an Account of Ecclesiastical Assairs

from the Birth of Christ to 1600.

Paul Merula Tyderelor, in fol. Lugd. Bat. 1627.
Wilhelm Baudastius Memorien ofto Kors verhael
des Gedenchweer die flen foo Kerkeluke alias Werelsbuke
Geschie

Geschie denissen Van Nederland, in sol. Arnhem 1624.

He begins at the Year 1603, and ends in 1624.

Jo. Uytembogaest Kerckeliike Historie, in fol. Roterd. 1647. This Book is well esteemed, though its Author was no Scholar.

Jacob Trigland Kerchelüke geschi e denissen, in sol. Leyden 1650. This is an Answer to the last, but the Author had no Success.

Gerard Brand Kort verhael van de Reformatie, in 120. Amst. 1658.

. --- Verhaal van de Herstellung der Godsdienst, in

8vo. Amst. 1663.

— Historie der Resormatie, in 410. Amst. Tom. I. 1671, & 1677. Tom. II. 1674. Tom. III. & IV. in 1704, 4 Vol. This Book is valued, as in it are all the Ecclesiastical Affairs of the Twelsth Century to 1624; some Part of it has been translated and published in English, in 820.

Henrich Ruil Brands Stontdgeveinstheid en Liefdel-

resheid, Amst. 1674.

G. Brand Verantwoordinge der Sake van Syne Historie der Reformatie, in 410. Amst. 1675.

H. Ruil Verdediging van de Waarheid Synes Bes-

chyldigingen, in 4to. Amst. 1676.

A: a Synodi Nationalis Auctoritate Ordinum Belgii Dordrechti Habita 1618, & 1619, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1620. And in Low Dutch at Dort 1621.

Post acta ofte Nahandelingen, in 410. Gravehaaug.

1669.

Acta Synodalia Remonstrantium, in fol. Harderwii
1620.

Oorsprong en de Voodgang det Nederlandse Ker-

keliike Verschillen, in fol. 1623.

Pr. stantium, ac Eruditorum Virorum Epistole Ecclesiastica & Theologica, in 8vo. Amst. 1660. — In fol-Amst. 1684.

Johan. Wrenbogaeres Leven, Kerckeliike Bedien ende

Zedighe Veraniwoordinghe, in 410. 1654.

Philippi a Limborch: Historia Vn. Simonis Episcopu, in 8vo. Amst. 1701. To which may be added, Pietas by Hugo Grotius, Sibrandi Luberti Responsio ad Pietatem & Decreium Ord. Hollandi contra Luberti Libellum; and other Books of the like Nature.

CHAP. L.

The History of GREAT BRITAIN.

I. ENGLAND.

Bilhop of Carlifle, afterwards Bilhop of London-Derry, and Archbishop of Caffel in Ireland, 3 Vol. Lond. 1696, 1697, and 1699, 3 Vol. and in 1714, in Folio. This Author gives us an Account of most of the Historians of England, as well Manuscript as printed, with his own Thoughts and Observations on several of them. He then pronised the Scottish and Irish Historical Libraries, which he has since published. On this Head it may be proper to consult Leland, Fale, Fusiens, Anthony a Wood, and some other English Writers on this Head.

The English Topographer, Lond. 1720, in Suo.

* Jo. Lelandi Commentarii de Scriptoribus Britannicis ab Ant. Hall, S. T. P. in 8vo. 2 Vol. Oxon
1-09. This valuable Work is much mangled by the
Editor, who carelessly trusted the Transcript to another, nor compared it himself with the Original; so
that in general, with several Omissions, it is very incorrect, as may be seen by the Original Manuscript
in the Bodleion Library at Oxford.

Joannes

Joannes Balæus de Scriptoribus Illustribus Britanniz, 2 Vol. in fol. Lond. 1548.

* Joannes Pitseus de Rebus Anglicis, in 450. Paris

1619.

*Guil. Baxteri Glossarium Antiquitatum Britanni-

carum, in 410. Lond. 1719.

Athenæ Oxonienses: Or, History of the Oxford Writers, &c. from 1500 to 1690.—Lond. 1690, in fol. 2 Vol. reprinted, as is affirmed, without any Alterations, but great Additions to the Year 1694, communicated by a Reverend Dignitary, in two Volumes in Folio, Lond. 1721.

* Miles Davies: Athenæ Britannicæ, Lond. 1716, 2 Vol. 8vo. This is only a confused Account of English Authors, collected from Books, and thrown together

without either Method, or Style.

Rutgeri Hermannidis Britannia Magna, in 124.

Amst. 1661.

Guilelmi Camdeni Britannia, in fol. Lond. 1607, & Amst. 1659. This is one of the most judicious and able Writers any Age or Country can boast. It was translated by Philemon Holland, M. D. at London, in 1610, & 1637, in Folio; and since by Bishop Gibson, with several Additions in 1695, Lond. in Folio. reprinted and enlarged by the same into two Volumes in Folio, Lond. 172. It is the best and most authoritative Account of the Antiquities of England, consirmed by Medals and Inscriptions, and Illustrated with Maps. It was first printed at London in 1582. 1585. 1587, in 8vo. — 1590. 1594. and 1600, in 410.

John Speed: Theatrum Magnæ Britanniæ, &c. Amst. 1616. 1646, in fol. This is a diligent and exact Work, and is of equal Use for the History

as the Topography of England.

William

William Neile Britannia Baconica: Or, The Natural Rarities of Great Britain, in 8vo. Lond. 1661.

Memoires & Observations faites par un Voyageur du

Angleterre, in 120. Haye 1698.

Les Debces de le Grande Bretagne, in 120. Leyde 1707, 9 Vol. With Draughts. Though this Work by some is esteemed, yet in my Opinion it is rather stuffed with Prints, than other Matter.

Jacobi Howel Dissertatio de Pracedentia Regamo (in qua pracipae Regus Magnæ Britanniæ Jura, Prarogativa, co Pra-emmentia vindicantur) ex Anglico Latine versa per B. Harrisium, in 800. Londini 1664.

Thomas Smith de Republica & Administratione Anglorum, in 240. Lugd. Batavorum 1641. Wrote first

in English in 1560, in 4te.

Guilielmi Toockeri Charisma, sive Donum Sanationis, ubs pracipue agitur de solemni, & sacra Struma sanationis one Regions Anglia Divinieus concessa, in 410. Londini

1597-

Ratio constitute super Reipublica Anglia, Scotia, & Hibernia, una cum Insulus alusque locis ejus dutioni subjettus, penes Protectorem & Parliamentum, in 120. Hagae Comitum 1654. This Work gives an Account of England under the Usurpation of Cromwel.

The present State of England by Dr. Chamberlain, in Office. Of this Book there have been very frequent Editions since the first in the Reign of King Charles II. and those before the Year 1688, are much valued, for several Passages omitted in the following.

Will. Petyt Jus Antiquum Communium Anglia Affertum, ubs dilucide probatur cos constanere Parlaments par-

tem effentsalem, in 800. Lugd. 1680.

Brevuerum Hifteria Parlamenti, in 120, Lugd. Batty.

1651.

Sir Robert Filmer's Discourses, Lond. 1684. in 800.

Dialogus de Fundamentis legum Angliz et de Conscientia, in 800. Lond. 1528.

La Defense des Droits des Communes d'Angleterre, traduite de l'Original Anglois, in 120. Rotterdam 1702.

Henrici Spelmanni Opera Postbuma, in fol. Oxonii 1698. Bishop Gibson has preserved several curious

Treatises of a learned Author in this Collection.

John Selden: A Brief Discourse of the Office of the Chancellor of England, and those, who have borne it, &c. Lond. 1672, in fol.

Robertus Sheringhamus de Origine gentis Anglorum,

in 8vo. Cantab. 1670.

Hieronymus Cypræus de Origine Saxonum, Anglo-

rum, Cymbrorum, in 410. Hafniæ 1637.

William Camden: Remains concerning Britain: Languages, Names, &c. in 410. and 8vo. Lond. 1637. and several other Impressions.

Rich. Verstegan; Restitution of lost Intelligence, &c. in 410. Ant. 1605, in 8vo. Lond. 1653, 1674.

Robert Vaughan: Antiquities of England, in 410.

Oxf. 1662.

Dan. Langhornii Elenchus Antiquitatum Albionenfium, in 8vo. Lond. 1673. Of this there remains in Manuscript the last Part.

Aylet Sammes: Britannia Antiqua Illustrata, in fol. Lond. 1676. This Book is worth little, being only Collections ill digested from Sheringham, and others.

There are several who have wrote particular Histories of Counties, Cities, Towns, &c. of which take at present only some of the Principals, as Berksbire by Ashmole, in 1719, in 8vo. Cheshire by King, in 1656, in sol. Cornwall by Carew, in 1602, and 1721, in 4vo. and Norden's Survey in 1728, 4to. Devonshire by Risdon, 1714, 2 Vol. 8vo. Glostershire by Sir Robert Askms, in 1712, in sol. Hertfordshire by Norden in 1598, 4to. and Sir Henry Chauncy 1700, in sol. Kent by Lambarde in 1596, 4to. Kilburne in 1659, 4to. Alex. Philippe in 1659, in sol. and by Dr. Harris in 1719, in sol. Leicestershire

Leicestershare by Mr. Burton, in fol. 1622. Middlefere by Norden, at Lond. 1593, in 410. and since by Bowack, in two Patts, Lond. 1705, in fol. Northamptonshare by Norden in 1720, in 800. and Moreton in 1712, in fol. Nottinghamsshire by Dr. Thoroton in 1671, in fol. Oxfordshire by I lott in 1677, and 1705, in fol. Ruslandshire by Wright in 1684, and 1687, in fol. Staffordshire by Dr. I lott in 1686, in fol. Surrey by Mr. Aubrey in 1719, in 800. Warzunckshire by Sir William Lugdale, Lond. 1656, in fol.

Britannicarum Rerum Scriptores Vetustiores, in fol. Heidelb. 1587. This is an excellent Collection, and contains the best and most antient Authors printed from the Heidelbergh Library, when it was in its glory, and before its Transportation to the Valican

at Rome.

Anglicarum Rerum Scriptores post Bedam pracipio edui ab Henrico Savilio, in fol. Lond. 1596. — In fol. Francos. 1601. There are many Errours of Orthography of the English Words in the Francsore Edition.

Anglicarum, Hibernicarum, & Cambricarum Rerum Scriptores edas à Guil. Camdeno, in fol. Francof. 1602.

Historia Anglicana Scriptores Antiqui decem, à Rogerio Twyldeno, & Joanne Seldeno, in fol. Lond.

1652, 2 Vol.

Rerum Anglicarum Scriptorum veterum Tomus I. Ingu'fi Historia, Petri Blesensis Communito, Chronica de Madros, &c. in fol. Oxon 1684. This was published by Dr. John Fell, Bishop of Oxford, without his Name.

Fl., lorsa Anglicanæ Scriptores V. nanc primum evulgars, Folsomen II. in fol. Oxonii 1687. This is the Second Volume of the foregoing Book, according to Mr. Freshoy. Here, as Mr. Menchen well observes, Freshoy is mistaken, it being a Second Volume to the

next mentioned Book. As the learned Dr. Thomas Gale, pointed out by the Letters T. G. published this four Years before the First Volume, and calls it the Second, as it contains Authors of a more Modern Æra.

Historia Britannica, Saxonica, Anglo-Danica Scriprores quindecim a Thoma Gale Collecti, in fol. Oxonia

1691.

A compleat History of England, in fol. Lond. 1706, and 1720, in fol. This is a Collection of English Writers, who have separately wrote the Reigns of several of their Kings, as Daniel, Trussell, Habington, More, Buck, Lord Bacon, Herbert of Cherbury, Heyward, Bishop Godivin, Camden, Wilson, and others. To supply the earlier and darker Ages, Milion is prefixed, and the learned Strype * has added some very curious notes, but I don't know, whether he wrote the Lives of King Charles II. King James II. and William III. in the Third Volume of this Collection.

Foedera, Conventiones, Litera & cujuscumque generis
Acta publica inter Règes Anglia & alios quosdis Imperatores, Reges, Pontifices, Principes, vel Communitates ab Audo
1101, ad nostra usque Tempora habita & tractata, acciurante Thoma Rymer, Lond. 1704 to 1723, 17 Vol.
in fol. This is a noble Repository of publick Rècords, and such as the World cannot boast any equal
to, of them were printed only two hundred Copies at
the Expence of the Crown, of which sew were ever
sold. I have one Copy given me t by my Lord Habifax: After Rymer's Death, it was continued by Mr.
Sanderson, Keeper of the Rolls, whose Character is much

^{*} These are the Words of the Author, who according to the present Opinion, is mistaken; but as this Book bears a doubtful Character, I forbear more on this Head.

[†] Mr. Menchen.

Superior to his Predecessor in the Undertaking; but see more of this Work, pag. 229, of the first Volume.

Chronices: Saxonicum cam Versione & Norn Edmundi Gibson, in 410. Oxon. 1692. It was first printed with venerable Bede's History in 1644, but the latter Edition is the best.

Eadmeri Monachi Historia Novorum, frue sui Secult ab Ann. 566, ad An. 1122, cum Notis & Spicilegio Joan. Seldeni, in sol. Land. 1623. This Work is reprinted at the End of the Edition of St. Anselm, published by Father Gerberon at Paris in 1675.

Matthæi Westmonasteriensis Flores Historiarum de Rebus Britannicis ad An. 1307, edita à Matthæo

Parker, in fol. Londini 1570.

Florentii Wigorniensis Chronicon ad Annum 1118, editum à Guil. Howard, 410. Londini 1592. These

two Books are reprinted together at Francfort.

Guilielmi Nubrigentis Res Anglicz, came Notis Jo. Picardi, in 800. Antw. 1567.— Paris 1610, in 800. This last Edition is better than the former, but the Learned Oxford Antiquary, Mr. Thomas Hearne, M. A. of Edmund-Hall in Oxford, has published, from an Manuscript in the Library of Sir Thomas Sebright of Herifordshore, Bart. a more complexe Edition in 1719, in 800. 3 Vol.

Matthæi Paris Historia Major à Guilielmo Conquestore ad ulemum Annum Henrici III. in sol. Lond. 1640.— In sol. Paris 1644.—In sol. Lond. 1684.

The last Edition of this most excellent Historian is

the best.

Thomas Walfingham Hifteria Brevis ab Eduardo I. ad Henricum V. in fol. Londini 1574.

Joannis Majoris Hifteria Majoris Britannia, in fel.

Paris 1521.

Polydori Vergilii Historia Anglicana, in fol. Basilez 1570. — In 800. Lugd. Batav. 1649, & 1651.

Vol. II. H

Hh

William

William Harrison and R. Holinsbead's Chronicle of England, in fol. Lond. 1577 & 1587, 3 Vol.

The Chronicle of England, by John Stow, Lond. 1631, in fol. This Person travelled on Foot over

England, to collect Materials for his Design.

Samuel Daniel's Collection of English History, in fol. Lond. 1618, continued by Trussel, in fol. Lond. 1685.

Sir Richard Baker's Chronicle of the Kings of England, Lond. 1641, in fol. Continued by Edward Philadelphia.

lips, in fol. Lond. 1696.

William Martin's History of the Kings of England,

in fol. Lond. 1628.

John Milton's History of England; the best Edition of this Book is printed amongst his Works, in fal. Amst. 1698, 3 Vol. He comes down only to the

Norman Conquest.

Robert Brady's Introduction to the History of England 1684, and afterwards under the Title of, A Compleat History of England, Lond. 1685. His chief Aim is to prove the Crown of England Hereditary, and Unalienable.

James Tyrrell's General History of England, both Ecclesiastical and Civil, in fol. Vol. I. Lond. 1697. Vol. II. III. 1700, 3 Vol. He is much cried up by the Favourers of a Republican Scheme, and is a strong Opposer of the Principles of Dr. Bredy, and others, but comes no farther than the Death of King Richard II.

Bulstrode Whitlock's Memoirs of the English Affairs, from the supposed Expedition of Brute, to the End of the Reign of King James II. in fol. Lond. 1682, & 1709.

Leavence Echard's History of England, in fel. Land. 1707. This is the last Piece wrote on the Subject of English History. He comes down to the Revolution in 1888.

chief HISTORIANS. 467

1688, and is much efteemed by his Countrymen; and here I'll add fome short Abridgments, as

James Howell's Medulla Historia Anglicana, in 800.

Lond. 1679. A well wrote Piece.

Lamberti Sylvii Floras Anglicus, in 120. Amst.

1652.

David Chambre: Histoire Abregée de France, Angleterre & d'Ecosse, in 800. Paris 1579. This was the first Author who broached those remarkable pernicious Principles, which Buchman has explained more clearly, and at large.

Abrege de l'Histoire d' Angleterre, in 120. Haye

1695.

Vanel: Abrege Nouveau de l'Histoire generale d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse & d'Irlande, in 120. Paris 1689. He begins with the Reign of King Henry VIII. and comes down to the Revolution under King James II.

Jouvenel: Methode facile pour Apprendre l'Histoire d' Angleterre, in 120. Amsterd. 1706. This Author opposes with much Warmth the Republican Scheme.

Six William Temple's Introduction to the History of England, in 8vo. Lond. 1695. Translated into French at Amsterdam the same Year. This is only a Sketch of a General History, which, it is to be seared, will

never see the Light.

The true secret History of the Lives and Reigns of all the Kings of England, from King Williams I. to King James II. Lond. in 8vo. 1702, 1721. In this Book are some Pieces of History no where else to be found, but so blended with Falsehood, Scandal, and the blackest Calumnies, that without good Judgment and Precaution, it may instil dangerous Notions into the Readers.

Alain Bouchard : Hifteire des Pays d' Angleterre, &

Bretagne, in fol. Paris 1531.

Richardi Viti Historia Britanniz Infale ad Aument Christi 800, in 8vs. Dusci 1602.

H h z

Andre

Andre du Chesne: Histoire d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse & Irlande, in fol. Paris 1634. — In fol. Paris 1666, 2 Vol.

Larrey: Histoire d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse & d'Irlande, in fol. Rotterdam Tom. I. 1706. Tom. II. & III. 1697. Tom. IV. 1712, in Four Volumes. This is esteemed a well methodized and regular History of

England.

P. d'Orleans: Histoire des Revolutions d'Angleterre, in 410. Paris 1693, 3 Vol. — In 120. Amst. 3 Vol. Translated into Italian, and printed at Venice 1724, 3 Vol. in 410. This History is wrote with so much Judgment, and in so polite a Style, that it has been almost universally applauded both by Protestants and those of the Roman Communion, there are Particulars relating to the Revolution of 1688, which the Author had from the Mouth of King James II. then unfortunately Exiled in France. The Third Volume was translated into English by Capt. Stevens, and recommended by Mr. Arch-Deacon Echard, and printed at London in 1711, and 1722, in 8vo.

Geor. Lillii Chronicon Regum & Principous Britan-

niæ, in 410. Francosurti 1565.

Joannis Twini de Rebus Albionicis, Britannicis & Anglicis ad finem Romani Imperii in Britannia Commen-

tariorum Libri II. in 8vo. Lond. 1590.

Joan. Seldeni Analettan Anglico-Britannican Libri II. in 410. Francosurti 1615. This is an Account of the State and Government of England, to the Reign of William the Conqueror.

Joan. Dickinsoni Miscellanea ex Historiis Anglica-

nis, in 410. Lugd. Batav. 1606.

Galfredus Arturius de Rebus Britannicis essque al

Seculum Septimum, in 410. Paris 1517.

Joan. Spelman: Ælfredi Magni Anglorum Regis Vita ab Anno 871, ad Anno 899, in fol. Oxonii 1678. This Book, tho' originally wrote in English, was never published till many Years after with curious Notes, it came from the Accuracy of Mr. Thomas Hearne into the World at Oxford, in 8vo. 1709.

Edward Aysen: A History of the Wars, Treaties, Marriages, etc. between England and Scotland, from King William the Conqueror, to the happy Union un-

der King James, Lond. 1607, in 4to.

Joshua Barne's History of King Edward III. from the Year 1326, to 1377, Cambridge 1688, in Folio. This Book is not ill esteemed for the Figures therein, and its Bulk.

Gregorio Leti: Teatro Britannico, 4to. Lond. 1682, in 2 Vol. —Amst. 1684, 120. 5 Vol. His Character of Queen Elizabeth is well drawn; but as we have spoke more amply in pag. 162, of the first Volume of this Work, I now forbear more than this, that himfelf says he was for it banished the Kingdom, and seven hundred Copies of the Work were seized.

Francis Sandford's Genealogical History of the Kings of England, from William the Conqueror to 1677, in fol. Lond. 1677, and reprinted with large Additions in 1707, in fol. This is a Book well efterned by

those conversant in Heraldick Studies.

Gio. Francesco Biondi: Storia delle guerre Crvili d' Inghilterra tra le due Case di Lancastro & di Iorck dopo l' Anno 1377, al An. 1509, in 410. Ven. 1637, 3 Vol. Translated into English at Lond. 1641, in sol. He had a Pension of 3000 French Livres from King Fames I. but was obliged to leave England before he could finish his Work, because he had raised the Royal Prerogative to a great Height. See in the third Volume of the Lettere del Signare Vincenzo Armanni, in 410. Rom. 1674, a large Account of this Author.

George Buck's History of King Richard III. Land.

Hhz

Wilhelmi

Wilhelmi Fleetwood Elenchus Annalismi Regame Eduardi V. Richardi III. Henrici VII. & Henrici VIII. in 120. Lond. 1597.

Guilielmi Fleetwoodi Elenchus Annalium Eduardi V.

& Richardi III. in 410. Lond. 1597.

Gisbert van der Hoolk het Leven van Eduard de

Zeste, in 800. Gravenhaag 1690.

Rosemond: Histoire des guerres Civiles d'Angleterre entre les Maisons de Lancastre, & d'Iorck, in 120. Amst. 1690, 2 Vol.

Francisci Baconis de Verulamio Historia Henrici VII. Angliæ Regis, in 120. Lugd. Batav. 1647. In English, in sol. Lond. 1622. And amongst the Lord Bacon's Works.

Marsolier: Histoire de Henri VII. dit le Sage, en le Salomon d'Angleterre, 120. Paris 1699. This is the best Work that Monsieur Marsollier has ever executed.

Franc. Godwini Ferum Anglicarum Henrico VIII. Eduardo VI. & Maria Regnantibus Annales, in fol. Lond. 1616. — In 120. Hagæ Comit. 1653. This has been translated into French.

Lord Herbert of Cherbury's History of the Life and Reign of King Henry VIII. Lond. 1649, 1666, and

1683, in Folio.

Thomas Cavendish: The Negotiations of Thomas Woolsey, the great Cardinal of England, 4to. Lond. 1641. Life of Cardinal Woolsey by Dr. Fiddes, fol. Lond. 1724.

Guilielmi Camdeni: Annales Rerum Anglicarum & Hibernicarum regnante Elizabetha, in fol. Lond. 1615. Tom. I.

— Tomus Secundus, in fol. Lond. 1627. — In 820. Lugd. Batav. 1625. Since reprinted with large Additions, such as the Times of Camden would not bear, with a large and valuable Presace, by Mr. Hearne, in 3 Vol. Oxon. 1717, in 820. For some Passages the Editor met with severe Ulage in the Court

of the Chancellor of the University at Oxford. This is a judicious and well wrote History, but its Author was obliged to conceal and disguise many Facts, with whose Springs he was perfectly accquainted.

The Character of Queen Elizabeth, Lond. 1641, in 410. Translated into French, in 120. Haye 1694.

Edmund Bohnn: A Character of Queen Elizabeth, Lond. 1692, in 800.

Roberti Jonstoni Historia Revum Britannicarum ab Anno 1572, ad An. 1628, in fol. Amst. 1655.

Franc. Walfingham: Le Secret des Cours, in 120,

Colog. 1695.

Memoirs and Instructions for Embassadors, Lond. 1655, in fel. Translated into French at Amsterdam, in 4to. 1700.

Gregorio Leti: Storia di Elisabetta Regina d' Inghilterra, in 120. Amst. 1693, 2 Vol. Translated into

French, in 120. Amft. 1694, 2 Vol.

James Melvill's Memoirs of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, Lond. in fol. 1683. Translated into French

at Lyons, 1695, 2 Vol. in 120.

Cabala: Mysteries tof State in Letters of the Great Ministers of King James and King Charles, wherein much of the publick Manage of Affairs is related, Lond. 1636, 1654, and afterwards with Additional Letters of King Henry VIII. Queen Elizabeth, &c. in one Volume in Folio. This is a valuable Treasure of Original Papers, which gave great Light into the Intrigues of several Reigns.

Guilielmi Camdeni Alio in Henricum Garnetino, er cateros pulverario Conjunacionis in Regem Jacobum

complices, in 8ve. Londini 1607.

Sir Anthony Weldon: The Court and Character of King James I. Lond. 1650, in 120. This is rather an impudent Satyr, (and as such received a just Answer,) than to be depended on for any Particularities it pretends to communicate.

Hh4

Rogerii

Rogeri Aschami Epistola, in 8vo. Oxon. 1703. Lord Bacon's Letters, in 4to. Lond. 1702.

James Howell's Historical, Political, &c. Letters, in

410. Lond. 1656, &c.

William Sanderson's History of Mary Queen of Scatland, and of King James VI. in fol. Lond. 1656.

Sir Philip Warwick's Memoirs of the Reign of King Charles I. with a Continuation to the happy Restauration of King Charles II. in 8vo. Lond. 1701.

Sir William Dugdale: A short View of the late Troubles in England, in fol. Oxf. 1681. This is an Account of Affairs from 1637, to 1660; but the Author was esteemed a better Antiquary, than Historian.

Joan. Beikeley: Collectanea Historica consplexa issus Negotiationem Anni 1647, cum Olivario Cromwel, Ircton, & aliis exercitus Parlamenti prasectis pro Revocatione Caroli I. m Regni Administrationem, in 8vo. Londi 1699.

Georgii Hornii Res gesta in Anglia, Scotia, & Hibernia Annis 1645, 1646, 1647, in 820. Lugd.

Batav. 1648.

Joshuch Sprigge: England's Recovery, being an History of the Parliament Forces, in fol. Lond. 1647.

Roberti Manlii Commentarii de Rebellsone Anglicana ab An. 1640, ad An. 1685, in 8vo. Lond. 1686.

Georgii Betei Elenchus Motuum Nupererums in Anglia ab Anno 1625, ad An. 1659, in 8vo. Lond. 1663, Tom. II. Vol. 1.

Thomæ Skyrner Elenchus Motuum Nupererum in Anglia Tomus Tertius ab An. 1659, ad An. 1669, in

8vo. Londini 1676.

Rob. Pugh Élenchus Elenchi, sive Animadversienes in Georgii Batei Elenchum Motuum Angliz, in 8ve. Paris 1664.

Perfetta Narratio totius Processus Tribunalis Justicia in Examine Regis in Aula Westmonasteriensi, & ad praveriendam falsas & incongrusas Narrationes, in 410. Lond. 1649. This Book is printed in the following Collection in Holland.

Sylloge variorum Tractatuum, quibus Caroli Innocentia

illustratur, in 4to. 1649.

John Rushworth's Historical Collections, in fol. Lond. 1659, 1680, and 1722, 6 Vol. The first Volume was Dedicated to Richard Cromwell, Son of the Protector; but this Dedication soon became rare, by the Management of Rushworth's Friends, and as the Author was accused of great Partiality, the following Collection was published.

John Nalson: An Impartial Collection of the great

Affairs of State, Lond. 1682, 1683, in fol.

Collection of Conferences, Treaties, &c. between King Charles I. and his Rebellious Subjects, in 410.

Oxon. 1641.

Historical Discourses upon several Occasions, in fol. I ond. 1705. This is a Collection of several curious Pieces, in Relation to King James I. Charles I. and II.

James Welwood's Memoirs of the most material

Transactions in England, in 8vo. Lond. 1700.

Edward Earl of Clarendon's History of the Rebellion, &c. Oxford 1702, 3 Vol. in Folio, afterwards
reprinted several Times in Six Volumes in Octavo.
Translated and printed in French at the Hague 1704,
and 1709, in 120. This History has met with a very different Usage from different Parties, some have
mightily extolled it, and others with no less Spleen
have decried it. Of it we have spoken before in
the first Volume: The most severe Character given, is by Mr. Bevil Higgons, in his Appendix to
his Review of the English History. A later Author

in pag. 61, 62, of his Work, * affirms, "That it is the great Hyde, and he alone, that in the Know- ledge of Mankind is always Clear, Deep, Easy, and Period. I make no Scruple to confess, that in the History of the Grand Rebellion, there are more Offences against the Truth of Composition, than in all the best Greek and Roman Historians put together: And I think it no Difficulty to prove, that in that single Work, there are more and far greater Excellencies than in the whole Body of Antient History. It is indeed the only one of English History we can

« glory in.

in 8vo. 1695. This is pretended to have been printed in Switzerland, because Ludlow was there then an Exile: A third Volume was printed in 1699, and the whole Work translated into French in 1699. Some have thought these Memoirs drawn up in England, under the Masque of Ludlow, by one who was a Favourer, and Defender of his Principles, and if not acquainted with, at least an Admirer of his Person and Practices.

Robert Mentet de Salmonet: Histoire des Troubles de la Grande Bretagne depuis l'Au. 1633, jusque' en 1646, avec la Relation verstable des Causes, & Conjoue-tures savorables qui ont contribue au Retablissement de Charles II. par D. Riordan de Muscry, in sol. Paris 1661.

Eixwe Βαπλική in 120. Hage Comit. 1649.

Claud. Salmasii Defensio Regia pro Carolo I. in fel.
1649.

Joan.

A Critical and Philosophical Enquiry into the Causes of Prodigies and Miracles, as related by Historians. With an Essay towards restoring a Method and Purity in History, Lond. 1727, in 120.

chief HISTORIANS.' 475

Joan. Miltoni Defensio pro Populo Anglicano camera Salmasii Defensionem, in fol. Lond. 1651. — Paris-1651.

Claud. Salmafii Responsio and Defensionens Miltoni.

pre Popule Anglicano, in 8ve. Lond. 1660.

Ludovici Molinzi Regis Sangainis clamor ad culums adversis Parricidas Anglicanos, in 120. Haga Comit. 1652.

Joan. Miltoni Defensio Secunda pro Populo Anglicano adversus Libellum, cui Titulus est, Regii Sanguinio Clamor,

in 120. Hape Comit. 1654.

Alexandri Mori Fides publica contra Calmonias Joan. Miltoni, in 120. Hagæ Comit. 1654.

Carolus I. a Secure & Calanse Miltoni vindicarus, itt

800. Dubl. 1652.

Gaspar. Ziegleri Exercitationes circa Regicidium Anglorum; & Jac. Scholleri Dessertatio ad loca quadam Miltoni, in 120. Lug. Batav. 1653.

Peter Heylin: Cyprianus Anglicus; or, the Life and Death of Dr. William Land, Archbishop of Canter-

bury, in fol. Land. 1668.

Henry Wharton's History of the Troubles and Trial of Archbishop Land, in fol. Land. 1695. This was printed from the Original Manuscript, now in the Library of St. John's College in Oxford.

Danielis Hartnaccii Vina Caroli II.

Histoire des Evenemens Tragiques d'Angleterre, et des derniers Troubles d'Ecosse, contenant une Relation des Conspirations contre les Rois Charles II. & Jacques II. in 120. Cologne 1686.

James Heath: Flagelbum, The Life and Death of

Oliver Cronnvell, Sec. in 8vo. Lond. 1663.

Gregoire Leti : Histoire de Cromwel, in 120. Am-

sterd. 1674, 2 Vol. - 1694, 2 Vol.

Raguenet: Histoire d'Oliviet Cromwel jusqu' à sa mort en 1658, avec quelques Piaces pour servir de Preuves, in 4to. Paris 1691.

Relation

Relation des veritables causes du Retablissement du Roj

de la Grande Bretagne, in 8vo. Paris 1661.

Description exacte de ce qui s'est passe dans les Guerres entre l'Angleterre, la France, les Provinces-Unies, & l'Eveque de Munster, depuis l'An. 1664, jusque à la Paix de Breda en 1667, in 410. Amsterd. 1668.

Thomas Gumble: The Life of General Monk, in

120. Lond. 1672.

Thomas Skinner: The Life of General Monk, in. 8vo. Lond. 1724.

Sir William Temple's Letters, Lond. 1700, 3 Vol.

Translated into French.

Earl of Arlington's Letters to Sir William Temple, &c. from 1665, to 1670. Lond. 1701, 2 Vol. in 8vo. and translated into French.

A true Relation of the Rye-House, designed against King Charles II. &c. in fol. Lond. 1685. This was wrote by Dr. Spratt, then Bishop of Recbester.

Ezekiel Burridge: Historia Nupera Mustarionis in Anglia, in qua res a Jacobo Rege contra Leges Anglize of ab Ordinibus Angliz contra Regem patrata Recensioner, in

8vo. Lond. 1697.

Memoires de la derniere Revolution d'Angleterre, contenants l'Abdication de Jacques II. l'Avenement de Guillaume III. à la Couronne, & plusieurs Evenement de son Regne jusques en 1689, par M. L. B. T. in 120. Haye 1700, 2 Vol. A very partial Author this.

David Jones's Life of King James II. in 800. Lond. 1701.

Histoire Abregée du Roy Jacques II. jusques a sa mort Arivée en France en 1701, in 410. Paris 1701.

Roger Coke: A Detection of the Court and State of England during the Four last Reigns, and the Interregnum, in 8vo. Lond. 1697, 2 Vol. This is a sort of Secret History, engaging to an Englishmen, naturally inquisitive, curious, and greedy of Scandal.

Daniel

Daniel Jones's Secret History of Whitehall, in 800.

Lond. 1697, 2 Vol. This is an Author of the same

Authority with the former.

England's Godsdienst en Uryheid hersteldt deer den Pronce van Orange, in 410. Amst. 1689. Of what Complexion this Author was I need not say, as it was printed by the Order of the States-General.

Histoire du Guillaume III. in 120. Amst. 1692,

2 Vol.

Nicolas Chevalier: Histoire du Guilleume III. par Medalles, in fol. Amst. 1692.

Thomas Browne's Life of King William to the Year

1690, in 800. Lond. 1693.

P. A. Samson: Hystere de Guillaume III. in 120. Haye 1703, 3 Vol. This History is imperfect, nor can it be finished, as the Author cannot speak impartially of many Persons principal Actors yet alive.

Histoire du Guillaume III. depous sa Naissance, jusques à sa mort en 1702, in 120. Amst. 1703, 2 Vol.

Boyer's History of King William III. in 800. Lond.

1702, 3 Vol.

Gilbert Burnet: An Ellay on the Memory of Queen

Mary, Lond. 1695. Translated into French.

Metamorphosis Anglorum, sive Matationes varia Regum, Regui, & Rerum Angliz, in 120. Lond. 1659.

A Collection of State-Tracts published on Occafion of the late Revolution in 1688, and during the Reign of King William III. in fel. Vol. I. Lond. 1705. Vol. II. 1706. Vol. III. 1707.

Annals of the Reign of the late Queen Annals wrote by Boyer, and others, in several Volumes in Others.

La Vie de Anne Stuart Reme de la Grand Bretagne, &cc. in 820. Amft. 1716.

Life of Queen Ann, in 800, 1721, 3 Vol.

Historians of SCOTLAND.

William Nicholon's Scottifb Historical Library, in 8vo. Lond. 1702. To this Book might be added what Dempster has said on the Scotch Historians; but it has been observed, that he has montioned many Books, which were never printed.

Themas Rywer's Three Letters to Bishop Nichelson, occasioned by some Passages in his Scottish Historical

Library, in three Parts, in 8vo. Lond. 1708.

Andreæ Melvini Fragmentum de Origine Gentis Scotorum, in 800. Amst. 1602.

Roberti Sibbaldi Scotia Illustrata, in fol. Edimburgi

1664.

Petruccio Ubaldini: Descrizione del Regno di Scozia, de delle Isole sue Adjacenti, in sul. Anversa 1588.

Hectoris Boethii Scotorum Historia, in fol. Paris

1526. - 1574.

Georgii Buchanani Rerum Scoticarum Historia, in fol. Edimburgi 1582. — In fol. Genevæ 1583. — In 8vo. Lugd. Barav. 1643. These two last are the sullest Editions, as at the End of them is the famous Dialogue De Jure (Royni apad Scotos; both reprinted not long since at Edinburgh.

Joannes Lellaus de Origine, Moribus, & Rebus gostis Scotorum à primardia gentis ad Amous 1562, in 410.

Romæ 1678.

David Hume's General History of Scotland, in fol.

Edinb. 1617.—In fal. Lond. 1657.

John Monspenny's Abridgment of the Scot's Chronicles, and a Description of Scotland, in 800. Lond. 1612.—Edipb. 1633.

Jacobi Heelii: Bella Scoto-Anglica, in 4te. Lond.

1648.

Dr. James Drake: Historia Anglo-Scotica; or, an Impartial History of what happened between England and Scotland, in 800. Lond. 1703.

Memoirs of the Family of the Stuarts, in Suo.

Lond. 1683.

L'Honneur de la Maison des Stuarts, Paris 1611.

John Drummond's History of Scatland, or Annals of the Reigns of King James I. II. III. IV. and V. in fel. Lond. 1655. — In 8vo. 1681.

A Continuation of Drummond's History of Scotland,

in 820. Lond. 1670.

Will. Udal: Historia Vice & Mortis Mariae Stuartae Scotorum Regina ab Anno 1559, ad An. 1585, in fol-Londini 1624.

Lord Ruthen's Relation of the Death of David Ricci, killed in the Bed-Chamber of Mary Queen of Scotland

in 1565, in 8vo. Lond. 1699.

Several Proposals have been made for publishing the Treaties between Scotland and France, an Evidence of the Harmony formerly, and the Affection even to this Day preserved between those Kingdoms.

Scotland from King Malcolm II. [An. 2024.] to King

James I. in fol. Edinburgh 1609.

Laws and Acts of Parliament from King James L.

[An. 1424.] to 1597. temp. Jac. VI. with an Historical Table of the Kings of Scotland, and an Exposition of the Terms made Use of in the Laws, in

fol. Edinb. 1597.

A Trewe Description of the Nobill Ruce of the Stewards succeeding Lineallie to the Crown of Scarland unto this Day: And below this Yeir 1603, unto the Crown of England, with their Lywhe Portraturs, declaring exactly what time they begane to Reigne, how lange they Reigned, and of what Qualities they were, in fol. Amsterd. 1603. These three last Books are scarce, and valued by the Scar's Nation.

Memorials

Memorials for the Government of the Royal Burghs in Scotland, with a Survey of the City of Aberdeen, in 120. Aberdeen 1685.

Thomæ Cragii Jus Fendale, in fol. Lond. 1655.

Wm. Atwood: The Superiority and direct Dominion of the Imperial Crown and Kingdom of England over the Crown and Kingdom of Scotland, in Answer to Sir Thomas Craig's Treatises of Homage and Successi-

on, in fol. Lond. 1704.

James Anderson: An Historical Essay, shewing, that the Crown and Kingdom of Scotland is Imperial and Independent, with an Appendix of Writs and Seals, which illustrate this Subject, in 8vo. Edinb. 1705. This is an Answer to Mr. Arwood's Book, wrote with good Judgment and Exactness, and is very rare; but as to the Merits of the Cause, I leave it to more competent Judges.

Historical Account of the Rights of the Parliament

of Scotland, in 8vo. 1703.

Joan. Lestaus de Tuulo & Jure Mariæ Scotorum Regina, quo Angliæ Successionem jure sibi vindicae, in 410. Rhemis 1580.

—— Philips's Defence of Mary Queen of Scaled, her Right, Title, and Interest to the Succession of the Crown of England, in 120. Lond. 1569. A very scarce and uncommon Piece.

Le Martyre de la Reine d'Ecosse (Marie Stuart)
Dovairiere, contenant le vrai Discours, des Trabisons à
elle Faites à la Suscitation d'Elizabeth, & sa Justification
des Accusations formées contre elle, in 120. Edimbourg
1689.

Samuel Jebb: The History of the Life and Reign of Mary Queen of Scots, and Dowager of France, Extracted from Original Records, and Writers of Credit, in 8vo. Lond. 1725.

Thormondi Torssæi Historia Rerum Orcadensium Libri III. quibus Insularum harum suus, numerus, Comieum, Episcoporum & procerum Origines, Familia & gesta ad An. 1469, exponuntur, in fol. Hasniz 1697.

Thomæ Demsteri : Historia Ecclesiastica geneu Scoto-

rum, in 410. Bononia 1627.

Tadeo di Negro: Vita de Maria Stuarda Regina de Scozia, &c. tradotta dal Latina scritta da Giorgio

Coneo Scozefe, in 120. Gen. 1634.

James Anderson: Collections relating to the History of Mary Queen of Scotland, viv. Several Original Papers, &c. 4 vol. Lond. & Edinb. 1727. 1728. 410.

David Scott: The History of Scotland, &cc. from

the Year 1619 to 1716, in 410. Lond. 1727.

Histories of IRELAND.

William Nicholfon's Irifb Historical Library, in 8204 Lond. 1724.

Jacobus Warzus de Scriptoribus Hiberniz, in 4ta.

Dublini 1639.

Th. Carve Lyra, five Anacephaloofis Hibernica, in qua de Origine, Nomine, moribus geneis Hibernica traftatur; nec non Annales Hibernica ab Anno 1148, ad An. 1650, in 410. Vienna 1664. — Sulabaci 1666.

Jacobi Warzi Rerum Hibernicarum Annales ab An-

1485, ad An. 1558. Dublini 1664.

De Hibernia & Antiquientibus ejus, in 800.

Londini 1658.

Sir James Ware's Antiquities and History of Ireland, Lond. 1705. This is a Translation of the foregoing excellent Pieces, to which is added some Account of the Writers of Ireland: The Authorities and Collections from which the History was compiled, are now in the Possession of the Duke of Chandan, and a Catalogue we have printed of them by Bishop Gabsan in 1693, in 410. at Oxford.

Vol. II.

Meredith

Meredith Hanmer Chronicon Hiberniæ, Dublinii

1633.

Ricardi Stanihursti de Rebus in Hibernia gestis Libri IV. accessere Annotationes ad Sylvestrum Giraldum de Regno Hiberniæ, in 410. Antv. 1584.

P. Lombardi Commentarius de Regno Hibernia, in

410. Lovanii 1632.

Roderici O-Flaherti Ogygia, seu Rerum Hybernica-

rum Chronologia, in 410. Lond. 1685.

Richard Cox Hibernia Anglicana: Or, The History of Ireland, from the Conquest thereof by the English to this present Time, in fol. Lond. 1689. This Book is esteemed.

Jacobi Warzi Hibernia Sacra, in fol. Dublinii

1717-

The Life and Actions of Sir John Perrott, Knt. Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from 1584 to 1588, in 8vo. Lond. 1727. This is not only a Detail of his Transactions during his Lieutenancy of Ireland, (of which some short Account was given in 1626, Lond. in 410.) but also of the other Parts of his Life and Family. Of the Proceedings against him, I have seen a valuable Manuscript once in the Possession of Attorny-General Noy, and now in the Library of Browne Willis, Esq; of Whaddon-Hall near Fenny Strassord, in the County of Bucks.

Sir John Temple's History of the Irish Rebellion, in

fol. Lond. 1680.

Earl of Clarendon's History of the Irish Rebellion, in fol. Lond. 1726. This is printed with several Miscellaneous Works of the same Author.

G. F. Hiberniæ sive Antiquieris Scotiæ vindicie adversus Tho. Dempsterum, cum Nomenclatura Santierum, in 120. Antverp. 1621.

Georg. Conarleus Prametia sive Calumnia Hioanderum

Indicata, &c. in 120. Bononiæ 1621.

CHAP. LI.

ECCLESIASTICAL Histories of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.

Dward Stilling fleet Origines Britannicz; or, the Antiquities of the Bruisb Churches, in fol. Lond. 1685.

Dr. John Inets Origines Anglicana; or, a History of the English Church, 2 Vol. in fol. Land. 1705. This is a Continuation of Bishop Stilling fleet's Work.

ac. Usserius de Primordus Ecclescarum Britannicarum, in 4to. Dublinii 1639. This Book was reprinted under the following Title, Britannicarum Ecclesiarum Antiquitates; accessit de Christianarum Ecclesiarum Successione & Statu Historica Explicatio, in fol.

Lond. 1687.

Venerabilis Bedz Ecclesiastica Historia gentis Anglorum, in fol. Antverp. 1550. — Cum Paraphrafi Anglo-Saxonica Ælfredi Regis, in fol. Cantabrigiz 1644. Since reprinted at Combridge 1722, in fel. in a very pompous Manner, with great Exactness, and learned Notes and Differnations added and prefixed by George Smith, Esq; of the County Palatine of Durham, by whose Father, a Prebendary of that Cathedral, it was began, and whose Name is put to the Work.

Orderici Vitalis Historia Ecclesiastica, apud Du Chesna

Scriptor. Rev. Normann.

De Antiquitate Britannica Ecclesie, in fol. Hanovia

Richardi Smithizi Flores Hiftoria Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum, in fol. Paris 1654.

I 1 3

Mich

Mich. Alfordi Annales Ecclesiastici & Civiles Britannorum, Saxonum, Anglorum, &c. in fol. Leodii 1663, 4 Vol.

Franc. Godwini Commentarius de Prasulibus Angliæ ad An. 1611, in 4to. Londini 1616.—1621.

Henrici Wharton Anglia Sacra, seu Collettio Historiarum de Archiepiscopis & Episcopis Anglia, in sal. Londini 1691, 2 Vol.

Monasticum Anglicanum à. Rog. Dodsworth & Gul. Dugdale, in fol. Londini 1655. Tomas I. and in — 1658.

Tomus II. in fol Londini 1673,

- Tomus III. in fol. Londini 1673, This Work (fays our Author) is become rare, because it was suppressed by the English, as it contains all the Titles to the Church Lands, which were seized on a the Change of Religion under King Henry VIII. and they possibly fear these Charters may be a Title and Information for a future Restitution. but notwithstanding this groundless and idle Opinion may have some Weight with weaker Heads; yet. I think, the Scarcity of this Work amongst us may be attributed to two Reasons, one the Commonness of them in the Libraries (particularly of English Saculars and Religious) abroad, and the Destruction of the greatest Par of the Impression of the last Volume by an accidental Fire: Add to this, the Impressions themselves were not numerous, as the Favourers of this kind of Knowledge are but few.

Nic. Sanderus de Martyrio quarandans tempere Hen-

rici VIII. & Elisabethæ, in 400. Col. 1610.

Historia de Origine & Progressa Schismais Anglicani, in 8vo. Col. 1585.—Romæ 1586. With Additions by Rishton at Cologn in 1610, and by Father Ribadeneira at Cologne in 1628, in 8vo.

Girolamo Pollini: La Steria Ecclesiastica della Rivoluzion d'Inghiterra, in 410. Rom. 1594. This is only only a Translation of Sander's Book, to which Polling

impudently put his own Name-

John Fox: Acts and Monuments, in fol. Lond. 1583, and 1684, 3 Vol. This Book has been published in the Latin Tongue under the Title of, Revum in Ecclesia gestarum Commentarii à tempore Wiclevi.

Sir Roger Tivisden's Historical Vindication of the Church of England in Point of Schism, in 410. Lond. 1675. This is wrote against Saunders, and others of

that fide the Question.

Dr. Peter Heylon Ecclefic Reflammata; or, a History of the Church of England, in fol. Lond. 1661. According to our Author, the Doctor having afferted feveral Facts, without Support of good Authors, he was answered by a Piece, entituled, England's Reformation needing to be Reformed, as also by Bishop Burnet, though one of the Authors of his Life has defended him well, his Severity against what he terms Sacrilege, and speaking many bold and unreasonable Truths, raised such a Nest of Puritanical Hornets, that he suffered much from them.

Cilbert Burnet: The Hiltory of the Reformation of the Church of England, in fol. Lond. 1679, Vol. I. and 1681, Vol. II. in 1683, and a Supplemental Third at Lond. 1712, in fol. The two former Volumes were translated into Latin, in fol. at Geneva, in 1686 and 1689, into French by Resemend, in 4se. I and. 1683 and 1685, 2 Vol. At Amsterdam, in 120. 1689, 4 Vol. Reprinted in 800. and Abridged by the Author in 800. Lond. 1682. Translated into High Dutch in 1691, in 800. That this Author has wrote rather politely, than exactly is Mr. Fresnoy's Opinion, which he thinks confirmed by the Contesfion of the English themselves, who cannot deny his Errours. He was attacked by the Reverend Henry Whatton, M. A. under the Malque of Authory Harmer, who has laid open some Mustakes, which he infinuntes 112

infinuates were rather voluntary than casual. For this Work he had the publick Thanks of the House of Commons.

Joachim le Grand Histoire du Diverce de Henry VIII. & Catharine d'Aragon, avec le desence de Sanderus, in 120. Paris 1688. 3 vol. This Author, according to Mr. Fresnoy, wrote with as great diligence, and impartiality as possible: But as his Work turns but on one single Point, so has it not been much read. He attempted in his second Volume to answer Barnet, who made a Reply. which were both printed at Aussterdam in the same Year in English.

Jeremy Collier's Ecclesiastical History of Greet Bri-

t ain, 2 vol. fol. Lond. 1708.

Francis Godwin: A Catalogue of the Bishops of Exgland since the first Plantation of Christianity in this Island, &c. Lond. 1601. 4to. for which Piece Queen Elizabeth gave him the See of Llandaff, but as the Work was imperfect, and wanting the Welch Sees, it was reprinted in 1615, at Lond. in 410. but the best and most unexceptionable Edition is the last mentioned page 484. under the title de Prasulibus Anglia Commentarius, &c. Lond. 1616. in 410. to this was published an Appendix ad Commentarium de Prasulibus Anglia, Lond. 1621.410. In the Musaum of Anthony à Wood at Oxford was a Copy of this Work interleaved, with numerous and valuable Additions, some of which were communicated to the World in a Monthly Work, entituled Biblistheca Literaria: Being a Collection of Inscriptions, Medals, Dissertations, &c. No. 1. 1722. 410. pag. 31,32,&c.

Hen. Wharton Historia de Episcopis & Decessis Lon-

dinensibus & Assaviensibus, 8vo. Lond. 1695.

John Le Neve Fasti Ecclesia Anglicane, Lond. 1716.

fol.

Matth. Parker Archiep. Cantuar. de Antiquitate Britannica Ecclesia & Privilegiis Ecclesia Cantuariensis cum Archiepiscopis ejusalem, Lond. 1572. fol. A most rare and valuable Work.

History

chief HISTORIANS. 487

History of the Church of Great Britain, Lond.

1674. 4to.

A great Number of the Monuments in Churches, &c. are preserved by Weever in fol. Lond. 1631. and by Mr. Le Neve from the Year 1600. to 1718. in 4 vols in 8vo. Mr. Willis has given a View of the Mitred-Abbeys as an Appendix to Mr. Hearn's Edition of Leland's Collectanea, which was so much improved by the Author, as to become less rare, under the title of, A History of the Mitred Parliamentary Abbies and Conventual Cathedral Churches, &c. Lond. 1718. and 1719. in 8vo.

A. Parkinson: A Collection of the Antiquities of the English Franciscans, &c. Lond. 1726. 410. This Piece is compiled from good Authorities, and well digested by the Author, a modest and ingenious Man.

Browne Willis: A Survey of the Cathedrals of Tork, Durham, Carlifle, Chefter, Sodor and Man, Litchfield, Hereford, Worcester, Gloucester and Bristol, in 2 vol. Lond. 1727. 40. To this the Editor is preparing a Continuation.

As under the Civil History of England, notice has been taken of the Descriptions or Surveys of Counties, we shall but briefly mention those of Cathedrals, GC. 25 of St. Asaph, Lond. 1720. 8vo. Bangor, 1722. 8vo. St. Davids, 1717. 8vo. and Llandaff, in 1719. 8vo. all by Mr. Willis: Bath Abbey-Church was described in 1719. 8vo. Canterbury by Sommer in 1640. 4to. improved by Dr. Battely in 1703. fol. Additions made in 1717. 820. and the most full Account by Mr. Dart in 1726. fol. Chickester, Hereford and Luchsield in 1717. 800. Norwich by Sir Thomas Browne and John Hare, Efg; in 1712. 8vo. St. Paul's by Holland in 1619. by Sir William Dug dale in 1656. re-printed by Dr. Maynard in 1716. fol. and by Payne Fifter, 1664. in 4to. Rochester with its Statutes in 1717. 8vo. Salisbury in 1719, with an Architectonical Survey by Sir Chris Ii4 Stopher

stopher Wren, Knt. Winchester by the Earl of Classdon, Mr. Samuel Gale, &c. Lond. 1715. in 8vo. Worcester by Mr. Abingdon in 1717.8vo. The Conventual Church of Door, &c. in Herefordshire, in 410. Lond. 1727. by Mr. Gibson, and Glastonbury-Abber handed into the World by Mr. Hearne at Oxford, 1722. 8vo. Westminster-Abbey has been described by Camden in 1600. and 1601. in 410. By Folie Eichers in 1618. in 120. By Keepe in 1681. in 8vo. Dr. Crull 1711. and 1713. annd fince new modelled and re-printed in 2 vol. Lond. 1722. 8ve. but in the most ample and pompous Manner by the Rev. Mr. Dart in 2 vol. in fol. Lond. 1721. Windsor by Fryth one of the Canons in the third Vol. of Astropole's Bert-Shire, Lond. 1719. 8vo. and Malverne Priory in 1725, in 8vo.

Ant. à Wood Historia & Antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis in fol. Oxon 1674. This is generally esteemed to be the best Account of any University in Europe, yet extant, was wrote sirst in English, but render'd into Latin by the Directions of the University, for the use of Foreigners, and an honour to themselves. On the Subject of English History a more sull Account might be drawn up, but I refer the Reader to Bp. Nicholson's History, and the Attempt made in the English Topographer for farther Satisfaction.

John Spotswood's History of the Church and State of Scotland from the Year 203. to 1624. Lond. 1655.

1677. fol.

John Knox's History of the Reformation of the Church of Scotland from 1422 to 1567. Lond. 1644. fol. This Author has published several other seditious Pieces on this Subject.

Proposals were published by Alexander Bruce in 1724. for an Impartial History of the Affairs of Church and State in Scotland from the Reformation to 1688.

Philippi

chief HISTORIANS. 489

Philippi Ossullevani Historia Cathelica Hibernia Com-

Francisci Porteri Compendirus Annalism Ecclesiglico-

rum Regni Hibernie in 410. Rom. 3690.

Jacobus Waraeus de Prefuititut Flebernia in fol. Dub-

linii 1665.

Veterum Epistolarum Hibernicarum, seu ab Hibernis ad Hibernes, vel de rebus Hibernicis conscriptarum Sylloge, edente Jacobo Usterio m 410. Dublinii 1632.

CHAP. LII.

Histories of POLAND and MUSCOVY.

SIM. Starovolichii centum illustrium Polonia: Scriptorum elogia & vita, in 410. Franc. 1625. 400. Ven. 1627.

Christoph. Warsevicii Reges. Santti, Bellaseres, & Scriptures Polonia, in 820. Rom. 1600. and amongst the Works of Wassers at Inspruce in 1601. in fold

Sam. Joach. Hoppii de Scriptoribus Historia Polonica Schedinsma, in 410. Gedani 1707. — Cum annot. Gabr. Groddeckii & Valent. Schliessii pranuss. Tomo I. Jo. Diugossi Hist. Polonica, in sol. Lips. 1711.

S monis Starovolicii Polonia recognita & ancla cum prafatione Hermanni Conringii in 420. Guelferbyti

1656.

Augustini Gudicani Pelonis Descriptio, in 8vo. Co-

lonia 1659.

Joan. Theodori Sprengeri Palenia Nov-Antique, in

\$20. Francof. 1656.

Mart. Cromeri Polonia, five de firm, populu, meribus, Magistratibus, & Repub. Regui Polonici, in 410. Colonia 1578. This Work is much esteemed.

Andrea

Andreæ Cellarii Regni Polonia, Magnique Ducatus Li-

thuania descriptio, in 120. Amstelod. 1659.

Alex. Guagnini Sarmatia Europea descriptio, in sol. Spiræ 1587. The true Author of this Work was Matthew Strykoreski Ossesteviz...

Polonia, Lithnania, Prussia, Livonia status, in 410.

Amstelodami 1642.

Antonii de Pilea Perspectiva Politica Regni Polonie, in 410. Dantisci 1653. A Book well esteemed.

Stanislai Ritzistannovic brevis descriptio statumus Reg-

ni Polonici, in 4to. Moguntiæ 1606.

Hauteville Relation Flistorique de Pologne, contenant la pouvoir des ses Rois, leur Election & leur Convennement, les privileges de la Noblesse, la Religion, La Justice, la mœurs & les inclinations des Polonois, in 12000. Paris 1688. This was translated into English with Additions very considerable at Lond. 1698. 800.

Christoph. Hartknochius de Republica Polonica, in

8vo. Lipliæ 1678.

Relation de l'Etat de Pologne, & de leur Republique, in

12mo. Cologne 1668.

Nicolai Zalaszowsky Jus Regni Polonia, in sol. Posnania 1701. 4 Vol. In this Book is not only an Account of the State of Poland, but the Privileges of the Bishops, Abbeys, and Nobility, with several Treaties of Peace.

Nicolai de Chwalkowo Chwalkowsky Jus publicus Polonie, in 410. 1684. This Book is much valued.

Joanni Pistorii Scriptores Rerum Polonicarum, in fol.

Basilcæ 1582.

Scriptores Rerum Polonicarum ex recentioribses quesque pracipui extant, in 4to. Amstelodami 1698. 3 Vol. This is a good Collection, and in it are the best Historians relating to Poland.

Alexandri Guagnini rerum Polonicarum Tomi tres, in 8vo. Franc. 1584. This is a Collection from Gagninus, Warsevius, Lasitz, Cromer, and others.

Matthix

chief HISTORIANS. 491

Matthiæ de Mechovia Chronica Polonorum, in fola Cracov. 1521. — in fol. Basil. 1537. & 1582. Transslated into Italian by Annibal Maggi in fol. Vinezia, 1562.

Alb. Ines Lechias Ducum, Principum, ac Regum-

Polonia Elogia, in 4to. Crac. 1665.

Uladislat Turlay Corona Australis, seu Reginarum Polonia e stirpe Austriaca virtutes, in 420. Vituz 1705.

Martinus Cromerus de Origine, & Gestis Polonorum, Basil 1558. sol. and Colon. 1589. in sol. This last

Edition is far the best.

Salomon Neugebaueri Historia rerum Polonicarum, in 410. Hanoviæ 1618. This is an Abridgment of Cromer.

Stanislaus Sarnitius de origine, & rebus gestis Polonorum, in fol. Cracoviæ 1 /87.

Joan. Herberti de Fulstin Chronican Polonicum, in

410. Basileæ 1571.

Histoire des Rois, & Frinces de Pologne, traduit du Latin de Jean Herburt de Fulstin, in 410. Paris 1573.

- Les Croniques, & Annales de Pologne, in 450.

Paris 1573.

Vincentii Kadlubkonis Historia Polonica, in fol. Dobromili 1612. This was reprinted at Laipsisk in the

second Vol. of Dlugloss.

Joan. Dlugossi, sen Longini Historia Polonica usque ad an. 1240. m fol. Dobromili 1515. The Baron of Huyssen, from a more perfect MS. discovered by him in Poland, printed this Book in two Volumes in fol. at Leipsick 1711. and 1712. This Edition comes no lower than 1480. In the second Volume were added Histories wrote by Kadinbko, Sarnieius, and Onichovius.

Dr. Bernard Connor: The History of Poland, Lond. 1698. 8vo. translated into High-Dutch at Leppick in 8vo. 1700.

Hytoire

Histoire de Pologne, & de Lithmenie, in 12me. Amst.

1698.

Jacobi Sobieski Commentariorum de Bello Checinens, seu Sigismundi III. contra Osmanum Turcarum Imperat. Libri III. in 410. Dantisci 1646.

Joannis Innocentii Petricii Historia Rerum in Pelonia gestarum annis 1620. & 1621. in sol. Craceviz

1637.

Sigismundi Augusti Polonia Regis Epistola, Legationes, et responsa, nec non Stephani Batorii Regis Polon. Epistolarum Decas, ex recensione Joannis Burchardi Menckenii, in 8vo. Lipsiæ 1703. This Piece came out of the Library of Baron Huyssen, and besides what it contains of Affairs in 1562. and 1563, it may be of good use to all who desire to be acquainted with their publick Management.

Joan. Demetrii Sulikovii Commentarius revam Pelonicarum à morte Sigismundi Augusti, in 420. Danis-

ci 1647.

Stanislai Orichovii Annales, in 12100. Dantisci

1643. This History is valuable.

Reinholdi Heidensteini Historia rerum ab exussis Sigismundi Augusti gestarum ab an. 1572. ad an. 1602. in sol. Francos. 1671.

Eberhardus Wassenbergius de Rebus gestis Uladislai

IV. in 410. Gedani 1641.

Stanislaus Rescius de Rebus in Electione, & Coronatione Henrici Regis Polonia in Gallia, & Polonia gestis, a 410. Romæ 1573.

Joan. Monlucii Epistols, & Orationes ad Polonia Or-

dines, in 8vo. Paris 1573.

Jean Choisnyn Discours de ce qui s'est passe en la megociation de l'Election du Roy de Pologne, in 800. Paris 1574.

Andreas Maximilian. Fredro de Gestis Polomorous sub

Henrico Valesso, in 410. Dantisci 1659.

Jean le Laboureur, Histoire, & Relation des voyage de

la Reine de Pologne (Maria Gonzaga) de son mariage avec le Roi Ladislas IV. en 1646, de retour de Madame
la Marechale de Guebriant, Amhassavice extraordinaire,
avec un discours historique de tour les Etaes par ou elle à
passe, & un tranté particulier du Royaume de Polongne, in
410. Paris 1648. This Worle is un common and
esteemed.

Pauli Pialecii Chronica griftorum in Europa singularium, in sol. Cracoviz 1646. — in sol. Amst. This Chronicle which begins at 1571. and comes down only to 1614. is much valued for the Affairs of Poland,

Joachimi Pastorii Historia Polona plenioris partes due, ubi de Uladislai IV. Regis extremis secutoque interregno, & Joan Casimiri electrone, coronacione, ac varias expeditionabus ab an 1647, an 1651, in 800. Dantisci 1685.

-Bellum Scythico-Cofacieum, seu de Conjuratione Tartarerum, Cofacerum, & plebis Russica à Joan. Casimiro Rege prosligata, in 410. Dantisci 1652. & 1659.

Vespasiani à Kochow Kochowsky Amaleum Polanerum Climacteres tres, in sol. Cracovia, 7.1. 1683. 7. II. 1688. & T. III. 1698. 2 vol.

Linage de Vaucienne l'origine veritable du foulevement des Cofaques contre la Pologne, in 12mo. Paris 16-4.

Casimiri Zawadaky Historia arcana, sen Annalian

Polonicorum libri VII. m 410. Colmopoli 1699.

Anecdotes de Polognes, ou memoires secrets de Jean Sobiesky III. du Nom, in 12mo Paris 1698. 2 vol. — Amst. 1699. This was wrote by Mr. Akrae, who was in the Service of of King John Sobieski's Queen, it was translated into English, Lond. 1700. 8vo. and a Continuation of it by the Author came out under the soling Title.

Memorres du Chevalier de Besujeu, in 12m. Amst.

1700.

Simonis Okolsky Qrist Polonia, in fol. Grac. 1641.

3 vol. This History of the Nobility of *Poland*, is scarce and valuable.

Stanislai Lubiensky Opera postbuma, bistorica, politi-

ca, &c. in fol. Antwerp. 1643.

P. Alberti Wiiukojaloviz Historia Lithuana, in 411. Dantisci T. I. 1650. T. II. Antv. 1669. 2 vol.

Michel David de la Bizardiere Histoire des Diens de Pologne pour les Elections des Rois, depuis la mort de Sigismond Auguste en 1572. jusqu'à l'Election de Jean Sobieski en 1674. in 120. Paris 1697.

—Histoire de la Scission on Division arrivée en Pologne et 1697. au sujet de l'Election d'un Roy, 1200. Pais

1699.

Andreæ Chrysostomi in Zaluskie Zaluski Epistole Historico-familiares. in sol. Brunsbergæ 1709: 1711. 3 Tomi 4 vol. These Letters are very useful sor the

History of the times.

Memoires sur les derniers Revolutions de Pologne, in 8vo. Rotterd. 1710. These Memoirs are admirably penned by a young Polander to justify the Conduct of King Augustus II. and were translated into High-Dutch.

Andr. Regenvolscii Systema Historico-Chronologicum Ecclesiarum Polonicarum, in 410. Ultraj. 1652.

Andr. Wengerscii Slavonia Reformata, in 410. Amst.

1679.

Stanislai Lubieniecii Historia Resormationia Pelonica, in 8vo. Freistadii 1685. The Author was a Socinian.

Benedicti à S. Joseph Insula Cracoviensis, sen Elogia Antistium Cracoviensium, in 410. Varsavize 1686. Here might be added the Lives of the Archbishops of Gnesen, which may be had from the Three sollowing Authors, Clement Joannicius, Christopher Couchi, and Bartholomeus Paprochia.

* Joannis Crassinii Polonia in 8vo. Bonon. 1574.

* Ant. Bassani: Il Viaggio a Roma di Casimira Rogina de Polonia, &c. 410. Roma 16994 MUS

MUSCOVY

Respublica Muscovia, in 240. Ludg. Batav. 1630.

Balt. Hezeneil de la Neuville, Relation curiense, & monvelle de Moscovie, contenant l'état present de ces Empere, les Expeditions des Moscovites, &c. in 1200. Paris 1698. This is a Work of Mr. Baillet, who has put his Name of Anagram of Neville in Hez, the Village in which he was born.

Adam Olearius Voyage de Moscovie, & de Perse traduit de l'Allemand par M. de Wicquesort, in 410.

Paris 1656. 2 vol.

Augustini de Mayerberg Iter in Moscoviano, come

Mayerberg Voyage de Moscovie, in 12mo. Leyde

1688.

Ignatii Christoph. de Guarient, & Rall, A. 1698. ad Petrum Alexand. ablegati Diarium Itmeris in Mos-covium descriptum a Jo. Ge. Korb. in sol. Vienna. This Book tho rare, is but of small Authority.

Jean Struys ses Voyages, m 410. la Haye 1681.

Jac. Ulfeldi Legatio Moscoverca, seve Hodospoticom

Ruthenicum, ed. Melchiore Goldasto, in 410. France

Rerum Moscoviticarum Autores varii, in fol. Francos.

Jac. Reutenfels de Rebus Moscowicis ad Colmum III. in 800. Patavii 1680.

Petri Petrei Moscovitische Cronica, in 410. Lipsia

16:0. 6 1624.

John Milton - Brief History of Musicovy, Lond. 1682. 8vo. and amongst his English Works in the second Volume in fol. Amst. 1698.

Joan, Lasitzki de Rufforum, Moscovitarum, Tarta-

Anto-

4.96 A CATALOGUE of the

Antonii Possevini Moscovia in fol. Colon. 1595. This Edition is suller than that at Anwerp in 1587. or the other at Vilna in 1586, as it has several additional Original Papers.

J. Bouvet L'Ancienne & present etat de Moscovie, Ams. 1697. 8vo. Translated into English, Lond.

1699. 8w.

L'Etat present de l'Empire de Musicovie des l'An 1699. Translated into English at Lond. 1699. 8vo.

The Russian Impostor: or, The History of Mussian under the Usurpation of Boris, and the Imposture of Demetrius, late Emperors of Musicovy, Lond. 1674. 8vo.

CHAP. LIII.

HISTORY of SWEDEN.

Artini Zeilleri Descripcio Suecia, Gothia, & Fallendia, in 12mo. Amstel. 1652. & 1656. #
High-Dutch.

Andr. Burzi Descriptio Suecia Geographica, & Politica, in 12mo. Holm. 1629. — Witteb. & Leydz

1631.

Michaelis Wexionii Descriptio Suecia, & Gothia, in 8vo. Albox 1650.

Adami Bremensis Chorographia Scandinavia, edita à Joh. Messenio, in 800. Holmiz 1615.

Rutgeri Hermannidæ Peninsulanum Regname Suecia,

in 12mo. Amst. 1671.

Regnorum Suecia, Gothia, Magnique Ducatus Finlardia Descriptio nova, in 12mo. Amst. 1656.

Discours Politique de l'Etat de la Couronne de Suede

8vo. Par. 1633.

Snesia Respublica, in 24e. Lugd. Batay. 1633.

Jocoba

chief HISTORIANS. 497

Jacobi Typotii Relatio de Regno Succiæ, in 8vo. Francof. 1606.

Matthæi Prætorii Orbis Gothicus, ideft Historica nar-Vatio omnium fere Gothics nominis popularum origines, sedes, linguas, regimen, Reges, mores, runs exhibens, in fol. Typis Monasterii Olivensis, in fol. 1688.

Gothicarum, & Longobardicarum rerum Scriptores iliquot veteres, a Bonav. Vulcanio, in 8vo. Lugd.

Batav. 1618.

Hugonis Grotii Historia Gothorum, Vandalorum,

Longobardorum, in 8vo. Amít. 1655.

Snorronis Sturlonidæ Historia Regum Sectentrionalum unte sacula quinque Pairio sermone antiquo Septentrionale conferinta, deinde a Gudmundo Olavio Suevice iranflata cum versione gemma, una nova Suevica, altera Latina cum notis Joannis Peringskiold, in fol. Stockolmize 1697.

Joannes Cochlæus de Vaa Theodori Regis Oftro-Gothorum, & Italia, 4to. Stockolmia 1699. At the End of this Work are several Authors who have treat-

ed on the Life of this Prince.

Olai Rudbeckii Atlantica, sive Manheim vera Japheti Posterorum Sedes, ac Patria, in fol. Upsaliz 1675. & 1679. & 1684. Tomus primus, Tomus secundus, Upfaliæ 1689. Tomus Terrius Upfaliæ 1698. In the Latin and Swedish Tongues. It is the best and most laboured Work on the Antiquities of Sweden and the Northern Countries, and is very uncommon.

Thomas Buras Runa Kanfiones, Lure fuan, b. e. Elementa Runica à Suco-Gothicis veteribus usurpata, Ups.

£599-

. Monumenta Helfingica à Thorone in Angedaal ante aliquot centurias annorum posita, Holm. 1624.

- Monumenta veterum Suconum, & Gotho-

rum, in fol. Holmiz

Mich. Jo. Watrungii Theatridiam Suco-Gothicarum Antiquitations , in 8ve. Upfaliz 1647.

Olai

Olai Verelii Manuductio ad Runographiam Scandi-

cam, in fol. Ups. 1675.

Georgii Stiernhielmi Anti-Cluverius, seu gentis Gothicæ origo, & antiquissima in Scandia sedes, cum Distratione de Hyperboreis, in 8vo. Holm. 1685.

Car. Lundii Zamolxis primus Getarum Legislaur, a

410. Upsaliæ 1687.

Jo. Loccenii Antiquitates Sueco-Gothicz, in 8th. Holm. 1654. or at the End of the History of Sur-

den by Loccenius.

Alberti Krantzii Chronica rerum Aquilonarium Daniæ, Sueciæ, Norvegiæ, ab ipsorum primordiis ad A. 1510, & Jacobi Zeigleri Scondia, in sol. Francos. 1575. — Francos. 1583.

Olai Magni Gothi Historia de Gentibus Septentrium libus, earumque moribus, ritibus, superstituonibus, dispelinis, exercitiis, bellis, rebus mirabilibus, in si.

Romæ 1555. — in fol. Basileæ 1567.

Joan. Magni Gothi Gothorum Succorumque Hybria, in fol. Romæ 1554. — Argent. 820. 1607. These are two credulous inaccurate Authors.

Erici Olai Historia Suecorum Gothorumque assertada A noum. 1464. à Joh. Messenio, in 410. Stockol-

miz 1620. — in 4to. Holm. 1654.

Joannis Loccenii Historia Suecanæ libri IX. de Erico I. Rege, Anno mundi 1014. ad Carolum XI. 1660. accedunt ejus dem Antiquitatum Sueo-Gothicarum ambodiernis institutis comparatarum libri III. in 4to. Francos. 1676. This is an excellently well wrote History, and of it this Edition is the best, it contains also the Antiquities of Sweden by the same Author.

Joan. Messenii Scondia illustrata, complettens chronlogicam de rebus Scondiæ, boc est Sueciæ, Daniæ. Notvegiæ, & ma Islandiæ, & Gronlandiæ, à mendi Cataclismo ad Annum Christi 1612. Historiam Santierum, & Presulum Scondiæ, &c. edita, & observationibus authà Johan. Peringskioldo, in sol. Stockolmiæ 1700, 1701,

1731,

1702, 1703, in fol. 10 Tow. This is a most learned and exact Work, and besides the particular History of Sweden, accounts for the most remarkable Events that have happened in the Northern Parts to the Year 1612.

Laurentii Paulini Historia Arctoz libri III. quibus Orbu Arctoi Descriptio, & gesta Imperatorum Suco-Gothorum à Magogo ad Christianum Av. 1633. exhibentur, 410- Stregn. 1636.

Samuel Kempenskiold Historia Gultavi I. 410. Stregn.

1648.

Éricus Jorenson Historia Gustavi I. in fol. Stockolm.

Exegesis Historica, non minus aquas quam graves commemorans causas, quibus ordines Regni Succise provocati Sigismundum III. ejusque progeniem Diademate Succana exucrunt, & Carolum IX. subrogarum, in 410. Holm. 1610.

Bogislai Philippi Achemnitz Bellum Succo-Germanicum ab ejus ortu an. 1617. ad mortem Gustavi Adolphi Magni an. 1632. fol. Tom. I. Stetini 1648. Tom. II. Holm. 1653. This Book is wrote in High-Dutch, and as it has been mentioned under the Article of the German Historians, we refer our Reader thither, where he may also find other Authors, who have also wrote on this War.

Galeazzo Gualdo Historia di Cristina Alessadra Regina di Succia, &c. in 410. Rom. 1656. Translated into English, Lond. 1660. 120.

Histoire des intrigues galantes de la Reine Christine, in 12me. Franc. 1698. Translated into English 1700.

Michaelis Capellarii Christinas, sive Christina sibestrata libri XII. in 410. Ven. 1700. Altho' this is only an Heroick Poem, in it there is some good History.

L'Abbi de Verror Hifteire des Revolutions de Suede,

in 12mo. Paris 1696. 2 vol. This History is wrote in a polite and excellent Stile, and deserves well the reputation it bears, it was translated into English by Dr. Michel, Lond. 1697. 8vo.

Samuel Puffendorf Commentarius de rebus Suecicis ab Expeditione Gustavi Adolphi in Germaniam A. 1628. ad Abdicationem Christinæ, Anno 1654. in fol. Ultrajecti 1676. This is a valuable and curious Work.

* Memoirs of Sweden from the French. Lond. 1719. 8vo.

—De rebus gestis Caroli Gustavi, in fel. Noribergz 1698.

De Prade Histoire de Gustave Adolphe, & de Charles Gustave Rois de Suede, in 12mo. Paris 1686. Worth nothing.

Linage de Vaucienne Memoires de ce qui s'est passées Suede depuis 1645. jusqu'en 1655. in 12mo. Paris

1675. 3 vol.

Joan. Henrici Boecleri Historia Belli Succo-Danici Annis. 1643, 1644, & 1645. in 8vo. Argent. 1679.

Joan. Schefferi Laponia, in 4to. Francosurti 1674. Histoire de la Laponie par Jean. Scheffer, eraduite en François par le P. Lubin, in 4to. Paris 1678. This

Work is esteemed.

Olai Rudbeckii Nova Samolad, see Laponia illastrata, in 410. Upsal. 1701. This is a learned Work, full of uncommon Observations, and rare.

Claudii Christophori Lyscandri Chronicon Groen-

landiæ, in 410. Hafniæ 1608.

Daniel Fabricius de Islandia & Grænlandia, 8ve. Rostoch. 1616.

Arngrimi Jonæ Specimen Islandiæ Historicum, & Chorographicum, in 410. Amstelod. 1643.

Rerum Islandicarum libri III. in 440. Ham-

burgi 1610.

Snabiorni Torphei Annales monimus Prafidum Islandise, in 410. Hafniz 1656.

Joannis Bazzii Inventarium Ecclesiarum Sueo-Gothicarum, in 410. Lincopia 1641.

Claudii Arrhenii Historia Suecorum Gothorum-

que Ecclesiastica libri IV. in 410. Holmize 1689. Joan. Schesseri Upsalia Antiqua, in 800. Upsalize

1666.

Joannis Magni Historia Metropolitana, sen Episcoporum > Archiepiscoporum Upsalensium, fol. Romæ 1560.

Claudii Arrhenii Vita Ponti de la Gardie, in 410.

Lipf. 1690.

* Pet. Bapt. Burgi de Bello Suecico Commentarii, in

410. Leod. 1633.

* The History of the Expedition of Charles XII. King of Sweden, into Denmark, Levonia, &cc. Lond. 1704.

CHAP. LIV.

HISTORIES of DENMARK:

Artini Zeilleri Regnorum Daniæ, & Norwegiæ Descriptio nova, in 12mo. Amst. 1655. High-Dutch.

Rutgeri Hermannidis Descriptio Daniz, & Norwe-

gir, m 12mo. Amft. 1670.

Stephani Joannis Stephanii Sylloge Tractatuum de Dania : Norwegia, in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1629. This little Book is good, and contains the best Authors on the Description of Denmark.

Inan. Isaaci Pontani Chorographia Regni Dania. This

is added to his History of Denmark.

M. Molesiworth: An Account of Denmark as it stood in the Year 1692. Lond. 1693. 8vo. translated and printed in French in 8vo. Nancy 1694.

Olai Wormii Monumenterum Danicorum Libri VI.

in fol. Hafniæ 1643.

Kk3

Anti-

— Antiquitates Danicæ; Fasti Danici, &cc. in fil. Hasniæ 1651.

Thomæ Bartholini Antiquitates Danicæ, in 410.

Hafn. 1689.

Paul. Egardus Meletemata de Cornes Aureo, 41s. Luneb. 1642.

Emualdus Nicol. Randulphus de Taba Danica, in

fol. Hafniæ 1644.

Thomæ Bartholini Observationes de Unicerna, 8va. Pat. 1645.

Jo. Lyschandri Antiquitatum Danicarum sermon

XVI. in 410. Hafniæ 1642.

Dan. Langhornii Elenchus Antiquitatum Albionenfium, Britannorum, Danorum, in 8vo. Lond. 1673.

Commentarii Historici duo, alter de Regibus vensis Norvagicis, alter de Profectione Danorum in Terran Sanctam circa An. 1185. edita à Joh. Kirchmanno, a 8vo. Amst. 1684.

Suenonis Aggonis filii, primi Danorum Historio, opuscula edita à Steph. Joan. Stephanio, in 8vo. Sorz

1642.

Saxonis Grammatici Historia Danica, libri XVI. al an. 1038. recogniti, notisque illustrati à Steph. Joan.

Stephanio, in fel. Soræ 1644.

Joh. Isaac Pontani rerum Danicarum Historia usque al Domum Oldenburgicam deducta, in fol. Amstelod. 1631. This History reaches down to 1448. This Author has only cepied Mr. Huisfield a good Author, who wrote in the Danish Tongue. We have only the sirst Part to 1448, the 1est is still in MS. in the Library at Copenhagen.

Jo. Meurlii Historia Danica, usque ad Avenue. 1523,

in fol. Amst. 1638.

Joan. Jani Swaningii Chronologia Danica, qua Noachidarum, Judicum Cimbria, & Gothia, ac Regum Dania Series exhibetur ad Annum 1650. in fol. Hasn. 1650.

Alberti

Alberti Krantzii Daniz, Sueciz, Norwegiz Chro-

міса, in fol. Francof. 1580, 💇 1583.

Olaui Wormii Rerum Daniz Series duplex, & Limuum inter Daniam & Sueciam descriptio, in 420.

Hafn. 1642.

Haraldi Huitfeldi Historia Danica, in 410. Hasnize Tom. I. II. III. IV. 1603. Tom. V. 1604. Tom. VI. of VII. 1599. Tom. VIII. 1596. Tom. IX. 1597. Tom. X. 1595. vol. 10. This Book was re-printed at Co-penhagen in 1652, 2 vol. an Edition, the very incorrect, yet valuable for its excellent Table added to it.

I'sts Beringii Florus Danicus ab. Anno 1038. ad. Annum 1448, in fol. Otthinize 1698.

Thormodi Torfæi Series Dynastarum & Regum

Danix, 111 410. Hafn. 1702 .

Trifolium Historicum, seu Disservatio Historica, Chronologica, Critica de Tribus Daniz Regibus Gormo Grandævo, Haraldo Cærulidente, & Sueno Furcatæ Barbæ, in Hasn. 1707. This is only a Continuation of the last Book.

Ælnothus de Vita, & Paffione S. Canuti Regis Daniz,

cum notis Joan. Meursii, in 410. Lubecæ 1657.

* Andrea Angeletti Vita e Miraceli di S. Canuto

Marire, &c. 410. Rom. 1667.

Thoma Bartholini de Holgero Dano, qui tempore Caroli Magni florun, Dissertatio, in 8vo. Hafn. 1677.

Gasparis Ens Rerum Danicarum Historia fub Fride-

rico I. in fol. Francof. 1593.

Christianus II. Dania: Rex., sen hujus Regis Historia ex vetere Codice MS. edita per Joan. Swaningum. in 12mo. Francos. 1658.

Memoires du Chevalier de Terlon pour rendre comts de ses Negotiations depuis l'an. 1656, jusqu'en 1661.

Par. 1681.

Snorronis Sturlæ Chronicon Rogum Norwegorum, in 410. Hafniæ 1647.

Kk4 Steph

Steph. Joan. Stephanii Historia Danica Libri II. de Gestis in Dania, regnante Christiano III. de Anne 1550. ad Annam 1559. m 410. Sora 1650.

Jani l'aurentii Wolfii Norwegia illustrata, in 410.

Hain. 1651.

Jonæ Rami Nori Regnum, boc est Norvegia Antiqua, & Ethnica, sive Historia Norvegicæ prima initia a Noro primo Rege Norvegiæ, ad Haraldum Hartagerum, in 410. Christianiæ 1689.

Thormodi Toriæi Historia rerum Norvegicarum.

in fol. Hafn. 1711. 4 vol. A curious Piece.

Caroli Ogerii Ephemerides, five iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, in 8vo. Lut. Par. 1656. This Book is rare, and much sought after.

CHAP. LV.

HISTORY of ASIA:

Oan. Bapt. Grammaye Asia, sive Historia universalis Asiaticarum gentium, & rerum domi forssque gestarum à cujusque origine ad hac tempora, in 410. Col. 1592. Antv. 1604. Though this Author be brief, he is exact and judicious.

Asse nova Descriptio, in qua, preter Provinciarum situs, & populorum mores mira deteguntur, & hactenus in

edita, fol. Paris 1656.

Jacobi Gastaldi Asiz descriptio, in sol. Ven. 1561.
Bartholdi Nihusii Chronographia Nounullarum Asiz

Provinciarum, in 8vo. Col. 1658.

. Marci Pauli Veneti de Regionibus Orientalibus libri III. cum Haithoni Armeni Eistoria Orientali, 420. Lips. 1671.

Abrahami Ecchellensis Chronicon Orientale, in fol-Paris. e Typog. Regia. —— in 410. Amst. 1651.

Tho. Smith: Asia Ecclesiarum & Constantinopo "anæ Notitia m 8vo. Ultraj. 1677, & 1694. tranflated into English in 8vo. Lond. 1678.

* Francesco Fanelli: Atene Attica descrista. Venezia

1707, 410.

HISTORIANS and ACCOUNTS of TURKEY.

* G10. Rinaldo Carli Cronologia Historica scriita in lingua Turca, Persiana & Araba de Hazi Haliffe Mustafa tradotta nel Idioma Italiano, 410. Venez. 1697.

* Joan. Meursii Creta, Rhodus, Cyprus, &c. 4to.

Amft. 1675.

* Cornelio Magni : Lettere del suo Viaggio nella Turchia Parte prima 1679. Parte seconda 1692, 2 vol. Parma I 2mo.

* Antonio Benetti: Offervazioni fatte nel Viaggio a Constantinopoli, parti due, 120. Venez. 1688.

* Vincenzo Coronelli Isola di Rodi Geografica Ista-

ria Antica e Moderna, et c. 8vo. Venez. 1688.

* ____ Memorie Istoriche de Regni della Morea, Ne-

gropon te, &c. in Venezia 8vo.

* Gio. Franc. Gemelli : Giro del Mondo, Parte Prima delle Cose vedate nella Turchia, 8vo. Nap. 1699. Ven. Sug. 1720.

* Luigi Ferdin. Marsili: Offervationi intorno al Bofforo Tracio, ovvero Canale de Costantinopoli, 410.

Rom. 1681.

" * Rob. Papafava de fin Carniolæ, Carinthiæ, Stiriæ, atque Epeiri, O. Regionum Illyrico finitimarum. 410. Rom. 1655.

Giustiniani Febure: Lo Specchio, ò descrizione della

Turchia, 12mo. Firenze 1676.

PALESTINE, or the Holy-Land.

* Biagio Terzi: Siria Sacra descritta, fol. Rom.

1695.

Chronicon Hierosolymitanum à Reineccio editum, in 4to. Helmstadi 1584. This is a valuable and rare Piece.

Adamanni de situ Terra Sancta, & quorum dam aliorum Locorum ut Alexandria, & C. P. libri III. edeme Jacobo Gretsero, in 410. Ingolstadii 1619.

Petri Martyris Historia Palæstinorum, Tyriorum,

& Sidoniorum, in 410. Tiguri 1595.

Christoph. Heidmanni Palæstina, in 410. Guelser-

byti 1662.

Bern. de Breydenbach Decani Moguntini Icinerarium Hierosolymitanum, ac in Terram Sanctam Anno 1483. Susceptum, in fol. Moguntiæ 1486.

Vincenzo Berolini Storia dell'Antica e Moderna P2-

lestina in 4to. Ven. 1642.

Adriani, & Christiani Adrichomii Theatram Terre Sancta, in sol. Col. 1612.

Franc. Quaresmii Historica, Theologica, & Moralis Terra Santta elucidatio, in fol. Antverp. 1639. 2 vol.

Christoph. Cellarii Samaritanæ Historia Collettanea,

in ito. Gitzæ 1688.

Gesta Dei per Francos, seu Historia Orientalis Tomi III. à Jacobo Bongarsio collecti, in sol. Hanov. 1611.

* Aquilante Rocchetta Peregrinatione di Terra San-

ta, 410. Palermo 1630.

* Gio. Zuallardo: Il Devotissimo Viaggio di Gieru-salemme, in Roma 410. 1587. -- 820. 1595.

* Gio. Franc. Alcarotti: Viaggio di Terra Santia,

410. Navar 1596.

Peregrinus Heilting per Terram Sanstam & Jerusalem conductus, fol. 1715.

Benedictus

Benedictus de Accoltis de Bello à Christianis gesto pro Judæa, & S. Sepulcro recuperandis, cama notis Thomæ Dempsteri, in 410. Flor. 1623.

Petri Angelii Hierofolyma, boc off Expeditio Christi-

anorum Principum, in 410. Ven. 1616.

Basili Joannis Heroldi lib. IV. de Belle Secre, fel. Basil. 1560.

* Giovanni di Calaorra Historia Granologica di Syria

e Gierusalemme, 420. Ven. 1694.

* Hadriani Relandi Palæstina ex Monamentis Veteri-

PERSIA.

Persia, sen Regni Persici status, me non varia itinera in, & per Persiam, in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1633.

Sanfon Etat present du Royanne de Perle aves sigures,

in 12mo. Paris 1694.

Persicarum rerum Scriptores, in fol. Francos. 1601.
Petri Bizari Persicarum Rerum Historia, in fol. Antv.
82.

Tarich, feve Series Regum Perliz, ex MS. Perlico cum Comment. Wilhelmi Schikardi, in 410. Tubingze

1628.

Thomæ Hyde Historia Religionis Veterams Persarum, in 410. Oxonii 1700. This Book, which is become scarce, is full of excellent Learning, and very useful to give an Insight into the Religion of the Persians.

Sir John Chardin's Voyage into Persia and the West-Indies by Way of the Black-Sea, in sol. Lond. 1686. This is but one Volume of a Work designed by the Author, and met with so little Success amongst the English, that he desisted from his Attempt, notwith-standing which it has been translated into French in 2 Vol. Amst. 1686. 12mm. since with Additions twice re-printed in 410. Amst. 1711. 3 Vol. and in 11 Vol. in 12mm. in 1711. This last Edition is the largest

and best merhodized: It has also met with a Second Edition in 800.

Adam. Olearii Beschreibung der Reisenach Moscau und Persien, in sol. Schleiswig. 1671.

CHINA.

Martini Martinii China Illustrata, in fol. Amst. 1649. This is the most exact Geographical Descrip-

tion of the Chinese Empire extant.

Gabriel de Magaillans, Nouvelle Relation de la Chine, contenant la Description des particularitez le plus considerables de ce grand Empire, traduite du Portugais, in 410. Paris 1688.

Le P. Le Comte Nouveaux Memoires sur l'Etat present de la Chine, in 12mo. Paris 1696. These Memoirs are curious, well wrote, and much esteemed.

Abednego Seller's Antiquities of Palmyra, Lond.

1666. 8vo.

Le P. le Gobien Histoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, in 12800. Paris 1698. This History is valuable for its Account of the State of the Christian Religion in China.

Athanasii Kircheri China Monumentis sacris, & profanis, nec non Natura, & Artis spectaculis illustrata, in fol. Amst. 1667. As Father Kircher was never in China, so tho' his Work have its Merit, yet can't we expect an Exactness equal to those Authors who lived sometime in the Country: The Book is translated into French.

Martini Martinii Historia Sinica, in 4to. Monachii 1658, & in 8vo. Amst. 1659. This curious History was translated into French, but comes no lower than about the time of our Saviour's Birth.

De Bello Tartarico ab anno 1616. ad Annum 1651. in 8vo. Antverp. 1654. Translated into English in 1660. 12mo.

D. Juan.

D. Juan. de Palafox Histoire de la Conqueste de la Chine, in 8vo. Paris 1670. It was printed in Spanis in 8vo. at Paris 1670.

Andr. Creston Histoire de la Chine sous la Domination des Tartares depuis 1651, jusqu'en 1669, in 800.

Paris 1671.

Franc. de Rougemont Historia Tartaro-Sinica ab

Le P. d Orleans Jesnite, Histoire des deux Conquerans Tartares Chunchi, & Camhi qui om subjugé la Chine, in 800. Paris 1688. This Conquest of China made by a Tartar Prince, then a perfect Stranger to this vast Empire, is one of the most remarkable E-vents, that have ever happened to this Nation.

Nicolaus Trigaltius de Expeditione Christiana apud Sinenses suscepta, in sol. Augusta Vindel. 1615. & Lugd. 1616. This, 25 well 25 the sollowing Work,

is much effeemed.

Jacobi Scial Relatio de Ortu & Progressa Fidei Orthodova in Regno Chinensi, 800. Viennæ 1665. & Ratisbonæ 1670.

Gothof. Guil. Leibnitii Novissima Smica Historia nostri temporis ab. Anno 1689. ad Annum 1695, illustra-

tura 800. AM. 1697.

Theophilus Spitzelius de Re Litteraria Sinensium, in 12mo. Lugd. Batav. 1633. Here may be added the Observationes Varia by Isaac Vossius, in which are many curious Observations relating to the Champs, althor the Author has been a little too credulous. Even this "Isaac Vossius, who could hardly be brought to believe the Existence of a Deity, swallowed greedily, without Proof, any thing extraordinary related about the distant Parts and People of the World.

S L-

^{*} These Words are literally trunslated from the French and Italian.

SIAM.

De la Loubere Relation du Royaume de Siam en 1687,

& 1688. in 12mo. Paris 1691. 2 vol.

Bern. Varenii Descriptio Regni Japoniæ & Siam, iteme de Japoniorum & Siamensium Religione, 8vo. Cantabrigiæ 1670.

Le P. Tachard Voyages de Siam des Peres Jesistes envoyez par le Roy, avec leurs Observations, in 410. Paris

1686, — in 12mo. Amst. 1699.

am, in 410. Paris 1689. — in 12mo. Amst. 1699. These two Works are very curious, and in great Repute, the first is more rare than the second, and both

have been translated into English.

M. L'Abbe de Choisi Journal de Voyage de Siam fait en 1685, & 1686. in 420. Paris 1687. —
in 12mo. Paris 1687. This Voyage is wrote in an agreeable easy Stile, and in the Narrative is such a sprightliness of expression, so entertaining to the Reader, that therein is an evident Proof that good Humour and Religion are not incompatible Companions.

Nic Gervaise Histoire Naturelle & Politique des Roy-

aume de Siam, in 410. Paris 1688.

De Bourges Relation du Voyage de M. l'Eveque de Beryte par la Turquie, la Perse, & les Indes jusqu'à Siam, in 8vo. Paris 1666.

JAPAN.

Le P. Franc. Cardine Relation de la Province du Ja-

pon, in 8vo. Paris 1646.

Ambassades de la Conspagnie des Indes Orientales vers l'Empereur du Japon, in fol. Leyde 1680. — in 120. Leyde 1686. 2 vol. This last Edition is much curtailed, and consequently inserior to that in Folio.

Avviji del Giapone de gli Ami 1582, 1583, & 1584. in 8vo. Roma 1586.

Acta Consistoru publice exhibiti a Gregorio XIII. Re-

game Japoniorum Legalis, in 410. Rom. 1585.

Lettres du Japon de Peres Fesuites es Années 1585, 1586, & 1587, in 800. Paris 1589.

Littera Annua Japonicae 1591, & 1592. 800.

Coloniæ 1596.

De rebus in Japania Regno gestis Epistole II. Amorum

Japonica Littera Annua Ann 1601. 8va. Mogun-

tiæ 1604.

Japonica Littera Patram S. J. 1606, & 1607. 800.

Antv. 1611.

Lettera Annua del Giappone dell' Anno 1624. 8ve. Roma 1628.

Aloysii Frois S. J. Nova Relatio Historica de statu Rei Christiana in Japonia, in 8vo. Moguntia 1598.

De Rebus Japonicis Historica Narratio Triplex, 800.

Moguntiæ 1599.

Nicolai Pimentæ J. Nova Relatio Historica de rebus in India Orientali à Fatribus S. J. 1598, & 1599.

geflii, in 800. Mogunt. 1601.

Luis de Gusman S. J. Historia de las Mussimes Religiosas de la Compania de Jesus en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China, y Japon, m sol. en Alcala 1601.

Pallu, Relation des Missions des Eveques François aux Royanmes de Siam, Cochinchine, Cambaye, Tonck-In, in 800. Paris 1668.

--- Suite de ces Relations depuis 1666, jusq'en

- Sunte de ces Relations depuis 1672. jusq'en

1675. in 800. Paris 1680.

Kempfer's History of Japan has been lately tranfleted by Dr. Schemzer in a vols. Land. 1727. fol.

TARTARY.

Martini Broniovii Descriptio Tartaria, fol. Colon. 1595.

Guillelmi Brussii Diarium de Tartaris, fol. Francos.

1598.

Achmet Arabs cum Latina Versione Jacobi Golii, 410. Leidæ 1636. This is the Life of Tamerlan.

Joannis Henrici Boecleri Timur, vulgo Tamerlanes,

in 410. Argentorati 1657.

Histoire du grand Tamerlan, traduite sur les Originauxi par le Sr. de Sanctyon, 12mo. Paris 1677.

The EAST-INDIES.

Philippi Pigarettæ Descriptio India Orientalis, in sol.

Francof. 1589. 2 wh

Palladius de Gentibus Indiæ & Bragmanibus, Grace & Latine: S. Ambrosius de moribus Brachmanorum, & Anonymus de Bragmanibus, edente Edoardo Bisseo, fol. Lond. 1668.

Andreæ Schotti Scriptores de Rebus Indicis, in sol.

Francof. 1603.

Joan. Petri Maffæi Historia Indicæ, in fol. Florent.

1588. & Col. 1689. & in 8vo. Col. 1590.

Gothardi Arthusii Historia Indiæ Orientalis, in sol. Franc. 1600. cum sigur. &c. usque ad 1619. Twelve Parts in Two Volumes.

Ant. de San-Roman; Historia general de la India Oriental, de les Descubrimientes y conquistas que ban beche las Armas de Portugal en el Brasil y estas partes de Africa y Asia, desde anno de 1410. basta el anno de 1557. in sol. Valladolid 1603.

As 'II. Decadas primerias de Asia de Joano de Barros; em que se tratam os feitos de Portugueses no descobrimiento & conquista dos mares & terras do orientes, de-

. chief HISTORIANS. 51,3

pois do Anno de 1412, até o de 1526, in fol. Lisboa

1628, 3 vol.

Decada IV. de Asia de Joanno de Bartos depois eo Anno de 1526, até o de 1539, reformata, accrejcentada, illustrada com notas & tubolas Geographicas dor Juanno Bapt. de Levanha, in fol. Madrid 1615.

As Decadas IV. V. VI. VII. VIII. de Asia por seguir a Joanno de Batros depois do Anno 1526, asé o de 1571, pro Diogo do Conto, Lisboa 1602, 1612.

1614. 1616, of 1673. 5 vol.

V. Libros da Decada XII. da Historia da India, de Diego do Conto dopois de Anno de 1596, até o de 1600, tirados il Luz por Miguel Frz. de Villareal, in fol. Paris 1645. These Decads of John Barros are rarely to be found compleat, some of them never but in MS.

Manoel de Faria y Soula: Alia Portuguela, en que se trastan (segun el orden de las Decadas de Barros y conto, y por consinuar las) los hechos y conquistas de los Portugueles en Alia, y Africa, desde el Anno 1412, bassa de la de 1640, con Estampas, en sol. Lisboa 1666.

Histoire de l'Isle de Ceylan, in rame. Trevoux

1701-

Know's Historical Description of Chylon, Lond. 1687.

fol.

F. F. Catrou L'Histoire de l'Empire du Gran Mogul.

Ge. Paris 1708. Translated into English at London
1709, 800.

VOL. II. CHAP.

The state of the s

C H A P. LVI.

Histories of AFRICA and AME-RICA.

La 1556.

Jean. Leon. Africain Description de l'Affrique, in fol. Lyon 1556, 2 vol. This is a very curious Collection, and, besides the Description of Africa by La Africanus, contains several other Historians on the Affairs of this Part of the World.

Louis Marmol Description de l'Affrique de la tradu-Elion de M. Perrot d'Ablancourt, in 410. Paris 1667, 3 vol. in Spanish, Tom. I. & II. fol. Granada 1573. Tom. III. Malaga 1599. This is a curious and valuable Piece, the Spanish Original is rare, tho' the beautiful Translation by Mr. Ablancourt, to which he has made some Additions, renders this Rarity less to be lamented.

Joan. Baptistæ Grammaye Africa illustrata, in 410. Tornaci 1622. This Author is, tho' very brief, me-

thodical, accurate, and judicious.

O. Dapper, Description de l'Affrique, in fol. Amst. 1686. This Book was first wrote in High-Dutch in fol. Amst. 1670, and its Author has given us several other Descriptions of different Parts of the World and particular Nations.

Pierre Dan, Histoire de la Barbarie, & de ses Corsaires,

in fol. Paris 1649.

Joan. Antonii Cavasi Descriptio Historica Regui Congo, Matamba & Angola, in fol. Bononiæ 1687.

Balthazar Tellez: Historia General de Ethiopia a dta tirada e abreviada da que mais largamente compos na India Manoel d'Almeida, in fel Coimbra 1660.

Job.

Job. Ludolphi Historia Æthiopica, in fol. Francof-1681.

—— Commentarius in Historium Æthiopicam, fol. Francof. 1691. cum fig. This Author contains what is most valuable, as well of the Religion, as the History of the Æthiopians.

Joanno dos Santos: Ethiopia Oriental è varia Historia de cansas notaves do Oriente, fol. Evora 1609.

2 vol.

Joan. Ludov. Hannemanni Scrutminm Nigredmis posterurum Cham, sive Æthiopum, m 410. Kiloni 1677. Joan. Nicolai Pechlini de Habita & Colore Æthi-

opum liber, m 800. Kiloni 1677.

* Antonio Zucchelli: Viaggio e Missione di Congo nell' Ethiopia Inferiore Occidentale, 410. Venezia, 1712.

L'Egypte de Murtady sits du Graphiphe, o d est trané des Pyramides, au debordement du Nil, & des autres merveilles de cette Province, tradinte de l'Atabe par P. Vattier, in 12mo. Paris 1666. This Deteription is

very curious and uncommon.

John Greaves: Fyramudographia; or, A Description of the Pyramids in Egypt, Lond. 1646, 8vo. reprinted in 8vo. in 1726. Of this Book there was a Copy in the Library of the late Mr. Rawlinson, corrected and augmented by the Reverend and Learned Dr. Thomas Small of St. Mary Magdalin College in Oxford. It has been translated into French: As Mr. Greaves travelled in these Parts, and took the Measures on the Spot, and as his Skill was unquestionable, his Accounts are valuable and to be depended on.

Giovanni Michele Vanilgbio: Relatione dello flato prefente dell' Egitto, in 12mo. m Parigi 1671. Translated

into Englis 1672. 800.

Jean Michel Vansleb: Relation d'un Voyage fast en Egypte en 1672, & 1673, in 12mm. Paris 1677. These two Books, tho' common, of Father Vansleb, are valuable, as is the following relating to Ethiopus.

L 1 2

Etat de Barbarie, Tripoly, Tunis & Algiers, Amst. 1704, 8vo.

* Life and Death of Taffiletta Emperour of Barbary,

Lond. 1669, 40.

Histoire d'Alexandrie fondée par S. Marc, que nous appellons celles des Jacobites-Coptes d'Egypte, in 12mo. Paris 1677.

* Dominique Busnot L'Histoire du Regne de Muley Ismael Roy de Maroque, Fez, &c. Rouen 1714. 8vo.

Translated into English at London 1715, 12mo.

* Mr. St. Olon: Le present Etat de l'Empire de Maroque, &c. Paris 1694, 8vo. Translated into Englis

by Mr. Peter Mottenx, Lond. 1695, 8vo.

J. Morgan: A compleat History of Algiers, to which is prefixed an Epitome of the General History of Barbarysrom the earliest Times, Lond. 1728, 410.

A M E R I C A.

*White Kennet: Bibliotheca Americana Primordia. An Attempt towards laying the Foundation of an American Library, in several Books, Papers, Writings, &c. Lond. 1713, 420.

Abrahami Ortelii America, sive Novi Orbis Descrip-

tio; in fol. Antverp. 1587.

O. Dapper Descrizione dell'America, sol. Amst. 1673. Antonio de Herrera, Historia general de los beches de los Castellanos en las Islas y tierra sirme del Mar Occeano en VIII. decadas desde al Anno 1492. hasta el de 1554, in sol. Madrid 1601, & c. 9 Tom. 4 vol.

Antonii Herreræ Novus Orbis, in fol. Amst. 1622.

Theodori de Bry Descriptio America sive India Occidentalis, in sol. Franc. cum sig. 1591. The Thirteen Parts make up Three Volumes.

Joan. de Laet Novus Orbis: seu Descriptionis Indix Occidentalis libri XVIII. in fel. Lugd. Batav. 1633.

Gil Gonzalez Davila Theatro Ecclesiastico de la Primitiva Iglesia de las Indias Occidentales, in sol. Madrid 1655, & 1659, 2 vol.

Inca

Inca Garcilasso della Vega Commentarios Reales de l'Origen de los Incas Reyes del Peru, in fol. Lisboa 1609. Tom. I. & Cordona 1617. Tom. II. This Work, the sometimes tedious, is wrote with great Accuracy. We have of it a French Translation by Mr. Bandovin, which was become scarce, till reprinted in Holland with some Variation of the Stile, a Liberty thought by many too great to be taken with other Mens Works, the a Practice not uncommon every where.

Augustin de Zarate Historia del Descrubimiento y Conquista del Peru en el Anno 1525, in fol. Sevilla 1577. This last Edition is the largest, and altho' a Book not much esteemed, has been translated into French.

Girol. Benzoni : La Historia del Novo Mondo, in 8vo.

Venezia 1572.

· Petri Martyris Anglerii de Rebus Oceanicis & Novo Orbe Decades Tres. Accedunt ejusdem Legationis Babylonica, Anno 1502. libri III. in sol. Basilea 1522.

Bernardo de Vargas Machuca, Milicia y Description de las Indias, in 410. Sevilla 1590. — in 410. Madrid 1599.

Petri Jaricci Thefaurus Rerum Indicarum, in 8vo.

Colonia 1615, 2 vol.

* Histoire Naturale des Isles de l'Amerique. Rotters dam, 410. 1681.

* Histoire de l'Amerique, 4 vol. Paris 1722, 8vo.!
Fray Pedro Symon las Noticias Historiales de las Conquistas de Torra Firma en las Indias Occidentales desde el Anno 1492, hasta el de 1622, m fol. Cuenca 1626.

Antonio de Solis Histoire de la Conquete de Mexique on de la Nouvelle Espagne depuis l'An. 1918, jusques a l'An. 1621, traduit de l'Espagnol avec sigures, in 4re. Paris 1691. This was first wrote in Spanish, and several Editions of it have been printed in Spanish, and at Brussell, which are much valued. Mr. Cibri della Guette, to whom we are obliged for the History of L 1 2

the Triumvirates of Julius Casar and Augustus, has published two later Editions of this excellent Translation: Of it is a very good Version in Italian, printed frequently at Florence and Venice.

Hugo Grotius de Origine Gentium Americanarum,

in 8 vo. 1642.

Joannis de Laet Note ad Dissertationens Hugonis Grotii, &c. in 8vo. Paris 1643.

Hugonis Grotii de Origine Gentium Americanarum

Dissertatio altera, in 8vo. Paris 1643.

Joan. de Laet Fesponsio ad Dissertationens secundans Hugonis Grotii, in 8vo. Amst. 1644.

Georgii Hornii de Originibus Americanis, libri IV.

in 8vo. Hagæ 1652.

Bernal Diaz: Conquista de la Nuova Espanna, in fol.

Madrid 1630.

Levinus Apollonius de Peruviæ Regionis Inventione, & Rebus in eadem gestis, in 8vo. Antverp. 1576.

Diego Fernandez: Historia del Peru, in fol. Sevilla 1571.

Alonso d'Ovaglie: Historica Narratione del Regno di

Cile, in fol. Romæ 1646.

Garcilesso della Vega: La Florida del Inca, Historia del Adelantado Hernando de Soto Governador del Rejusa de la Florida, in 8vo. Lisboa 1605.

Fern. Pizarro de los Illustres Barones del muevo Mande,

in fol. Madrid. 1639.

Francisci Creuxii Historia Canandensis, sen Nova Franciz libri X. ab Anno 1625, ad Annum 1656, in 410. Paris 1664.

Lionel Wafer's Voyages to the Isthmus of Derien,

Lond. 1699. 8vo.

CHAP. LVIL TRAVELS and VOYAGES.

D'Avantage que la Rasberche des Antiquires procure aux Scavaus, 120. Paris 1686. 2 vol. This very learned Piece points out a Method of Travelling with Advantage: It contains most curious Observations upon Talifman's, Antiquities, and Manuscripts. In it is one Passage as to Manuscripts, very particular, which is noted by Father Mabilion in his Treatise De Re Diplomatica, which though it has not been taken notice of by those who have wrote against that Father, yet for the Weight it curries along with it, deserves consideration.

Histoire Universelle des Voyages faits par Mer & par Terre dans l'Ancien & le Nouveau Monde, evec un Discours Preliminaire sur l'Useliné des Voyages, 120. Paris 1707. This is a sort of Abridgment of the Relations of the first Discoveries of the East and West-Indies, is curious, and well performed. The Abbé Bellegarde its Author, is well known for several other Works, much esteemed amongst Foreigners.

A Voyage round the World by Sir Francis Drake in 1577, 1578, 1579, and 1580, in 410. Lond. 1628. This was translated into Francis, and Printed at Paris in 1641.

William Dampier's Voyages round the World, from 1673 to 1691, 3 vol. Lond. 1699, 8vo. This was translated into Franch, and printed in 4 Vols. in 120. at Amsterdam.

Raccolta di ver j Vinggo fatti de Vinetia alla Tana, me Persia, in India, in Costantinopoli de divers deteri, me Sue. Vinegia 1543.

L 1 4 Reccolia

Raccolta delle Navigazioni, & Viaggi diversi, da Giovanni Battista Ramusio, in sol. Venetia 1613, 3 vol. This is a curious Collection, tho to compleat it, the First Volume should be had of the Third Edition, the Second Volume of the Second, and the Third Volume of the First. Besides this Colombias has observed, that Copies of these Voyages in Manuscript were suller than those printed.

Hacklust's Collection of Voyages in 2 vols. Lond.

1589, fol

Dr. Harris's Collection of Voyages, 2 vol. Lond. 1705, fol.

Tournefort Voyages du Levant 1717, 2 vol. 410. translated into English, 2 vol. Lond. 1718, 450.

Aurelio Anzi: Il Genie Vagante Parte I. in 120. Parma 1691. This is a Collection of small Voyages.

A Collection of several Voyages ranked and reduced into Order by Samuel Purchas in fol. 5 vol. Lond. 1625, and 1626. This Collection is uncommon and valuable.

Recueil de diverses Relations nouvelles de l'Îste de Madagascar, du Brasil, d'Egypte & de Perse; avec l'Histoire de la dernière guerre fait au Brasil entre les Portugais & les Hollandois, digereés & enrichies d'obsérvations par M. Morisot, & données au public par M. Dupuy, 410. Paris 1651.

Relations de divers Voyages curieux, non encore publiées ou traduites de différens Anteurs et eurichies de figures et de Cartes en taille douce par Melchisedec Thevenot, in fol. Paris 1682, 4 Tomes. Two Volumes. This Collection is valuable, and the Choice made with Judgment.

Recueil de divers Voyages faits en Affrique & en Amerique non encore publiez; avec signres en taille deute, 4se. Paris 1674.

Alexandri Geraldini Itinerarium ad Regiones sub Aquinoctiali Plaga constitutas, Anno 1520, completions Ausiqui-

Tates & Riens populorum Æthiopias, Africas, Atlantica Oceani & Indicarum Regionum: edente Onuphrio

Geraldino ejus Abnepore, 8vo. Roma 1631.

Les Voyages du fameux Vincent le Blanc aux Indes Orientales & Occidentales, en Perfe, en Affrique, Egypte, &c. depuis l' An. 1567, recueillis par Louis

Coulon, in 410. Paris 1648.

Relation des Voyages de Francois de Savary Seigneur de Breves en Jerusalem. Terre Saunte, Constantinople, Egypte. Affrique, Barbarie, &c. susq' en 1605, avec un traite sait entre le Roy Henri IV. & l'Empereur des Turcs en 1604, in 410. Paris 1630.

Voyages de Francois Pyrard aux Indes Orientales, unx Molneques & an Brasil, & e. depuis l'An. 1601, jusqu'en 1611, avec un trante des Animaux, Arbres & fruits des Indes Orientales, in 8vo. Paris 1615, 2 vol.

Voyages de Jean Mocquet en Affrique, Alie, Indes Orientales & Occidentales depuis l'An 1601, jusqu'en 1615, avec signres in 800, 1617. Translated into En-

glish in 1630, 410.

George Sandy's Travels into the Turkish Empire, Legypt, the Holy Land, and Italy, in the Year, Lond. 16—. and 1621, fol. and in 1670. The Figures are mostly borrowed, even copied, especially those relating to Fernsalem and the Holy Land from the Devotissimo Viaggio di Zuallardo Roma 1587, 410.' and 1595, 800.

* A new Journey thro' Greece, Egypt, &c. Lond.

1725. 8vo.

Henry Manuabell: A Journey from Alepso to Jerufalem in the Year 1697, Oxford 1703, 800, and in a fourth Edition in 1721, translated into French, and printed at Virecht 1705, 120, may ferve as a good Supplement to Mr. Sandy's.

Les Voyages & Observations de François de la Boullaye le Gouz, en devers pays d'Europe, d'Asse, & Affrique,

Affrique, jusqu'en l'Ance 1650, avec Figures, in 4te.

Paris 1653.

Journal des Voyages de M. de Monconys en Europe, Asiæ, Affrique, &c. depuis l'. in. 1628, jusqu'en 1664, publiée par Galpard de Monconys son Fils, avec Figures, in 410. Lyon 1665, & 1666. 3 Tom. in two Volumes. — in 120. Amst. 1705, 5 Vol.

Voyages en divers Esats d'Europe, & d'Asse eurrepris pour decouvrir un nouveau Chemin, a la Chine depuis l'An. 1685, jusqu'en 1691, par le P. Philipp.

Avril Jesnie in 410. avec Figures, Paris 1692.

Dr. Edward Brown's Travels into Hungary, Bulgaria, Austria, &c. about 1669, Lond, 1673. 410. This was translated and printed in French at Paris in

1674, 4to.

Voyages d'Italie, de Dalmatie, de Grece, & du Levant fait en 1675, & 1676, par Jaques Spon, & George Wheler & decrit par le dit Spon, avec Figures, in 120. Lyon 1678, 3 Vol. — in 120. la Haye 1680, 2 vol.

Sir George Wheler's Travels into Delmatia, Greece, and the Levant, &c. Lond. 1682. fol. translated into French at Amsterdam 1689, 120. These Travels of Dr. Spon and Wheler are in themselves curious, and very useful to those who apply themselves to the Study of Antiquities.

Joan. de Mandeville Itinerarium a Terra Angliz in partes Ierosolymitanas, & ulteriores transmarinas ab entore primum Gallice conscriptum Anno 1335, & postea Latine versum, in 410. In black Letter in Italian in 1567, in 120. and in English from a M.S in the

Cotton Library, 410. Lond. 1725.

Viaggi di Pietro de la Valle, in Turchia, Persia, & India dall' Anno 1614, al. 1626. in 410. Roma 1650, 1658, 1663. 4 vol. Translated into French, and printed at Paris in 1661, in sour Volumes, and into English by G. Haves at Lond. 1665, sol.

Voyages

Vojages an Levant, on Perfe, & aux Indes por M. Thevenot deput l' Anno 1652, jusqu'en 1667, 410, Paris 1665, 1674, & 1684. 3 vol. — 5 vol. Paris 1689, 8vo. in English 1687, fol.

Quie, en Perse & aux Indes jusqu'en 1669, avec Fi-

gures, 4to. Paris 1676, 2 vol.

— Recueil de plusieurs Relations & Traitez singuliers & curieux de J. B. Tavernier non compris dans ses sin premiers Voyages, avec Figures en taille donce, in 420. Paris 1679. These curious Voyages were reprinted at Brussels in three Volumes in Twelves, with a Relation of the Grand Signores Serraglio.

Sir Henry Blowns's Voyage into the East in the

Year 1634. Lond. 1637, 410.

Les Voyages Avanturieux de Fernand Mendez Pinto aux Indes, depuis l' Anno 1537, jusqu' en 1558, traduit du Portugais par Bernard Figuier, 450. Paris 1628. The Original of this is in the Portuguese Language, and very rare and scarce.

Thomas Herbert: A Voyage into Fersia and the East Indies in 1626, and 1627, Lond. 1630, fol. Translated by Mr. Wicquesors into French, with an Account of the Revolutions of Siam in the Year

1647, Paris 1663, 4to.

Voyages des Indes Orientales faits avec le S. Caron Directeur pour la Compagnie des Indes en 1670, 1671, & 1672, par M. Carre, in 120. Paris 1699, 2 vol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, depuis l'Anno 1668, fulque en 1677, avec Figures en taille donce, ch' un traste des Maladies des Orientaux, par M. Dellon, in 120. Amsterdam 1699. This is the same Author who wrote a Relation of the Inquisition at Gos.

Devers Voyages d'Alexandre de Rhodes en la Chine d'Antres Royammes de l'Orient, avec son retour en Eu-

rope par la Perse & l'Armenie depuis l'An. 1618,

jusqu'en 1653, in 4to. Paris 1653.

Voyages de la Compagnie des Indes en diverses parties du monde, in 120. Amst. 1706, 5 Vol. These Voyages, though somewhat tedious, are useful for Navigation and Commerce.

Journal du Voyage de Guillaume Schouten, in 410. Amst. 1618. — In 120. Amst. 1706, 2 Vol. This

is a curious and well esteemed Voyage.

* Paul Lucas: Voyage an Levant, 2 Vol. in 800. Paris 1704.

CHAP. LVIII.

HERALDICAL and GENEALOGICAL HISTORIES.

Rancois de l'Alovette: Traite des Nobles, leur Charge, Vocation, Rang & Degre; des Marques, Genealogies & diverses especes d'Icenx; de l'Origine des Fiefs & des Armorries; avec une Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Coucy, in 410. Paris 1577.

Nobilitas Politica vel Civilis, personas scilicet distinguendi, & ab Origine inter gentes ex Principum gratia Nobilitandi forma, quo tandem & apud Anglos, qui smt Nobilium gradus, & que ad Nobilitatis fastigia evelendi ratio, ostenditur, cum siguris. Opus à Rob. Glovero, alias Sommerset dicto Foeciale, incaptum, & d Th. Milles absolutum, in fol. Londini 1608.

Jurisprudentia Heroica, sive de Jure Belgarum circa Nobilitatem & Insignia demonstrato in Commentario ad Edictum Principum Belgii 1616, cum figuris, fol. Brux-

ellis 1668.

Gilles Andre de la Rocque: Traite de la Noblesse e de ses differentes especes avec plusieurs Questions & Maximes qui concernent la Noblesse, consirmées par des Chartes & Tures Autentiques, in 450. Paris 1678. -- In 450. Roven 1710. The Edition of this curious Work

printed at Paru is the best.

Honore Bonnor Prieur de Salon: L'Arbre des Baitailles, on sont Traitées deverses questions Heroiques sur le droit des Armes, sur les Combats et Duels, sur la Noblesse, composé du Temps de Charles V. Roi de France, 450. An old Edition in the Gothick Character. This curious Piece is almost entirely copied from a Treatise of

Arms wrote by Bartoli.

Marc de Vulson de la Colombiere: Le Theatre d'Honneur & de Chevallerse, on le Astron Historique de la Noblesse contenant les Combats, les Triomphes, les Tour-nois, les Jonstes, les Armes, les Carousels, les Courses de Bayues, les Gages de Batailles, les Cartels, les Duels, les Diegradations de Noblesse en de Chevallerie, & autres choses remarquables sur toutes ces matteres, in sol. Paris, 1648, 2 Vol.

Les Poursures de leur Antiquisé & Privileges, & des Ceremonies ou ils sons employer par les Princes, avec les Noms r les Armes des Rois r Princes Souverains de la Chretiente & de leurs Etats, in 410. Paris 1645.

- L'Art Heraldique, on la Science du Blason, in

fol. Paris

Le P. Anselme de la Vierge Marie Augustin Deschusses: Le Patais de l'Honneur, contenant les Genealogies Historiques des Idustres Maisons de Lorraine & de Savoye, et de plusieurs Nobles Familles de France; ensèmble, i Origine et Explication des Armes, Devisés et l'ournois; l'Institution des Ordres Militaires et des Principales Charges et Dignitez a Conronne de France les Ceremonies de France en Traite de la Science du Bason, 410. Paris 1663. This Treatise, though curious, is not always exact.

Philippi Jacobi Speneri Infignium Thuria sen Operis

Heraldica Para generalis, in fol. Francof. 1690.

Historia

— Historia Insignium Illustrium, seu Operis Heraldici pars specialis, continens delineationem insignium plerumque Regum, Ducum, Principum, Comitum & Baronum Europa, cum explicatione singularum tesserarum & multis ad familiarum decora, titulos, Juraque spectantibus ac siguris « Eneis, fol. Francos. 1680. This curious and exact Work is very useful for the Knowledge of the Families of the Empire, and the more Northern Kingdoms.

Reineri Reineccii Syntagma de Familus Triune priorum

Monarchiarum, in fol. Basil 1580.

— Syntagma Heroicum, sive Historia Julia, in fel. Basil, 3 Vol. These two Works are valuable and curious for the Account of the antient Families, but the last is very rarely to be met with.

Ubbonis Emmii Genealogia Universales, in fold

Groningæ 1620.

Richardi Streinii Gentium & Familiarum Romanarum Stemmata, in fol. H. Stephanus 1559.

Eliæ Reusneri Genealogicum Romanum, seu de Fa-

miliis Romanis, in fol. Francof. 1589.

Hieronymi Henninges Theatrum Genealogicum omnium Atatum & Monarchiarum familias completieus, in fol. Magdeburgi 1598, 5 Vol. This Work is valued and uncommon.

Antonii Albizii Principum Christianorum Stemmara. Augustæ Vindel. 1600, & 1612. The last Edition is scarce and better than the former.

Teatre della Nobilià del Mondo, da Filadelfo Mug-

nos, in fol. Napoli 1680.

Flaminio Rossi: Teatro della Nobiltà d'Italia. in 8vo. Nap. 1608.

Franc. Elius Marchessus de Neapolitanis Familis, in

410. Neap. 1653.

Francesco Zazzera della Nobiltà d'Italia, con sigure, in fol. Napoli 1615, & 1618, 2 Vol.

Francesco Sansovino della Origina & da Fatti della

miglie Illustri d'Italia, in 4re. Vinegia 1609.

Giov.

Giov. Pietro de' Crescenzi Corona della Nobileà d'Italia, ovvero compendio dell' Istoria delle Famiglia Illustri: dove oltra l'Origina di molta Casate Nobilissima, si ba continuata Istoria della Nobilea a Repubblica Veneta, in 410. Bologna 1639, & 1642, 2 Vol.

Francesco Sansovino dell' Historia della Casa Orsana Libri IX, con IV. Libri de gli huomini Illustri della medesima Famiglia i loro ritratti intaghati in rame, in fol.

Ven. 1565.

Caroli de Venaque Historia Genealogica gentis Gri-

maldæ, in fol. Paris 1647.

Felicis Cantelorii Genealogia Familie Comitum Romanorum, qua cum Primariis Nobilitatis Romanæ Principibus affinitates indicantur, in 410. Romæ 1650.

Scipione Ammirato delle Famighe Nobile Napoletane

Parte Prima, in fol. Fiorenza 1580.

- Parte Seconda, in fol. Firenze 1651.

Carlo de Lellis: Discorsi delle Famiglie Nobili del Regno di Napoli, in fol. Napoli. Parte I. 1654. Parte II. 1663. Parte III. 1671, 3 Vol. This is a valuable Book.

Filippo Campanile dell' Armi, ovvero Insegne de' Nobili Napoletani, in fol. Napoli 1610, & 1680. This last Edition is larger than the former.

Scipione Ammirato delle Famiglie Nabili Fiorentine

Parte prima, in fol. Firenze 1615.

Eugenio Gamurrini: Historia Genealogica delle Nobili Famiglie Toscane & Umbre, in fol. Fiorenza 1668,

Vol.

Biasio Altimari: Ademorie Storiche di diverse Famiglia. Nobili, così Napoletane, come Forastiere, in fel. Nap.

1691.

Corbinelli: Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Gondi, in 4to. Paris 1795, 2 Vol. con Figure.

Philiberti Pingonii Arber Gentibria Schaudiz Saxenique Domus, in f el. Taurini 2 582.

りょ

Samuel Guichenon Histoire Genealogique de la Regale Maison de Savoye, in sol. Lyon 1660, 2 Vol. This Work contains fix Books, in the last of which are the Proofs. It is rare and valued, and the more, as it has never been commonly or publickly sold, but given away by the Duke of Savoy, who printed it.

Histoire Genealogique de l'Etablissement de la Maison de

Savoye, fol. Paris 1691.

Scevole & Louis de Sainte Marthe Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de France avec les illustres Familles sorties des Remes & Frincesses du Sang, second Edition,

in fol. Paris 1628, 2 vol.

· _3d Edition, fol. Paris 1647, 2 wel. It is necessary to have both these Editions of this excellent-Work, the last is fullest and most exact as to the History, but it wants the Successions and Descendencies of Families sprung from the Princesses of the Blood: This was to have been the Subject of a third Volume never yet published. These Genealogies are no where, but in the second Volume of the second Edition in 1628.

Du Bouchet : veritable Origine de la Maison de France,

in fol. Paris 1646.

Le Pere Labbe: Tableau Genealogiques de la Maison Royale de France, & des six Pairs Laiques, Bourgogne, Normandie, Guyenne, Tolose, Flandres, Champagne, in 120. Paris 1652. — in 120. Paris 1664. The last Edition is the fullest.

Davidis Blondelli Genealogia Francica plenior Assertio adversus Joannis Jacobi Chiffletii Vindicias Hispanicas, fol. Amst. 1654, 2 vol. This Book is as obscure, as it is learned, but necessary for the History of the Royal Families of France.

De la Noblesse & Anciennete, marques & merites d'honneur de la Traiseme Maison de France per Nicholas

Vignier in 8vo. Paris 1687.

Le P. Anselme de la Vierge Marie Augustin Deschausse, Histoire Genealogique de la Masson Royale de France, & des Grands Officiers de la Couronne, 1674, 2 vol. 450. — in fol. Paris 1712. This Edition is larger and more exact than the former in 1674.

M. Le Duc d'Epernon Hyloire de la Vernable Origine de la Troisseme Race des Rois de France, in 120.

Paris 1680.

Le P. Adrien Jourdan: La Critique de l'Origine de l'Auguste Maison de France, in 120. Paris 1683.

Gilles Andre de la Rocque Traite suguiser du Blason, contenant les Regles des Armosries des Armes de France & de leur Blason, ce qu'elles representent, & le sentsment des Anteurs, qui en ont ecrit, in 120. Paris 1681.

M. du Bouchet: Histoire Genealogique de la Maison Royale de Courtenay, sustifiée par les Chartres, Titres, autres Premues, & enrichie de Figures, sol. Paris 1661.

Andre du Cheine: Histoire Genealogique des Rois, Duci & Comtes de Bourgogne & d'Arles extraites de diverses Chartes & Chromques anciennes, in 410. Paris, 1619.

— Histoire Genealogique des Dues de Bourgogne, de la Masson de France, des Dauphins de Viennois, & des Comtes de Valentinois, justifiée par preuves autentiques, 410. Paris 1628. These two Volumes of Mr. Duchesse are rare, and much sought sor.

Genealogie des Comses Hereditaires de Troyes, & Aleanx on de Champagne & Brie, avec les Preseves

(par Pierre Pithou) m 410.

Scevole & Louis de Sainte Marthe: Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Beauveau, sustifiée par Titres.

Chartes & autres preseves, os fol. Paris 1626.

Nicolas Vignier: Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Luxembourg, mise en lammere par Andre du Chesne & Nic. George Pavillon, in 410. Paris 1519, and 1617. The first Edition is the best and fullest.

Gilles Andre de la Roque: Histoire Genealogique da la Maison d'Harcourt, justifiée par Preuves, & enriche de Figures, in fol. Paris 1662, 4 vol.

Andre du Chesne Histoire Genealogique de la Maison

de Dreux, in fol. Paris 1632.

- Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Montmorenci & de Laval, in sol. Paris 1624.

- Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Chastillon,

in fol. Paris 1621.

— Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Bethune, in fol. Paris 1639.

- Histoire Genealogique de la Maison des Chasteig-

niers, in fol. Paris 1634.

- Histoire Genealogique des Maisons de Guines & Ordes, in fol. Paris 1631.

- Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Vergy, is

fol. Paris 1625.

M. du Bouchet: Preuves de l'Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Coligni, tirées des Chartres, Tures, Memoires, Chroniques, &c. in fol. Paris 1662.

Jean Baptiste de l'Hermite Souliers: Histoire Genealogique de la Noblesse de Touraine, in fol. Paris 1679.

Augustin du Paz: Histoire Genealogique des illustres

Maisons de Bretagne, in fol. Paris 1610.

Samuel Guichenon: Histoire Genealogique des Familles de Bresse & de Bugey, avec l'Histoire Civile de ce Pays, in f. l. Lyon 1650, 2 vol.

Christophori Justelli Genealogia Frincipum Arverniz,

in fol. Paris 1644.

Christophe Justel: Histoire Genealogique de la Maison

d'Auvergne, in fol. Paris 1645.

M. Baluze Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de la Tour d'Auvergne, in sol. Paris 1710, 2 vol. As this Book sets up Titles and Claims hitherto unknown, and of a very suspicious Nature, it was by the Order of Lovis XIV. suppressed.

Extraits de quelques asciens Titres concernant la Maison de la Tour d'Auvergne, collationnez, certifiez par M. Baluze, & le Pere Dom Matillon, & Ruynart avec une Lettre de M. Baluze pour la Desense de ces Tares contre quelques ecrus Anonymes, sol. Paris 1698.

Le Sr. de Saint Martin: Geneulogies des Dues, &

Pairs de France, in fol. Paris 1664.

Jean Baptiste de l'Hermite Souliers: Eloges, & Genealones des premiers Presidents du Partisment de Paris, en fol. Paris 1645.

Grancois Blanchart Genealogies, Armes, & Blasons des Presidens a Morsier du Parlemen de Paris, in sol.

Paris 1647.

J. P. de Lescun: Genealogie des Seigneurs Sonverains de Bearn, & des Empereurs, Rou, & Princes, qui en sont descendus depuis Galton de Moncade, jusqu' à

Louis XIII. in 410. Paris 1616.

Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de la Tremoille tirée d'un Manuscrit de Scevole, & Louis de Sainte Marthe, muse en abrege par Pierre Gaucher, du Scevole de Sainte Marthe, 120. Paris 1668.

Guy Allard: Nobiliaire de Dauphine, on Discours Historique des Familles Nobles de cerce Province, avec le Blazon de leurs Armoiries, in 120. Grenoble 1671.

Le Sr. Haudiquer de Blancourt: Nobiliaire de

Picardie, in 410, Paris 1693.

Jacques Baudeau: Armorial des Etats de Languedoc,

in 410. Montpellier 1686.

Adrien de la Morhere Recueil de plusieurs Nobles, & Illustres Maisons vivantes, & etennes en l'etendue du 1 2000se l'Amiens, in 410. Paris 1630.

Le Nobiliaire de Champagne dresse par O dée de M. de Caumartin, m sol. Chaalons, 2 vol. This is print-

ed in the Ailas Paper and Size.

Pierre Louvet: Antienne Remarque de la Noblesse Benivoisine, in 800. Beauvais 1640.

Franc. Guillimanni de vera Origine, & Stemmes Cunradi II. Imper. Salici Syntagma, in 4to. Friburgi Brisgojæ 1609.

— Habsburgica, sive de antiqua, & vera Origin Domus Austriæ, Vita, & Gestis Comitum Vindonissen sium, sive Altenburgiensium, imprimis Habsburgico-

rum Libri VII. in 410. Mediolani 1805.

De la vraye Origine de la Maison d'Autriche, centre l'Opinion de ceux, qui la font descendre en ligne mascraline des Rois de France de la Race Merovingiente, in 410. Paris 1624. This little Piece claims sor its Author Mr. Theodore Gothefroy, well known for several other Works.

La veritable Origine des Maisons d'Alsace, de Lorraine, d'Autriche, de Bade, &c. Avec les Tables Genealogiques, depuis l'An. 600, jusqu'à present, su fal. Paris 1649. Father Vignier, a Priest of the Oratory, is the Author of this Work.

Didaci Lequilis Tractatus de Origine, Antiquitate, & Nobilitate Domus Austriaca, & ejus cum Borbonia Unitate, in fol. Oeniponti 1660.

Joan. Lud. Schonleben Domns Habsburgo-Austriacæ vera Origo à Carolo Magno, in fol. Labaci 1680.

Volfgangi Lazii Commentaria in Genealogians Austriacam, in fol. Basil 1564.

Joan. Seifridi Arbor Aniciana, sen Genealogia Domas

Austriacæ, in fol. Viennæ 1613.

Wolg. Kiliani Genealogia Familie Austriace à Rodolpho I. ad Ferdinandum II. cum Iconibus, & Elegiis, in fol. Augustæ Vindel. 1623.

Hieronymi Gebrilleri Epitome Genealogica, Ortas Archiducum, & Domus Austriæ, in 410. Hagenoz 1630.

Origines Murensis Monasterii in Helvetiis came Comitum Habsburgensium antiqua Genealogia, anctiere Monacho ejus dem Coenobii, in 410. Spirembergii 1618. — 1627.

Hieronymi Henninges Genealogia Familiarum Saxonicarum, in fol. Hamb. 1590. This Piece is one of the most rare wrote by this Author, and difficult to be found.

Eliz Reusneri Genealogie Saxoniz, in fol. Lipsize

Jac. Wilhelmi Imbossii Notitia Procerum Imperii Germanici Historico-Heraldico-Genealogica ad Hodiernum Imperii statum accommodata, in fol. Tubingue 1693.

Phil. Jac. Speneri Sylloge Genealogico-Historica, è unmero pracipuarum Familiarum quibus suos Principes Gertnania debet, duodecim exhibens, quarum Origines, esvaria divisiones explicantur, in 8vo. Francos. 1677.

Johan Hubner CCCXXXIII. Genealogische Tabellen nebst Genealogischen-Fragen, in sol. Lips. 1712. This Author has been more particularly mentioned in another Place.

Christophori Gevvoldi Genealogia Bojariæ Ducum, at inter eas quorundam genuina Effigies a Wolfgango Kiliano ari eleganter incifa, in fol. Augustæ Vindel. 2620.

Joannis Orlers Genealogia Camitum Nassoviz, in qua Origo, Incrementa, & Res gesta ab us ab Anno 682, ad Annum 1616, enarrantur, cum Figuris, fol. Lugd. Batav. 1616.

Olivarii Uredii Genealogia Comitum Flandrize à Balduno Ferreo ad Philippum IV. Hispaniarum Regem, varus Sigullorum Figuris aneus representata, & Diplomatibus scriptifue antiquis comprobata, fol. Brugis 1642, & 1643, 2 vol.

- Sigilla Comitams Flandrize Ari incifa, & Inscripciones Diplomatum ab its editorium cum Olivarii Uredii Expositione Historica, fol. Brugis 1639. All the Works of this Author are esteemed, and have been translated into French.

Phil. de l'Epinoy Recherche de la Noblesse de Flandres, fol. Douai 1631.

Franc. Christoph. Butkens Annales Genealogiques de

la Maison de Liden, sol. Anvers 1626.

— Les trophées tant sacrez que profanes de la Duche de Brabant contenant l'Origine, & Succession des Ducs, & Princes de Brabant jusqu'en 1406, ensemble les Genealogies de plusieurs Familles du dit Pays, fol. Anvers 1641.

Jean Scohier: La Genealogie, & Descente de la Maison de Croy, avec les Blasons des Armoiries, in fol.

Douay 1589.

Pierre Colins: Hytoire des Seigneurs de l'Ancienne Maison d'Enghien. depuis l'Anno 1130, jusqu' a noire Siecle, 4to. Mons 1634.

Alonzo Lopes de Haro; Nobiliario Genzalogico de los Reyos, y Titulos de Espanna, fol. (Madrid 1622,

2 vol.

Gonealo Argote de Molina: Nobleza de l'Andaluzia, en se contiennen las Halannas, passadat y presentes de la Nobleza de esso Reyno, sol. Sivilia 1588.

Anton. de Vislaboas, & Sampaso, Nobiliarchia Portugueza, tratado da Nobleza Hereditaria, & Politica, 410.

Lisboa 1676.

Ralph Brook: A Catalogue of the Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquisses, &c. from the Norman Conquest to the Year 1619, Lond. 1619, fol.

Sir William Dugdale's Baronage of England, Lond.

1675, 1676, 2 vol. fol.

Jacobi Wilhelmi Imhossii Historia Genealogica Regun, Pariumque Magnæ Britanniæ, fol. Norimbergæ 1690.

Jacobi Messeni Theatrum Nobilitatis Suecanz, fel.

Holmiæ 1616.

Simonis Okolski Orbis Polonus, sen Genealogie Polonicæ, in fol. Cracoviæ 1641, 3 vol.

Conradi Rittershusii Opus Genealogicum Principum, & Comitum Germania, in fol. Tubinga 1664. This Work

Work consists of Genealogical Tables, useful and valued.

L'Origine de la tres-illustre Maison de Lorraine, avec un abrege de l'Histoire de ses Princes, in Svo. Toul 1704. This Work, as has been before hinted, is the Labour of Father Benedict of Toul, a Religious of the Capuchin Order in Lorrain: His Notions are good, he deserts the common Lorrain Fables, and sticks to the most probable Conjectures as to this Family: Tho' it is a Work much above the Genius of a Capuchin, yet it has but little Merit to recommend it self.

Supplement à l'Histoire de la Maison de Lorraine imprimée à Toul 1704, avec des Remarques sur le traite Historique, & critique de l'Origine, & de la Genealogie de cette Illustre Maison imprime à Berlin, in 120. Toul 1712. This is also wrote by Father Benedict, in it are several curious Papers, the its Stile is tedious.

Traite Historique, & Critique de l'Origine, & de la Gencalogie de la Maison de Lorraine par le Sr de Baleicourt, 8vo. Berlin 1-71-2. The Name of Baleicourt in the Title of this Book is fictitious, and the true Author was Father Hugh of the Order of Premenstratenses of Lorrain. The System of this Work is the same with that of Father Benedict, and the best French Historians, who affirm the House of Lorrain to be descended from one of the Prime Officers of the Kings of Irance of the first Race. This Book, the preferable to the former, is full of bold Passages, for which the Parliament of Paris: condemned it September 17. 1712. It was printed at Nancy, not Berlin, where an Author would not have dared to treat crowned Heads with so little Respect, as this Author. It will be proper to read some judicious Observations made by Father Benedict on this Book, in his Supplement to the History of Lorrain.

M m 4 Jean

536 A CATALOGUE of the

Jean de Mussy: La Lorraine Ancienne & Moderne on l'Ancien Duche de Mosellane, veritable Origine de la Maison Royale, & du Duche Moderne de Lorraine, in 8vo. 1712. This Work, also printed at Newcy, follows the System of Mrs. Wasselbourg and Rossieres, Authors, who justly bear no Credit with the learned. And tho' Mr. Muffy's Work be much smaller than either of these two Historians, yet is there no Man of Judgment but will spend much more Time, and that agreeably too in reading him.

* Stefano Cartari: Europa Gentilizia, ovvero Ami ed Insegne de' Regni, &c. d'Europa, 120. Rom. 1681.

* Giulio Cesare de Beatiano : L'Araldo Veneto, in 410. Ven. 1680.

* Eugenio Gamurrini: Discorso della Famiglia Dra-

ona Buon Compagna, in 4to. Folign. 1662.

* Gio. Battista de Rosatis: Origine della Famiglia Iveglia Olmuchievich, in 400. Nap. 1663.

* Scipione Ametrano della Famiglia Capece, in 410.

Nap. 1603.

* Silvius Petralancta Elogium ac stemma gentis Carafex, in 410. Leod. 1634.

* Biagio Aldimari: Historia Genealogica della Famiglia Carafa, Libri III. Tom. IV. in fol. Nap. 1691.

* Joh. Bapt. Vici de Rebus gestis Antonii Caraphai, Libri IV. in 410. Neap. 1616.

* Vincenzo Armanni: Istoria della Famiglia di Capizucchi Baroni Romani, Rom. 1668.

* — Appendice all' Istoria Predetta, 4to. Rom. 1680.

* Constantino Gigli: Catalogo de' Scritteri, che famo menzione della Famiglia Capizucchi, 240. Rom. 1660.

* Arcangelo Censini dell'Origine ed Azzioni d' Alcuni Nomini della Famiglia Baldelli di Cortona, in 240. Perugia.

* Felicis Contelorii Matbildis Comitissa Generalogia, in 410. Interamn 1558.

chief HISTORIANS. 537

* France di Paolo Baldelli dell' Identita della Faminglia di Baldelli di Cortona con Bartolini Baldelli di

Firenze, in 120. Perugia 1706.

* Barthol. Macchioni: La Descrizione della Famiglia Cilnia, in 400. Nap. 1688. In this Book are some curious Observations on the Antiquities of some Parts of the State of Siena in Tuscamy, reprinted in 400. Rom. 1699.

* Oppofusoni d'Alcuni eruditi alla Descrittione predetta,

in 410. Rom. 1691.

* Durante Dorio: Islavia della Famiglia Trincia, in 410. Fuligno 1638.

* Vincenzo Armanni della Famiglia Bentivoglia

Origine, &cc. in 410. Bolog. 1682.

Annibale Adami: Elogi Storia de due Marchefi Capizucchi fratelli, Camillo e Biagio, &c. in 410. Rom. 1685.

* Ferdinando Ughelli: Albero & Istoria della Famiglia de' Conti di Marsciano, in fol. Rom. 1667.

* Hidoro Nardi: Genealogia della Famiglia Valig-

* Primordia, Profapia & Progressius Columnensium Familia, in 410.

* Discorso Genealogico de Conti Ferretti, 410. Ancona

1684.

* Antonio Tomazo Sciarra della Famiglia Castelli,

4to. Mil. 1678.

* Gio. Agostino della Lengueglia: Rieratti della l'resapia de Heres Moncadi nella Sicilia, 2 Vol. Reale di Valenza, in 410, 1657.

* Gioachino Beltrando: Navazione della Famiglia

de' l'ederici, in 410. Palermo 1691.

* Giacinto di Cristosoro: Istoria Genealogica della

Famiglia del Pezzo, in 410. Nap. 1721.

* Camillo Tutini: Historia della Famiglia Blanch, in 410. Nap. 1641. With a Supplement by Lellis, in 410. Nap. 1670.

* Agnello

538 A CATALOGUE of the

* Agnello Alessio de Blasio: Ragguaglio Istorico della Famiglia Villani, in 410. Nap. 1693.

* Bartol. Corsettus: Lodronii Leonis vetustatis as

virtutis inclita Monimenta, in 410. Brix. 1683.

* Pietro Vincenti: Historia della Famiglia Cantelma, in 410. Nap. 1604.

* Joan. Tomcus Marnavitius Unica Gentis Aureliæ Valeriæ Salonitanæ Dalmaticæ Nobilitas, 410. Rom. 1628.

* Franc. Passaco: Memorie della Famiglia Mascam-

bruna, in 410. Nap. 1715.

* Fabricius Castiglione Morelli de Patricia Consentina Nobilitate Monimentorum Epitome, in fol. Venet. 1713.

* Giovanni Battista del Tuso: Cronologia della Fa-

miglia del Tufo, in 410. Neap. 1627.

* Franc. Dini dell' Origine Famiglia, &c. di Caio Mecenate, in 8vo. Venez. 1704.

* Franc. Bernaudo: Historia della Famiglia Theo-

doro, in 410. Nap. 1664.

* Historia della Famiglia Jennara d Janara, in 410. Nap. 1620.

*Girolamo Maria di Sant' Anna della Storia Genealogica della Famiglia del Ponte, in fol. Nap. 1708.

* P. Petri Ansalonii sua de Familia opportuna Relatio,

in fol. Venet. 1662.

* Caroli M. de Raho: Peplus Neapolitanus Patricias illustresque Familias continens, in 410. Neap. 1710.

* Marco Antonio Curatolo: Discorso Genealogico

della Famiglia Nardi, in 410. Nap. 1720.

* Andrea Cellonese: Specchio Simbolico, ovvero delle

Armi Gentilitie, in 4to. Nap. 1667.

- * Hieron. Ambros. Langenmantel: Panoplia Genethliaca Augustanæ Nobilitatis, in 8vo. Aug. Vindelic. 1668.
- * Vincenzio Coronelli: Armi, Blazoni, e Insegne Gentilitie delle Famiglie Patritie assistenti nella Serenissima Republica di Venezia, in fol. Figur. 113.

chief HISTORIANS. 539

* Filadelfo Mugnos: Historia della Famiglia Colonna, in 410. Venet. 1658.

* Encomio di Fabritio Colonna, in 240.

* Transan del Jus e des druts Heredstarj del Signor Duca della Tremoglia sopra il Regno di Napoli, in 120. Parigi 1648.

* Vittorio Aldiberti: Compendio Istorico della Casa

Cevoli, in 120. Firenze 1672.

- *Gio. Bened. Villanova: Notice Auriche e Moderne de Cafe Villanova in Bologna, in 410. Bologna 1686.
- * Gasparo Bombaci: L'Araldo, ovvero dell' Arme della Famiglie Trattato, in 4to. Bologna 1651.
- * Geronimo Curita: Compendio dell' Origine e diferndenza della Reale Lamiglia d'Aragona, in 400. Veneta 1625.

* Sigilo: Tratato dei Colori nelle Arme, nelle Linde,

e melle Drufe, in 8vo. Venet. 1599.

* Fulvio Pellegrino: Significate dei Colori, e de Marzolli, in 800. Venet. 1599.

* Alemorie sopra la Famiglia de Signori Altani, Conti

di Salvarolo, in 4te. Venez. 1717.

* Anton. del Borgo: Breve Cronologia Istorica del Cogname de Borgo, [Burch] in 800. Venezia 1700.

* Octavius Ferrarius: Origo & flemma Cenen Mar-

tintingas, in 400. Patavii 1671.

* Giacomo Zabarella: Il Galba della Famigha Qui-

* - Della Cafa de Zani, in 4to. Pad. 1661.

- * Della Famigha di Zeno, in 410. Pad. 1646.
- * Della Famiglia Capello, in 410. Pad. 1670.

 * Familia Cristina: Augusta Regime Succiae,
- in 410. Patavii 1653.

* - Nobilitas Jo. Calimiri Poloniz Regis, in 410.

Patavii 1650.

Joan. Batt. Castelmagii Schema Genealogicum Surpu Phoebez Urbevetanz, in 410. 1671.

540 A CATALOGUE of the

* Franc. Tomasini: Selva Genealogica della Gran Casa Anicia, in 410. Venet. 1699.

* Benedetto Luchino: Cronica della vera Origine, &c. della Contessa Matilda, in 410. Mantova 1592.

* Bernardo Giustiniani: Ginoco d' Arme dei Sourani,

e degli Stati d' Europa, in 240. Nap. 1692.

* Cesare Campana: Arbori delle Famiglie dei diversi

Signori di Baviera, in 4to. Verona 1592.

* Giovanni Vincenzo Giobbi Fortebracci: Lettera Istorico Genealogica della Famiglia Fortebracci da Montone, in 410. Bologna 1689.

* Franc. Maria Ferrerro: Augustæ Regieque Sabaudæ Domus Arber Gentilitia, fol. Aug. Taurin. 1702.

* Bonaventura Tondi: Gli Eroi Fassardi, in 410.
Nap. 1682.

* Angelus Fuschus: Cronologia Familia de Castro Mediano de Lymburgh Neapolitanæ, in 410. 1660.

* Giacinto de Gubernatis: Istoria Genealogica della

Famiglia Alberti, in 4sa. Torin. 1713.

* Filadelso Mugnos: Historia della Famiglia Petrucci d'Altomonte di Siena, in 8vo. Nap. 1674.

* Carlo de Lellis: Discorsi postumi d'alcune poche

Famiglie Napoletane, in fol. Nap. 1701.

* Memoriale Domesticum Rahonum, 120. Venet. 1703.

* Carlo Torelli: Lo Splendore della Nobilta Napoletana ascritta ne' Cinque Seggj, &c. 410. Nap. 1678.

* J. le Roux: Theatre de la Noblesse de Flandre & d'Artois & Ultres Provinces, &c. 450. Lille 1708.

Littera Apostolica de Donatione, seu Successione de Barberinis ad bona omnia, &c. Sancta Memoria Urbani VIII. in fol. Rom. 1722. This Bull of Pope Urban VIII. Founder of this Family, was published on Account of a Controversy between Cardinal Barberini and the Bastard Son of the late Prince of Palestina, his Brother, who notwithstanding his spurious Birth had the Right of Succession to Title and Estate conformable to a remarkable Clause in pag. 24, 25, of

the same: As the Words are very remarkarble, take them as follows, Desiciente vero Linea Masculina Legittma, & Naturali pradicti Caroli Ducis, Ultimus Masculus Successor, in quo lineam legitimam desidere contingerit, nominare possit, si sibi videbitur, in Successorem in Bonis, & Successore hujusmods comprehensis, unum sibi bene visum, aut alias quomodo libet illegitimum, etiam ex Presbyteris, & Conjugatis, aut ex quotunque datinato, etiam incestuoso Coitu (Deo permittente) ex humana fragilitate sorsan procreatum.

* Scipione Dolfi: Chronologia delle Famiglie Nobili

di Bologna, in 410. Bol. 1680.

* Joan. Batt. de Rubeis Arbor Genealogica Gentis de

Cignano, in 410. Bon. 1687.

* Jule Chifflet: Les Marques d' Honneur de la Maison du Tallis, in fol. Anv. 1645.

* Girolamo Bossi, Origine, Antichita, &c. della

Casa Secca, in 410. Mil. 1708.

* Pietro Paolo Porro: Éugenia Familiare della Cafa. Porra, in 410. Cremon. 1649.

* Gonzalo Argore de Molina: Noblezza d' Anda-

luzia, in fol. Siv. 1588.

* Federigo Federici 1 L'Albero della Famiglia Fieschi, in 410. Gen. 1641.

* Gio. Dom. Peri: La Genealogia della Famiglia

Costa, in 410. Gen. 1653.

* Filadelfus Mugnos: Teatro Genealogico delle Famiglie Nobili, &cc. di Sicilia, Parte I. Palermo 1647, fol. Parte Seconda, Palermo 1655, fol. Parte Terza, Melfina 1670, fol. Had this Author been as honest, as he was well qualified for the Work he undertook, we might have had a good Account of the Sicilian Nobility, which we now want, and his Method of acting we have well described in an Author his Countryman in these Words: Il Mugnos fece Mercanzil delle Famiglie (Siciliane) e cavò e loro preg da i soli scritti, che egli lesse su le monete, sinche con pubblico bando l'Emmentissimo

542 A CATALOGUE of the

l'Eminentissimo Fra Martin de Redin, poi Gran Maestro de' Gerosolimitani, e allora Vice-Re della Sicilia, il dichiarasse insieme con tutti i libri suoi falsari, con interdetto di piu, che non potesse per l'avenire dar cosa alcuna alla stampa, senzache andasse in Frontispizio del Libro quel Interdetto, Elogio proporzionato a si onorati compenimenti.

* The Peerage of England, in 8vo. 4 Vol. Lond.

* G. Crawford: The Peerage of Scotland, in fol.

Edinb. 1716.

* English Baronettage; or, an Historical Account of the Baronets, &c. 2 Vol. Lond. 1715, in 800.

* English Baronets; or, a Genealogical and Historical Account of their Families, 3 Vols. in 8vo. Lond. 1728.

* Le Mausolée de la Toison d'Or, on les Toubeaux des Chess & des Chevaliers du Noble Ordre de la Toi-

fon d'Or, in 800. Amst. 1689.

* Istoria della Famiglia degl' Ubaldini, in 410. Firenze 1588.

* Joannes Chiffletius: Insignia Gentilitia Equitum

Ordinis Velleris Aurei, in 4to. Antv. 1632.

* British Compendium; or, the Rudiments of Honour, being an Account of the Nobility of England, Scotland, and Ireland, 3 Vol. in 120. Lond., 1723.

FESTIVALS and FUNERAL POMPS.

* Carolus de Aquino: Sacra Exequialia in Fanere
Jacobi II. Magnæ Britanniæ Regis, exhibita ab Eminentissimo Cardinale Barberino, in fol. Romæ 1702. This
Book was printed, and its beautiful Copper Plates
engraven at the Charge of Cardinal Barberini, then
Protector of the English Nation at Rome; and never
published, but given away.

* Francis

* Francis Sandford: The Order and Ceremony used for, and at the Interment of George Monk, Duke of Albemarle, Lond. 1670.

* Francesco Raulino: Essequie celebrate al Ser. Odoardo

Duca di Piacenza, in fol. Parma, &c. 1647.

* Elpidio Benedetti: Essequie de Anna d'Austria Regma de Francia nella Chiesa de S. Liugi in Roma, in fol. Rom. 1666.

* Anton. Perez Funeral Hecho por D. Felippo IV.

Roi de las Espannes, in fol. Rom. 1666.

* Fssequie celebrate dal Capitolo di S. Giovanni Laterano per la Regina Anna di Francia, in fol. Rom. 1667.

* Elpidio Benedetti: Fsseque del Cardinal Mazzarini a S. S. Vincenzo Anastalio in fol. Rom. 1661.

* Mounmentum Romanum Nicolao Claudio Fabri-

cio Perefcio, &c. faltum, in 410. Roma 1628.

* L' Allegrezza de Palermo per la Vutoria di Prihuega, Decemb. 11. 1710, in fol. Palermo 1711.

* Pompe celebrate per la Morte d'Elena Lucrezia Cornara Piscopia, dagli Accademics Infeconds de Roma, fol. Pad. 1686.

* Pompe Funebri in Napoli per Filippo IV. Re di Spagna, Feb. 18. 1666, in fol. Nap. 1666.

* Ottavio Caputi: Pompa Funerale in Napoli nell'

Essequie di Re Filippo II. in 410. Nap. 1599.

* Service folennel dans l'Eglise de S. Lovis a Rome per Monsieur Lovis Dauphin de France, Septemb. 18. 1711, fol. Rome 1713.

* Dominicus Musantius : Descriptio Funeris Francisci Cardinalis Barberini in Cathedrali Pilauri, in fol. Pisauri

1680.

* Dominico Meoni: Feste satte in Viterbo per l'Esaltazione di N. S. Papa Innocenzo [Conti] XIII. fol.

Viterb. 1721.

* Le Nozze di Filippo V. Re di Spagna e di Elizabetta Farnese Principessa di Parma l'Anno 1714, in fol. Parma 1717.

* Luigi

543

544 A CATALOGUE of the

* Luigi Manzini Applausi Festivi in Roma per l'Ellezzione di Ferdinando III. al Regno de Romani, in 410. Rom. 1637.

* Franc. di Montalba Noticias Funebres en la Muerte de Maria Luissa de Burbon, Reyna de las Espannas

en Palermo, in fol. Palermo 1689.

* Gioseppe d'Ambrosio Festeggiamenti di Messina della Sagra Lettera nell' Anno 1685,120. Messina 1685.

* Ossequii di Messina per l'Acclamazioni di Filippo

V. Re di Spagna, in 410. Messina 1701.

* Felice Marino: İl trionfo Palermitano per l'Acclamazione di Filippo V. &c. 30 Gennajo 1701. in 410. Palermo 1701.

* Niccolo Pagano: Feste Acclamatorie in Siracusa pel

Re Vittorio Amedeo, in 400. Siracusa 1714.

* Franc. à Pares: Siculus Triumphus pro Carolo IL

Rege, &c. in 420. Panormi 1667.

* Giuliano Bezzi: Le Feste di Forli per l'Insegine della Madonna del Fuoco, 20 Ottob. 1636, 410. Forli 1637.

* Feste celebrate in Napoli per la Nascita di Carlo

Principe di Spagna, in fol. Nap. 1657.

* Vincentio Coronelli: Roma Festeggiante sul Monte Pincio, in Occasione dell' Eresia stirpata da Ludovico il Grande, mediante l' Editto di Fontanablo, in sol. Rom. 1685.

* Balletto à Cavallo à Firenze per le Nozze del Prencipe Cosimo III. e Margherita Luisa d'Orleans, in 410.

Firenze 1661.

BOOKS of INSCRIPTIONS.

* Tobias Fendt Monumenta Sepulchrorum, &cc. 1574, in fol.

* Inscriptiones Sacro Sancta vetustatis non illa quiden Romanæ, sed totius sere Orbis, summo studio as maxi-

chief HISTORIAMS. 545

mis impensis Terra Marique conquista, in fol. Ingolstada 1574.

* Antonio Bolio: Roma Satteranea, in fel. Rom.

1622.

* Sertorio Orsato di Marnu Ernditi, ovvero Lettere sopra alcune Iscrizione, in 420. Pad. 1659.

* - Monumenta Patavina, in fol. Pat. 1652.

* - Marmi Ernditi, Opera Postbuma, 410. Padova

1719.

* Inscriptiones Grece Palmyrenerum cum Scholus & Annotationibus Edwardi Bernardi, & Thomas Smithis in 8vo. Trajecti ad Rhenum 1698.

* Jani Gruterii Corpus Inscriptionum, 4 Vol. in

fol. Amft. 1797.

* Thoma: Reinelii Syntagma Inscriptionam Anti-

* Raphaelis Fabretti Inscriptiones Antique, in fol-

Rom. 1702.

* Raymundus Fugerius: Inscriptiones Sacro-Sancta l'etustatis, non ella quidem Romanz, sed totius sère Orbu summo studio ac maximis impensis Terra Marique conquista, in sol. Ingolstadii 1534.

* Marci Velieri Revum Augustarum, Lab. VIII.

cum Monsumentus, in fol. Venet. 1593.

* Peutingerus de Veteribus Inscriptionibus in Augusta

Vindelicorum 1520, in fol.

* Octavii Falconerii Inscriptiones Athletica: maper reperta ex Apicanis marmoribus Descripta, and cum Dissertatione de Nummo Apamensi, in 410. Rom. 1668. In the valuable Library of the late Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; F. R. S. was a Copy of this Book corrected, and enlarged with excellent Critical Notes by the Reverend and Learned Thomas Smith, D. D. Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford, before the Year 1688.

* Justi Lipsii Inscriptumes Antique passius per Eu-

ropam 1688, in fil.

Vol. II. N n * Jose,

546 A CATALOGUE of the

* Joan. Bapt. Ferretius: Musa Lapidaria, in sol. Rom. 1672.

* Josephi Castalionis Varia Lectiones & Opuscula, in

40. Rom. 1594.

* Jacobi Mazochii Epigrammata Antique Urbu [Romæ,] in fol. Rom. 1521.

* Gulielmi Fleetwood Sylloge Inscriptionum Antiqua-

rum, in 8vo. Lond. 1691.

I have here only mentioned some of the principal Books on Inscriptions, as most of the Books of Antiquities, which abound with them, are ranged under their proper Heads.

DISSERTATIONS on MEDALS.

* Adamus Regenburgius : Historia Rei Namunaria

Scriptores Nonnulli, 2 Vol. in 4to. Amst. 1692.

* Ezechiel Spanhemius de Prestantia & Use Num: matum Antiquorum, in 410. Amst. 1671. Augmented into two Volumes in Folio, Lond. 1705.—Amst. 1707. This Author is esteemed one of the best on

the Subject.

* P. Joubert: La Science des Medailles, 8ve. Paris 1695. And since more inlarged in two Volumes at Paris in 1716, 8vo. and pirated Amst. 1717, 8vo. The first Edition of this Book was translated excellently well into English by one, who has not thought fit to oblige the World with his Name, Lond. 1697, in 8vo. Reprinted in 120. 1720.

* Lovis Savot Discours sur les Medailles Antiques,

in 410. Paris 1627.

* Enea Vico Discorsi sopra le Medaglie degli Ausichi,

in 410. Parigi 1619.

* Melchioris Goldasti Catholicon Rei Monetaria sive Leges Monarchica generales de Rebus Nummariis & Pecuniariis, in 4to. Francos. 1620.

*-Boissard Traite des Monnoyes, de leur Circonstance

& Dependance, 2 Vol. in 8vo. Paris 1714.

* Obadiah

chief HISTORIANS. 547

* Obadiah Walker's Discourse on Coins and Medals, in 8vo. Land. 1697.

* John Evelyn: A Discourse upon Antient and

Modern Medals, in fol. Lond. 1697.

* Promptuerio delle Medaglie de più l'ilustro Huomini, in 4to. Lione 1553.

* Edw. Brerewood de Ponderibus & Pretnis Veteruns

Nummerum, in 4te. Lond. 1614.

* Franciscus Hottomanus de Re Nummaria Populs

Romans 1585, in 820.

* Paolo Pedrusi: I Cesari in Oro, Argento, e Me-daglioni Riccolti e Pubblicati colle le loro congrue Interpre-tazioni, 9 Vol. in fol. This Work was began at Parma by the Order of the last Duke in 1694, and printed at his own Expence, but never published: The Volumes published by Pedrusi are not so much esteemed as those since his Death: All the Medals here engraven and described, are in the Duke's Gallery at Parma, and the Work is pompuously printed.

* Livinus Hulfius: Impp. Romanorum Numifmatum Series a C. Julio Cæfare ad Rudolphum II. in

120. Francof. 1603.

* Bandum Numifinata Imperatorum Romanorum ad

Palzologos Augustos, 2 Vol. in fel. Paris 1718.

- * Francesco Angeloni: Historia Augusta da Giulio Cesare a Costantino Magno Illustrata, con la Verità delle Antiche Medaglie, in fol. Roma 1641 & 1685.
- * Fulvius Urlinus: Familia Romanz qua reperiumtur in Antiquis Numificatibus ab Urbe condita ad Tempora Drvi Augusti, &c. adjunctis Familia XXX. ex Libro Antonii Augustini, in fol. Paris 1577.

* Carolus Patinus : Familia Romana, fel. Paris 1663.

* -- Imperatorum Romanorum Namufmata Descripta

& Enarrata, in fol. Argentorati 1671.

* - Insperatorum Romanorum Numifimata ex Lere

Medie & Minama forme, in fol. Amft. 1697.

* Jacobus Bizus: Numifinata Imperatorum Romanorum Aurea, Argentea, Erea, in fal. Aptv. 1617. N. n. z. * Vaillance

548 A CATALOGUE of the

* Vaillant Historia Regum Syriæ, in 4to. Paris 1681.

*— Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum à Julio Cassare ad Posthumum, & Tyrannos, Tom. 2. in 410. Paris 1692.

* — Numismata Selectiora in Are Maximi Modeli,

410. Paris 1694.

* - Numismata in Coloniis, fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1688.

* — Numismata Græca, in fol. Amst. 1700.

* Joannis Harduini Nummi Antiqui Populorum & Urbium Illustrati, in 410. Paris 1684.

* Jacobi Oiselii Thesaurus Selectorum Numif-

matum, in 4to. Amstel. 1677.

* Petri Seguini Selecta Numismata Antique, in 410. Paris 1684.

* C. Landi Numismata, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1695.

* Mediobarbi Imperatorum Romanorum Namismata, in sol. Mediolani 1683.

* Laurentius Begerus de Nummis Cretensium, fol.

Col. March. 1702.

— Thesaurus Numismatum, Heidelb. 1685.

* Observationes & Conjectura in Numismata quedan Antiqua Laurentii Begeri, in 410. Colon. 1691.

* Petri à Qual Vetera Numismata, 4to. Lipsiæ 1701.

- * Jo. Jac. Luckii Sylloge Numismatum Elegantierum, in fol. Argentorati 1620. This Book treats of Modern Medals.
- * Huberti Golzii Icones Imperatorum Romanorum, in fol. Antv. 1645.

* Antonii Augustini Regum & Imperatorum Ro-

manorum Numismata, in fol. Antv. 1654.

* Joan. Dan Major de Nummis Græce Inscriptis, in 4to. Kiliæ 1685.

* Joannis Hamelarii Aurea Imperatorum Romano-

rum Numismata, in 410. Ant. 1617.

* De Nummo Pantheo Hadriani Imperatoris ad Spanhemium Dissertatio, in 4to. Lugd. 1689.

* Electa Rei Nummaria sive Dissertationes Solotta de Nummis Gracis & Latinis, in 410. E i 2709.

Nicolo

chief HISTORIANS. 549

* Nicolo Francesco Haym: Il Tesoro Britannico,

2 Vol. in 4to. Lond. 1719.

*Christophori Wren Numismatum Antiquorum Sylloge Populis Gracis, Municipiis, & Coloniis Romanis cusorum, ex Cimeliarcho Editoris, in 410. Lond. 1708.

* Pietro Bellori: Scelta de' Medaglioni più Rari, in

4to. Rom. 1679.

* Filippo Buonaruotti : Osservazioni sopra Alcuni Me-

daglioni, in fol. Firenze 1698.

* Philippi Bonanni Numismata Pontisicum Romanorum, que a tempore Martini V. usque ad Annum MDCXCIX. vel Austoritate publica, vel privato genio in lucem prodiere, 2 Vol. in fol. Romæ 1699.

* Histoire du Roy [Lovis XIV.] par les Medailles par l'Academie Royale des Inscriptions, fol. and 4to. Paris 1702.

Many more Books relating to the Study of Medals and Inscriptions, might be here added, but the Reader may meet with fuller Satisfaction from Mr. Selden and Mr. Labbee's Pieces on this Head, to which, to avoid Tautologies, they are referred.

ADDITIONS.

VOLUME I.

PAGE 283. Line 23, 24, 25. Our Author mistakes the Sense of Lastantius, by saying, That a Prince could not deceive; whose true Sense is, that those Prophets who were Princes, as Moses and David, give us no Reason to suspect them of Deceit, as they were under the immediate Influence of Heaven, and this Sense the word Prophetarum in the Note will support us in.

Page 343. Add to the Note concerning Mr. Chishull's In-scriptions, the first Part published at London in 1728, in fol.

VOLUME II.

Page 22. Line 4. Add — 2 new Edition of Pomponius

Mela cum Notis Gronovii 1722, 2 Vol. in 8vo.

Page 228. Add — a new and more entire Edition than any yet Extant, of Thuanus, is now on foot in Latin and English. Of the first of which, an Account is given in a Letter from Mr. Buckley to Dr. Mend, in 8vo. Lond. 1728.

Praise of the Parisian Massacre in the Presence of Pope Gregory XIII. which, if I remember well, is the XXIId amongst his Orations.

N n 3

Page

550 ACATALOGUE of the, &c.

Page 259. Line 6. Add - Amstelodami 1677. Page 266. Line 25. Add - first published in 1575.

Page 273. Line 30. Add—the First Part of these Commentaries was translated by the Reverend Mr. Themas Tymme in 1573, who affirms that Peter Ramus was the true Author.

Page 338. Line 31. The Collection, began by Graetius, was carried on by Protessor Burman at Leyden in Sixty Volumes

in Folio 1726.

Page 342. Line 7. Add - 8vo. Arnbemiz 1671.

Page 343. Line 11. Add—Johannes Antonius Petramellarius wrote a Continuation of this from Pope Paul IV. of the Family of Caraffa to the Eighth Year of Clement VIII. [Alde-

brandini] Bonon. 1591.

Page 376. Line 14 Add—translated into English in 1687, in 8vo. and many, if not all, of the Impression, are castrated from Pages 358 to 369, where the Author seems to have handled the Massacre of Paris, &c.

Page 376. Line 21. Add - 1573.

Page 426. Line 21. Add - with the rest of his Works.

Page 466. Correct Fresnoy's Article of Whitlocks, viz. His Memorials are in two Volumes in Folio. The sirst Volume published by the Earl of Angleses in 1682, and the Second by William Penn 1709.

Page 477. Line 12. instead of Thomas Browne's Life of King William, insert the Lives of the Princes of Orange from the

French by Thomas Browne, in 8vo. Lond. 1692.

Page 477. Line ult. Add - Two Volumes by Mr. Salmer.

ERRATA. VOLUMEI.

PAGE 42. Line 21. read this is. p. 56. l. t. instead of Eleven, read Two. p. 70. l. 3. r. If he has not. p. 72. l. penult. instead of Lovis XIV. r. XV. p. 130. l. 28. instead of Ottingerus. r. Hottingerus. p. 138. instead of Article III. read II. p. 220. l. 4. dele of. p. 336. l. 32. instert in. p. 337. l. 11. insert an Index, s. Chastres. r. Charters. p. ult. l. ult. for Improvements. r. Improvements.

VOLUME II.

PAGE 15. Line 25. for Joncker, read Juncker, p. 43. l. 3. for Lewis, r. Ludovici. p. 45. l. 15. for Sincli. r. Siculi, p. 49. l. 2. for Calandar, r. Calendar, p. 52. l. 17. for Buiteau, r. Bulteau, p. 65. l. 8. f. Vercas, r. Vergas, p. 76. l. 27. f. Juvenci, r. Juvence, p. 80. l. 23. for but. r. and. p. 84. l. 9. after Afbmole, add 1672. p. 105 l. 25. fupply by Mr. Gordon at Lond. 1728, fol. p. 113. l. 10. for Zich, r. Zech, p. 151. l. 22. for Hoider, r. Heider, p. 167. l. 9. for Micra, r. Micralii, p. 180. l. 16. for Perpeius, r. Petreius, p. 189. l. 17. for Pachymeris, r. Pachymera, p. 201. l. 11. for Langellenfis, r. Sangallenfis, p. 205. l. ante penult, for Joe, r. Jac, p. 270. l. 31. for Ferri, r. Petri, p. 284. l. 13. for Germait, r. Germain, p. 335. l. 27. dele of. p. 337. l. 27. dele Twice, p. 342. l. 26. for Icioni, r. Poloni, p. 415. l. 3. for Buenfiligli, r. Buenfili, A S U M-



Ā

SUMMARY

OF THE

CHAPTERS

IN THE

SECOND VOLUME.

CHAPTER 1.

A UTHORS who knew treated on the Meth	od of
A writing History p.	
CHAP. Il Authors who bave treated on the Mi	BRHET
cf Studying Hiftory	p. 6
CIASS 1. Such who have given at Historical	Ex-
reacts, or rather Common-place Books	ibid.
CIASS 2. Authors of Hiffirical Abridgments	ibid.
C. t. A 5 9 3. Authors who have wrote Introduction	
ine Study of History	P. 7
4 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	p. 10
CHAP. IV, Anthors who base wrote Chronel	
26 42	
	p. 19
	p. 21
CHAP. VI. Of the different Cuftonts, Manners	
Kei gions of the World	P. 35
CHAPAVII. Of the Sacred Hiftory of the Old	
New Testament	p. 23
CHAP. VIII. Ecclefioflical Historians .	P. 35
CITAR IX. Hiftories of the Church, wrote by	Pro
	p. 11
	19.30.

A Summary of the Chapters.

·	
CHAP. X. Histories of Various Heresies	P. 44
CHAP. XI. Monastical and Hermitical History	p. 52
1. Of the Order of St. Benedict	P- 53
2. Of the Cittertians	P. 59
3. Of St. Basil	p. 61
4. Of St. Jerom, and the Præmonstratenses	p. ót
5. Of the Order of Camaldoli	p. 62
6. Of the Order of Funtevrard	p. 63
7. Of the Carthusians	ibid.
8. Of the Trinitarians, and Fathers of the R	•
tion of Captives	p. 65
9. Augustinians	p. 65
10. Carmelites	p. 67
11. Franciscans	p. 68
12. Of the Order of St. Dominick	p. 71
13. ——St. Francis of Paola	P: 72
14. ——Celestins	ibid.
15. Other Orders, or Rules	P. 73
CHAP. XII. Canons, Secular Clergy, and other	** *
gregations	ibid.
CHAP. XIII. History of the Society of Jesus	p. 76
CHAP. XIV. Of the Several Military Ora	
Knighthood Con a N. V. Of the Hillery of Figure Old C	p. 81
CHAP. XV. Of the History of Ægypt, Old G	reece,
Assyria, and the first Monarchies	
CHAP. XVI. Roman History CHAP. XVII. The Roman History before,	P. 93
after the Time of Augustus	
CHAP. XVIII. Differtations, or Treatifes, wh	p. 104
late more directly to the Roman History	
CHAP. XIX. The History of the Western and G	
Empire, with its necessary Preliminary Treatises	
CHAS. XX. Accounts of the Customs of Anti-	
Modern Carmany	
CHAP. XXI. Collections and general Histories	of the
CHAP. XXI. Collections and general Histories. German Empire CHAP. XXII. Particular Histories of Seperators	D. 126
CHAP. XXII. Particular Histories of Severa	Em-
perors	p. 132
perors CHAP. XXIII. Histories of the Ecclesiastical I	rinces.
and States of the Empire	p. 146
CHAP. XXIV. Histories of Austria, Carinthi	a, and
	p. 152
	CHAP.

A Summary of the Chapters.

CHAP. XXV. Histories of Hungary, Bohemia.	Team	1-
fylvania, Silefia, and Moravia	. 15	\$
CHAP XXVIOf Bavaria, and the Palatinate	p. 16	I
CHAP.XXVII -Of Pruffis, and Brandenburgh	p. 16	id
CHAP, XXVIII. —Of Saxony	p. 16	7
CHAP. XXIXOf Brunswick and Hanover	D. 17	é
CHAP. XXXOf the reft of the German 1	Drine	es .
		.0
Cula v XXXIOf their Nobility, Cities, and	Och	200
CHAP. XXXI. —Of their Nobility, Cisies, and Imperial States CHAP. XXXII. —Of the Byzantine and T History	n. 18	2.
CHAR XXXIIOf the Byzantine and I	neki	O.
History	p. 18	2-
CHAP. XXXIII. Historians of France, viz.	fuch	4
treat of France before the Arrival and Set		
of the present Nation	D. I	^4
of the prefent Nation CHAP. XXXIV. Authors who have wrote	. 7	
passably and State after the Sattlement of	he or	
Court Pencle	D 1	07
CHAR XXXV. Collections and General Hill	P. 19	7/6
France	D 3	~
pography and State after the Settlement of the fent People CHAP XXXV. Collections and General Historics Prance CHAP. XXXVI. Particular Historics of the	Fren	ch
Kings of the first and second Races	D 1	Off
CHAP. XXXVIIUf the Kings of the shir	p. 2	9
Character to the stanger of the stanger		
CHAP XXXVIIIOf Illustrious Perfous, e	p. 2	09
A 1 FT 4 A 11		
CHAP. XXXIX. Mijeelluneons Preces, and	P. 2	41
tifes relating to the General History of Franci		
CHAP. XL. General Histories of the Ch	arch.	-5
France		
CHAP. XLI. Ecclefiaffical and Civil Hiftoria	p. z	17
feveral Provinces of France	. *	
1. Paris, and its Province	p. ;	oid.
2. Picardie	p. 3	
3. Champegne		284
4. Normandy	p. :	
5. History of the Normans in Apulia, the E	ined	403
of Naples and Sicily		288
6. Of Bretagne		bid.
7 Turenne and Anjou		189
8. Of Burgundy, and the Franche Comte		
2. Of Lyons, and its Province		290 293
(, , , =1, =	10.	
	20.	

A Summary of the Chapters,

	•
10. Anvergne, Bourbon, and the Nivernois	p. 204
rr. Berry	P. 295
12. Poitou	P. 296
13. Angoulesme and Santonge	P. 296
14. Perigord and Limousin	P. 297
15. Guienne	ibid.
16. Guascoigne	p. 298
17. Languedoc	ibid.
18. Provence	P. 300
19. Dauphiny	P. 301
20. Navarre, and Rouffilon	P. 302
21. Artois, and French Flanders	P. 303
22. Loraine, and the Three Bishopricks	P. 304
CHAP. XLII. Historians of Spain, and Portugal	P. 304
CHAP. XLIII. Histories of the Great Men, an	ed other
Particulars of the Kingdom of Spain	
CHAP. XIV. Ecclesiastical and Civil Historie	P. 313
Kingdoms of Spain, Castile, and Leon	_
	P. 317
1. Of Andalusia	p. 319
2. —Granada	p. 320
3. —Valenza	p. 321 ibid.
4. —Aragona	
7. —Catalogna	p. 324
6. —Gallicia and Navarra	p. 326
7. —Portugal	ibid.
CHAP. XLV. Ecclesiastical Histories of Spain	P• 332
CHAP. XLVI. Historians of Italy	p. 336
1. Of Modern Rome	p. 341
2. Histories of Churches in Rome	P. 344
3. Writers on particular Antiquities, and Pl	
or near Rome	P. 348
Histories of the several Parts of the Eccle	
States - Rolowna Ferrara Este page 2	p. 350
1. Bologna, Ferrara, &c. p. 350, 35	_
	p. 304
3. General Historics of the Popes	P. 305
4. Lives of particular Popes	ibid.
5. General Accounts of Cardinals 6. Lines of particular Cardinals	p. 368
6. Lives of particular Cardinals 7. Historias of the Republish of Venice	p. 369
7. Histories of the Republick of Venice	P. 371
	Hick of
Venice.	p. 383
	9. Hij-

A Summary of the Chapters!

9. Historians of Milan	p. 39Ti
10. Historians of the Milanele	P. 394
11. Historians of Naples	P. 390r
12. Historians of the Kingdom of Naples	P. 40E
13. Writers on Monns Veluvius	p. 407
34. Historians of Sicily	P. 400
15. Writers concerning the Virgin Odary's L.	
the City of Mestina	p. 419
16. Writers on Mount Ætna	p. 410
17 Sardegna	P. 43E
18. Historians of Savoy and Piedmont	ibid.
19. Hiftorians of Tufcany, Florence, Pifa, & c.	p. 434
23. Historians of Mantova	p. 43r
21. Historians of Parms, Modons, Mirande	ola, and
Concordia	P. 433
22of Comacchio	P- 433
23. Historians of Genova, and its Republick	P. 435
CHAP. XLVI. Hiftory of the Swifts Cantons CHAP. XLVII. Hiftories of the Seventeen P.	P. 437
CHAP. XLVII. Higheries of the Seventeen Pi	POWINCES
CHAP. XLVIII. Particular Histories of Hotte the United Provinces, and their Revolutions CHAP. XLIX. Ecclesiastical Histories of the	p. 446
Countries	P. 457
CHAT. L The Hiftory of Great Britain	P. 459
r. Fugland	ibid.
2. Scotland	p. 478
3. Ireland	p. 481
CHAP, L.L. Ecclefiaftical Hifteries of Grest	Britain
and Ireland	p. 483
CHAP. LII. Hiftories of Poland and Musicovy	p. 489
CHAP. Lill. Hiftory of Sweden	P. 496
CHAP LIV. History of Denmark	b. lot
CHAP. LV. Hiftory of Afia	p. 504
1. Historians and Relations of Turkey	p. 505
2. Palettine, or she Holy Land	p. 506
3. Pertia	p. 507
4 China 5 Siam 6 Japan	p. 108
5 (200B)	P. Sto
6 Japan	ibid.
7 Tartary	
2 The Faft-Indies	p. 512
7 Tartary 8 The East-Indies	ibid.

A Summary of the Chapters.

CHAP. LIVI. Hiftory of Africa	, b.	\$14
CHAP. LVII. Histories of America		\$16
CRAP. LVIII. Travels and Voyages	p.	519
CHAP. LIX. Heraldry, and Genealogies		524
CHAP. LX. Festivals, and Funeral Poneps	P.	542
CHAP. LXI. Treatifes on Inferiptions	P-	544
CHAP. LXII. Differentions on Medals	P•	540



I N D E X.

Ponina Donatas	392	Dit Dievii Jacques	11.
Girolamo	541	D	280, 281
Bossuet Eveque de Mes		Brewey	3-1-5
	279	Breydenbach Bernare	
Botero Giovanni	413	Briants Girolamo	2.0
Boterus Rodulphus 14!		Brice Germain	279
	282	Briconnet Guillaum	
Botterus Domenicus	414	Brie Gilles	287
Bouchard Alain	467	Briennius Nicephor	
Boucte Honore	300	Brietius Philippus	
Baucher Joannes		Brignol Antonio	
Du Bouchet 528			312
Bouchet Jean 222,22	3.297	Brigentius Andreas	349
Boucq Pierre le	445	Brigosti Vittorio	364
P. Bohours 78,	79.81	Brignon le Pere	34
Bovilius Carolus Samaro	prings	Briot M.	191
	223	Brito Bernardo de	327
Da Boullay Francois le	Gonz.	Gultelmus	211
180, 30.		Brooke Ralph	534
Bourbon Lovis de	262	Broelmannus Steph	
Bourdigne	289	Broniovius Martinu	
Bourgoigne Francois	41	Brotuffus Erneftus	172
Bourgueville Charles	287	Browerus Christop	
De l'ourges	\$10	D D	151
Bouterave Claude de	276	Brown Dr. Edward	
Bouvet Jean	496	Sir Thomas	
Bouvier Gilles de	214	Bruce Alexander	488
boxhoroius Marcus 2		Bruirus Jacobus	66
_13. 196 <u>.</u> 440, 44 6, 45		Bruno Raffaelle de	
Brzhoni Domenico		Brunnemanus Jacol	
Boyer Mr 4	7.477	Brunnerus Andreas	161
Eraccio Alexander	100	Brunnius Augustinu	
Brachelius Adolphus	144		
Brady Robertus	466	Brufoni Girolamo	
Brand Gerard 45	5.458		384- 391
Brandao Antonio	327	Bruffius Galielmus	
Brantome Bourdelle Si	eur de	Brutus Joannes Mie	
	245	De Bry Theodorus	
Brafchius Joannes Ba	ptiffa		54: 125:
350	355		·439·44\$
Breitschwerd Vitus	117	Joannes	302
Bremenfis Adamus 18	0,496	Buchananus Georgh	
Brerewood Edward	546	Buchaerus Joannes	
Bret Henri le	298		
Breventano Stefano	395	Buck Georgius	469
•	-	O 0 2	Buddacus

Alberti Leandro 71,337,3	51,	Amyot Jacques	8
	362	Anastasius 37, 190	34
Albinus Joannes	396	Martinus	41
Petrus 171,	182	Ancillon Charles	19
	726	Anderson James 480	· 48
Alcarotti Giovanni France	:lco	D'Andilly Arnaud 30,	32,5
	706	And oque	19
-	392	Ab Andlem Franciscus	Fride
_	108	ricus	115
	739	Anneo Giulio	358
	306	Andreantonellus Sebastia	nus
	\$15	4 1 7 7 7	359
	80	Andrez Juan Francesco	324
. 41 42 1	67	Angeletti Andreas	503
	44	Angeloni Francesco	547
	93	Angelus Buonaventura	433
Alexander Natalis 32,	_	Joannes	367
	64	Paulus de	345
	84	Analysis Petrus	507
	45	Anglerius Petrus Martyr	•
	11	Anglita Gianfrancesco	355
Alidofi Giovanni Niccolo 30		Hieronymus	364
	61	D'Angoulesme le Duc	240
	3 I	S. Anna Girolamo Maria	253
Allatius Leo 20, 103, 3 D'l'Alovette François 5		Ansalonius P. Petrus	400
	24 5 I	Anselme de Gemblours	538
) • 7 I	Anselme le Pere 272,525	41
	58	Antelmus Josephus	
Alteserra Antonius Dadin		Antonius Nicolaus	301
		C A	306
Althusius Theodorus	45	Antoninus Augustus	194
	50	Amenaini Rilimaa	
	3 Ó	Anzi Aurelio 354,	520
	4 0	Apollinaris Gaetano	83
Alva & Astorga Petrus de	•	Apollonius Levinus	518
	4 I	Appianus Alexandrinus	100
	72	Apulus Gulielmus	288
	15	Aquino Carolus de	542
	4	Araldi Ludovico	83
	44	Arbressellensis Beatus Robe	
	35		63
		Arcangeli Ottavio	417
	4	Archon M.	278
		Arena Antoine	300
Ammirato Scipione 42	7•	Arctinus Leonardus	425
430, 51		Argena	

Campanus Joannes	Antonius	Cetare d'Engenio	399
	136	Caraffa Carolus	143
Campelli Bernardine	356	Gregorius	407
Campegius Sympl	orianus	Piacido	414
	270, 293	Carani Gianbactiffa	397
Campiglia Actfandr		Lelio for	
Campio Petrus Ma	rcus 366,	Caravinus Augustinus	363
•	432	Cardin Francois le Pere	510
Campo Antonio	393, 394	Carew Richard	462
Florian de	309	Carillo Alonfo	317
- Pedro del	65]uan	328
Camufat Nicholas	214, 285	Martinus	309
Canaye Philippe de	243	Carli Giovanni Rinaldo	505
Candidus Josques	388	Carlonius Gabriel	290
- Matthaeus	416	Caro Rodrigo	319
Pantaleon	442	Carolus Ferdinandus	350
Peter	91	A S. Carolo Ludovicus	Jacos
Du Cange	40	bus	341
Cambus Joannes P	etrus Villa	Carrari Vincenzo	433
de	414	Carre M.	523
Canini Jerome	106	Carnevale Giuleppe	409
Canifius Henricus	119	Carrera Pietro 410,412	.417.
Cannobbio Aleffandi	0 383		420
Cantacucenus Joann	es 189	Cartari Carlo	350
Cante ius Petrus Jui		Srefano	536
Cantelorius Felix		Carvaille Lorenco Galvi	dez.
	527, 536		318
Caourfin Gulielmus	81	Carve Thomas	481
Capaceius Julius Ca	efar 398.	Carvinus Vitus	414
	401,404	Cafa Giovanni della	370
Capecelatro Francei	Ca 399	Cafa e Antonio	362
Cape la Galeacius	393	Cafalius Joannes Baptift	2 26,
Cipellarius Michael	499		, 108
Capelius Jacobus	12, 35	Cafaubonus Ifaacus 2	1, 4E
Ешрро	347	Cafcales Francisco	321
Ludovicus	12	Cafella Petrus Leo 338	. 424
Capia,bus Josephus	406	Cafeneuve	325
Capilapis Camillo	236	Calmenco Mariano Perelle	0413
Capitolinus Julius	106	Cafoni Filippo	436
Capodagli Gian Giul		Cafori Gianbattiffa	429
Capriata Pier Giova		Caffan	274
Caprio us Edas	383	Cassius Dion	106
Caraccia Arcangelus	367	Caffidorus Marcus Aus	citus
Capati Ottavio	543		190
Caracciolus Antonit		Caftagnola Antonio	316
	398, 399	C	olletio

		.	
Baleicourt Sieur de	535	Baudastius Wilhelmus	45
Balinus Joannes	451	Baudeau Jacques	53
Ballarini Francesco	395	Baudelot de Dairval	519
Balsami Ottavio	479	Baudier Michel 223,	
Baluzius Stephanus 209	, 300,		. 422
344, 365	, 530	Baudius Dominicus	456
Balzano Franceico	405	Baudovin 235	, 238
Bandurius Anselmus 190		Baudrand	22
_ 1,,	56	Bauman Henricus	
Barbuo Scipione	391	Bautier Michiel	33 211
Bardi Girolamo 375		Baxter Gulielmus	460
Bardin Pierre	273	P. Bayle	49
Barciaius Joannes	26	Beatiano Giulio Cefare	379.
Barellas Eitevan	325		536
Bargeletti Niccolo	364	Beatillo Antonio	402
Barlandus Hadrianus	444	Beatus Georgius	157
Barlaeus Gaspar	330	Beajeu Chevalier de	493
Barletius Marinus	374	Beauvais Beinville de	-254
Barnabeus Hieronymus	369	Nangis de	244
Barnes Joshua	469		, 149
Barns Robertus	343	Becanus Joannes Georg	rius
Baroncini Sinibaldo	402	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	444
Baronius Cardinalis	37	Beinville M.	254
Franciscus	411	A Beck Petrus	183
Barpo Giovanni Battista	387	Beckler Petrus	181
La Barre	281	Beda Venerabilis	483
Barrettarius Sebastianus	80	Begerus Laurentius 102	548
Barriere Pierre	245	Behamb Joannes Ferdina	
Barrius Gabriel	402	jennes jennes seiten	155
De Barros Joanno	513	Beka Joannes de	
Bartel Simon	301	Bellabona Scipione	447
Barthius Gaspar	218	Bellasmus	386
Bartholinus Thomas 502		Belcarius Franciscus	218
	7,78	Bellay Martin du	226
	349	Belleforest Francois	203
1	359	De Bellegarde l'Abbée	519
Baselius Jacobus	457	De Bellievre	244
Basnage Jacques 31,3		Bellmannus Joannes Ch	rifto-
	42	phorus	180
Bassani Antonio	494	Belli Robert	307
De Bassompiere Marescha		D. 11: O:	3505
Bateus Georgius	472		549
Battellus Joannes Christo	• •	Beloy Pierre de	JTZ
rus	344	Beltramo Ottavio	398
Baud Pierre le	289	Beltrando Gioachino	537
	/		entir

Chausse Michel Agnolo de la	Cimerelli Bertolomeo	- 69
348	Vincenzo	354
Chemaitz John Frederick 179	Cini Gianbattifta	428
Philippus 143.49	Cinelli John	427
Chenu Joannes 277. 295	Cinnamus Joannes	189
Cherbury Lord Herbert of 464	Ciofanus Hercules	404
Chevalier Nicholas 477	Cionacci Francesco	429
Cheureau 12	Cirillo Bernardi	401
Chiapponus Justinianus 366	Cirinus Andreas	419
Chiarela Benedetto 412	Cirni Antonio Francesco	
Chearenza Alessandro 420	Cirocci Francesco	370
Chiefa Francesco Agostino della	Cita Giacomo	412
423	Ciuccioli Orazio Pifelli	347
Lodovico 423, 424	Civis Vincentius	359
Chifflet le Pere 57, 60, 541	Claramontius Scipio	532
Chiffictius Joannes Jacobus	Clarendon, Edward Rar	of
184,105,271,292,316,542	473	_
Chioccarellus Bartholomaeus	Clarke, Dr. Samuel	101
399	Clavelli Bernardo	402
Chiverni Philippe Huraude de	Clemangis Nicolaus de	314
238	Clementini Cefare	354
Choifi l'Abbée de 34,39,211.	Clericus Joannes 11,99,	140.
510	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	454
Choisin Jean 234	Cluverius Joannes	13
Choifein Jean 413	Philippus 13,	_
Chomodet Jerome 384	336, 409, 411,	427
Choppinus Renatus 270	Coccarella Benedetto	437
Choquetius Hyacinthus 71	Cocceius Henricus	1:1
Chorier Nicholas 267, 301	Coccius Jodocus	206
Chwalkowo Chwalkowisky	Cochliss Jean	47
Nicolaus de 490	Coda Carlo Antonio	413
Chytraeus David 8, 48, 170	Codagli Domenico 380,	286
Ciacconius Alphonfus 108	Coeffeteau	104
Petrus 97.343	Coenalis Robertus	101
Ciaccius Matthaeus 416	Canada 1	291
Ciamarucone Giuseppe 357.	Cointe Carolus le	277
359	Coke Roger	476
Ciampini Joannes 342,348	~ · ·	162
Ciappi Marco Antonio 366	Colerus Jean	SE
Citrianti Gian Vicenzo 402	Coligny Gaspar de	233
Ciatti Felice 355	A 1 A 4	534
Ciaurella Martino 416	Collenutius Randulphus	397
Cicala Francesco 437	Collier Jeremias	486
Cicatelli Sanctio 74	Colmenarez Diego de	319
Ciccarela Antonio 344	Colombiere Marc de Vi	lon
Ciccarello Alfonio 356		525
		onas

Blancas Geronimo de 324	D. Bonaventura 70
Blancas Hieronymus de 322	Bondonnet Jean 288
Blanchart Francois 531	Bonfadius Jacobus 435
Blasio Agnello Alessio de 558	Bonfant Dionysius 421
Bleda Jacob de 321	Bonfinius Antonius 155
Bleda Juan de 312	Bonfrerius Jacobus 30
Blesi Luca Probo 432	Bongarsius Jacobus 506
Blondell 19	Bonifazio Gaspar 174
Blondellus David 528	John Bernard 101,387
Flavius 94, 109,	S. Bonifacius 208
339, 373	Dannefou Danadian
Blount Sir Henry 523	
Blumberg Christophorus Got-	Bonoli Paolo 355
tofredus 147	Bontempi Giovanni Andres
Boccalini Trajano 26	Angelini 168
Bocerus Joannes 179	Bonucci Antonio Maria 365
Bochartus Samuel 29, 196	Bony Lovis de 212
Bocchi Francesco 427, 428	Bor Pieter 449
Bocconus Silvius 418	Borchelatis Bartholomacus
Bodinus Johannes 7, 8, 26	387
Boecelmannus Fridericus 111	Bordinus Franciscus 343
Boeclerus Joannes Henricus	Borellus Camillus 315, 316
26, 113, 119, 133, 135,	Petrus 299
169, 208, 500, 512	Boregk Martinus 159
Boemus Joannes 25	Bordocchi Francesco Maria
Michael 171	37 1
Boethius Hector 478	Borghi Camillo Revier 430
Boherius 305	Borghinus Vincentius 352,424
Bohun Edmund 471	Borgia Alessandro 358
Boiardo Matteo Maria 87	Borgo Antonio del 539
Bois Gerard de 280	Bortolo Sebastiano 402, 404
Boissard Janus Jacobus 94,546	Borzacchi Francesco Antonio
Boissat 81	359
Boivin 30, 228	Du Bos L'Abbé 375
Bolani Lorenzo 420	Boscha Petrus Paulus 394
Bombaci Gaspare 351,539	Boschius Joannes 33, 282
Bombinus Paulus 309	Boschini Marco 381, 383,
Bomplanus Ignatius 366	390
Bonacciuoli Alfonso 21	Boscho Andress 9,326
Petrus 66	A Boscho Joannes 58, 301
Bonanome Giovanni 395	Bosio Antonio 545
Bonanni Giacomo 413	Giacomo 81
Bonanni Philippus 83, 342,	Botius Andreas 9
344, 549	Antonius 342
Bonaventura de Clermont 297	Bosquetus Georgius 232, 278
	Beffine

I. N. D. E. X.

	Crescenzi Giovanni Pietro 527		
M	Creicimpent Giovanni Maria		
35		D.	
34 0	Creflon Andre 509		
211			10:
20	Creuxius Francicus 518	Dacherius Lucas	54
	Criftotoro 424	Dadmus Antonius	341
œ.	Criftoforo Gracinto de 537	Dadre Jean	280
H	Crifpinus Joannes 48		2 5
	Crispenti Cefare 356		102
-4	Crore Ireneo de la 388	Dameto Juan	32
S of	Croci Giulto Cefare 362	Damianus Jacobus	141
٠.	Croefius Gerardus 51	Dampier William	\$19
2 71	Croix Guillaume de la 22,	Dan 282,	
	191, 298	Danckwerth Galpar	180
	Crombach Hermannus 148		207
	Cromerus Martinus 489,49 x	Daviel S.	464
=11	Cruce Giovanni Andrea # 420	Daniel Samuel	466
	Crull Dr. 31	Daniel a Virgine Maria	67
ÞÉ	Crusenius Nicolaus 66	Danneville	285
40	Crufius Andreas 169	Dannhawarus Joan, Cont	radui
F	Joannes 167		50
-	Martinus 192	Dapper O 5141	516
= 72	Vincentius Alfarez 407	Dares Phrygius	87
- /-	Cubeca Ocoldina 122.		298
aL.	Cunaeus Petrus 28	Dati George	106
#	Cunha Rodrigo da 331	Niccolo	400
,	Curaeus Joachim 100	Dathus Augustinus	429
	Curatolo Marco Antonio 538	Datt Joannes Philippus	116
	Curione Domenico Maria 83	Davanzati Bernard	106
	Curita Geronimo 539	Davia Marcello	361
٦,	Curopalata Georgius Codinus		350
			46 I
ĸ		Davila Guil. Gonzalez	\$16
-		Daviti	24
	Curtius Quintus 90	Descon Thomas	39
_	Cxea Hernandez de 333		249
	Cygneus Joannes 148		299
1	Cypraeus Hieronymus 168,	Delbene Alphonfus 59, 1	110,
	462	Th. 11 11 11	191
	Adolphus Josnnes 180		513
ji j	Cyprianus Joannes 134	Dellrio Martinus Antoni	:US
	Czechorod Joannes Pessin de	70 - 4	455
_	161	Demiterus Thomas 425,	481
	Czewenka Wenceslaus Adal-	The second second	186
ţ	bertus 554		324
	Vot. II.	P p Defide	TIRS

I N D E X.

Buddacus Joannes Franciscus	Bzovius Abraham 38, 365
Buffier le Pere 288	
	C.
Bugari Gasparo 340, 393	U.
Bignonius Philibertus 192 Buiaeus Caesar Degasse 210	
	Cabassutius Joannes 41
Buiengerus Julius Caelar 95.	
Bulgarini Ottavio 193	Caecilius Lucius 4, 311
Bulifon Antonio 399,405,408	Caclestinus Georgius 48
Baitaldus Ismael 331	Padre 386
Do Buisson 267	Caclar Julius 101, 168
Bulteau Charles 270	Cactarus Octavius 417
Lovis 52,53	Cagnano Giovanni Antonio
Bumaldus Joannes Antonius	369
361	Cagnatus Marsilius 360
Butt 176.	Cahagnesius 287
Buonfiglius Josephus 409,415	Cajetanus Constantinus 78,
Buonfigito Costanzo 412	350
Buonaccorsi Biagio 425	Octavius 410
Buonaruotti Filippo 549	Calarnati Alessandro 419
Buoninsegni Pietro 426	Calaorra Giovanni de 507
Bunting Henricus 176	Calca Franciscus de Catalonia
Buraeus Andreas 496,497	324
Burgemaster Joannes Stepha-	Calcagni Diego 355
nus 186	Calchus Tristanus 392
Burgoldensis Phil. Andreas 1 17	Calderon Antonio 332,333,
Burgundus Nicolaus de 135	334
Burglandia Vincentius de 211	Callires 267
Burgus Joannes Baptista 141	Calvete Juan Christop. 311
Petrus Baptista 434,	Calvi Donato 386
436, 501	Calvifius Sethus 12
Burgos Alessandro 414 Burgos Giberrus 52 427 487	Camdenus Gulielmus 460,
Burnet Gilbertus 51,477,485 Burnidge Freshiel	Comenci Ridolfo
Burridge Ezechiel 454 476 Busbequius Augerius Gistenius	Cameggi Ridolfo 362
	Camerarius Joachim 159.
B issues 204	Camilli Annibale 358
Bushot Dominique 516	Camilli Annibale 558 Campana Caclare 18, 311,
Bussy Roger Rabutin de 255,	432, 450, 540
260	Ercole 76
Buteo Joannes 33	Campanaccius Jacobus Maria
Butkens Francis Christophorus	433. 437
534	Campanella Thomas 316
Ruttner Joannes Henricus 176	Campanile Philippus 527
juman juman varan viju	Campanus
•	,

18 Joan. Baptista 129.	Eyndius Jacobus 447,456 Eyrtogus Elias Martinus 272
rtus 132, 207	
reorgius Josephus 368	F.
ius Cyprianus 338	
nis Georgius 192	Faber Antonius 432
ertrandus 298	Gabriel 358
rancifcus 526	Fabert 291
Philippus 66	Fabretti Raphael 109,348,545
ant Pomponio 376	Fabri Girolamo 353
is Ubbo 12,86, 448,	Fabricius Daniel 500
516	Eberhardus 151
Scipione 378	Franciscus 237
Hieronymus 173	Georgius 168, 170,
alius Theodorus 133	171
fpar 156, 450, 503	Fabrini Sebastiano #8
non le Duc 529	Fabrotus Catolus Annibal 189
a Gian Paolo del 413	Facius Bartholomacus 374 397
oy Philippe de 534	Faidit Amable 294
a Marto 431	Faide G. la 299
inus Ertuinus 150	Falcandus Hugo 288, 409
idus Erneftus 449	Fulco Atmarus 73
s Adelarius 166	Benedetto de 400
15 Thomas 192	Falconerius Octavius 545
rdi Francesco 349	Faleoni Celfo 391
o Galpar 321	Fano Dionigi da 18
fles 149	Fanelli Francesco 505
non le Duc 210	Fara Joannes Franciscus 421
a Paolo de 319	Farial y Souta Manuel de 326
Hippolito 239	De Faria Manuel Severin de
c Anthome de 195	331
des le Comte 261	Farin Francois 287
nge St. Roye 31	Farma Bartolomeo 386
Gulielmus 70	Faroldo Giulio 374
Charles 304	Faruli Pietro 355. 431
s Francois Anne 247	Fafoina Agostino 346
s 36	Pauchet Claude 195, 206
John 547	Fauna Martinus 416
int St. 256	Favin Andre 82, 272, 273.
Siuseppe de 414	301, 326
s 11, 35	Faure Pere le 75
us 335	Faydit 40
us 107	Faynus Bernardinus 390
Claude 302	Fazelius Thomas 409
136	Febure Giustiniani 505
,	Fechtus Joannes 43
,	. Pps Federici

I N D E X.

Castalio Josephus 348, 369,	Cauriolo Elia 38
546	Cayet Victor 246
Castella Mauro 332	Ceccarini Clemente 347
Castellani Vincentius 83	Cedrenus Georgius 188
Casteili Pietro 408	Celago Carlo 406
Castellionaeus Joannes Anto-	Celeftino Padre 386
nius 392	Cellarius Andreas 490
Castelmagius Joannes Baprista	Christophorus 16, 23,
539	85, 168, 506
Castelmore 257	Cellesi James 451
Castelnau Michael de 231	Cellonese Andrea 538
Castet le Pere Silvestre 69	Cellot ' 46
Castilionaeus Bonaventura 195	Censini Arcangelo 536
Castillo Alonso de 323	Centuriatores Magdeburgenser
Diego de 333	41
Fernando de 71	Cerify Hubert de 175
Julian del 321	Cernitius Joannes 165
Matthaeus 416	Cespedes Gonsalez de 311
Castrion y Fonseca Diego de	Chaise Pere de la 211
318	Chalcondilas Leonicus 189
A Castro Alphonsus 44	Chalemot Claude 60
Castrucci Giovanni Paolo	Chalonski Albertus 159
Mattia 403, 405	Chamberlaine Edward 461
- Schastiano Fantoni 299,	Chambre David 465
357	Champagne Frere Jean 271
Catana Paulus 417	Champerius Symphorianus
Catandinus Bartholomaeus 4 1 1	221, 304, 421
Catalanus Matthacus 416	Chantereau le Fevre 206, 304
Catanensis Anonymus 420	Chapeauville Joannes de 150
Catell Guillaume 299	Chapellain Jean 216
Catrou le Pere 513	Chapelle Henri Besse 256, 264
Catena J. Hieronymus 348,	Chappuy Gabrielle 382,450
366	Chardin Sir John 507
Catullus Andreas 303	Charpentier 284, 504
Cavacius Jacobus 57, 76,	Chartier Alain 214
384	Chassanaeus Bartholomaeus
Cavalier Henri Giblet Antonio	272, 290
430	Chaffanion Jean 46
Cavalicri Michael 72	Du Chastelet M. 213, 250
Cavallarius Joannes Baptista	Du Chastelier Barlot Leon 245
407	Chastre Edme de la 256
Cavallo Buonaventura 369	Chateauneuf 253
Cavalius Joannes Antonius 514	Chavagnac Gaspar Comte de
Cavendish Thomas 371,470	261
Cavitelli Ludovici 394	Chaumeau Jean 295
Caumartin 531	Chauncey Sir Henry 462
	Chauffe

Chauffe Michel Agnolo de la	Cimarelli Bartolomeo	69
348	Vincenzo	354
Chemnitz John Frederick 179		428
Philippus 143.49	C 15. 1 1 .	437
Chenu Joannes 177. 295	F1 1	189
Cherbury Lord Herbert of 464	after all the second	404
Chevalier Nicholas 477	A71 1 W A	429
Cheureau 11	A Control of the cont	401
Chiapponus Juftinienus 366	- · A 1	+19
Chiarelli Benedetto 412		236
Ch arenza Alellandro 410	Changes Connector	370
Chiefa Francesco Agostino della	City Circuit	412
423	Curamala Orona B. C. III	347
Lodovico 413, 414	C 12	359
Chifflet le Pere 57, 60, 541	Claramontius Scipio	522
Chiffletius Joannes Jacobus	Clarendon, Edward Earl	of
184,205,271,292,316,542	473.	482
Chroccarellus Bartholomseus	Clarke, Dr. Samuel	101
399	Claveila Bernardo	402
Chiverni Philippe Huraude de	Clemangia Nicolaus de	314
238	Ciementini Cefire	425
Chorfi l'Abbeede 34,39, 211.	Clericus Josephes 11, 99,2	49.
510		454
Choifin Jein 234	Cluverius Joannes	13
Chorfrin Jean 413	Philippus 13, 1	25.
Chomodei Jerome 224	336, 409, 421,	437
Choppinus Renatus 270	Coccarella Benedetto	37
Choquetius Hyscinthus 72	Cocceius Henricus	116
Chorier Nichous 267, 101	Coccius Iodocus	206
Chwalkowo Chwalkowisky	Cochinas Jean	47
Nicolaus de 490	Coda Carlo Antonio	123
Chytraeus David 8, 48, 170	Codagli Domenico 380,	386
Ciacconius Alphonfus soll	Coeffeteau	04
Petrus 97, 343		103
Ciaccius Matthaeus 416	Cognatus Joannes 34, 2	-
Ciamarucone Gruleppe 357.	/ C D	177
359	73 11	176
Ciampini Joannes 342,348	Colbert 36.1	163
Ciappi Marco Antonio 366	Colerus Jesa	51
Cierlanti Gien Vicenzo 403	Coligny Galpar do 1	33
Ciatri Felice 355	Colina Pierre 445,	14
Ciaurella Martino 416	Collenutius Kandulphus	97
Cicala Francesco 437	C 1 15 1	86
Cicatelli Sanctio 74	Colmenarez Diego de	19
Ciccarelli Antonio 344	Colombiere Marc de Vul	
Ciccarello Alfondo 356	de la 265. 5	
	Colo	ah)

Colonna Vudelo Liancelco	9 437	Cordinelli	52
Gianbattista	412	De Cordemoy Mr. 5	, 20
Colossus Nicolaus Ant	onius	Coria Diego de Maldonai	ta (
	417	Corio Bernardino	39
Columbus Joannes 300	, 302	Corlieu Francois de	29
Comazzi Giovanni Bat	•	Cormerius Thomas	21
	145	Corneille Thomas	3
Combesis Franciscus 46,		Cornelius Nepos	9
40.	190	Corneliszoon Hooff Pi	cter
Comenius Joannes Am	nofius		
Jennes Jennes III	159	Coronelli Vicenzo 382,	45
Comes Natalis	373	505, 538,	_
Cominaeus Philippus	216	Corozet Gilles	-
Commelinus Gaspar		Corradinus Petrus Mar	270 الحد
Commenus Papadopolis	447 Ni-		
colaus	391	Correa Luys	_
Comnena Anna	188	Corsettus Bartholomacus	32
Como Paolo da	_	Cortignanus Perma Ana	539
	76	Corfignanus Petrus Anto	
Compagnoni Pompeo	354	Costa Girolema della	400
Compaigne Bertrand de	298	Corte Girolamo della	385
Le Comte Pere	508	Cortreius Ademus	117
Conscus Georgius	481	Cosma Pragentis	158
Conestaggio Jerome 328,		Cosmier	6:
C D . D	450	Coste Hilarion de 72,266	,301
Connor, Dr. Bernard		Costa Joannes	4
408,		Tomazo 344.397.	
Conringius Hermannus	_	Costanzo Angelo de	396
20, 27, 28, 85, 116,	_	Buonfiglio	411
119, 120, 126, 151,	•	Cotta Lazarus Augustinus	396
Constans David 33,	_	Cottignon Michael	295
Constantinus Emanuel	287	Courvaissere Antoine le	288
Contarenus Franciscus	424	Cousin Noel 294,	303
——Gaspar 377,	382	Coufin Jean	445
Gianbattista	373	Le Prefident	191
	382	Coutereau Nicholas	226
	376	Coxa de Cosciis Nicolans	417
Contator Dominicus Anto	nius	Cox Richard	482
	357		306
Conti Bernardo	406	Cragius Thomas 86,	
Contini Francesco	349		167
Contzen Adam	26		194
Copo Pietro	388	Crassus Nicolaus 354.	
^	430	Cravel Alonso	61
Coquille Guillaume	295	0	742
	394	O	
Corbin Jacques	64	Crefe	53 53
1	~ 7		

Graziani Giorgio	387	Guette Citri de la ro	4,517
Greaves John	\$15	Guedeville Mr. de	14
Grebin Henri	252	Guglielmini Domenico	
S. Gregorio Cypriano	401	Guibertus Abbas	284
	416	Guiciardini Francesco	224
P	386	Caeleftinus	404
Gregorius Petrus,	27	Ludovico 33	
Turonensis	205		443
Greilon Adrien	509	Guichenon Samuel 30	
Gretlerus Jacobus 77,	148,	_	8, 530
	506	Guidiccionus Laelius	367
Grevin Jacques	283	Guido Perpinianus	44
Grilenzoni Rafaello	370	Guilielmus Apulus	288
Grimaldus Augustinus		Guilleragues Mr.	
Grimeston Edward	100		
Gritius Petrus 284		Guilhmannus Francisco	
Gronovius Jacobus 27			
	8, 91	Guimeran Felipe de	
Groffer Samuel	175	Guise Duc de	_
Groffis Joannes Baptifta d		- Iscories de	235
	57	Guttierez Juan Pedro	
		Guizzardi Vincenzo	-
Grotius Hugo 27, 446,		Gumble Thomas	346
456, 497. Gruchius Nicolaus	200	Gundling Nicolana II	476
		Gundling Nicolaus H	. *
Gruterus Janus 109,	545	mus Gustlerna Missalana	133
Grynseus Simon 8,	439	Gurtlerus Nicolaus	81
Gryphius Christianus		Guiman Lius de	511
De Guadalaja y Xavier I		Guthe Joannes Sebastian	
Conninue Alexander . C.	312	Gutherius Jacobus	97
Guagninus Alexander 48	9,490	Guyart Jean	269
Robertus	223	Gyon Symphorien	281
Gua'do Galeszzo 142,		Gylhus Petrus	187
144 154, 260,393,399		Gyraldus Lillius	26
-	409	**	
Constitute Inco Popular	13	H.	
Guardio's Juan Benuto	315	Dalanton Mindon	
Guarnerius Joannes Ant		Habertus Nicolaus	5.8
Commenter Transce B.	376	Habington William	464
Guarnopius Joannes Ba	-	Hackenbergius Paulus	_
Colombia Obstan A	433	Hackluyt Richard	520
Gubernatis Giacinto de	540	Haemrodius Cornelius	
Guderius Joannes Man		Haer Floris Vander 30	3.445
	173	**	449
Gudicanus Augustinus	489	Hagecius Wenceslaus	159
De la Guelle M.	243	Hagemayerus Joachim	
Gucinay Jean Baptific	301	Hahmus Simon Frider	
			Dų

- 41 1	
Defiderius 20	
Definarats Regnier 16	731
Despaffe 24	
Deverdeck Gotifredus 16	
Deville Antonius 38	8 Doufa Georgius 194
Dexter Lucius 33	
Deyron 29	
Diaconus Petrus 56, 5	
Diago Francisco 321,32	4 Drefferus Matthacus 6
Theatre of Europe	5 Drummond John 479
Diaz Bernard 51	8 Dryden John 88
Dickinfonus Edmundus 33	
46	
	7 Ducseus Fronto 37
Didier de Sainte 118,26	
Diedo Girelamo 37	
Diego de la Madre de Dios 6	
Dieterichus Joan, Cuntad. 13	
Georgius Theodorus I t	5 468, 529, 539 5
Disenbach Martinus 13	Francois 272, 273, 277
Dilich Guli Imus 17	9 Dugdale Sir William 55,463.
D nothus Richardus 23	
Dinus Franciscus 359, 42	9. Dulcinus Bartholomaeus 351
53	8 Dumont 203.248
	8 Dumont 203.248 8 Dupliex Scipin 196
Diola Horatius 6	9 Dupuys 213, 265, 274, 297.
DionyfiusHalycarnaffeus 8, 10	920
Diemarus 13	
Divacus Petrus 441, 44	
Divio Claudaus Robertus 29	
Diugloffus Joannes 49	1 Dixval Guillaume de 22, 285
Doddesworth Roger 55,48	
Doglioni Giovanni Niccole	E.
373, 377, 379, 38	
Dolce Ludovico 13	7 Endmerus 46g
Doletus Stephanus 22	
Dolfi Scipione 54	
Dominicus Marcus Anton	i- Echard Laurence 466
us 20	6 Ecchellenfis Abrahamus 189,
Dominici Lovis 96, 89, 10	
22	
Dominis M. Antonius de 31	
Donatus Alexander 94, 34	
Donnola Faufto 35	
Donefmondi Hippolito 43	377
	4
	Reportist

		_	•	
	Herrera Thomas	66	Hotel Nicolaux	270
ù	Hervartius Joannes Gera	rdus	Houffiye Amelot de	la 10g
	,	12	Howel Jacobus	
	Herzius Michael	126	Hoyns Ándress	303
	Herzogs Bernardus	185		281
5		46	Huberus Ulricus	
β	Heuterus Pontus 153,			
	73-	441	Hudion Dr. John 2	
	Heylin Petrus 14, 475		Huet	30, 287
	Higuera Hieronymus Ro	m. de	Hugo Hermannus	456
10	318,	335	Hugo le Pere	64
	Higgons Bevil	473	Huitfeldus Hetaldus	503
r	Hildebertus Caenomanen	fis	Humbracht Jostines	
•		212	lianus	186
7	Hildebrandus Andreas	167	Hume David	478
	Joachim	176	Hundus Weguleus	14
	Hinemarus	209	Hunefeld Hung	121
	Hind Thomas	91	Huyffen Baron	491
	Hipponius Josephus Bifo	gous	Hyde Dr. Thomas	507
		403	·	
	Hiret Jean	190		
	Hoelius Jacobus	478	I.	
	Hoenn Georgius Paulus	17 f		
	Hoffmannus Jeremias	134	Jacchettus Joannes	405
	Holinshead Raphael	466	Jacob Ludovicus 2	92, 360
	Holftenius Lucas	21	Jacobilit Ludovico	58, 366
	Homodeis Antonius Philot	beus	Jaegerus Joannes Wo	ligangue
	de	420		43
	Hondius Jodocus	341	Jaligny Guillaume de	219
		470	Jambertonus Prosper	418
	Hoppenrodius Andreas	168	Janedi Januarius	379
	Hoppius Samuel Joachim	489	Jansenius	276
	Horbius Joannes Henricus		Jansonius Joannes 3	40,451
		235	Janvitius Jacobus Ma	ria 382
	Hornius Gaspar Henricus		Jariccius Petrus	517
		181	Jafolino Giulio	406
			Jau Jean le	187
	Hortenfius Lambertus 48, 1	39,	Jaubray Charles	28♠
		447	Ibanez de Segovia	336
		346	Jeanin Mr. le Prefider	
		139		450
			Jebb Samuel	480
	Hottomannus Franciscus r		De Jena	Jax
			Jesus y Xodar Franc	
	Hottingerus Joannes Hears		Towns T. C. 35 state 7	333
	42,	192	Iguace Jefas Muriale I	
	Vol. II.		Q.q	Imhoff

Federici Federigo 430, 541	Florindo Andrez 32
Felibien Dom. 60, 367	
Feil Dr. John 463	_
Fendt Tobias 544	• • •
Fernandez Alonfo 319	
Diego 518	
Feron Jean le 272, 273	
Ferrandus Joannes 27	
Ferrari Girolamo 383	
Tomafo 362	٠ · · ·
Ferrariensis Lupus 209	Fontana Aldigherio 8
Ferrarius Epiphanius de 435	
Octavius 98, 539	
Philippus 22	- T
Ferraio Andrea 405	
Ferreria y Sampayo Christova	l Forcatulus Stephanus 199
327	Foresti Antonio 18
Ferrero Franciscus Maria 540	Forli Cristoforo Cieco da 387
Ferretius Joannes Baptista 109,	Forstnerus Christophorus 117
546	Fortebracci Giovanni Vincen-
Ferronius Arnoldus 223	zo Giobbi 540
Ferro Bartholomacus 353	Forte Pietro 418
Ferveaux Joannes 162	
Fevardent Franciscus 287	
Fevre Jacques le 50	
Feyrabend Sig. 441	
Fiamma Paulino 380	Fouquet Mr. 275
Fiamemmo Clemente 395	Fox John 48, 485
Fiedler Joannes 173	Foxius Schastianus 8
Figon Charles de 272	
Filippini Antonio Pietro 346,	Francesco di S. Maria 68
437	Franciotti Cesare 429
Filmer Sir Robert 461	Franckenberg Fridericus Lu-
Fino Alemanni 387	•
Fiore Giovanni 405	
Fiorelli Jacopo 379	
Firmianus Petrus 276	208
Fisenius Bartholomaeus 150	
Fiechier L'Abbée 110, 313	Fredegarius 205
Fleetwood Gulielmus 470,546	Fredro Andreas Maximilianus
Fleury L'Abbée 28, 38	492
Flodoardus 208, 284	Fregoso Battista 367
Florentinus Augustinus 62	
Franciscus Maria 338,	158, 162, 163, 200, 208
428	
Florianus Gebhardus 183	Frere Jean le 49, 233
	Freichot

	_
A Kochowaky Vespasianus	Lapide Hippolytus = 118
493	Larrey Mr. 104, 468
Konishhaven Jacobus 184	Larry Bernardus 29,35,211
Kortholdus Christopherus 43	Lascagne Triftan de 271
Krantz Gottlob 17	Lafena Pietro 400
Krantzius Albertus 146, 169,	Lasinus Joannes 159
178, 286, 498, 503	Lafitzki Joannes 495
Kulpis Joannes Georgius 110,	Latornus Bernardus 179
119	Lavardinus Marchio 261
Kyriandus Gulielmus 347	Laval Antonius de 225
telitandas Cancinias 347	Laudayanus 215
L.	
14.	Launoius Joannes 57, 62, 64,
W. Markey France of	78, 280
Labbardaeus Joannes 259	Leurembergius Joannes 86
Labbacus Philippus 11, 12,	Laurentius Joannes 180
187, 294, 528	Lauro Peter 88, 103
Le Laboreur Claude 57, 143.	Lauro Peter 88, 103
265, 267, 293	Laurus Jacobus 94, 360
]can 212, 492	Layritzius Joannes Gerardus
Lacharis Aegidius 197	154
Lacharis Aegidius 197 Lacharius 36	Lezare de St. 272
Laderchius Jacobus 347	Lazius Wolfgangus 91,93.
Ladefma Alexander 370	152,532
Ladoneus 292	Lechias Albertus Ines 49%
Lact Joannes de 316,440.	Leewen Simon Van 446
\$16,518	Leger Jean 46
S. Laguille Pere 305	Lehmannus Christophorus
Lambecius Petrus 354, 185	116, 119
Lambertinus Joannes Baprifta	Leibnitius Godofredus Guhel-
309	mus 128
Lampidius Jacobus 113	Leidekher Melchior 29
Lampridius Aelius 106	P. L. J. T. J.
Lancelottus C. 548	Lelevel Mr. de 7
Secundus 11, 16	
Lancent Giovanut Battiffa 390	Lellis Carlo de 399, 527, 540 Lello Gian-Luigi 413
	Lengueglia Giovanni Agostino
Langius Paulus	/3/
Langhornius Daniel 462, 502	Lentus Josephus 360
L'Anglois Jean Baptife 46	Leo Africanus 514
Langmantel Hieronymus Am-	Ambrotius 401
brofius 149, 538	Leoni Benedetto 73
Lanovius Franciscus 72	Giuleppe Maria 366
Lansbergius 141	John Baptista 124, 340
Lanuza Vincenzo Blafco de	Leo Duardus Nonius 331
312	Leo Oftientis 56
	Q q 2 Leodius

Giblet Enrico	389	Gomarus Franciscus 39
Gibson Edmund	465	Gombervile M. de 243
Gigli Constantino	536	Gomez Christophorus 78
Giintherus Henricus	181	Fernando de 318
Gilenius Joannes	143	Gomezius Alvarez 313
Gilles Nicholas	201	De Gongora y Torre Blanca
Pierre	46	Garcia 326
Gimma Giacinto	406	Gononus Benedictus 52
Gionta Stefano	431	Gonzaga Franciscus 69
Giorgi Franceico Antonio		Gorickheim Henricus de 215
Giovanelli Mario	430	Gosselinus Antonius 196
Giraffo Alessandro	399	Gotzius Georgius 166
Giraldi Gianbattista	352	Godefroy Denys 213, 217,
Girard	72	220, 271, 272
Giry Franciscus	72	Jacobus 270
Giuglaris Aloyfius	422	Theodore 214, 218,
Giuliani Gian-Bernardino	•	219, 265, 271, 274, 275,
Giulianelli Antonio	357	328
Giussano Giovanni Pietro		Gordiano Jacopo 403
Giustiniani Agostino	435	Gottofriedus John Lewis 14,
Bernardo 81, 309,		24
Michaele 357,	•	Goveanus Franciscus Velascus
Gizzi Giovanni Battista	34 <i>5</i>	330
Glaserus Philippus		Goussancourt Matthieu 81
Gloverus Robertus	9 524	Gozzaeus Ambrosius 71
Glycas Michael	188	Gracvius Joannes Georgius 94.
Gnodalius Petrus	139	98, 338
	508	Grain Baptiste le 240, 247
	184	Grammaticus Saxo 446
	39	Grammaye Joannes Baptista
Godefroy Theodore 214,		439, 443, 504, 514
Godeno, incodore 214,	271	Gramond Gabriel Bartholo-
Godwinus Franciscus	470,	maeus 247, 249, 278
_	485	Le Grand Estienne 292
	4 09	Joachim 486
Goes Damiano	228	
Joannes	328 185	Grandi Jacopo 399 Grandis Bartholomaeus 413
Goffridus Abbas Vindocin		Hieronymus ibid.
Continue trops and con	212	Grangierius J. 198
Goline Jacobus		
Golius Jacobus Goldastus Melchior 114,		Grasserus Joannes 299 Gratianus Antonius Maria 370,
•	•	376
	159	_
	377	Thomas 389
	391	Thomas 66 Graswinckelius Theodorus 377
Golorius Albertus		Grattarola Rangiani
Goltzius Hubertus 109.		Grattarolo Bongiani 386
	548	Graziani

Luca Carolus Francisco	es de	Macchiavellus Nicolaus	426
	364	Machin Ambrofius	421
Fridericus	181	Macchiona Bartolomeo	531
Luc Toussant de Saint 8:	2, 289	Macrinus Josephus	408
Lucangelus Nicolaus	236	Maderus Joachim Joanne	1169
Lucari	389		170
Lucas Paul	514	Maffei Scipione 390	431
Luchin: Benedetto	540	Maffeus Joannes Petrus	77
Luchino Benedetto			513
Luchittus Marcus An	tonius	Paolo Aleffandro	366
	404	Magaillana Gabriel de	508
Lucianus	1	Magdaleine Comte de	193
Lucius Caccianemici	362		337
Joannes 388			351
Petrus	67	Magistria Franciscus de	401
Ludewig Joannes Petru		Magistri Ives	165
Ludlow Edmund	474	Magni Cornelio	505
Ludolphus Job 15	7 6 -	Magnus Joannes Gothus	
Ludovici M.	43	B - 2	SOL
	215	Olaus Gothus	498
Luithprandus 133 Lunig Joannes Christianu	3 122	Maichin Armand	296
Lungwitzius Matthacus	171	Mailly le Chevalier de	436
Lupis Antonio		Maimbourgh le Pere 45	
Lupus Christianus		49, 134,	
Lurbaeus Gabriel 197		Mainserme J. de la	63
Lulignano Stefano		Majer Matteo	349
Lufinges Rene des Aylan		Majone Domenico	
Lutzemburgus Bernardus		Major dan Joannes	403 548
Luyts Joannes	24	Le Maire Jean 201,	
Lydicius Jacobus	164	Le Mustre Mr.	60
	262	Maius Joannes Buchelatus	
Lynckerus L. B. de	111	Malavolti Orlando	429
Nicolaus Christop		Malbrane Jacobus	445
	ibid.	Malespina Ricordano	427
Lyscander Cl. Christ.	100	Malingre Claude 247,	
oannes	502	266,	
,,	,	Mallet Alain Mareilon	23
M.		Mallet Antoine	71
4.41		Mallincrot Bernardus a	120
Maan Jean	289	Malvafia Buonaventura	347
Mabillon Jean \$3,54,197	-		36t
Maccius Sebastianus		Malvenda Thomas	71
Macedo Franciscus S. Au	1011€	Malvezzi Virgilio 33.	
tinus	381		189
Machant John Baptist	231		410
Macchiarelli Filippo Mari	-	Th. P. 141 B	522
-vaccaurent anable mint	- 30	Manfi	
		AVAILE.	

Du Hadan berbard Girard 71,	Heidenfelch Lobias 17
198, 202, 256, 290	Heidenstenus Reinoldus 49.
Hall Dr. Anthony 459	Heider Daniel
-Richard 449	Heidmannus Christophorus
Hamelarius Joannes 548	30, 506
Hamelmannus Hermannus	Heilting Peregrinus 506
183, 185	Heineccius Joannes Michael
Hammen y Leon Lorenzo	128
yan 314	
Hanckius Martinus 160, 190	Heiss le Sieur 130
Hanmer Meredith 482	Helene le Pere Pierre de Saint
Hannemannus Joannes Ludo-	. 66
vicus 515	Helmericus Gaspar 180
Happelius Everardus 15	Helmoldus 151
Harduinus Joannes 548	Helvichius Georgius 146,
Harmer Anthony 485	148, 163
Haro Alexander Lopez de 315,	Hemeraeus Claudius 283
534	Henao Gabriel de 306
Haroldus Franciscus 69	Hendreich Petrus 301
Harris Dr. John 520	Henelius Nicolaus 150
Harrison William 466	Henichius Joannes 43
Hartnock Christophorus 165,	Henninges Hieronymus 120,
167, 490	526, 533
Hartmannus Christophorus 55	Henriques Chrysostomus 59
Joannes Philippus 164	Henschenius Gotfredus 206,
Wolfgangus 149	447
Hartnaccius Daniel 475	Herbert de Cherbury Edward
Hascia Laurentius 83	26, 470
Haslobius Michael 171	Thomas 523
Hastivilius Arcangelus 62	Herbert de Fulstin Joannes 491
Haudiquier le Sieur de Blan-	Herbert 39
court 531	Heresbachius Conradus 48
Hauteville 490	Herden Eitel Fridericus de 112
Hawes G. 522	Herman 287
Haye Jean le 297	Hermannides Rutgerus 180,
Haym Niccolo Francesco 549	496,501
Hayward Sir John 464	Hermant 40,82
Hearne Thomas 99, 465, 469,	Hermes Hermannus 114
470	L'Hermite du Souliers Jean
Heath James 475	Battiste 218, 429, 530
Hebmer John 24	Heroldus Basilius Joannes 114,
Heda Wilhelmus 447	140, 507
Heemskerk Joannes van 446	Herodianus 107
Heesius Nicolaus 147	Herodotus Halicarnassensis 8
Heideggerus Joannes Henricus	Herrera Antonius de 311.
33	329, 516
	Llamera

Matagonibus Matagoni de	199	Melien Jacobut # 153,	
Matare Anthony	199	Mellino Domenico di C	uido
Mattei Domenico Barnaba			418
A Mathas	272	Melvil James	471
Mathenefius Joannes Fr		Melvin Andreas	478
cus	141	Melzer Christianus	172
Mathoud Hugo	291	Menage Gilles	290
Mattheacius Angelus	-	Menarde Claude	113
Matthaeus Antonius	378	Mencken Joannes Burch	
	447	Michelle Josephes Deter	
Matthias Christophorus	13	Otho	145
Matthieu Pierre 218,216			13
M 1 . 371. 1	245	Mendoza Bernardino de	454
Maugerius Nicolaus	417	Diego de	320
Mauguin Gilbertus	46	Petrus Gonzale	
Maundrell Henry	52 L		ibid.
Maupertuy Mr. de	301	Mendoza Salazar de	317
Maurerius Gafpar	193		1, 83
Maurocenus Andreas	372,	Menetrier le Pere 10,154	1,293
382,	383	Menenez Perdinando de	327
Mauroi	166	Ludovicus de	329
Maurolycus Franciscus	409	Menniti Pietro	410
Maurus Cyrinus	415	Menochius Joannes St	
Hertmannus	137	กนร	18
Maximus Marcus	334	Meoni Domenico	543
Mayer Joseph	181	Mercator Marius	
Mayersberg Augustinus	495	Merelli Michiele	37
Mazza Antonius	401	Merianus Matthaeus	437
Mazarine Cardinal	260	Merula Gaudentius	152
			195
Mazzella Scipione 397	-	Georgius 374	391
Mazzecchi Domenico	357.	Paulos 24,448	457
7 1	359	Mesa Sebastien de	328
Jacobus Jacobus	546	Mellanentis Anonymus	419
Mazzoiari Ilario	319	Methovius Arnoldus	48
Meaux l'Eveque de	10	Melnardiere	256
Mechovias Matthaeus de	491	Messenius Jacobus	534
Mechovius Gulielmus	176	oannes	498
Medaglia Natalis	354	Metelli Giovanni Maria	363
Medici Angelus Maria	367	Meteren Emanuel	449
Mediobarbus	548	Meurisse le Pere	305
Megiferus Hieronymus	154	Meurhus Joannes 91, 97,	
Meibomius Henricus 54		379:447,455,502	
134		Meyerus Jacobus	445
Meilnerus Joannes	168	Mezerai Francois Eude	
Mela Pomponius	33		, 203
Melbacus Jacobus			
Melchiori Ottaviano	147	Mezger Josephus	148
FRANCIAL OFFILITIES	404		9,7 t

Imhoff Jacobus Wilhelmus	Julianus Imperator 108
14, 121, 315, 533, 534	Julien le Pere de St. 210, 290
Imperiali Giovanni Vicenzo	Juncker Christianus 15, 174
363	Y - TO 1 - 1
	In aire Hadrianna
Inchoferus Melchior 156,420	Junius Hadrianus 447
Infantino Giulio Cesare 403	Ivo Carnotentia 211
Inveges Agostino 410,411	Jurain Claude 291
Inett Dr. John 483	Justie Jean de 50
Ingenius Franciscus de 379	Justellus Christophorus 530
Inghiramus Curtius 103, 424	Justinianus Bernardus 373
Inglise Alexander 454	Petrus ibid.
Interiano Paolo 436	Justinus 91
Ingulfus 463	
Joaninensis Stephanus 428	Juvenis Joannes 402
Joannetus Franciscus 344	
Joannes Magnus 501	
Joannes Sarisberiensis 212	K.
Joffredus Petrus 423	
Joinville Jean de 211	Kadlubko Vincentius 491
Jolius 215	Kaerius Petrus 439
Jonas Arngrimus 500	Kattner Federicus Ernestus 178
T	Keckermannus Bartholomaeus
	Meckel mannes bareflolomaces
Jongelinus Gaspar 59, 334	Marian Datana Maria
Jonston Robert 471	Kavina Petrus Maria 353
Jorenson Ernestus 499	Keepe Henry 488
Jornandes 190	Kempenskiold Samuel 499
Joseph Benedictus a S. 494	Kennet Dr. Basil 94
Josephus Flavius 30,85	—— Dr. White 516
Benedictus 345	Keplerus Joannes 20
	Kempster 511
Joubert Pere 540 Jovius Paulus 393, 394	Khevenhuller Frantz. Chri-
	~ 1
Jovan Abel 232	72:1 - 811-1/C
Jourdan le Pere Adrien 206,	Kilcanus Wolffgangus 532
210, 529	Kippingius Henricus 93
Jouvenal 467	Kirchmagerus Giovanni Giu-
Ischia 388	feppe 32, 168
Isacius Joannes 194	Kirchmannus Joannes 502
Isidoro Toscano 72	Kircherus Athanasius 33, 85,
Isoil Francisco de 321	337,408,424,351,508
Isselt Michael ab 148,450	Kirchnerus Hermannus 272
Isthuansius Nicolaus 156	Knaut Christianus 178
	Rnauth Joannes Cunradus 171
	Knipschildius Philippus 121,
Ittigius Thomas 42,44	Veren Velen (60 ee
Julianensis Olympius 417	Knox John 488, 513
	A Ko-

Morena Otho & Acerbus 395	Murillo Diego 323
Moreno de Vargas barnabe	Musentius Dominicus 543
315, 319	Mulara Franciscus Maria Jo-
Moret Joseph de 302, 326	annes Grandis 419
Moretta Petrus Paulus 413.	Mutery Riordan de 474
414, 418	Mulhard Luneburgus 186
Morgado Alonfo 319	Muffatus Albertinus 135,384
Morigi Paolo 73, 393,396	Mustatius Vitus Albertus 418
Morigny 282	Muffy Jean de 536
********* /31 TO 1	Mutdelde Vincente 316
Morifcianus Carolus 415	Mutio Girolamo 354
Morifotus Claudius Bertholo-	Mutius Achilles 386
Morbere Adrien de la 282,531	
Mormile Giuseppe 401	36 . 34 .
Morocius Carolus Josephus 64	Mylenus Nicolaus 119
Morofiai Andrea 374, 389	N.
Moro Maurizio 185	-11
Morotius 60	Naberat Mr. 8s
Morus Alexander 475	Nadanygius Joannes 156
Morzillus 8	Nadatius Joannes 80
Mofcardus Ludovicus 385	Nagerel Jean 185
Moschus Franciscus	Le Nain Pere 60
Moulin Charles du 199	Naldıni Paolo 398
Gabriel du 285	Nalson Dr. John 473
Mourgues Matthieu du 253	Naugis Beauvais 244
Mouskes Philippe de 191	Nani Giovanni Bettiffe 372
Moyne Pere le 4	Nardi Jacopo 416
Mozzagrugnus Josephus 74	Ilidoro 537
Mugnos Filadelfos 410, 418,	Nardinus Femienus 341, 357
539, 540, 541, 541	Niccolo 358
Mugnotius Andress 62	Nato Johnnes 4:4
Muldenerus Joannes Christia-	Nava Pietro Francisco 393
Muldrac Antoine 60	Naude Gabriel 218, 258, 354.
	Navarrus Curtius 76
Mullerus Joannes 148	Nazari Giovanni Battifta 386
-	Nebriffenfis Adius Autonlus
Laurentius 160	110
Mundelheim Nebridius & 53	Negri Blanco 36 s
Muntaner Ramon 323	Giovanni 413
Muntzerus Valentinus	- Giulio 426
Muratori Ludovico Antonio	Negro Taddeo de 48 :
341-434-435	Neile William 461
Murc Jean Marie de la 293.	Neowaldus Joannes 185
294	Nerseze 206
Yot. II.	A r Nefter
•	* *

Leodius Hubertus Thomas	Livius Titus Patavinus 99
163, 182	100
Leontinus Simon 418	Loaisa Garcia 33:
Leontz John 448	Lobera Athanasio de 3 19
Lequilliis Didacus de 315,532	Lobertius Jacobus 150
Lery Jean de 236	Lobineau Guillaume Alexis
Lescoinay Jacques de 282	189
Lescun J. P. de 302, 531	Lobkowitz Joannes Carampel
Lessacus Joannes 478, 480	319
Leti Gregorio 27, 138, 165,	Locatelli 376
170, 254, 311, 314, 338,	
366, 394, 441, 481	Locatus Umbertus 433 Loccenius Joannes 498
Letouf Claude de 254	Locres Petrus de 270
Letzner 132	Locrius Ferrius de 303,441
Leuckfeld Joannes Georgius	Lodi Defendente 395
128, 177	Emmanuello 396
Leven Joan Wrenbogaert 459	
Levesque Joannes 73	Loiseau Charles 272
Leunclavius Joannes 192	Loisell Antoine 249, 283
Leuzas Cosma 74	Lombardi Francesco 406
Leydis Joannes de 448	_
Lezana John Baptist 67, 323	
Liberatus 37	Du Londel Pere 254
Liberge 296	Londorpius Michael Gaspar
Liebhardus Ludovicus 134	140
Lievre Jean le 301	Longelin Gaspar 156
Lightfoot Dr. John 30	Longinus 49 t
Liliestrholm John Dominick	Lonicerus Philippus 192
119	Lopez Juan 71
Lille Mr. de 23	——Juan Antonio 323
Lilli Camillo 355	Lorichanus 451
Lillius Georgius 468	Loschi Alfonso 17
Limborch Philippus a 459	Lossius Valentinus 173
Limnaeus Joannes 113, 116,	Lotichius Joannes Petrus 144
198	Loubere de la 510
Linda Luca de 17	Louis XII. 221
Lindanus David 444	Lovis XIII. 248
Lindebornius Joannes 448	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Lindenbergius Petrus 179	Lovis XIV. 255 Louvet Petrus 283, 297,531
Lindenbrogius Eroldus 127	
•••••	
Lipsius Justus 26, 97, 98,	Lubertus Sibrandus 445
	Lubienecius Stanislaus 51,494
Lisieux Zacharias de 276	
	Lubin Augustinus 65
Littara Vincentius 414, 418	
·	Laca

Luca Carolus Franciscus de	Macchiavellus Nicolaus	416
364	Machin Ambrofius	411
Fridericus 281	Macchioni Bartolomeo	537
Luc Toussant de Saint 82, 289	Macrinus Josephus	408
Lucangelus Nicolaus 3 16	Maderus Joachim Jounne	£ 160.
Lucari 389	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	176
Lucas Paul 534	Maffei Scipione 390	
Luchini Benedetto 540	Maffeus Josanes Petru	77.
Luchino Benedetto 418	,	512
Luchittus Marcus Antonius	Paolo Aleffandro	366
404	Magaillana Gabriel de	508
Lucianus	Magdaleine Comte de	193
Lucius Caccianemici 362	5 p 17	337.
Joannes 388, 389	,	352
- Petrus 67	Magistria Franciscus de	401
Ludewig Josnnes Petrus 133	Magistr: Ives	265
Ludlow Edmund 474	Magni Cornelio	505
Ludolphus Job 15, 515	Magnus Joannes Gothus	
Ludovici M. 43	. ,	fot
Luithprandus 122, 225	Oisus Gothus	498
Luithprandus 133, 335 Lunig Joannes Christianus 123	Maichin Armand	296
Lungwitzius Metthacus 171	Mailly le Chevalier de	436
Lupis Antonio 388	Maimbourgh le Pere 45	
Lupus Christianus 67	49- 134-	
Lurbaeus Gabriel 297, 198	Mainferme J. de la	63
Lulignano Stefano 389	Majer Matteo	349
Lutinges Rene des Aylmes 9	Majone Domenico	403
Lutzemburgus Bernardus 44	Major dan Joannes	548
Luyts Josnnes 24	Le Maire Jean 201,	
Lydicius Jacobus 264 Lyonne Mr. de 263	Le Mustre Mr.	60
Lyonne Mr. de 263	Marus Joannes Buchelatus	179
Lynckerus L. B. de 121	Malavolti Orlando	419
Nicolaus Christophorus	Malbrane Jacobus	445
ibid.	Malespina Ricordano	417
Lyscander Cl. Chrift. 500	Malingre Claude 247.	252,
——Joannes 502	266,	280
	Mallet Alain Marellon	23
M.	Mallet Antoine	71
	Malincrot Bernardus a	120
Maan Jean 189	Malvafia Buonaventura	347
Mabilion Jean 53.54.197.337	Carolus Caefar	361
Maccius Sebaftianus	Malvenda Thomas	76
Macedo Franciscus S. Augus-		
tinus 381	Manaffes Conflantinus	189
Machant John Baptift 231	Mancino Carlo	410
Macchiaretta Falippo Maria 58	Mandeville Joan de	724
	Manti	edta

Manfredis Fulgenzio	379	Marlot Gulielmus	285
Mandosius Prosper	341	Marmi Anthony Francis	427
Manente Cipriano	356	Marmol Lucas de 312,	514
Manchanesus Michael An	gelus	Marmora Andrea	389
•	416	Marnavitius Joannus Ton	acus
Manili Giacomo	349		53B
Manley T.	452	Marolles Michel	2 B 9
Manlius Christophorus	174	Marot Jean	222
Robertus	472	Marquez Giovanni	65
Manrique Angelus	59	Marnier Matthieu	56
Mansfeldt Carolus à	74	Marshamus Joannes 11,	, 85
Mantelius Joannes	449	Marfilius Aloyfius Ferdina	adus
Mantuano Pedro	308	_ 146,	505
Manutius Aldus 103,	428		381
Paulus 95	7, 96	Marsolier M. 60, 313,	470
Manzini Luigi	544		289
Manzonius Bernardinus	353	Martianai le Pere	20
Manzuoli Niccolo	388	Martin de St. Joseph	70
Maoro Domenico	347	Martin William	466
Mara Gulielmus de	223	Martineau	24
Maracci Ludovico	347	Martinelli Agostino	358
Marana Jean Paul	262	Fioravante 346,	347.
Maranta Bartholomaeus	406		349
Marafiotti Girolamo	402		508
Marca Petrus de 293,	298,	Martorelli Francesco	325
	, 402	Luigi	355
Mircel Guillaume 196	, 204	Martyr Petrus 310.	506
Marcellinus Ammianus	80 t	Martyrico Juan Pablo	319
Marcellus Petrus	379		, 81
Marchantius Jacobus	442		384
Marche Olivier de la	443	Marzi Francisco	357
Marchesi Sigismondo	355	Marzolaccio Gian-Battiffa	437
Marchesius Franciscus	367	Mas le Pere	75
Joannes Petrus	414	Massa Antonius	403
Marciano Giovanni	75		410
Marculphus Monachus	206		436
Mare Philippe de la	291	Masculus Joannes Baptista	408
Marescallus Nicolaus	178	Masenius Jacobus 139,	
Mariana Juan de	307		285
Michiel Angelo	388		363
Marillac	68		408
Marinis Hieronymus	436		401
Marinaeus Lucius 310	0, 322	Massonus John	216
Marino Felice	544	Papirius 198,	_
Marlianus Bartholomaet	15 94	294, 343.	422
	194	Mastrullus Amatus	406 lata

mat A 2 Ma 1		mt 1 C 3/01 F . 1	
Piafecius Paulus	493	Platientis Micheel	417
Piazza Bartolomeo	348	Platina Baptifts 342,	432
Pibracius Vidus Faber	233	Pleigney Thibaud de	289
Picarrus Joannes		Du Pleffis le Sieur 216,	
	195	Darking it girdt 210	
Picinelli Filippo	393		259
Pierchamus	293	Pletho Georgius Gemist	15 96
Pietro Francesco de	398	Plot Dr. Robert	463
Pigafetta Filippo	349		8, 89
		Pocciantus Michael	
Pigaretta Philippus	514		417
Pighius Vinandus	98	Pocili Andrea	411
Piguerre Emile de	217	Pocockius Edoardus	192
Pigna Joannes Baptiffa	352	Poggio	415
Pignoria Lorenzo	383	Pogranus Julius	368
Pilea Antonius de	_		
	490	Poldo Jean d'Albericus	299
Pillet Jean	383	Polidoro Valerio	389
Piloni Giorgio	387	Politi Adriano	106
Pimenta Nicolaus	511	Lancelotto	419
Pina Ruy de	327	Poli us Joannes	161
Pineda	-		
	34	Polius Nicolaus	160
Pineda Juan de	317	Pollini Girolamo	484
Pinelli Flaminio	429	Polito Trebellins	106
Pingonius Philibertus	422,	Polverino Agnello	405
B			
Dista Farmada Manda	527	Polybius	100
Pinto Fernando Mendez	733	Pommeraye le Pere	z86
Pio Michael	71	Pomo Pietro	143
Pirani Paul	4	Pontanus Fabio	355
Pirogallo Francesco Mari	1304	Georgius Bertho	ldus
	, 388	_	
Pifa Bartolomeo	_	Joannes	. 193
	419		0
Francesco	318	Joannes Jovianus	
Pifani Pandolfi	366	Joannes Isacius	195,
Pife de la	199	447,448,501	502
Piñs Bartholomacus de	69	Pontini Zaccarta	363
Marcellinus de		Pontis Steur de	257
	490	Popeliniere Lancelor Ve	
		7 1	
Pithoeus Petrus 22, 200			-
	270	Porcacchi Tomaso 90	91,
Pitti Buonscorfo	431	224	395
Pitilias Andreas de	369	Porrheno Baltafar	314
Pitifcus Samuel	101	Porri Jerome	
-		- ·	21
Pitfeus Joannes	460	Pietro Psolo	541
Pitton	300	Portenari Angelo 378,	383
Pittoni Giovanni Battifta	367	Porterus Francilcus	489
Pizarro Fernando	518	Portio Camillo	396
Place Peter de	232	Possevinos Antonius 79,	422
Plantinus Jounnes Beptiffs			
- morning logistics paletter	474	D.	496
		Po	flinus

ÌNDEX.

Michael Robertus	286	Molina Ludovicus	31
Micquelius Ludovicus	215	Molinaeus Ludovicus	47
Micraelius Joannes	167	Molinet Claude du 75	· 34
Middendorpius Jacobus	53	Molisi Giovanni Battis	ta d
Midosfus	62	Nola	40
Mildes Bernardus Gom	czius	Mollerus Andreas	172
	323	Joannes	180
Migliore Bartolomeo del		Monaca Andrea della	404
Millini Benedetto	345	Monaco Giacomo Ante	
Milton John 466, 479		•	40
Minardus Ventura	390	Monacus Michael	40
Mincrellus Thomas	Maria	Monaldeschi Monaldo	350
	366	A Monasterio Arturius	69
Mini Paolo	427	Monconys Gaspar de	\$22
Miniati Giovanni	430	Mongitore Antonius	417
Minis Thomas de	62	De Monluc Blaise	218
Minuccius Minuccio		Monlucius Joannes	491
Minutolo Andrea	83	Monnypenny John	478
Mirabella Vincenzo	413	Monodus Petrus	412
Miracus Aubertus 41,5		De Monpleinchamp	455
59, 61, 63, 74, 82,	141.	Monstrelet Enguerrand	214
148, 441		Du Monstrier Arthurus	255
Mirani Francesco Barb	• -	Du Mont	263
	384	Des Montagnes	223
Miraval Vincente de	325	Montalba Franciscus de	544
Miraumont Pierre de	272,	Montalbani Ovidio 351,	
	273	Montaltus Hyacinthus	415
Misson Maximilian	337	Montalvo Barriabas de	59
Mocenicus Andreas	37 <i>5</i>	Montand Nicholas de	234
Mocherus Antonius	150	Montbrun Marquiss	261
Mocquet Jean	521	Montemerlo Niccolo	395
Modena Leo de	29	Montfaucon Bernard de	34
Modera Gregorio Lopez			337
	316	Monti Agostino Maria	437
Modestus Publius Franci		Giacomo	363
	374	Montiosius Ludovicus de	
Modius Franciscus	186	Montoya Lucas de	72
Moebius Georgius	33	De Montresor	251
Le Moine Pasquier	224	Montrevil le Pere	34
Moissant Claudius	284	Monzambano Severino de	119
Molanus Joannes	444	Morales Ambrogio 306,	308
Molegnano Cesare	403	Morandus Benedictus	363
Moleiworth Mr.	501	More Sir Thomas	454
Molina	326	Morelettus Joannes	261
Andrew Garsias	335	Morellus Castiglione Fabr	
Gonfalo Argote	de		538
-	541	M	orena
<i>a 2 T '</i>	— =		

Real l'Abbe de St. 0, 34	375	K podomannus Laurentini	
Rebellatus Franciscus	361	Ribadeneira Petrus 78, 80,	484
Recanati John Baptist	425	Ribas Petrus Dias de	310
Rechtenbergius Adamus	43	Ribier Guillaume	229
	171	acques	272
	408	Ricaut Sr. Paul 191,	193
	-	Ricchi Antonio	-
-	59,		403
	494	Ricci Giovanni Battiffa	83
	284	Ricciolus Joannes Baptiffa	
Rehtmeyer Philippus J.			24
	176	Riccius Jacobus	340
Reidanus Everardus	450	Josephus	142
Reimmerus Joannes Lud		Michael	309
cus	23	Riceputt Bartolomeo	535
Reimmannus Jacobus Frie	deri-	Richard l'Abbe	313
	178	Joannes 168,	
Rema Carlo Giudeppe M		Richelieu Cardinal de	149,
	145		250
731 . 1	419	Richier John	147
Remeccius Reinerus 6,		Peter	ibid.
132,165,168,169,191,		Stephen	ibid.
		Richcome	
Reineffus Thomas 109,			70
	545	Riccobonus Antonius	4.8
Restanus Joannes Antonius		Rieden Isaacus Volmaruso	· ·
	507	Riencourt de	256
	121	Rigaltius Nicolans	254
Remigius Remenfis	206	Riguet Mr.	305
Remon Alonfo	65	Rinaldi Fulgenzio	386
Remond Florimond de	50	Riordan de Muscry	474
Remy N.	304	Ripamontius Josephus	395
- 04 14	425	Rith Biagio	376
	434	Ritius Michael	398
	406	Rittershusius Conradus	534
F7. 14	801	Ritzi Stannovic Staniflaga	
In	_	Rivola Francesco	37 E
70 30 00	334	Roa Martinus do	
73 () () () ()	492	Robertus Claudius	320
D 4 1 1	3-27		277
	317	Robin du Fau	250
	117	Robinson Hugo	13
	253	Roblez Eugenio de	313
	448		. 95
Reufnerus Elius 168, 916,		Roccafortus Inpocentius	415
Nicolans 156, 182,		Roccbetta Aquillotte	506
to CIT C	495	Rocheflavin Bermed de la	273
	176	De Rochefort	257
Rhetius Joannes Fridericus		Do in Rochefoucault	257
The state of the s	- 7	-	coles

1 N D E X.

Madan Year	44 0	Occo Adolphus	
Nestor Jean	428	Occo Adolphus	312
Neufchaises Charles	239	Ockel Andreas	181
Neve John le	486	O-Flabertus Rodericus	482
Neugebaverus Salomon	491	Ogerius Carolus	504
Neuville Balthasar Hezen	icil de	Oihenartus Arnaldus	298
la	453	Oiselius Jacobus	548
Newman John	'88	Okolski Simon 493.	-
Nicephorus Callistus	37	Olaus Magnus	498
Gregoras	190	Oldenburgerus Philippus	
Nicetas	_	, —	_
	189	J.	114
Nicholson William 459,	_	Oldoinus Augustinus 341,	
571 - 1 1 A A1	481	358,	_
Nicolai Agostino	399	Olearius Adamus 480,495	
Joannes	325	Joannes Christo	bpo-
Pere	248	rus	173
Nicolini Girolamo	402	Olhagaray Pierre	302
Nicolio Andrea	384	Oliva Joannes	349
Nicolofi e Biafini Hieror		Olivazzi Comte	434
	413	Oliveira Christovao Rodri	DIKI.
Nicolosius Joannes Baptis			
Nieremberg Eusebius de	_	Olivis Henricus Palladius	33 ¹
<u> </u>	77	Olivia liculicus i aliadius	_
Nicuport G. H.	93		387
Niger Alexander	361	Olmo Giovanni Francesco	_
Franciscus	432		516
Nigettus Dionysius Baldo	ccius		228
	76	Onofri Fedele	363
Nigrofanti Pietro	354	Onofridi Fedele	374
Nihusius Bartholomaeus	504	Orichovius Staniflaus	492
Niquet Honorat	63		408
Nithardus	2 08	Pellegrino Autonio	•
Noble Mr. le	453		412
Noguier Antoine 298,			i, 80
			_
	299	Orleans le Pere de 79,	•
	306		509
Noris Henricus Cardinalis		Renaude de	270
20,45,9		Orlers Joannes Jams 455,	_
Northof Lewoldus à 166,	_	Ormanico Pietro Paolo	387
Nostradamus Caesar de la	300	Orsato Sertorio 384,390,	545
Nouailles Duc de	261	Ortalis Paolo	417
Nourry Nicolas	36	Ortelius Abrahamus 22, 3	37.
Nubrigensis Gulielmus	465	-	516
Nunez Juan	318		381
.	J	Ortica Agostino	101
0.			325
•			
Obbrechtus Ulricus 119,	184		318
Zaranini onum 113,		Offst Arnaud de	241
	312	in Trincian	mus

St. Martin le Sieur de 531	Sant Roman Antonio de 512
Salazar Ambrogio 306	Sarafin Mr. 256
Joan. Tomayo 331	Sarahni Giuliano 354
- Jo. Bapt. Suarez de 320	Sarayna Tore lo 385
- Pedro de 138, 314	Sardi Alellandro 525
Sale Antoine de la 271, 273	Galpare 351
Salernus Petrus 418	Sarnelli Ponipeo 357, 400,
Salignac Barthol, de 218	401, 404, 405, 406
Salivas Miquel de 333	Sarnitius Staniflaus 491
Salmafius Claudius 97, 474	Sartorius Augustinus 60
Salmeron Marco 65	Savage John 130
Salmonet Robert Mentet de	Savaron Jean 206, 269, 271,
474	273, 294
Salomonius Jacobus 384	Savary François 528
Salt Antonio 364	Saubert Joan 33
Salvi Michel Agnolo 430	Sauffay Andress 64, 278
Salustius Cajus 100	Savil Henricus 463
Sambiasi Girolamo 403	Saviolo Pietro 390
Sambacus Joannes 8	Savot Lovis 546
Sammarthanus Abel 110, 253	Saulmer 292
Ludovicus 518, 529	Saulx Gaspar de 239 —Gui.laume de 241
Sammes Aylett 462	— Jaques de 259
Samperto Placido 418	Saxius Petrus 300
Samfon P A. 477	Saxo Grammaticus 502
Sanchez Alfonfus 309	Scaal Jacobus 509
Sanctorius Paulus Aemilius	Scaglia Filippo 367
406	Scala Bartholomacus 427
Sanctyon le Sieur de 512	Scalckius Paulus 385
Sande Joannes Vander 452	Scaliger Camillo 363
Sanderion William 472	Josephus 11, 37, 188
Sanderus Antonius 440,442	Scarabelli Pietro Francesco 393
Sandeus Felinus 396,410,485	Scardeonius Bernardus 383
Sandford Franciscus 469, 543	Schynus Josehim 381
Sandaus Christophorus 45, \$1	Scepperus Cornelius 139
Sandoval Prudentio de 58,131,	Schadt Ofeas 137
138, 300, 328, 334	Schardins Simon 126
Sandys Georgius 521	Schatenius Nicolaus 185
San Georgius Benevenutus 432	Scheiferus Joannes 500, 501
San Leolino Sebaffingo 428	Schelstraten Emanuel 40
Sanfon Nicolaus 29, 95,282 Sanfovino Francesco 103, 193.	Schickardus Wilhelmus 19
377, 526, 527	Schickfufius Jacobus 160
Santorelli Antonio 407	Schilterus Joannes 111, 116,
Santos Francesco de los 319	128. 181
Santos Joanno dos 515	Schlegelius Christophorus 173
Vol. II.	S & Schlussel-
	•

Paulinus Christophorus Fran-	Perrin Jean Paul 47
ciscus 128, 151	Ferron le Cardinal du 242
Henricus 450	1 ersico Gian-Battista 402
Laurentius 499	Perlio Ascanio 363
Paulus Diaconus 108	Pertuchius Justinianus 173
Pausanias 86	Petavius Dionyfius 10, 19
Pause Plantavitius de la 300	Paulus 208
Fayva Jacobus 78	Petit Jean Francois 446
Paz Augustinus de 288	———Samuel 20
Pearson Joannes 35	Petyt William 461
Pech Mr. 303	Petra Sancta Silvius 526
Peccensteinius Laurentius 165,	Petreius Nicolaus 180
167	Petrus 495
Peclinus Joannes Nicolaus 515	Theodorus 44, 64
Pedrusi Paolo 547	Petricius Joannes Innocentius
Pegaviensis Monachus 173	492
Peifferus David 172	Petrus Cameracenfis 215
Pellegrino Camillo 402	Carolus a Basilica 371,
Fulvio 539	394
Pelletier Laurent le 33, 57.	Cellenfis 212
290	Disconus 56
Pelleus Julien 240	Franciscus 8
Pellizer Josephus 324	Julianus 335
Penalosa y Mondragora Be-	Mauritius 217
nito de 311	Siculus 45
Pennafiel Matute ibid.	Suffridus 448
Pennotus Gabriel 336	Vallis Sarnenfis 46
Pensa Giovanni Maria 67	Peury Claude 292
Pentaleo Henricus 81	Peyrat Guillaume 278
Perard Etienne 291	Pezelius Christophorus 8
Perazzi Domenico 358	Pezron 20, 34, 35, 196
Perbonus Hieronymus 270	Pfannerus Tobias 118, 144
De Perefixe 240	Pflaumern Josnnes Henricus a
Peregrinus Bartholomaeus 386	337
Marcus Antonius 381	Phoebacus Franciscus Maria
Perellus Marianus 415	345
Perez Antonio 543	Phoebonius Mutius 369,403
Francesco 70	Philadelphus Eusebius 233
Feri Giovanni Domenico 541	Philip of France, Duke of
Perier Aymar du 300	Orleans 102
Perimezzi Josephus Maria 72	Philippus a Sanctiffima Trini-
Perizonius Jacobus 85	tate 67
Pernard Charles 248	Philippus Henricus 20, 480
Perpinianus Tetrus Joannes	Philostorgius 36
327	Phlegon Trallianus 85
Perriere Guillaume de la 198	Photius 36
	Piafecins

Skynner Thomas 47:	1,476	Spondanus Henricus 31, 38
Sieidanus Joannes	137	Sponius 109, 193, 522
Smidt Tobias	172	Spotswood John 488
Smith George	483	Sprecherus Fortunatus 439
- Joannes	448	Sprengerus Joannes Theodo-
Thomas 461,50		rus 111, 489
Smithaeus Ricardus	483	Spretus Defiderius 353
Sobieski Jacobus	491	Sprigge Joshuah 472
Socrates	35	Stangeroll Hermannus 185
Soldano Aniello	363	Stanthurftus Ricardus 482
De Solemne David	274	Stantoni Julius 73
Soifi Carlo	75	Starovolicius Simon 489
Solimannus Julius	158	Stedenburgenfis Gerardus 176
Solis Antonio de	517	Steetlerus Michael 438
Solito Francesco	411	Stetano Pietro 400
Vincenzo	ibid.	Steinburgh James 118
Someren Johan van	446	Stella Antonius 380
Somerfet	524	Erafmus 473, 343
Somner William	487	Stellartius Prosper 53
Soprani Rafaelle	35	Stengelius Carolus 54, 149
Sorbin Andre	233	Stephanus Byzantinus 21
Sorelinus Josephus Mari	2 345	Stephanus Henricus 88
De Soris le Pere	63	Stephanius Stephanus Joannes
Soffius Gulielmus 4, 237	7,140	531, 504
Sotus Baiil	308	Sterre Josones Chrysostomus
Southwell Nathanael	80	Vander 62
Soulier	49	Steve fdulf Wolfgangus Hen-
De Soufa de Macedo Ar	tonio	ricus 166
	330	Steyer Silvefter 3g
Sozomenus	3.5	Stiernheimius Gerardus 498
Spalatinus Gerardus		Stulingfleet Dr. Edward 483
Spangenbergh Cyrucus		Stow John 466
374, 183		Strabo 21
Spanhemius Ezechiel	546	Strada Famianus 450
Fridericus 2	9, 43	Octavius 130
Sparttanus Aclius	106	Strauchius Aegidius 33
Speed John	460	Joannes 116
Speimannus Henricus	462	Stredowsky Joannes Georgius
Seales Associa Maria	468	161
Spelta Antonio Maria	395	Streinnius Ricardus 96, 526
Spencerus Joannes	29	Strozzi Francis 88
Spener Charles James	131	Struvius Burcardus Gotthelf
Spenerus Philippus Jac		Generius Adamus de
Sauling Oct-	> 533	Georgius Adamus 181
Sperling Otho	368	Struys Jean 498
Spitzelius Theophilus	203	Strype John 464
		S & g Stuckius

Possinus Petrus	189	Quetif le Pere	7
Postellus Gulielmus	424		7: , 326
Posterla Francesco	349	Quintana Geronimo de	318
Pozzo Bartolomeo	82	Quintanaduenas Antonio	
Julio	386	Quiqueranus Petrus	300
	500	Quistorpius Joannes	
Practorius Matthacus	• •	Company designed	30
Prareolus Gabriel	497	R.	
Praun Michael	44 186	•	
Pre Maurice de	61	Rabelais Francois 226,	
Pregizer Joannes Ulricus		Rabutin François	~
		Rachelius Samuel	228
Prideaux Humphredus	19,	Radere Francisco de	111
Drielus Benieminus	331	D 1 36 . 1	334
Priolus Benjaminus	259	Raderus Matthaeus 79	
Procopius Caesariensis	187	Raguenet	475
Prosperis Josephus de	358	Ragusa Hieronymus	413
Le Proust Francois	296	Raho Carolus M. de	538
Ptolemacus	21	Rainaudo Spirito	394
Puccinelli D. Placido 56,	394,	Raleigh Sir Walter	_ 14
	428	Rall Ignatius Christop	porne
Puffendorf Samuel 7.	119.	Guarient	495
-	, 500	Ramirez Josephus	75
Pugh Robertus	472	Ramnusius Paulus 191	. 374
Puglifius Petrus Thoma	s 67	Ramusio Giovanni Bas	rtifla
Pujades Geronimo	324	_	520
Giovan-Battista	400	Ramus Jonas	504
Pullieni Donato	363	Petrus	195
Pulgar Hernando de	310	Randulphus Emualdus I	Nico-
Puricelli Placido	392	laus	502
Puricellus Joannes Petru	5 3 9 2	Rango Martinus	165
Purchas Samuel	520	Ranzanus Petrus	418
Puschus Palladius	388	Rapin le Pere Florimo	
Puteanus Erycius 153,	333,	- .	252
339.392,394,428,444	1,456	Charles	285
Du Puy Pierre de	270	Rasponus Caesar	345
Du Puyssegour	258	Rafiler Maximilian	152
Pyrard Francois	521	Ravennas Anonymus	25
Pyrminius Achilles	149	Raudensis Alexander	329
Pyrrhus Rocchus	409	Raulino Francesco	543
•	4 /	S. Raymundo Ignazio	413
Q.		Raynaldus Odoricus	38
		Raynaudus Theophilus	367
Qual Petrus a	548	Rayssius Arnoldus 64,	442
Quaresmius Franciscus	30	Razzi Silvano	428
Quercetanus Andreas	56	Reading William	•
Querini Antonio	381	Re Antonio del	36
)~.		377
	•		Rai

Tiberii Carlo	407	S.S. Trinità Angelus Crus	X841
Tilemannus Fridericus		Tripaut Leon	28
Tilius Joannes 181		Trithemius Joannes 5	5. 67
Tillemont Mr. le Nain		-	, 16
	104	Tristan	71
Tillet Jean du	202	Tronci Paolo	439
Tinto Grovanni Francel	0 385	Trovillare	288
Tirinus Jacobus	12	Troyes John	41
Titius J. P.	230	Trullus Joannes	7.
Titius Gottlieb Gerhard	111	Truffed john	464
Toc Favelet du	275	Tubero Ludovicus	150
Tognoletti Pietro	418	Tuffo Giovanni Battiffa7	
Tolofa Franciscus	366	Turrell Peter	199
Tollius Jacobus	337	Turlay Uladıflaus	49
Tolner Carolus Ludovici	19 163	Turpin Matthieu	398
Tomas Tomaso	353	Turquet Mayerne	30
Tomaio Thomas de Varg	285308	Turce Philippus a	357
Tomali Giugurtha	419	Turrisnus Ludovicus	64
Tomatiai Francesco	540	Turrigio Francesco Mar	ia 370
- Jacobus Philippi	25 74.	Torfelinus Horatius 18,7	8,364
	1, 389	Tutini Camillo 400	537
Tomous Joannes	350	Twinus Joannes	468
Tonduzzi Giulto Cefare	353	Twysdenus Rogerus 46	3,485
Tonfus Josnnes	412		550
Tontoli Gabriel 399	406	Typotius Jacobus	497
Tookerus Gulielmus	461	Tyrrell James	466
Topius Nicolaus	401	V.	
Toppeltinus Laurentius	157	Vagliano Giovanni Git	
Torelli Carlo	540	394	. 396
Torfacus Thormondus	480,	Vaillant Joannes 92, 96	, 548
_ 503	504	Valckenier Petrus	
Tornacensis Stephanus	212	Valdor Jer.	248
Tornich Pere	314	Valdory G.	287
Torniellus Augustinus	31	Valguarnera Mariana 41:	
Torpheus Snabiornus	500	Valerini Adriano	385
Torre Carlo	393		, 105
Rafaello della	378		. 178
Torres Francesco Carlo d		Valiero Andrea	376
Torrigio Francesco Mari		Valle Teodoro	356
	347	Vallemont l'Abbée de Vallensis Laurentius	14
Torto Franciscus Maria			310
	70	Vallis Sarnentis Petrus	354 46
Tortura Augustinus Tournefort M.	73	Valori Niccolo	428
Trevilan Bernardo	510 380	Valvafor Joannes Weich	T .
Trigaltius Nicolaus	200	A SELECT JURISDES TO SECTION	154
Trigiand Jacobus	458		Vanel
4 . Pours Jacones	47.4		

Rocoles Jean Battiste 7	Rube Antonio 432
La Rocque Gilles Andre 41,	Rubeis Joennes Jacobus 349
273,524,529,530	Rubeus Hieronymus 353
Rodulphus Glabrias 211	Joannes 365, 541
Rohan Duc de 251	Rubis Claude de 210, 269,
Roiter Zoroastro 378	293. 301
Roman Emanuel 67	Rudbeckius Olaus 497,500
Romualdus a S. Maria 395	Rudolphinus Ludovicus 338
Rondinelli Francesco 429	Ruelle Chr. de 8
Rondininus Philippus 347,407	Ruffy 301
Roo Gerardus de 152	Ruffius 300
Rosaccio Giuseppe 363	Ruill Henry 458
Rosatis Giovanni Battista de	Ruinart Theodore 37
536	Rumelinus Martinus 115
Roscius Gregorius 360	Ruscelli Jerome 21
Rolemond Mr. 470	Rushworth John 473
Rosenfeld John Wolfgang 121	Ruteau Antoine 304
Roseo Mambrino 17, 397	Ruthen Lord 479
Rolieres Francois 304	Ruvez Alfonso 319
Rofinus Celfus 74	Ruxnerus Gerardus 185
Joannes 93, 171	Ruzier Josephes 363
Ross Alexander 25, 45	Rycquius Justus 94
Rossetto Pietro 403	Du Ryer 100
Rossi Flaminio 526	Rymer Thomas 464, 478
Francesco 383	Rymon Emanuel Philibert de
Ottavio 385	392
Rosso Gregorio 399	6
Paolo del 83, 105	S.
Rosweidus Heribertus 52	Caladiana Marana Assault
Rota Giovacchino 345	Sabellicus Marcus Antonius
Rothus Eberhardus Rudolphus	Sahinua Gaaraina
Rou Mr. 279	Sabinus Georgius 137 Sabio Alonso 209
	Casalinus PromeiCons
Le Roux J. 540 Roverius Petrus 57, 79	
	A A
Rovetta Andrea 7 1 Rougemont Franciscus de 509	Saconay Gabriel de 293 Saenz Josephus d'Aguirre 332
Rovillard Sebastien 57, 265,	Sagittarius Gasper 9,151,165,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	166,168,173,174,276,183
273, 281, 282 Routartius Michael 9	Sagredo Giovanni 193
Le Roy Jacobus 4, 46, 444	Sagrinus Angelus 59
Royas Pedro de 318	De St. Luc Toussant le Pere
Roy François de 46	82, 289
Rozzo Cataldo 413	
Du Rusut 288	De St. Marthe le Pere
	296,528,531
	2F

Vipera Marius de 4	05	W.
Viperanus Joannes Antoni		Waddingus Lucas 68, 70
1, 8, 83, 3:		Waesbergen Joan van 444
Vifeh Carolus	59	Wafer Lionel 518
Visidomini Benignus	58	Wageneck Henry 15
Vise Mr. de 254, 2	64	Wagenfeitus Joannes Christo
Vislaboas Antonio de 5	34	phorus 120, 18
	14	Wagner Mark 13:
	83	Walker Obadiah 54:
	21	Wallingham Thomas 286
	37	465, 47
at a second of the second of t	03	Waraeus Jacobus 481,482,48
	67	Warwick Sir Philip 47
	97	Warfevicius Christophorus 48
Vitriarius Philippus Reinl		Wassenbergius Eberardus 141
	10	M. & Latin B 9 49:
Vizzani Pompeo 351, 3	02	Wasserbachius Ernestus Cali
Ulfeidus Jacobus 4 Ulioa Aitonfo 137, 1	95	mirus 16
Ulio2 Aironio 137, 1.	40	Wassebourgh Richard de 30.
Umicalia Agostino 3	_	Watrungius Michael Joanne
Voccilio Francelco 4		3171- 4-1
Volckir Nicolaus 2	25	Week Antonius 17:
Volmarus Ifaacus 1		Weever John 48
Vopifcus Flavius 1		Wegelinus Joannes Reinhe
Vorburgus Joannes Philipp		mius 15:
VanduGue Issaes		Weingarten Joannes Jacobu
	37	Mainhaimina Passadas
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	47	Weinbeimius Everardus 14
Voilius Gerardus Joannes		Weisse Christianus 18
20, 25, 35,	47	Weldon Sir Anthony Welwood Dr. James
3.6 1		2 5 7 1. PM I
	47	
Urbani l'rospero 3 Urbanus VIII. Pont. M	m-	Wencker Jacobus 18
		Wengerus Conradus 379 Wengerfeius Andreas 46, 49
Uredias Olivarius 443, 5	22	Werdenhagen Joannes Angelu
Urfaius Sertorius 3	84	18
Urtins Jean Juvenal des 2		No. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Urtinus Fulvius 96, 5		Werlichius Engelbertus 14 Westmonasteriensis Marthaeu
oannes Henricus 1		46
Urstifius Christianus 127,4		Wexionius Michael 49
	65	Wharton Henricus 475, 48
Ufferius Jacobus 11, 483, 4		Whear Degoreus
Vulcanius Bonaventura		Wheeler Sir George 52
	97	Whirkkojaloviz P. Albertus49
	58	Whitlock Builtrode 46
Uztarroz Juan Franc. And. 3		Wibertu

Schluffelburgius Conradus 44	Seitridus Joannes 53
Schneider Zacharias 172	Seldenus Joannes 29,462,46
Schmyalzius Jacobus 33	Seller Abednego 50
Schinydius Joannes Andreas 43	Senarega Matthew
Schoenleben Joannes Ludovi-	Sepulveda Joannes Genefit
cus 154, 532	314, 36
Schonbornerus Georgius 27	Conches I man
Schonhovius Antonius 195	Condonesi Promeis
Schookius Martinus 33, 440	Serranus Joannes 22
Schotanus Bernardus 448	Serrarius Nicolaus 146, 20
Christophorus 32	Serres Jean de 20
Schotterus Jacobus 289	Sersale Antonio Maria 8
Schottus Andreas 26, 95, 102,	
-	
Schouten Guillaume 524	OF C' 11
	Sheringhaming Roberts 10
£	Sheringhamius Robertus 46
	Shorting Sibbaldus Bahartus
Schrieckius Adrianus 196,441	Sibbaldus Robertus 47
Schudt Joannes Jacobus 31	Sienicius Nicolaus 8
Schuppius Joannes Balthasar	Sigebert 4
179	Sigillo 53
Schurtzsleischius Henricus Le-	Sigismundus Augustus 49
onardus 82	Signius Joannes Baptista 7.
Conradus Samuel 85,	Sigonius Carolus 28, 87, 95
136, 166, 174, 179	96, 108, 129, 339, 351, 370
Schutzius Gaspar 164	Siguença Josephus 6
Wilhelmus Ignatius 117	De Silhon Mr. 5, 25
Schwarzkopf George 112	Silingardus Gaspar 43
Schwederus Gabriel 110	Sillery Mr. de 24.
Christophorus Her-	Silos Josephus de 7
mannus 124	Silva Mendez 31
Sciarra Antonio Tomaso 537	Simanca Jacobus
Scipione Barbuo 391	Simconi Gabriel 294, 374
Marcus Antonius 58	Simcombus Antonius de 157
Scioppius Gaspar 321	Simius Venantius 58.6
Scohier Jean 534	Simler Josies 22,438
Scotti Ranuzio 435	Simocatta Theophilus 187
Scribanius Carolus 444	Simon Jeremia 173, 283
Sculitza Joannes 188	Simon Fray Pedro 517
Scriverius Petrus 446	Simonetta Joannes 392
Seckendorf Ludovicus 47, 112	Simfon Edovardus
Secundus Curio Caelius 8,224,	Siri Vittorio 248, 259
339	Sinising Michael
Sedulius Henricus 69,70	Cinmondes Track
Segni Bernardo 427	15 C.
Seguierius Hieronymus 281	Charles Deserte
beginering tricton lines 701	Skynne
	OKYNIC

Skynner Thomas 472, 476	Spondanus Henricus 31, 38
S.eidanus Joannes 137	Sponius 109, 193, \$22
Smidt Tobias 172	Spotswood John 488
Smith George 483	Sprecherus Fortunatus 439
	Sprengerus Josnnes Theodo-
Joannes 448 Thomas 461,505.515	111, 489
Smithaeus Ricardus 483	Spreius Defiderius 353
Sobieski Jacobus 492	Sprigge Jothuah 472
Socrates 35	Stangetol Hermannus 185
Soldano Aniello 363	Staniburftus Ricardus 48a
De Solemne David 274	Stantont Junes 73
Solfi Carlo 75	Statovolfcius Simon 489
Solimannus Julius 158	Stedenburgenfis Gerardus 176
Sons Antonio de 519	Steetlerus Michael 438
Solito Francesco 412	Stefano Pietro 400
Vincenzo ibid.	Steinburgh James 118
Someren Johan van 446	Stella Antonius 380
Somerfet 524	Erafmus 173. 343
Somner W.lliam 487	Stenartius Profper 53
Soprani Rafielle 35	Stengelius Carolus \$4, 149
Sorbin Antre 233	Stephious Byzintinus 2 #
Sotelinus Josephus Maria 349	Stephanus Henricus 83
De Soris le Pere 63	Stephanius Stephanus Joannes
Soffius Gulielmus 4, 237, 240	551. 504
Sotus Balil 308	Sterre Joannes Chryfostomus
Southwell Nathaniel 80	Vancer 62
Souner 49	Steve fdolf Wolfgangus Hen-
De Soufa de Macedo Antonio	ricus 166
330	Steyer Sivefter 35
Sozomenus 37	Stiernheimini Gerarius 498
Spaintinus Gerardus 173	Stalingficet Dr. Edward 483
Spangenbergh Cyrincus 170.	Stow John 466
174, 182, 184	Strabo 25
Spanheimius Ezechiel 546	Strada Pamianus 450
	Ochvius 130
Spartianus Aelius 106	Strauchtus Acgidius 33
Speed John 460	Jounnes 116
Spelmannus Henricus 463	Stredowsky Joannes Georgius
oannes 468	161
Spe'ra Antonio Maria 391	Streionius Ricardus 96, 526
Spencerus Joannes 29	Strozzi Francis 88
Spener Charles James 131	Struvius Burcardus Gotthelf
Spenerus Philippus Jacobus	118
525, 533	Georgius Adamus 181
Sperling Otho 368	Struys Jean 495
Spitzelius Theophilus gog	Strype John 464
	8 a 3 Stuckius

Stuckius Gulielmus 240	Tebaldini Niccolo 361
Stumpff Joannes 438	
Sturla Snorro 503	Telen Coelestinus 72
Sturlonides Snorro 497	Tellez Balthasar 85, 514
Suaresius Josephus Maria 299,	Temple Guillaume 440, 467,
356	
Suetonius 104	Tennevrius Jacobus Alexander
Le Sueur 42	271
Sugerius Abbas S. Dionysii	Tenzelius Wilhelmus Ernestus
211, 212	170, 173, 174
Suicerus Joannes Henricus 438	A. S. Teresia Giovanni Gin-
Sulikovius Demetrius 492	_ feppe 330
Summonte Giovanni Antonio	Terlon Chevalier de 503
398	Terzi Magio 506
Superbi Agostino 383	Teschenmakerus Wernerus 166
Surgens Authonius 397	Tessereau 272
Surita Hieronymus 22,322	Testi Ludovico 382
Surius Laurentius 139	Tettamano Cefare 396
Sutorius Petrus 64	Texeira Josephus 328
Schwaningius Joannes Janus	Textor Joannes Wolfgangus
502, 503	119
Swertius Franciscus 439	Tezius Hieronymus 350
Sylburgius Fridericus 103	Theganus Chore-Episcopus
Syncellus Georgius 188	Treverensis 208
Sylvius Aeneas 136	Theobaldus Zacharias 47,158,
Andreas 205	771 1
Lambertus 467	Theodoretus 36
T.	Theodorus Metochita 107
Tacitus Cornelius 105, 125	Theophanes 188
Tachard le Pere 510	Thesaurus Emanuel 35,422
Taillepied Fr. N. 286, 287	Theuli Bonaventura 70,357
Tajon 323	Thevenot Melchisedec 520,523
Pere Talon 32	Thiand Pont. de 209
Tamagninus Joannes Baptista	Thiepolo Giovanni 382
Torotto Franciscos	Thomassin le Pere 6,50
Taraffa Franciscus 309	Thomas Edmundus 292
Tarcagnota Giovanni 17, 309	Thereton Dr. Pohen
Tarsia John Dominick de 102	Thoroton Dr. Robert 463
—— Paulus Antonius 402	De Tholouse Jean de 280
Tartaglini Domenico 430	Thursding Coffeedor
Tasselli Luigi 405	Thucelius Cassander 176
Tatti Primo Luigi 395	Thucydides 87 Thuldenus 344
Tavellus Jacobus. 291 Tavernier Jean Pattiffe 622	
Tavernier Jean Battiste 523 Tauleri Buonaventura 403	Thulemarius Henricus Gun-
Tauleri Buonaventura 403 Taumassere Gaspar Thomas	therus 115, 120, 208
· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Thyfius Antonius 454
de la 295	Tiberii

Tiberii Carlo	407	S.S. Trinità Angelus Cruz	141
Tilemannus Fridericus	9	Tripiut Leon	28
Tilius Joannes 181.	_	Trithemius Joennes 55	
Tillemont Mr. le Nain de		_	16
	104	Triftan	71
Tillet Jean du	202	Tronci Paolo	439
Tinto Giovanni Francelco	284	Troviliare	288
Tirinus Jacobus	13	Troyes John	218
Titius J. P.	130	Trullus Joannes	74
Titius Gottlieb Gerhard	111	Treffed John	464
Toc Favelet du	175	Tubero Ludovicus	150
Tognoletti Pietro	418	Tuffo Giovanni Battiffa 7	
Toloia Franciscus	366	Turrell Peter	199
Tollius Jacobus	337	Turlay Uladiflaus	491
Tolner Carolus Ludovicus	163	Turpin Matthieu	398
Tomai Tomafo	353	Turquet Mayerne	308
Tomaio Thomas de Vargas		Turre Philippus a	357
	419	Turrianus Ludovicus	64
Tomatini Francesco	540	Turrigio Francesco Mari	1270
Jacobus Philippus		Turschinus Horatius 18.78	
384.		Turini Camillo 400.	252
Tomcus Joannes	350	Twinus Joannes	
Tonduzzi Giulio Cefare		Twyfdenus Rogerus 463	
	412	1914	550
Tontoli Gabriel 3991		Typotius Iscobus	497
Tookerus Gulielmus	46 E	Tyrrell James	465
	40t	v.	
Toppeltinus Laurentius	-	Vagliano Giovanni Giul	Герре
Tore.li Carlo	540	394,	
Tortacus Thormondus	80,	Vaillant Joennes 92, 96,	548
503.	504	Valckenier Petrus	452
Tornacensis Stephanus	312	Valdor fer.	248
Tornich Pere	324	Valdory G.	187
Torniellus Augustinus	31	Valguarnera Mariana 41 t.	
	500	Valerini Adriano	385
	393	Valefius Hadrianus 197.	
Rataello della	378	Henricus 103,	
Torres Francesco Carlo de		Valiero Andrea	376
Torrigio Francesco Maria	345-	Valle Teodoro	356
346,	m	Vallemont l'Abbee de	14
Torto Franciscus Marus At	_	Vallenfis Laurentius	310
_ lus	70	Matteo	354
Tortura Augustinus	73	Vallis Saruentis Petrus	+6
-	710	Valori Niccolo	428
	go	Valvasor Josephes Weichs	
	100		184
Trigland Jacobus	458	Y	anci

	.67	Verdizotti Francesco	37
Vansleb Giovanni Michael 8	84,	Vereline Olema	49
	15	Vergas Bernardo de	6
Vanderburchius Lambertus 4	21	Tomaio de	33
	27		46
Vannotius Franciscus Ma	•	Vergra Hippolito de	31
•	58	Warings Washings	_
	33	Verius le Pere	43
Vargas Bernardo de Machi	_	Vermudez Francesco	7
_		Vernino Alessandro	32
Varenius Bernardus 25, 5	•	Verona Augustinus Cardi	37
Varienti Baldassar Alamo 1		de	
Varillas 153,279,310,313,4		Verone Francois de	37
Varro Salvator 4	28	Versteganus Ricardus 440.	24
	4 7	Vertot l'Abbée 83, 329,	40
	4 I	Variation Description	_
Le Vassor 246, 2	83	Verus Joannes Baptifta	37
	40 0al	Ughelli Ferdinando 340,	
Vasconcellos Augustin Man	_		364
	28	Winner To O	373
			39
— — • • • •		Vico Enea de 421,	-
			101
·	_	Videl Lovis	267
493, 59	00	Viegas Antonio Paez de	3 2 7
	62	Vigenere Blaise de 99,101,	194
	_		191
			119
		Vignier Nicolas 13, 199, 2	
	56	209, 289, 381, 445, 5	28
	33	529, 5	
	65	Vignolius Joannes	348
Velserus Marcus 149,162,19		Villadamor Franc.	325
		Villani Giovanni 397,410,	426
			426
Venacque Carolus de 52	27	Villanova Gian-Battifta	395
Vendramenus Hieronymus			
38	8 1	Villars Francois de Boivia:	18
Veneroso Giovanni Bernare		Villefore Mr. de 52,	
43	37	Ville Hardovin Geofroy 1	191
		Villeroy Nicholas Neuville	
	00		3 28
Vera Juan Antonio de 31	18		538
	15	,	, Ś :
	20		35
	_		196
· •		Vi	•



Books printed for C. Ward and R. Chandler.

er; in which the Dispute between Dr. Dover, and Dr. Turner, conterning Grude Mercury, is fully considered; with Useful Remarks hereon. Also an Appropriate, containing Physical Objervations on the Heat, Moisture, and Density of the Air on the Coast of Guiney; the Colour of the Natives; the Sicknesses which they and the Europeans trading thither are subject to; with a Method of Cure. Address'd to the Surgeons of the Royal Navy. By John Atkins of the Weymouth Man of War. 12mo. Pr. 3s.

Quam quisque nirit artem in bac se exerceat. Cic.

23. PROSODIA CHIRURGICA: Or, A Memoria Technica, calculated for the Use of old Practitioners, as well as young Students in Surgery. Being a Lexicon, wherein all the Terms of Art are accounted for, their most received Sense given, and an exact Definition of them from the best Greek Authors: Also their Pronunciation, as to Quantity, determined by proper Marks over each Syllable. The Second Edition. Price 25.

24. A COMPENDIUM of ANATOMY: Containing a short, but perfectly iew of all Parts of Human Bodies. Translated from the last Edition of D. Laurentius Hospier, Projessor of Anatomy, &c. in the University of Alterte, &c. Adorned with Copper-Plates. Price 4s.

dent to it. By a Member of the College of Physicians. 800. Price

1 s. Od.

Account of the feveral Monthly Operations in the Kitchen-Garden, Flower-Garden, and Parterre, throughout the Year; and also Experimental Directions for performing all Manner of Works in Gardening, whether relating to Sawing, Planting, Pruning. Herbs, Flowers, Shrubs, Trees, Ever-greens, &c. with the Products of each Month, in a Method wholly new, taking in the whole Bunnels of Gardening and Husbandry. 1200. Price 23.

taining Directions for raising the most curious Flowers, and cultivating the choicest Fruits. By J. Cowerd, Gardener at Histon. To which are added, Two new and curious Essays concerning the best Method of Pruning Fruit-Tree, shewing the great Dhiadvantage of the Knife. II. A Discourse concerning the Improvement of the Potstoc, and the various Ways of preparing and dreining it for the Table. By R. Bradley, F. R. S. The Tangle Edicion. Adorned with curious Figures. 8.vo.

Price 3 c. 6 L. bound.

A Reason I and Easy I is not well for to Specify Tongue: Or, A Reason I and Easy I is not well for to Specify and Writing English correctly and properly. Pecuniarly adapted to the Nature and Genius on the Large that we had and innecessary Terms of the Large that we had. The Whole trented of in expressive Terms and tameion Stric, and in the most number and infinitive Method, who is had on the arrives and Angelia. Designed for the Use of Specions. And though calculated enisity for such as require only an Easylab I decision, may yet be a might I consistent to those who are designed for require Sander. Its Islam Landern, Schoolmaker at

Kenjington.

Wibertus 3	68	Z.	
	27	Zabarella Giacomo 389	. 520
Wigorniensis Florentinus 4		Zacagni Lorenzo	434
Wilckius Joannes Georgius 1		Zalatzowsky Nicolaus	490
Wild Jacobus 4	57	Zaluski Chryfostomus	494
	92	Zambeccari Giuseppe	439
	86	Zamboni Francesco	.381
Williams John 2	34	Zamolxis Carolus Lundin	5 498
Willis Browne 482, 4		"Zämpinus Matthacus 209),27 L
	49	Matthias	2.40
Winckelmannus Joannes Just	us	Zanchius Joannes Chrys	
179, 1	_	mus	386
Winsemius Pierius 448, 4		Zanchus	288
Wintherus Georgius Valen		Zani Valerio	362
	67	Zapata Antonio Cupiano	
· A 11	54		517
	3 3	Zawadsky Cafimirus	493
_ _ _ _ _ _ _	57	Zazzera Francesco	526
	69	Zech Bernardus 113,	-
Wolfgang Joannes 10	55	Zeillerus Martinus 125,	
Wolsey Cardinal 371, 45	70	146, 152, 157, 161,	
Wolfius Janus Laurentius 50			
Wood Anthony a 41		184,198,337,437,440,	501
Wormius Olaus 501,50		Zeno Apostolo	371
Wren Sir Christopher 54	19	Nicholas	373
	53	Pietro Angelo	383
Wurmbrand William Cou	nt	Zenocarus Wilhelmus	137
	53	Zentgraphius Joannes Joac	
X.			135
Xacca Erasmo 4:	20	Zerneke Jacobus Henricus	165
Xavier Marco de Guadalai	12	Zieglerus Gaspar	119
31	12	Henry Anselm	15
	79	Zilioli Alestandro	18
	8	Zilotti Giovanni Maria	382
Xilander Gulielmus ibi	d.	Zilio Zuanne	377
Ximena Martino de 32	10	Zonaras Joannes 37,	188
Ximenes Geronimos 32	4	Zozymus Comes	107
Miquel de Erce 33	33	Zuallardo Giovanni	506
Rodericus 19	2	Zucchelli Antonio	515
Xiphilinus Joannes 10	7	Zuccolo Gregorio	353
Υ.		Zuniga Gioseppe de 83,	138
	25	Zwanzig Zacharias	114
	4	Zwingerus Theodorus	8
Yvri]ean 22	3	Zyllesius Nicolaus	347
		Zypeus	275

Rocoles Jean Battiste 7	Ruba Antonio 432
La Rocque Gilles Andre 41,	Data's target Target
-	Dahasa Misasanasa
273,524,529,530	Rubeus Hieronymus 353
Rodulphus Glabrias 211	Joannes 365, 541
Rohan Duc de 251	Rubis Chude de 210, 269,
Roiter Zoroastro 378	293, 30t
Roman Emanuel 67	Rudbeckius Olaus 497, 500
Romualdus a S. Maria 395	Rudolphinus Ludovicus 338
- 11 11: 50 A	
Rondinelli Francesco 429	Ruelle Chr. de
Rondininus Philippus 347,407	Ruffy
Roo Gerardus de 152	Ruffius 300
	D 111 10
	Ruill Heary 458
Rosatis Giovanni Battista de	Ruinert Theodore 37
536	Rumelinus Martinus 115
	T C - 112 C -
Rolemond Mr. 470	Rushworth John 473
Rosenseld John Wolfgang 121	Ruteau Antoine 304
	Duality Vand
23 (1 25)	D A1C C
Rolieres Francois 304	Ruvez Alfonso 319
Rofinus Celfus 74	Ruxnerus Gerardus 185
Joannes 93, 171	Ruzier Joennes 363
Ross Alexander 25, 45	Rycquius Justus 94
Rossetto Pietro 403	Du Ryer 100
Rossi Flaminio 526	Rymer Thomas 464, 478
Francesco 382	Rymon Emanuel Philibert de
	_
—Ottavio 385	392
Rosso Gregorio 399	
Paolo del 83, 105	S.
Rosweidus Heribertus 52	
•	01.11 36
Rota Giovacchino 345	Sabellicus Marcus Antonius
Rothus Eberhardus Rudolphus	17, 371
17	
•	Catha Alaice
Rou Mr. 279	Sabio Alonso 309
Le Roux J. 540	Secchinus Franciscus 79
Roverius Petrus 57, 79	Saccus Bernardus 395
	T aima
	0 0 1 1 1 1
Rovetta Andrea 71	Saconay Gabriel de 293
Rougemont Franciscus de 509	Saenz Josephus d'Aguirre 333
Rovillard Sebastien 57, 265,	Sagittarius Gasper 9,251,265.
	-P. (40 415)
273, 281, 282	166,168,173,174,176,183
Routartius Michael 9	Sagredo Giovanni 193
Le Roy Jacobus 4, 46, 444	Sagrinus Angelus
	De St. Luc Toussent le Pere
Royas Pedro de 318	
Roy François de 46	82, 289
Rozzo Cataldo 413	Do St. Marthe le Pere 119
Du Rusut 288	206 202 200
+	296, 528, 531
	St.

Schlusselburgius Conradus 44	Seifridus Joannes 532
Schneider Zacharias 172	Seldenus Joannes 29,462,468
Schmyalzius Jacobus 33	Seiler Abednego 508
Schmydius Joannes Andreas 43	Senarega Matthew 103
Schoenleben Joannes Ludovi-	Sepulveda Joannes Genefius
cus 154, 532	314, 369
Schonbornerus Georgius 27	Serafini Luigi 357
Schonhovius Antonius 195	Serdonati Francis 435
Schookius Martinus 33, 440	Serranus Joannes 229
Schotanus Bernardus 448	Serrarius Nicolaus 146, 208
Christophorus 32	Serres Jean de 202
Schotterus Jacobus 289	Sersale Antonio Maria 83
Schottus Andreas 26, 95, 102,	Seyssell Claude de 87,200
307, 337, 512	Sgardino Peregrino 403
Schouten Guillaume 524	Sheeres Sir Henry 100
Schraderus Laurentius 338	Sheringhamius Robertus 462
Schrevelius Theodorus 447	Shorting 35
Schrieckius Adrianus 196,441	Sibbaldus Robertus 478
Schudt Joannes Jacobus 31	Sienicius Nicolaus 87
Schuppius Joannes Balthafar	Sigebert 41
179	Sigillo 539
Schurtzfleisckius Henricus Le-	Sigismundus Augustus 492
onardus 82	Signius Joannes Baptista 74
Conradus Samuel 85,	Sigonius Carolus 28, 87, 95.
136, 166, 174, 179	96, 108, 129, 339, 351, 370
Schutzius Gaspar 164	Siguença Josephus 61
Wilhelmus Ignatius 117	De Silhon Mr. 5, 258
Schwarzkopf George 112	Silingardus Gaspar 433
Schwederus Gabriel 110	Sillery Mr. de 244
Christophorus Her-	Silos Josephus de 73
mannus 124	Silva Mendez 315
Sciarra Antonio Tomaso 537	Simanca Jacobus 377
Scipione Barbuo 391	Simconi Gabriel 294, 374
Marcus Antonius 58	Simeonibus Antonius de 157
Scioppius Gaspar 321	Simius Venantius 58,63
Scohier Jean 534	Simler Josies 22,438
Scotti Ranuzio 435	Simocatta Theophilus 187
Scribanius Carolus 444	Simon Jeremia 173, 283
Sculitza Joannes 188	Simon Fray Pedro 517
Scriverius Petrus 446	Simonetta Joannes 392
Seckendorf Ludovicus 47, 112	Simfon Edovardus
Secundus Curio Caelius 8,224.	Siri Vittorio 248, 259
339	Siricius Michael
Sedulius Henricus 69,70	Sirmondus Jacobus 211
Segni Bernardo 427	De Siros
Seguierius Hieronymus 281	Sirulus Petrús
	Skynner

Books printed for C. Ward and R. Chan Il r.

Let ers, littly where in a Confront of the Late of the and the Late of the Both of the Parish of the Late of the Annual Confront of the Late of the La

Lamo Pr C.

ta A Vorker mind do W. P. Brazan A. ministr markable Patropeach a norder from the form of a tradomard in the grates of Companies of the form of the of that whole Affect of the form of the form of the formed by later them as the form of the form of a particle

Marines in tartand . . . it car

Prziecio Acced it V., Cl. D. L., and C., and S., E. & B. a. a.

Non ratos, Advertina perhana. Ed., S., e. a. S., Inc. C.

tions Proceeds of Delanciere C. I am a sept in the fact the Many's Books and Common Pear is it is to perform the fact that the same. First a first and Since I are the second to the State of the second the State of Pauli mone and the second and Springly with Representation of the State of Pauli mone and the State of Pauli mone and the second and Springly with Representation of the State of Pauli mone and the second to the second the second that the second the

Charte of Art Period 1 = 1, 15 to 1 and art and art are to 1 and art are to 1 and art are to 1 and are to 1 a

For the Affers of Law of a to the let

the real of the state because of the top, and benefited a section



किर्देशकार्थकार स्थानिक स्थानि

BOOKS printed for CÆSAR WARD, and RICHARD CHANDLER, at the Ship between the Temple-Gates in Fleet-Street: And fold at their Shop at Scarborough.

M. DCC. XXXIV.

- Profe and Verse, that pass'd between an English Lady and an English Gentleman in France, (under the borrow'd Names of Cho and Strephon;) who took an Affection to each other, by reading accidentally their occasional Compositions. With a Critical Essay, containing some Remarks upon the Nature of Epistolary and Elegiac Poetry; and on the most beautiful Passages in these Epistles. By the Ingenious Mr. July Porter. The Third Edition corrected. In a neat Poeliet-Volume. Price 25.
 - " But oh! encroaching Mortal as thou art.
 - " Let fill thy Spirit bave the greatest Part;
 - " You may admice me all the Ways you can ;
 - " Give me the Lover, but keep back the Man."

Clio to Sarephon, p. 79.

- 2. The Scarborough Miscellany, for the Year 1733. A Collection of Original Poems, Tales, Songs, Epigrams, &c. Containing, among feveral other Pieces, 1. Scarborough, a Poem in Imitation of Mr. Ga;'s Journey to Exeter. 2. To Selinda confin'd to her Chamber. 3. On the Ladic bathing in the Sea. By Mr. D. 4. A Riddle. By Mr. P—s. 5. On the mix'd Company at the Ordinaries. 6. Scarborough Reformation, a Song, on feeling feveral Stars and Garters at the Quaker's Meeting House. 7. On the Balls and Assemblies at the Long Room. 8. Scarborough Spane: A Song. 9. On the Virtues of the Scarborough Spane: A Song. 9. On the Virtues of the Scarborough Spane: Mater, and the Humours of Dickey. 10. Verses to a Lady reading The Platonick Lovers, in the Bookseller's Shop. 11. On the Races and other Diversions on the Sands. 12. A View of the Ocean from Scarborough Castle. Pr. 15.
- 3. The Scarborough Miscellany, for the Year 1732. The second Edition. Price 13.
- 4. A JOURNEY from LONDON to SCARBOROUGH, in feveral Lawrens from a Gentleman there, to his Friend in London. Letter R. I. The Passage to Scarborough by Sea. H. III. IV. An Account of what is most remarkable in the Way thither by Land, and a Description of the several Towns, Villages, Gentlemens Scats, &c. on the Road. Latter V. Starborough, the Description of it towards the Sea, and it losty Situation; the Harbour and Piers; the Shipping; great Plenty and Variety of Fish; the beautiful Parterre on the Sands, Sports and hydrosses there; Of the Spaw, the Resort thither of late Years; a humorous Description and Character of Dickey Dickinson, Keeper of the Wells; the Manner of Gentlemen and Ladies bathing in the Sea; Violes on a Lody bathing in the Sea. The Town and Buildings described, Ladyings and Protogions, Number of Inhabitants, Hackney Chairs. Long-

Rosm,

Books ; rinted for C. Ward and R. Chandler.

per i in which the Dispute between Dr. Diver, and Dr. Tarrer, concertainty Could Miniman in fully confidered; with Uleful Remarks thereon. Mio an Arm Lord, containing Phylind Observations on the Hear, M istare, and D many of the Air on the Coast of Gainey; the Color of the Native a the Sicknolles which they and the Europeans tradition that has are subject to; with a Method of Care. Address'd to the Surge and of the Read Novy. By John Arkins of the Weymouth Man of War 1200 Pr. 350

Man my figur norit artem in har fe exerceat. Cic.

PRO ODEA CHETROITAL Or. A Memoria Technica, calculated for the Ute of old Practitioners, as we'll as young Students in Surgery Being a Levicon, wherein all the Terms of Art are accounsed for, their mult received Sinie given, and an exact Definition of then, from the best Good Authorse. Also their Pronunciation, as to Quarter, determined by proper Marks over each Syllable. The Seconditation. Price zero

The A Control of Control of Analogy : Containing a flort, but perfect er woor all Part of Hemin Bodaca. Translated from the last Edithere is D. Land with H. M., Problin of Anatomy, St. in the University of the A. Maria Copper Plate. Price 4.5.

and the American desired of the favor, with the Dheafes inciden to the Ry a Member of the College of Physicians. 800. Price

the The Greenship Universal Carring an A constitute found Monthly Operations in the Kitchen-Garden, His a fixed man. Past res turning and the Years and also Experipoint I Discrete a transferring all Manner of Works in Gardening, visit er all tray a 5 way, Plantage, Plantage Herbs, Howers, Shrubs, the state of the Market Products of each Moran, in a Me-ther which the Wards Bannets of Gardening and Huf-there is the Wards Bannets of Gardening and Huf-

1 Common of Prints and Figure 1 Gardener: Conthe Dy Comment a Hazz. To which as a local transfer of the interest of the contract of the best Method the first of the Market of the Country of the Knife.

It is a second of the Lagrange of the Knife.

It is a second of the Lagrange of the Potator, and the country of the Lagrange of the Bradley,

It is a second of the Lagrange of the Lagrange of the Knife.

It is a second of the Lagrange of the Knife.

It is a second of the Lagrange of the Knife.

It is a second of the Lagrange of the Knife.

It is a second of the Lagrange of the Knife.

It is a second of the Knife.

the state of the panel Writing Engthe second of the second connectificity i view data expenses Meand the second of the second o

Books printed for C. Ward and R. Chandler. dethe Honourable Sir Charles Bloger, First Lord Commissioner of the Idmiralty Both by Mr Price, Line of Class Charles Price 6 f. It The Adventures of Para, or less in a d S. n, -, C. Being a most diverting Sett of Novels, no concern to flied. Ev Management The See and Edition Sea. Proceeds 6.7 12. The Frains of Romy Mak . I Preds, let f. th merent Let ers, lately written by a Genderan in he herary to I I, and published for the Benefit of the Profes. The Latin Edicion in a Ver-1,2mo Pr. 51 12 A Voyage round the World Peng an Account of a re-Friend by Valionity them the Overs 10, 11 months of a committed Tarines in that Expedition 8 Free 4. 14 Gleffar um Anti-uratum fir kunnen von, fire S. Tille Frymilieicus Antiquitati m veteris Pri ar ar at u. Damae t , S. con an rum. Auctore Williams Exame, Comay, Se in Mir arin Przefecto. Accedint Vir. Cl. D. Lavagart Litt. p., Con a clie Ashmol. Ocon de Flave un, Montam, Cabian, Sc. v. B. angai Nom nibus, Adversaria politicima. Faito Sonta 820 frat 6. mous Precedents of Dicharat on on Aller it age. in the Clarts of Ming's Bench and Common Paras at Bost in a notice, De Continant, Tresposs, Irripase and Assault, I corner her in Product in the Taken from the Rolls in the Indian of the and Continant is Forms fettled by Council and See for Paritary are to Co mencement of the Act of Parliam no for the Land 13 1 General and Special, with Replications to the Both Courts on the everal Active Backling cedents of Recoveries and Consum of h Infliring and palling the same. Ly as an in the same. A Ling class line. Same Price es. The Example Crast is Introduced in the Control of Renewal State of Courts of Kengle Bench and Control Product and the Court of the Cour Ing out Writs of the find in contract to the standard of the Tenutrers, making up I contract to the standard of the standard o ment; fame on Wr. er trena. Marie La. Cullawries, Go and in prince to a paragraph and a transraile, once Precedents of receiver a rest of relative Reactor, Attorney at Law in 2 vet of relative 1". A Game to have a late, manner Part a, for the Dicken ty of Property of the Summer of t tion of their ferman Court, and product and a

Books printed for C. Ward and R. Chandler.

Barta. Rebert Kendell. William Blathavaite, Giles Earle, John Stephen, John Temple, Thomas Cooke, John Small, Esqrs. and others his Majery's Justices of the Peace for the County of Gloucester. By Joseph Heads, Gent. who has been Clerk to the Commission of the Peace, thom the Reign of King Charles II. to the present Time. 800. Price 30. 6 d.

all the Cales of Crown Law relating to Justices of Peace, and their Bushness and Proceedings; with References to the Reports, and other law Books. Digested in a new alphabetical Method, very necessary for Justices of Peace, as a Direction how to proceed in their Office. Ty a Gentleman, who hath many Years filled the Chair of the Quant

Seilions. Seo. Price 41.

19. Lex Mircatoria: Or, The Merchant's Companion. Containing all the Laws and Statutes relating to Merchandize, where our Frade with foreign Nations, and amongst ourselves, is concist treated of, under the Heads of Merchants and Owners of Ship, Matters, Mariners, Pilots, &c. with Precedents of Instruments and Writings made use of in all Cases relating to Trade. The Second Education

tion colrected and enlarged. 870. Price 5 s.

20. The Laws of England concerning the GAME: Of Huntis, Hawking, Fighing, and Fowling, &c. and of Forests, Chases, Parks, &c. And also concerning Setting-Dogs. Greybounds, Lurchers, Nets, Turnels, Love-b Hi, Game, and all Manner of Engines and Instruments mentioned in the flavoral Statutes to deftroy the Game: Shewing who are cualifed by I aw to keep and use them; and the Punishments of those who rap them, not being qualified. The Whole being a furnmary Collettion of vii the Statute-Law concerning the Game; and of all the Cases, Berolutions, and Judgments in the feveral Courts of Record & El desider relating thereunto. Together with two Precedents of De chattien; the one in an Action of Treffats against an idle and diteluce Person for Liunting, &c. in which the Plaintiff (if he record) is to later ful Cods; and the other in an Action of Debt upon the Serate of a Ges. It for a pecuniary Penalty, forfeited by that Law, which the Maintill of he recover) thall have double Cofts. Comment down to the prefent Time. By William Nelfon, of the Middle-Temps, Lity The Second Edition. 12 w. Price 25. 6 d.

21. An ex et and compleat Collection of all the Laws relating and the Laws relating and the source of Members to serve in the House of Commons, from Mana Charact, down to the Year 1774. Digested under the Heads of the filler, the fill clad, and the Returning Officers. To which is all the two to had edeal index, returning to the several Sections, where it is an interpretable filler, at one View, the Care of the Legislature to prefere

to the secret of the house. Price 2 a bound.

The second of the second of the President System of Sayon in the feed which is added to the second line of the Causes, Symptoms, and Manager of the second of the Difference of the Origin of that Difference of the Origin of that Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Origin of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Difference of the Symptoms of the Sy

M:

Ovid's Metamorphosis, 2 vol. Engl. 12mo. _____ 2 vol. Fol. with Picart's Fine Cuts. Prideaux's Connection, 4 vol. 8 vo. Plutarch's Lives, 8 vol. Phillips's Poems, 12mo. Persian Tales, 2 vol. Pope's Homer, 11 vol. and Miscellanies, 2 vol. Quevedo's Vitions, 12m2. Rollin on the Belles Lettres, 4 vol. 8ve. Rochefter's Works, 12mo. Rosalinda, a Novel. Shaftesbury's Characteristicks, 3 vol. sedley's Works, 2 vol. 12mo. Dr. Shave's Abridgment of Ld Bacon's Works, 3 vol. 410. ----- Practice of Phytick, 2 vol. 8vo. ----- Edinburgh Dispensatory.
------ Varenius's Geography, 2 vol. 8vo. ----- Boerbaave's Chemistry, 410.
----- on Salivating. ---- on Mineral Waters. Three Effays on Chemistry. ---- Chemical Lectures read at Scarborough. Inquiry into the Contents and Virtues of the Spectators, 9 vol. (Scarborough Spaw-Water. Sherlock's Pieces. Dr. Turner's Pieces. Turkish Spy, 8 vol. Thompson's Season, 8-vo. Tales of the Fairies, 3 vol. Sir William Temple's Works, 2 vol. Telemachue, French, with Cuts. Tatlers, 5 vol. 12m2. Fanbrugo's Plays, 2 vol. Vertat's Pieces. Waller's Poems. Wycherley's Plays, 12mo. and Poems, 8 vo. Wood's Athence Ox in. Folio. Whitlock's Memorials, Fol. Duke of Wharton's Works, 2 vol. 8 vo. Young's Satyrs, 8 00.

With great Variety of Books in Divinity, Law, History, Physick. Poetry, Miscellanies; also all the new Plays and Pamphlets as soon as publish'd.

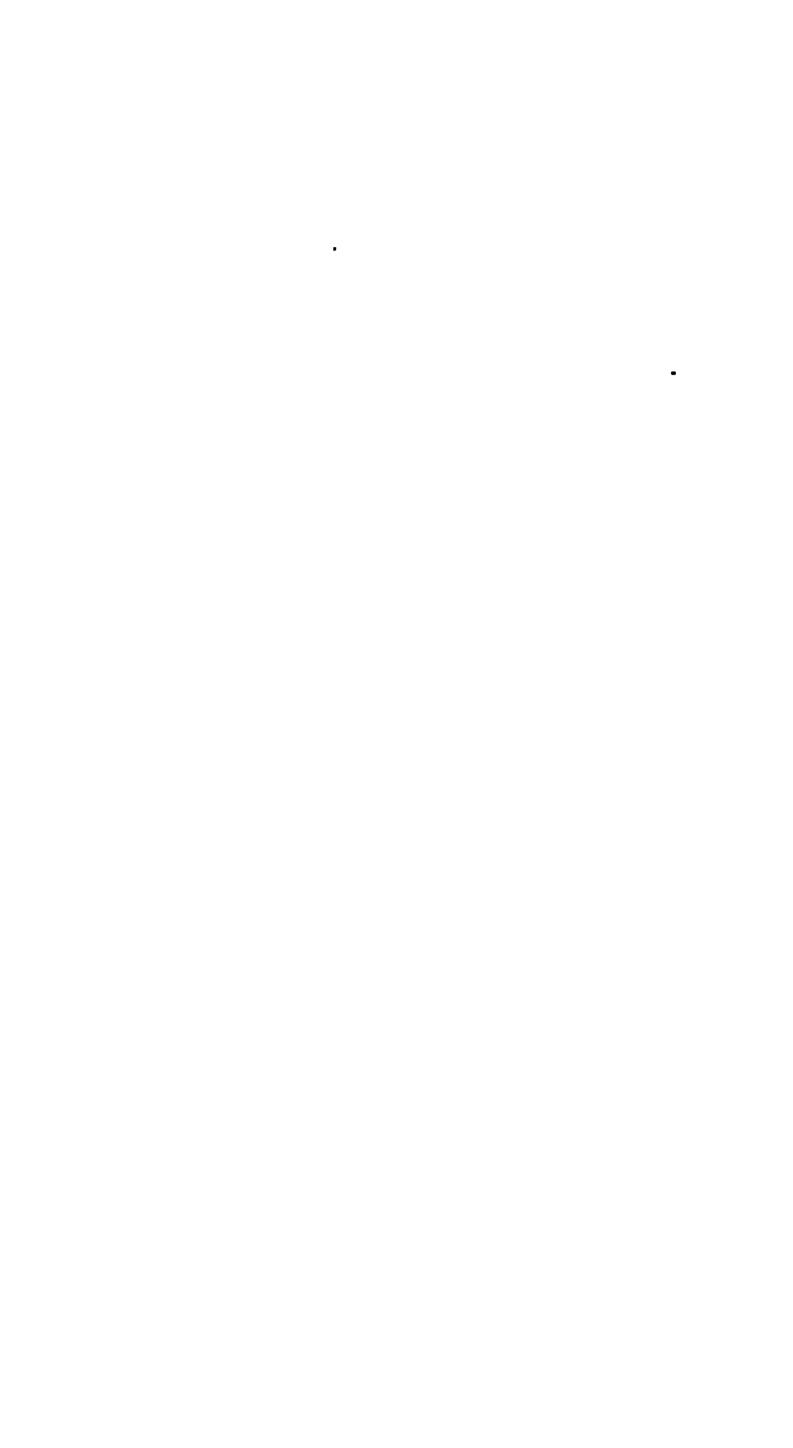


Creech's Horace, 2 vol. Lat. and Engl. Lady Chudleigh's Poems. History of the Conquest of Mexico, Folio. Cibber's Places, 2 vol. 4to. Camphell's l'itruvius Britannicus, 3 vol. Folio. Compleat House-Wife, 8ve. Craritall's Life, 800. Chrand Tales, 2 vol. 12mo. Lafe of Charles XII. King of Sweden. Croftiman, 7 vol. Dara's Antiquities of Canterbury, Folio, with Cats. Dryden's Miscellanies, 6 vol. Dra Quixit, 4 vol. Dunciad, 8co. with Notes. Davit upon Two Sticks, 12me. Drafer's Opera's, 800. M de St Everemond's Works, 3 vol. 800. I ree-Thinker, 3 vol. 12mo. M. de Gomez's Novels, 2 vol. Gor's Poems, 2 vol. 12ms. Gentleman Inflructed. Condiver's Fravels, 2 vol. Gil Blak, 3 vol. 12ma. Guardians, 2 vol. Lei Geg,'s Letters in Verfe. 12mo. Ha, and s Novels, 4vol. 12mo. Holp tal Sargeon, 2 vol. Hulibras, with Higarib's Cuts. Furney thro' Engl ind and Scotland, 3 vol. H lary of Japan, z vol. Fal. with Cuts. $I_B {>} P_B {
m y}$, ${
m g}$ ${
m tol}_b$ La Belle Aremblée, 3 vol. 12mg. I d La Abron 's Plays. Lan' 's Pieces, Res and 12mo. I've of the Highwaymen, 2 vol. 12mo. Bed . " w's tale of Makamet. Mar Palatic Loft and Regain'd, 2 vol. See and 1 2me. Malore Play , French and English, 8 vol. Modera Amous, 1200. Merch A's Francis to Aleppo, &c. Measons of Prince Eugene, 2 vol. M Har Gardener's Calendar, 8vo. and Dictionary, Fol. Coliction of Novels, 6 vol. n the Sacrament, t 2ms. and Festivals, 8 vs. G. "rd and Cambridge Mifceliany. O a b Play, 2 vol. O at 1 Bioli of Roads.

O'Gam's Works, 2 vol.

Orid's Metamorpholis, 2 vol Fred 1200. - 2 val fol with Procest's Fine Cats Priderick's Connection, 4 vol. 8 vv. Parared's Lines, 8 vol. Phillips's Poems, 12mo. Perfian Tales, 2 vol Pope's Homer, 11 vol. and Mifcellanies, 2 vol. Quevedo's Vilions, 12ms. Roll n on the Beller Letter, 4 vol. 8ve. Rochester's Work , 12mm. Rosalinda, a Novel. Shaftenburg's Characterifficker, 3 vol. seller, Works, 2 vol. 12mo Dr. Sharo's Abridgme t of Ld Bacen's Works, 3 vol. 40 - Practice of Payrick, a vol. 82%. --- Edinburgh Dapen actory. - Farenini's Geography, 2 vol 800. - Boerbaare's Chemitry, 410. --- on Salivating on Mineral Waters. Three Effays on Chemistry - Chémical Lectures read at \$. arbserigh. - Inquiry into the Contents and Virtues of the (Scarborough Spaw-Water. Spectators, 9 vol. Sherb. Ex Pieces. Dr. Turner's Pieces. Turkyb Spy. 8 vol. Thompson's Season, Suc. Tale of the Fames, 3 vol. Sir If ubam Temple's Works, 2 vol. Tel wa har, French, with Cuts. Tatlers, 5 vol. 12mo. Fundrugb's Plays, 2 vol Fertar's Piccos. Waller's Poems. Worlerle's Plays, 1200 and Porms, Stv. Want's Athena Oxin Falso Whitlack's Memorials, Fol. Dake of Wharton's Works, 2vol 824 Young's Satyrs, 800

With great Variety of Books in Devents, Law, Holans, Phylick. Parter, Medicellance, also all the new Plays and Pamphleti as toon as published.





I N D E X.

1	** 1' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '
Vanel 467	Verdizotti Francesco 374
Vansleb Giovanni Michael 84,	Verelius Olaus 498
515	
Vanderburchius Lambertus 421	77"
·	77 'II O I I
	Vergilius Polydorus 465
Vannotius Franciscus Maria	Vergra Hippolito de 317
358	Verinus Ugolinus 433
Varamundus Ernestus 233	Verius le Pere 78
Vargas Bernardo de Machuca	Vermudez Francesco 320
	41 00 1
517	
Varenius Bernardus 25, 510	Verona Augustinus Cardinalis
Varienti Baldassar Alamo 106	de 3.70
Varillas 153,279,310,313,428	Verone François de 249
Varro Salvator 408	Versteganus Ricardus 440,462
Vassebourg Richard de 441	17 DALL 2- O-
	Yrama Iasas B
Le Vasseur 283	Verus Joannes Baptista 372
Le Vassor 246, 248	Ughelli Ferdinando 340, 537
Vasconcellos Augustin Manoel	Viara Marco Antonio 364
328	Vianoli Alessandro Maria 373
Vasconcellus Antonius 326	Triangle Tra
	Vico Enca de 421, 546
Vauban Mr. 145	Victor Sextus Aurelius 102
Vauciennes Linage de 263,	Videl Lovis 267
493, 500	Viegas Antonio Paez de 327
Vaughan Robert 462	Vigenere Blaise de 99,101,194
Le Vayer de la Mothe	Vignau Mr. 191
Ubaldini Petruccio 478	Vigne Andre de la 219
Udall William 279	Vignier Nicolas 13, 199, 202,
Vecchiazzani Matteo 356	209, 289, 381, 445, 528,
Vedriani Lodovico 433	529, 532
Velli Francesco 365	Vignolius Joannes 348
Velserus Marcus 149,162,194	Villadamor Franc. 325
Veltronius Ptolomaeus 83	Villani Giovanni 397,410,426
Venantius Fortunatus 206	-Matteo 426
Venacque Carolus de 527	
	Vilanova Gian-Battiffa 395
Vendramenus Hieronymus de	
381	Villars François de Boivin 218
Veneroso Giovanni Bernardo	Villefore Mr. de 52, 60
437	Ville Hardovin Geofroy 198
Venetus Marcus Paulus 504	Villeroy Nicholas Neuville de
Venturi Francis 100	-
	Vincenti Dietre
Vera Juan Antonio de 318	Vincenti Pietro 538
Veranus Valerandus 215	Vincentinus Ventura 381
Verardus Carolus 320	Vincis Petrus de 135
Du Verdier Mr. 308	Vinet Elias 296
J	Vipera
	'A there

Winckelmannus Joan	mes Justus 2
Wood Anthony a	448, 455 Z Valenti- Z 167 Z 167 Z 133 Z 133 Z 169 Z 165 Z 16
X. Xacca Erasmo Xavier Marco de Gua Xaverius S. Franciscus Xenophon Xilander Gulielmus Ximena Martino de Ximenes Germos	Count Zen 153 Zen 420 Zen 420 Zen adalaira Zieg 312 — Zilio 88 Zilot ibid. Zilio 320 Zona 324 Zozy

70 - 1 Po 11 - 61 quite some for al Commons, w to the second control of the Control To Solling A Support Line of Solling Coming Body. The Work to Mira 1 year. A Tanapurate on the of the Ob I have towards a Translation of that Modern to, between the Author and his b ne call but Sarlre, second Books. And Birth Phys. One Physic of Buchh; o Ball by the Author's receiving 50% a Cost. It MATTHEW PRESINGION, Aprille P. v. Dr. Swift. Geavo. Pric C. Linish: Containing an Accoun r. .. Lable in travelling through Szvitzerla General, &c. in the Years 1685 and 16 Thinker, late Lord Bithop of Secum. 800 ". C. Julius Carlier's Commentarie Chill War with Pompay. To which is Character of his Vears in Gard; as also all in, Alvinn, and Spanish Wars; with with Scaiptures from the Doligns of Pa the eriginal Letia, by Colonel Martin Ph 8. The Vocal Miscellary: A (deal celebrated Songe, many of which

walch one policed, the Names of the "

condition correspond

the Honourable Sir Charles Wager, First Ford Commissioner of the Admiralty Both by Mr Price Lat of C . Some Or of Proceeding

Being a most diverting Sett of Novel, proceeding a Bothell by Mr.

Herberts The Scraldtim Sto Price 4 t 6 f Let ers, littely written by a Gendeman to he hash y to he and published for the Benefit of the Publick. The I din Edinon, in a Vol

1 2mg Pr. 53

13 A Various mind the Walt Pring an Account of a remarkable l'interprise le gum in the Verricite e l'e o er e ion the Span ardi in the grant Small O error rain en l'alla de cof that whole Affin, te col la markable l'est a l'est a l'alla de l'alla de l'est a firmed by Authority from he Owners By Home, But a companies Marines in that I, sped it n S . I'r . e 4 !

14. Gloffarium Anti in white Britishing me, fice S. There Promet picus Antiquiati m veteris Primmata, Lorianta, Lorianta, Lorianta, Lorianta, Comasia, School Meicarient Przfedo Accedent Vin Cl D Fovak, i Lat. it. Cri vere Ashmol Ovon, de Havieram, Men am, Urbi m &c n B antil

Nominibus, Adversaria postituma. I om Sensa 800 Fra 6. rious Percedents of Declara on on A ton, accepts in the Caract King's Bench and Common P. as at Wellow pt . n Cate, De . C .. nant, Trepair, Trepair and Wadt, ejection Re . +. P Est. Taken from the Rolls to the Trans val to make the Forms fettled by Car sast and Special during a fire tiese mencement of the Act of Parament for the Low Congress
Language To which are added, The Low Low Low Ceneral and Special, with Replacement on the Congress of th faffiring and passing the same land line and a sol Lincoln's-Inn. 820 Pine ti.

16. The Execute Clears In territor in " a ? Ce Courts of King's Bonds and a market for the ingent Wests of the total Processing on the art of the total Processing on the art of the form of the art of the form of the art of ral croice Piecede s of Delie in a record of the Peril

Reality, Attor. y set have an exact on the in

the Ducker, by the Parker of t Removed, Prome, Sec. 201.

La stenered, Com. $P \rightarrow e^{-\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ tuen of their fevering bottom. In the early, after filling to the

Sugerius Adoas S. Dionyui	T CII
211, 212	
Suicerus Joannes Henricus 438	A. §
Sulikovius Demetrius 492	ſŧ
Summonte Giovanni Antonio	Ter
398	Ter
Superbi Agostino 383	Test
Surgens Authonius 397	Teff
Surita Hieronymus 22,322	Teft
Surius Laurentius 139	Tett
Sutorius Petrus 64	Tex
Schwaningius Joannes Janus	Tex
502, 503	
Swertius Franciscus 439	Tezi
Sylburgius Fridericus 103	The
Syncellus Georgius 188	T
Sylvius Aeneas 136	The
Andreas 205	
Lambertus 467	Thec
T.	Thec
Tacitus Cornelius 105, 125	Thec
Tachard le Pere 510	Thei
Taillepied Fr. N. 286, 287	Theu
Tajon 323	Thev
Pere Talon 32	Thia
Tamagninus Joannes Baptista	Thie
46	Thor
ffa Franciscus 309	Tho
ota Giovanni 17, 309	-
7 John Dominick de 102	Thor

I N D E X.

	•
Wibertus 368	Z. .
Wicquefort Mr.	Zabarella Giacomo 389,539
Wigorniensis Florentinus 465	
Wilchius Joannes Georgius 170	- ● 1 ₹ 1. No. 1
WAT*1 9 1	7 deale Charles Anne
Wild Jacobus 457 ——Marquard 292	
Wilhelmus Gemeticensis 286	
	Zamboni Franceico 381 Zamolxis Carolus Lundius 498
	Zämpinus Matthacus 209,271.
Willis Browne 482, 487	
Wimphelingius Jacobus 149	Matthias 240
Winckelmannus Joannes Justus	Zanchius Joannes Chrysosto-
179, 182	mus 386
Winsemius Pierius 448, 455	Zanchus 288
Wintherus Georgius Valenti-	Zani Valerio 362
nus 167	Zapata Antonio Cupiano 335
Wion Arnoldus 54	Zarate Augustin de 517
Wipon 133	Zawadsky Cafimirus 493
Wit Jean 457	Zazzera Franceico 526
Wittichindus 169	Zech Bernardus 113, 116
Wolfgang Joannes 165	Zeillerus Martinus 125, 126,
Wolsey Cardinal 371, 470	146, 152, 157, 161, 163,
Wolfius Janus Laurentius 504	164, 167, 171, 179, 183,
Wood Anthony a 488	<u>^ 184,198,337,437,440,501</u>
Wormius Olaus 501,503	Zeno Apostolo 371
Wren Sir Christopher 549	Nicholas 373
Wright James 463	Pietro Angelo 383
Wurmbrand William Count	Zenocarus Wilhelmus 137
153	Zentgraphius Joannes Joschim
х.	135
Xacca Erasmo 420	Zerneke Jacobus Henricus 165
Xavier Marco de Guadalaira	Zieglerus Gaspar 119
312	Henry Anselm 15
Xaverius S. Franciscus 79	Zilioli Alessindro 18
Xenophon 88	Zilotti Giovanni Maria 382
Xilander Gulielmus ibid.	PW *1* PW
Ximena Martino de 320	T
Miquel de Erce 333 Rodericus 192	
_	
Xiphilinus Joannes 107	Zuccolo Gregorio 353
Y. Yann I wie de 225	Zuniga Gioseppe de 83,138
Yeart Lyis de 325	Zwanzig Zacharias 124
Yepes Antonius 54	Zwingerus Theodorus 8
Yvri Jean 223	Zyllesius Nicolaus 347
	Zypeus 275
ės •	NT 7 6'
FI	NIS.
•	•

Reserve it relations and lefty Signation, Balls and Affemblies, the Phard Link Billian I-Valides, Sec. 1110 Ordinaries, and the Cultom of them; the Phare of the School of the School of the Place. To which it anneald, an Account of the isague and Use of the School of t

2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 - 6 d.

It was been hard Country a Sont. The Progress of Musick. A It was been him a seed Country, a Sont. The Bee. The lost with the Miscellaneous Works of Viction of the Marky with the Miscellaneous Works of Viction of the Victions. The Candle. COR PUS a very country country of the Viction. To Fulvia linging. The Carpart 8 of A Sopposite of the Viction. The Gift. Mirra's Picture. Country liegly. The Viction to Mirra. To Lycidas in the Country. A Fungative on time of the Odes of Anacreon, being an Dissay toucher a Translation of that Poet. On Happiness. To Produce, to the on the Author and his Friend, in the Manner of Homeon, but Share, second Back. An Ode on his MAJESTY's Bottlettay. The Player of Wields; or, The Poet's Diary: Occa-I will say the Author's teering 50% as a Premium for the foregoing Country of Author's teering 50% as a Premium for the foregoing Country Live Swift. Gravo. Price 35. 6d.

rachable in travelling through Switzerland, Italy, and some Parts of Court, Sec. in the Years 1685 and 1686. Written by Dr. Gilbert

i lord Billiop of Secum. 800. Price 4 s. 6 d.

College With Forger. To which is added, A Supplement to his Controller of his ware in Good; as also Commentaries of the siexus-door, About, and Spaint Wars; with the Author's Life. Adored with Societies from the Designs of Polledie. Made English from the original Laria, by Colored Martin Bloden. See. Price 6..

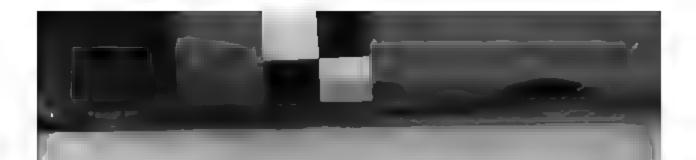
the Late Vertical Services of the Tunes to each Song. The School of the Lord Song. The School of the Lord Song.

cond is an expetted and enlarged. 12mo. Price 3 s.

. S. Lett's Prob, at I findly will be publified. The fecond Volume

The Same Show Bull Asiv. 12mo. Price 3 s.

On the Market Market Price of the Price and Diverting Action to the Market of the Price and a Porter. In Huddergia and a Porter. In Huddergia and Market Market Micar's Race by himself. Or, a will be a himself of a Noileman William of the Request of a Noileman William of the Request of a Noileman William of the Market Market Market Market Or, The Entertaining Story of the Market



to the Honourable Sir Charles Wage , I'm Let Centur mer of the Admiralty. Both by Mr Perc, La eff. , 'c'er', G . Printed.

in The Adventures of Procur, or L. v. in local Slap Being a most diverting Sett of Nevels, arter better, in fied. By Mr.

Herberts The Se nd I d tion See Price q . 6 / 12. The Francis of Rome! Walks and Price I, let forth the plat Let ers, littly written by a Gendriona in his learn, y to five, and published for the Benefit of the Palities. The Lake Ld. ica, in 2 Vei

12110 Pr. 51.

13 A VOYAGE round the Wall Place an Account of a se markable Enterprised, gun in the New 1990 in the Span ands in the grants of O error talls of the House Afford Tell to make the formed by Authoritis I, make Ones, and the Bell of the Bell Marines in tout Expedien 8 s free 40

14. Gleffarium Anti usasum Britaninea . 14. fice S "Liter Freme"1 gions Antiquitation veters Propriet at the 1 mar, tory the Bon to-10m Auctore Wittigumo Bratus, Corpari, Sc. la barrar in Przfedo. Accedert Vin Cl D Liver Lin a , C a more Afhmol. Ovon. de Flavieram, Montam, Cibiam, Act h B ar. 3 Nominibus, Advertaria podriuma. I die 18 2 p. 4. 822. Fr. C.

15. The LAGISH PREADER Bong a teret Con that the rious Precedence of Declaration on A on the of the Course of King's Bench and Common P as a lin mappe, a (12, 1)c t. Cannant, Treffal, Treffals and Alouds, Lyenna-t Fig and Ist . v. Forms fettled by Council on She and Pulnoth, its toke mencement of the Act of Partian ert for the I so thing the the Language. To which are alread, the tribute.

General and Special, with Replacement to the both Courts on the teveral tribute.

Collects of Resources and Courts of I...

Linches land pathing the house to all in a server of Linches land. Sto. Price of 16. The Union of Courts of King Bench of Courts of King Bench of Courts of King Bench of Courts. rog cut Write of the heat thee has a read of the heat thee has a read of the heat thee has a read of the heat thee has a read of the heat

the Drechen to for the format of the format tion of their leveres Colons of the transfer

Prov. its obtains and I fey Signation, Balls and Affemblies, the Phard Hall. Billian I- I all to, Sec. 11 to Ordinari, and the Custom of them; the Place of the Phase of the Place. To while it amound, an Account of the place of the Place. To while it amound, an Account of the I have and Use of the Scarpains, in a short it we of the most celebrated Writers on the Place of the Scarpains. The Phase of the I have and Remarks. With the Phase of the Scarpains of the Place of the Scarpains of the Place of the Scarpains of the Place. To while it is not the most celebrated Writers on the Phase of the Phase of the Place of the Scarpains of the Place of the Scarpains of the Place of the Scarpains of the Place of the Scarpains of the Place of the Pl

 $2.1 \times 10^{-3} \, \text{eV}^{-1} \,$

The Progress of Music. A Florence of Court, a Song. The Bee. The lost as the first of the Court, a Song. The Bee. The lost as the first of the Court, a Song. The Bee. The lost as the first of the Court, a Song. The Candle. CORPUS a vip court of the Court of the Court of The Candle. CORPUS a vip court of the Court of

I habite in travelling through Szvitzerland, Italy, and some Parts of Grand, i.e., in the Years 1685 and 1686. Written by Dr. Gilkert

The Lord Billiop of Seriam. 800. Price 41. 6 d.

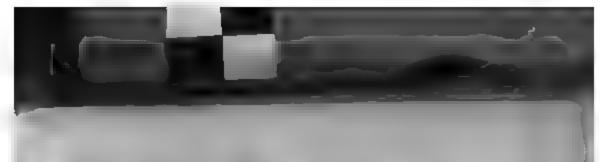
The Companies Colors Commentaries of his Wais in Gaul, and Colors with Hoppy of To which is added, A Supplement to his Color toward his war in Good; as also Commentaries of the Aexistance, Above, and Symbly Wars; with the Author's Life. Adorted what So have a from the Debyns of Palladia. Made English from the original Laria, by Colorel Martin Eladen. Sur. Price 6s.

the first of the hill scalar of y: A Collection of above four hundred collection of Songe, the sy of which were never yet printed. To which the printed is the isomes of the Tunes to each Song. The Scalar is the isomes of the Tunes to each Song.

cond was in corrected and enlarged. 12mo. Price 3 s.

and I late Post, and Speedile will be published, The Second Volume

of the boards Minister and 12mo. Price 3 r.



Honoural le Sie Charles Woger, Earlt Ler ! Commilioner of the The Adventure of P and C that G is a Staper, C is s most diverting Sett of Nevels, noter has regulated. By Mr.

etr. The See ad I dation San Frat 41 68

The Fear is of Rome & Micks and Prich, of fitting it bed for the Benefit of the Put lieb. The Etha Lation, in a Ven

Pr. C 1.

. A Voyage round the Well. Plag an Account of a reable Interprise be non-the bound of the control of the great in the great South Course roll of the control of the attention of the control of I by Anthorne hem de Own e by him a fame, en an of tes in that Expedits n - 8 o - 1's le 4 s

Gleffarium Apri u tarura Britanica im, Lie S. 11 . Pty m 15 Antiquitation veteris Principal at acid mas to , in comme

Auctore Williams Boxish, Consv., Scote Mercar an Co. According Vis Cf D Envaces Litt , in C. archite of. Oxon, de Flaviorem, Montam, Urbiam, &c. n B a sa mibus, Adversaria postnuma. Edino Sienta Pro Trice to The English PLEADER Bug a west con un of 15-Precedents of Declarations of A on thing to in the Court of s-Bench and Common Palas at Holer tre, n (i, D. ', C Trespais, Trespais and Af u. . s redwest, to Polis a c. 5 fettled by Counsel and Shedren the best of a torks ing and passing the same. by an low a server as of

In's-Inn. 840. Price 55 . The Francis Creaks is there are a first the crafte ts of King's Bench and I must Photos I to the T. Same at out Write of the bift Press a work of the second urrers, making up low a . leader to the state of the stat inviers, &c. and my cargo in a and whate eliminate y for the Practice of an Army and Army and are roice Preced in afficient of restrict of its I'd

ing, Attorney at Law In 2 v 1 500 Pr in

A Guitaz to Justicas: Beng me . L. P. Sing for Machine of Justicas in the Justice of the Justice enemis, Comments Sand of their levelat Chan it col, and para a new

4. 4

Hart. R bert Kindell, William Blath voite, Giles Farle, John Stephen Folia Limple, I somas Cooke, John Small, Edges, and others his Maretly futlices of the Peace for the County of Glossefer. By Julia Heart, Gent, who was been Clerk to the Commission of the Peace from the Reign of King Charles II, to the profess Time. See Public 6.4

18 The Juntines's Case Law Or, A Concile Abridgment of the Cales of Crown Law retaining to Justice of Peace, and the Burness and Proceedings: with References to the Reports, and other, a Books Digested in a new alphabetical Method, very records for far ces of Peace, as a Direction how to proceed in their Office In a Consteman, who hath many Years tilled the Chair of the Quant

Sellions Sin Price 41.

LEV MERCATORIA: Or, The Merchant's Companied Companies of thing all the Laws and Statutes relating to Merchandeze, where car frame with foreign Nations, and amongst ourielves, is considered of, under the Heads of Merchants and Owners of Ship Markets, Manners, Pilots, &'c. with Precedents of Instruments of Merchants and Owners of Ship Markets, Manners, Pilots, &'c. with Precedents of Instruments of Merchants and Owners of Ship Markets, Manners, Pilots, &'c. with Precedents of Instruments of Merchants and Owners of Ship Markets, Manners, Pilots, &'c. with Precedents of Instruments of Merchant's Companies.

to a councilled and enlarged. See Price 5 in

the Laws of Empland concerning the GAME! Of Harting the exast, Fifting, and Foreling, &c and of Fariffi, Chafer, Parks. In First also concerning Setting Dogs, Greybounds, Larders, New, Trans Line 6 d., Gans, and all Manner of Engines and Infiruments mentioned is the teveral Statutes to defittey the Geme. Shewing who are author he day to keep and use them; and the Pan il ments of those wa (a) the ment being qualified. The Whole being a furniture Collin con or older Statute Law concerting the Game; and of all now, R solutions, and judgments in the feveral Crusts of Records M. 1. All r to ating the curto. Together with two Precedents of II. eration, the one man. Aftern of Tregais against an adie and 🧔 the think the Landing, We are which the Plantiff of he treother to a first of all Castes; and the other in an Action of Debt upon the 🖺 to the Gold are speciment brailing, forfested by that Law, i which to Mirit of the receiver, coll have deside Colly Comme Fig. 16 Se na edition 12m. Price 25 6d.

It is not set and complian Collection of all the Laws relating It is not at Mea as to tend in the Least of Commons, from Me Chiral, down to the Year 1772. Discussed under the Heads of It is not the related, and the decorning Officers. To which a control of the related and a referring to the feveral Section, when I have not as a referring to the feveral Section, when I have not as a refer of the Legislance to profit

in the fall of Page 21 trans

The second of th

Kenfugton. Price : s. 6 d. or 15 s. a Dozen, for the Use of Schools

a new and accurate Translation of that of the Colebrated Mr. Bay 1 & with the Corrections and Observations printed in the late Edition at Paris, will be included, and interspersal with several thousand Liver never before published. The Whole containing the History of the modellimitious Persons of all Ages and Nations, particularly those of Great Britain and Ireland, distinguished by their Rank, Actions, Learning, and other Accomplishments. With Reflections on those Passages of Mr. Bay 12, which seem to savour Sceptiscian and the Manister School by the Rev. Mr. Bernard, the Rev. Mr. Bernard, the Rev. Mr. Bernard, the Lockston, and other Hands 1 and the Articles relating to Oriental History by Mr. George Sale, Editor of the late Edition of the Alexandria and the Articles relating to Oriental History by Mr. George Sale, Editor of the late Edition of the

N B This Work is published Monthly at 35 per Number, cretained 20 Sheets each. The first Volume (dedicated to the Royal Society) is simpled, and the Remainer will be published in the same Manner.

without Interruption, till the Whole is complished

PROPOSALS for the faid Work, with a Specimen annex'd, may be had of C. WARD and R. GRANDLER, at the Slip between the Temple-Green in Flort-Street; and at their Slipp at Starborrage. At which Places Subfereptions are taken in

Benefit, or only an ulcle's Commodity to a Triding Nation. Price 1 &

in the Fifth Century upon some Orther German, in Continuation of the Doctroe of the Trixity, who continued to speak charte and diffinitily, effect their fongues had been cut our by Order of Harmaria and some long of the Vanish. In a Letter to a found to the control of the con

Tensors vindicated By Pulse No. with, See Second Edition

33. Denn Coller's Doro is for every Day in the Weeks. Twich is prefixed, an Account of his Life. The Pateenth Edition.

Price 27.

Addient's Works, 4 vol.
Abelient's Letter, to Election
Abelient's Letter, to Election
Amount of Daplin, and this Berond, is I moughts, 17 mo. and 82v.
Baile Delicinary, 2 vol. 8vol and Fels.
Ten Bonco's Works, 4 vol.
For Julional's Plays, 12mo
Bonco's Letter, 4 vol.
Contract Letter, 4 vol.
Contracts Letter, 4 vol.
Contracts Letter, 5 vol. 12vo.
Contracts Letter, 8vol. 12vo.



Creech's Horace, 2 vol. Lat. and Engl.

Lady Chudleigh's Poems.

History of the Conquest of Mexico, Folio.

Cibber's Plays, 2 vol. 4to.

Campbell's Vitruvius Britannicus, 3 vol. Folio.

Compleat House-Wife, 829.

Controll's Life, 800.

Charle Tales, 2 vol. 12mo.

Life of Charles XII. King of Sweden.

Creftinan, 7 vol.

Dari's Antiquities of Canterbury, Folio, with Catal

Driden's Mifcellanies, 6 vol.

Don Quixit, 4 vol.

Duncted, 8 co. with Notes.

Davil upon Two Sticks, 12me.

Draf i's Opera's, 8vo.

M de St Evremend's Works, 3 vol. 800.

Free-Thialter, 3 Val. 12mo.

M .le Go me's Novels, 2 vol.

Go; Poems, 2 vol. 12mo.

Gentleman Inttructed.

Grabver's Travels, z vol.

Gil Blafs, 3 vol. 12mg.

Cuardians, 2 vol.

I d Gor, Letters in Verse. 12mo.

Harmond Novels, 4vol. 12ma.

Haft tal Sar, een, 2 vol.

Humbra, with Higarth's Cuts.

Sames thro' England and Scotland, 3 vol.

H 'my of Japan, 2 vol. Fel. with Cuts.

La Schay , 3 vol. La Belle A. emblée, 3 vol. 12mo.

1 d L. Chros & Plays.

Le La Places, 820 and 12mo.

Here the Highwaymen, 2 vol. 12mo. But he Welshington.

Mar of Alakaher, z vol.

M . ' I'm this Loft and Regain'd, a vol. 800 and 1200.

Notes Play , Freezband English, 8 vol.

Modera Amores, 1272

M. 1 bold's Fravels to Aleppe, &c.

Marisies of Prince Eusene, 2 vol.

M. M. o' Gard nec's Calendar, 8 vo. and Dictionary, Fol-

Concern or Novels, 6 vol.

G. And Cambridge Miscellany.

9 75 Play., 2 vol.

O by Book of Roads.

O'Tan's Works, 2 vol.

O-vid's Mecamorphobia, 2 tol. Figl. 12ms.

2 tol. Fol. with Piacet's Fine Cuts. Pridraux's Connection, 4 vol. Sev. Platario's Lives, 8 vol. Phillipi's Poems, 12ms. Perhan Tales, z vol. Pope's Homer, 11 vol. and Miferllames, 2 vol. Queredo's Visions, 12m. Roll of on the Belles Letters, 4 vol 8 we. Rackefter's Works, 12Ms. Rojalinda, a Novel. Shaftesbury's Characterillicks, 3 vol. Sedley's Works, 2 vol 12mm Dr. Shaw's Abridgment of Ld Barne's Works, 3 vol. 40 Practice of Physick, a vol. 849 Edinburgh Di per latery. - Varesuu's Geography, 2 vol. 859. - Boerbaure's Chemiltry, 400 on Salivating - on Mineral Waters Three Effays on Chemistry - Chémical Lectures read at Scarberson 6. - Inquiry into the Contents and Virtues of the Spectators, 9 vol. (Scarburning b Spaw-Water. Sherbick's Pieces. Dr. Turner's Pieces. Twee Spy, S vol. Thompson's Scason. Saw Tale of the Fairies, 3 vol. Sir William Temple's Works, 2 vol Telemarbur, French, with Cuts. l'atlets, ; vol 12mo. Ferties Pieces. Wallin's Poems. Wicherle's Plays, 12ms and Poems, 819, Wood's Athena Oxin Folso Whitlack's Memorials, Fol. Duke of Wharton's Works, 2vol 8er Young's Satyrs, 8 vo.

With great Variety of Books in Divisits, Land, Highwy, Phofick. Parter, Miscellar is a alle all the new Plays and Pampblets as food as published



•

Pere, is whether and I fix Sicurion, Bulls and Monthles, the Phard is the Biliner's believe the I to Oscillaria, and the Cultom of them; the sum of the Cultom of them; the sum of the Count of the Count of the Cultom of the Cul X. S. S. Silver Die riling, and Sepreatie simuconents of the Place. valled is associal, an Account of the is abuse and Use of the Scarnamed Some William, in a thore a low or the most celebrated Writers control of the state of what is not characters and Remarks. With

1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od.
1 - Od i. The lost the lost the Rec. The lost with the Mittellaneous Works of the Candle. CORVUS a way the same and the same in the To Fulvia Inging. The Conflant Some Company of the Comment of the Copy. Mira's Picture. Commission's The Mee to Mira. To Lycidas in the Counin the A fee provident me of the Opes of Anacreon, being an LESAY tou Con Translation of that Poets. On Happiness. To Mrs. and the went the Author and his Friend, in the Manner of Homore thank Sather, feeling Back. An Ope on his MAJESTY's But's rays. The Phone of Buckle; or, The Pone's Diary: Occa-Hall by the Author's meeting 50% as a Premium for the foregoing Cont. 1. Whiteham Printegron, A.M. Revifed and Corrected entre Dav. Dr. Swien. Couro. Price 3 s. 6d.

in the second consulting an Account of what seemed most rer a larger in travelling the a h Szvitzerland, Italy, and some Parts of Contract in the Year 1685 and 1686. Written by Dr. Gillet

Price p. 6 d.

C. Yalian C. Commentaries of his Wais in Gaul, and C. William To Ville I o which is added, A su plement to his Commentaries of the Aexisa way and a many wars; with the Author's Life. Adorad what is have a from the Designs of Polludia. Made English from Level and I della la Color of Martin Phodon. Sec. Price 6 s.

have the man after the reserve A Colection of above four her-Charles and Serge, the state which were never yet printed. To which were never yet printed. To which were never yet printed. The Sc.

condition correct land enlarged. 12m2. Price 3 s.

131 M 14 A SSY, 1219. Pike 31

January M. 186 2 Or, A True and Diverting Acs and Price and a Porter. In Hudibrajit As when a distribute he Viene's Race by himfelf: Or. 1 William Country Vicat, with the Request of a Noilems Vicat, Vication of Country Vicat, Vication of Country Vicat, and who saw it performed. Pr. 64. Story & Or, The Entertaining Story & To which is annexed, An Ops



to the Honourable Sir Charles I'' , on, First Ler's Commander of the Admiralty Both by Mr. P. via has of Chada land G. C. Price 6 de

11. The Adventures of P. organ Leve in for all States, Being a most diverting Sets of Ivove's, natur before yets alied. By Mr.

Harborn. The Society States of Price per 6 of 12. The Universe of States Walk and Prices, for footh in clash Let ers, lucly with a but a Contrain in H. Korny to I. J. and published for the Delictive Care Publick. The Thia richness, in a Vol-

12 % Pr. 5

13. A Voy seek rough do 30 Mg. Pung an Account of a remarkable l'ar sperson a market de service de la conference sperson de la cherca de la conference de la confe firmed by An on a course the One was D. It I will by the grant of

Marine coin that I wied in a Social fraction of the Experimental Global control of the Common fraction for Social Control of the Chymelisgicus "ne'e da tean veteris Principale at me Flori we ten", has d'omano-rum. Nacione Vetera partie de Bourgon, Cornavia, Se l'o Merciarana. Profesor - Preedent Vid. Cl. D. They exper Larger at Carebret Afficial, Over the Christian, Mentium, Urbiam, etc. in Briani ia Nobilet 1. Mentaria pell'uma. I dido 8 centa. Sez. Trac 62-

1, II norten Prespent Bing a felich Golt fien ef vathe set of P and P are the constant in the Courts of P and P and P are the problem of P and P are the P and P are the P and P are the P and P are the P and P are the P and P are the P and P are the P and P are the P and P are the P and P are the P are the P and P are the P are the P and P are the P are the P and P are the P are the P and P are the P are the P and P are the P are the P are the P and P are the P are the P are the P are the P are the P are the P and P are the Folias feated by Cot x an and Sharran Phayman, the the Conmore mort of the Act of Parlies in less the loss it in give the Ec-Foregoes to which are added. The form on a flow in the both Gotton of the Call, with Replacement in our live is it is not in the both Correct the event verses for the live of Po-ces of the reviewand Constant of the rest of the Con-tyle verse pring to recent the arrival of the constant of the provide pulsage to some the attraction is a concern of the traction is a superior and the condition and the

Comment of the Country of the period of the Comment

I can a make the contraction of the first for the contraction of the c Proceedings of the rest of the guat

girl of Sr 7 de Datton, S. Robert Case, Su Hilliam Cabrette Barte R heet Kandell, William Blath raits, Gules Farle, Jehr Stephel John Limple, Ironim Cuoke, John Small, Elgr., and others his March funites of the Peace for the County of Grounder. By to all Him., Gent who has been Clerk to the Commission of the Peri from the Reign of King Charles II to the prefent Time

3 . 64

18 The Justice's Case Law Or, A Concile Ahridgment all the Cafes of Crown Law relating to Juffices of Peace, and the Bullians and Proceedings; with References to the Reports, and off Law Books. Digefled in a new alphabetical Method, very next for Jurices of Peace, as a Direction how to proceed in their Office I'v a Gertleman, who hath many Years alled the Chair of the Quat Seiliens, \$20 Price 41.

19 LIX MERCATORIA Or, The Merchant's Company Carry all the Laws and Statutes relating to Merchandize, when are I add with foreign Nations, and amongst ourirlyes, i c-note ticated of, or let the Heads of Merchants and Owners of Sta-Mades, Mariners, Pilots, & with Precedents of Inflranter to a Vira rogs made afe of in all Cales relating to Frade. The Second E

the reported are I colluged 800 Price \$ 1.

The laws of England concerning the GAME Of Hards He cing, Fyring, and Forelong, &c. and of Furth, Chale, Part, And als conversing Setting Dogs, Cresbounds, Lanchers, Ness, Lowis the feveral Statutes to Jeffroy the Game. Showing who are could I I am to keep and use them; and the Punishments of thee wil the result of the Statute Law concerning the Game; and of all the tweet, P toler one, and odigments in the teveral Centrs of Record that I mer thank no. E'c. in which the E. on idle and C the rest of well a teld the ether in an Action of Debrupon the 🕄 is to do I for excumate Pendey, folloand by that Laws was to the forest of the receiver, I the have double Cofts Comme constructions but I me By B. L. am Nelpa, of the Middle In-Live the See and Later in them three as Gir

as Arres et and emplete Cole, en of all the Laws relating a way of Measure to arrest in the clouds of Commons, from M. Charles and the Beads of Disposed under the Beads of Hoor, te Hand, and the deterring Officers. To which all colors of the excelled of retring to the feveral Scelence, whi by the literal three View, the Car of the Legislatuse raped

3 3. 3 1 2018 Ct, of 1 at all al & 1. 12 Ct 8. 17 of schools and an entirely relabel by Carrie and principles the state of the s In a secret perfective the thing is the case the

Kenfrigton. Price 1 s. 6 d. or 15 s. a Dozen, for the Use of Schools.

a new and as wrate Translation of that of the C sebrated Mr. Barie with the Corrections and Observations printed in the late Kd two Paris, will be included, and interspered with several thousand lives never before published. The Whole consuming the Habov of the multiplications Persons of all Ages and Nations; particularly those of Green Britain and Ireland, distinguished by their Rank, Actions, Learning and other Accomplishments. With Reflections on those Pathaga of Mr. Barie, which seem to savour Supplicion and the Maniches Significant December Mr. Bernard, and other Hands; and the Articles relating to Others Hadory by Mr. Grorge Sale, Editor of the late Edition of the Algorithment in 40.

N B This Work is published Monthly at 35 yet Number, contents
20 Sheets each. The first Volume (ded cated to the Royan, Society
is fingled, and the Remainer will be published in the same Manner.

northwat Interruption, till the Wesle is complessed

PROPOSATS for the faid Work, with a Specimen annexid, may be had of C WARD and R CHANDERR, at the Ship hetwern the Temple Gates in Fleet-Street; and at their Shop at Scarborage. A which Places Subjections are taken in

30 An Exquire's whether the Caristian Revision is of an Benefit, or only an ufelefs Commodity to a Truling Nation. Pace 14

in the Fifth Century upon tome Orthodox Continue, in Continuation of the Doctions of the Thinter, who continued to speak electry and diffinitily, after their Tongues had been out our by the of Harvers an Arren, king of the Vandale. In a Letter train and the continued of the second

72 The Scripture Doctrist of the mod Haly and Under Tristry vindicated. By Relatively the tile Second Education

Price 4 to

33. Dean Collet's Devolen for every Day in the Work Twenth is prefixed, an Account of his Life. The Fitteenth Line.

Addition's Works, 4 vol.

And non Tales, 6 vol.

Abelian's Letters to Elonia.

Amouse of Daydon and Clice

Breardy's Thought, 12mo, and 82o.

Bath is Delonary, 2 vol. 80o and Edo.

Tom Headin's Works, 4 vol.

For Joinfaire, Playe, 12mo

Recails Lavon, 2 vol. Fado.

Constant April 12mo

Constant, 5 vol. 12mo

Constant, 5 vol. 12mo

Constant, 5 vol. 12mo

Constant, 5 vol. 12mo

Constant, 5 vol. 12mo

Constant, 5 vol. 12mo

Opid's Metamorpholis, z vol 1 ng/ 1 2014 - 2 vol Fol with Postrio Pine Cuts. Predeaux's Connection, 4 vol 8:00 Plutarca's laves, is vol-Phillips's Poems, 12ma. Perfian Tales, 2 vol Pape's Homer, 11 vol. and Miscellanies, 2 vol. Dacredo's Vilians, 12mo Rossen on the Relles Lestres, 4 vol 8 ve. Rocingler's Work, 12mo. Refalenda, a Novel Staf chury's Characterificks, 3 vol Selley's Works, 2 vol. 12me Dr. Shaw's Abridgine tof Ld Racon's Works, 3 vol. 400 - Practice of Plytck, z vol 829. - Edinburgh Di per latory - Variance's Geography, 2 vol 8 pe-- Boerhauve's Chemilty, 40. -- on Salivating on Mineral Waters. - Three I flays on Chemistry - Chemical Lectures read at \$200 horrough Inquiry into the Contents and Viriues of the Spectators, 9 vol. (Scarborough Spaw-Water. Sivrla Es Pieces. Dr. Turner's Pieces. To hish Spy. S rul. Thompson's Scalon, 8 ve Take of the Faines, 3 vol. Su Will in lemple's Works, 2 vol. Telemaine, French, with Cats. Tatlers, 5 vol 12ma Fanningh's Plays, 2 vol Factor's Pieces Walle's Poems. Wicherley's Plays, 12000 and Poems, 812, H'sal's Athen r Oxon Folio Whalock's Memorials, Fol Dake of Wharton's Works, 2 vol 829 Young's Satyrs, 820.

With great Variety of Books in Di- ont., Law. H. Jaw. Phylick. Pater. Migelline et : alla all the new Plays and Pamphlets as soon as published



•

•

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

44N . 8 1314		
,		
<u>.</u> 		
, 		
	~ 	
form 410	ı	



•

•

•

•

•

.

.

.

•